



TECHNICAL DOCUMENTATION

U.S. Department of Commerce
BUREAU OF THE CENSUS

**Survey of Income and Program
Participation (SIPP)
1986 Panel
Wave 2 Rectangular Microdata File
Core and Topical Module**

TECHNICAL DOCUMENTATION
SIPP-86-2T

SURVEY OF INCOME AND PROGRAM PARTICIPATION (SIPP)

1986 PANEL

WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR MICRODATA FILE

TECHNICAL DOCUMENTATION

Washington, D.C.

1989

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Robert A. Mosbacher, Secretary
Michael R. Darby, Under Secretary
for Economic Affairs

BUREAU OF THE CENSUS

BUREAU OF THE CENSUS

C. L. Kincannon, Deputy Director
Roland H. Moore, Associate Director
for Field Operations

DATA USER SERVICES DIVISION

Gerard C. Iannelli, Chief
Marie G. Argana, Assistant Chief
for User Services

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

This technical documentation was prepared within the Data Access and Use Staff, under the direction of James P. Curry, Chief, and Barbara J. Aldrich, Chief of its Technical Information Section. Genny Burns was coordinator for this file. Clerical support was provided by Virginia Collins and Barbara Shugart.

* * * * *

The **file** should be cited as follows:

Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP) 1986 Panel, Wave 2 Rectangular Microdata File
[machine-readable data file] / prepared by the Bureau of the Census. Washington: The Bureau
[producer and distributor], 1989.

The **technical documentation** should be cited as follows:

Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP) 1986 Panel, Wave 2 Rectangular Microdata File
Technical Documentation / prepared by the Data User Services Division, Bureau of the Census.
Washington: The Bureau, 1989.

* * * * *

For additional information concerning the **file**, contact Data User Services Division, Customer Services (Order Desk), Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233. Phone: (301) 763-4100.

For additional information concerning the **technical documentation**, contact Data User Services Division, Data Access and Use Staff, Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233. Phone: (301) 763-2074.

For additional information concerning the **questionnaire content**, contact Enrique Lamas (301) 763-8578 in Housing and Household Economics Statistics Division, Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233.

For additional **general information** about SIPP, contact Daniel Kasprzyk (301) 763-8328 or David McMillen (301) 763-8353 in the Office of the Director, Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233.

UPDATE INFORMATION

Additional information concerning this file may be available at a later date. If you have purchased this technical documentation (with or without tape purchase) from the Census Bureau and wish to receive these User Notes, please complete the coupon below and return it to:

Data User Services Division
Data Access and Use Staff
Bureau of the Census
Washington, D.C. 20233

* * * * *

Name of File: **Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP) 1986 Panel, Wave 2 Rectangular Microdata File (Core and Topical Module)**

Please send me any information that becomes available later concerning the file listed.

Name:

Address:

Phone:

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SURVEY OF INCOME AND PROGRAM PARTICIPATION (SIPP) 1986 PANEL WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR MICRODATA FILE

Abstract.....	1-1
File Information.....	2-1
Glossary of Selected Terms.....	3-1
Index to SIPP Rectangular Core File.....	4-1
Alphabetical Variable Listing to SIPP Rectangular Core File.....	5-1
How to Use the Data Dictionary	6-1
SIPP Core Data Dictionary.....	7-1
Index for Wave 2 Rectangular Topical Module, 1986.....	8-1
Variable Listing for Wave 2 Rectangular Topical Module, 1986.....	9-1
SIPP Topical Module Data Dictionary	10-1
Source and Accuracy Statement.....	11-1
Topical Module Reviews	
1. Employment History	12A-1
2. Work Disability History.....	12B-1
3. Education and Training History.....	12C-1
4. Family Background.....	12D-1
5. Marital History	12E-1
6. Migration.....	12F-1
7. Fertility History	12G-1
8. Household Relationships.....	12H-1
Appendices	
A. Code Lists	
A-1 Income Source Code List	A1-1
A-2 Income Sources Included in Monthly Cash Income.....	A2-1
A-3 Sources of Means-Tested Benefits Covered in SIPP.....	A3-1
A-4 1980 Census of Population Occupation Classification System	A4-1
A-5 1980 Census of Population Industry Classification System	A5-1
B. Facsimiles	
B-1 Control Card	B1-1
B-2 Core Questionnaire.....	B2-1
B-3 Topical Module Questionnaire.....	B3-1

C. Working Papers.....	C-1
D. Machine-Readable Data Dictionary Layout.....	D-1
E. User Notes	E-1

ABSTRACT

*Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP)
1986 Panel Wave 2 Rectangular Core and Topical Module
Microdata File [machine-readable data file] / conducted
by the U.S. Bureau of the Census. —Washington: The Bureau
[producer and distributor], 1989.*

Type of File:

Microdata; unit of observation is an individual.

Universe Description:

The universe is the resident population of the United States, but excluding persons living in institutions and military barracks.

Subject-Matter Description:

The file contains basic demographic and social characteristics data for each member of the household. These include age, sex, race (White; Black; American Indian, Eskimo, and Aleut; Asian or Pacific Islander; and Other), ethnic origin (23 categories including 7 Spanish origin categories), marital status, household relationship, education, and veteran status. Limited data are provided on housing unit characteristics such as units in structure, tenure, access, and complete kitchen facilities. Core questions, which are repeated at each interview, cover labor force activity, types and amounts of income, and participation in various cash and noncash benefit programs for each month of the four-month reference period. Data for employed persons include number of hours and weeks worked, earnings, and weeks without a job. Nonworkers are classified as unemployed or not in the labor force. In addition to income data associated with labor force activity, data include nearly 50 other types of income. Core data also cover post secondary school attendance, public or subsidized rental housing, low-income energy assistance, and school breakfast and lunch participation. Topical module data cover fertility, marital, migration, reciprocity, employment, work disability, and education and training histories as well as family background and household relationships.

The sample consists of 4 rotation groups, each interviewed in a different month from June to September 1986. For each group the reference period for reporting labor force activity and income is the four calendar months preceding the interview month.

SIPP is a longitudinal survey where each sampled household and each descendent household is reinterviewed at 4-month intervals for 7 interviews or "waves." This file contains the results of the second interview. Unique codes are included on each record to allow linking together the same persons from the preceding and subsequent waves.

Geographic Coverage:

United States. Codes are included for 41 individual States and the District of Columbia, **although the sample was not designed to produce State estimates.** Areas in the SIPP sample in nine other States are identified in three groups for confidentiality reasons. The file identifies a subsample of metropolitan residents, along with codes for selected metropolitan statistical areas (MSA's) and consolidated metropolitan statistical areas (CMSA's).

Technical Description:

File Structure: Rectangular. Each logical record for a sampled person includes information on the household and family of which the person was a part during each month of the reference period, as well as characteristics of the person and each source of income received during the period.

File Size: 31,643 logical records; 6,888 character logical record length.

File Sort Sequence of Sample Units: Sampling unit identification number by entry address ID and person number within sampling unit.

Reference Materials:

Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP) 1986 Panel, Wave 2 Rectangular Core and Topical Module Microdata File Technical Documentation. The documentation includes this abstract, the data dictionary, an index to the data dictionary, relevant code lists, a questionnaire facsimile, and general information relative to SIPP. One copy of the technical documentation accompanies each file order but also may be purchased separately for \$25 from Data User Services Division, Customer Services, Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233.

Interviewers' Manual (1985). Survey of Income and Program Participation. U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census. The Manual is available for \$10 from Data User Services Division, Customer Services, Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233.

Survey of Income and Program Participation Users' Guide. The Users' Guide contains a general overview of the file as well as chapters on survey design and content, structure and use of cross-sectional files, linking waves and reliability of the data. A single copy accompanies each technical documentation or tape order. Additional copies are available for \$15 each from Customer Services, Data User Services Division, Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233.

Related Printed Reports:

Related printed reports include working papers, compilations of papers presented at annual meetings of the American Statistical Association, articles appearing in the *Journal of Economic and Social Measurement*, and reports in the P-70 series of the Current Population Reports. See the Users' Guide that accompanies the documentation for ordering information.

Related Machine-Readable Data Files:

SIPP files from all Waves from the 1984 and 1985 Panels. Waves 1-5 and Wave 7 from the 1986 Panel, and Wave 1 from the 1987 Panel are available from Customer Services, Data User Services Division, Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233. Order forms are on the following pages for your convenience.

File Availability:

The file is available on 2 reels at 6250 bpi and on 7 reels at 1600 bpi. The cost is \$175 per reel. It may be ordered from Customer Services using the order form on the following page. A machine-readable dictionary is contained at the end of reel 7 at 1600 bpi and reel 2 at 6250 bpi. It is also available separately for \$175 on 1 reel at either density.

**Customer Services (Census Bureau) Order Forms
for
Publications and Electronic Media Products**

*** 0005**

PUBLICATIONS — Use *only* for publications not available from the Government Printing Office (GPO).

1. Please Type or Print. (Form is aligned for typewriter use.)

Qty.	Series Number	Title	Price Each	Total Price
Total for Publications				

2. Company or personal name

Additional address/attention line

Street address

City, State, ZIP Code

Daytime phone including area code

3. Please Choose Method of Payment:

☐ Check payable to the Superintendent of Documents

☐ GPO Deposit Account -

Note: All prices include regular domestic postage and handling. International customers, please add 25%.

Mail to: Customer Services, Bureau of the Census, Washington, DC 20233
Telephone: 301/763-4100 FAX: 301/763-4794

*** 0006**

ELECTRONIC MEDIA, MICROFICHE, AND OTHER PRODUCTS — Use for computer tape (TAPE), technical documentation (TD), compact disc-read only memory (CD-ROM), diskette (DISK), microfiche (FICHE), or paper reproductions — "blowbacks" (BB).

1. Please Type or Print. (Form is aligned for typewriter use.)

Qty.	Media (See abbreviations above)	Title	Price Each	Total Price
Total for Products Listed				

Characteristics of Tape (Check one):

☐ 9 track, 1600 bpi, EBCDIC ☐ 9 track, 6250 bpi, EBCDIC

☐ 9 track, 1600 bpi, ASCII ☐ 9 track, 6250 bpi, ASCII

Labeling (Check one): ☐ Standard ☐ Unlabeled

Maximum block size (if less than 32K bytes)? _____

3. Please Choose Method of Payment:

☐ Check payable to "Commerce-Census"

☐ Census Deposit Account 9

☐ VISA or MasterCard

Name on card _____

Card expiration date _____

Note: All prices include regular domestic postage and handling. International customers, please add 25%. Priority service available for selected computer tapes. Call Customer Services for information.

2. Company or personal name

Additional address/attention line

Street address

City, State, ZIP Code

Daytime phone including area code

Mail to: Customer Services, Bureau of the Census, Washington, DC 20233
Telephone: 301/763-4100 FAX: 301/763-4794

POF-715 (5-14-89)

GPO Order Form

Order Processing Code:

*** 6472**

**Charge your order.
It's easy!**



1. Please Type or Print. (Form is aligned for typewriter use.)

PUBLICATIONS

Qty.	Stock Number	Title	Price Each	Total Price

SUBSCRIPTIONS

Total for Publications

Qty.	List ID	Title	Price Each	Total Price

NOTE: All prices include regular domestic postage and handling. Publication prices are good through . After that date, please call Order and Information Desk at 202-783-3238 to verify prices. Subscription prices are subject to change at any time. International customers, please add an additional 25%.

Total for Subscriptions

Total Cost of Order

Please Type or Print

2. _____
(Company or personal name)

(Additional address/attention line)

(Street address)

(City, State, ZIP Code)
()

(Daytime phone including area code)

3. Please Choose Method of Payment:

- ☐ Check payable to the Superintendent of Documents
☐ GPO Deposit Account _____ - _____
☐ VISA, or MasterCard Account

(Credit card expiration date)

Thank you for your order!

(Signature)

4. Mail To: Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402-9325

FILE INFORMATION

Geographic Coverage

State codes are shown except for nine States which are identified in three groups. A subsample of metropolitan residents is identified along with codes for selected metropolitan statistical areas (MSA's) and consolidated metropolitan statistical areas (CMSA's). **The sample was not designed to produce State or MSA/CMSA level estimates.** State codes are primarily useful in relating a respondent's reciprocity of benefits to thresholds which may vary from State to State. MSA/CMSA codes may be used in relating respondent characteristics with contextual variables.

Identification Number System

The SIPP identification scheme is designed to uniquely identify individuals in each wave, provide a means of linking the same individuals over time, and group individuals into households and families over time.

The various components of the identification scheme are listed below:

- Sample Unit Identification Number
- Address ID
- Entry Address ID
- Person Number

The sample unit identification number was created by scrambling together the PSU, segment, and serial numbers used for Census Bureau administrative purposes. This identifier is constructed the same way on each wave regardless of moves, to enable matching from wave to wave.

The two-digit address ID code identifies each household associated with the same sample unit identification number. The first digit of the address ID code indicates the wave in which that address was first assigned for interview. The second digit sequentially numbers multiple households that have the same serial number. The address ID code is 11 for all sample addresses that are the same as in Wave 1. As SIPP sample persons move to new addresses, new address ID codes are assigned. Any new address to which sample unit members moved during Wave 4 is numbered in the 40's.

The person ID is a five-digit number consisting of the two-digit entry address ID and a three-digit person number. Person numbers 101, 102, etc., are assigned in Wave 1; 201, 202, etc., are assigned to persons added to the roster in Wave 2, and so forth. This five-digit number is not changed or updated, regardless of moves.

The sampling unit serial number and address ID code uniquely identifies each household in any given wave. The sampling unit serial number can link all households in subsequent waves back to the original Wave 1 household.

Topcoding of Income Variables

To protect against the possibility that a user might recognize the identity of a SIPP respondent with very high income, income from every source is "topcoded" so that no individual income amounts above \$100,000 are revealed. While the data dictionary indicates a topcode of \$33,332 for monthly income, this topcode will rarely be used. In most cases the monthly income is shown as an individual dollar amount of \$8,333, with \$8,333 actually representing "\$8,333 or more." (the \$100,000 annual income topcode is \$8,333 multiplied by 12 months). Individual monthly amounts above \$8333 may occasionally be shown if the respondent's income varied considerably from month to month, as long as the average does not exceed \$8,333. For example, if a respondents' income from a single job were concentrated in only one of the four reference months, a figure as high as \$33,332 could be shown. (Income from interest or property have lower topcodes).

Summary income figures on the person, family, and household records are simple sums of the components shown on the file after topcoding, and are not independently topcoded. Thus, a person with high income from

several sources (jobs, businesses, property) could have aggregate monthly income well over the topcode for each source. Families and households with a number of high income members could theoretically have aggregate income shown well over \$100,000, through well below the \$1.5 million shown as the highest allowable value in the data dictionary.

The user is cautioned against trying to make much use of the occasional monthly figures above \$8,333, except in calculating aggregates or observing patterns across the 4-month period for a single individual, family, or household. Those units with higher monthly amounts shown are a biased sample of high income units, more likely to include units with income from multiple sources than other units with equally high aggregate income which comes from a single source.

GLOSSARY OF SELECTED TERMS

Population coverage. The estimates are restricted to the civilian noninstitutional population of the 50 States and members of the Armed Forces living off post or with their families on post.

Farm-nonfarm residence. The farm population refers to rural residents living on farms. Under this definition, a farm is any place in rural territory from which sales of crops, livestock, and other agricultural products amounted to \$1,000 or more during the previous 12-month period.

Householder. Survey procedures call for listing first the person (or one of the persons) in whose name the home is owned or rented. If the house is owned jointly by a married couple, either the husband or the wife may be listed first, thereby becoming the reference person, or householder, to whom the relationship of the other household members is recorded. One person in each household is designated as the 'householder.' The number of householders, therefore, is equal to the number of households.

Household. A household consists of all persons who occupy a housing unit. A house, an apartment or other group of rooms, or a single room is regarded as a housing unit when it is occupied or intended for occupancy as separate living quarters; that is, when the occupants do not live and eat with any other persons in the structure and there is either (1) direct access from the outside or through a common hall or (2) a kitchen or cooking equipment for the exclusive use of the occupants.

A household includes the related family members and all the unrelated persons, if any, such as lodgers, foster children, wards, or employees who share the housing unit. A person living alone in a housing unit or a group of unrelated persons sharing a housing unit as partners is also counted as a household. The count of households excludes group quarters. Examples of group quarters include rooming and boarding houses, college dormitories, and convents and monasteries.

Family. A family is a group of two or more persons (one of whom is the householder) related by birth, marriage, or adoption and residing together; all such persons (including related subfamily members) are considered members of one family.

Family household. A family household is a household maintained by a family; any unrelated persons (unrelated subfamily members and/or secondary individuals) who may be residing there are included. The number of family households is equal to the number of families. The count of family household members differs from the count of family members, however, in that the family household members include all persons living in the household, whereas family members include only the householder and his/her relatives.

Nonfamily household. A nonfamily household is a household maintained by a person living alone or with nonrelatives only.

Race. The population is divided into groups on the basis of race: White; Black; American Indian, Eskimo, or Aleut; Asian or Pacific Islander; and 'other races.'

Persons of Spanish origin. Persons of Spanish origin were determined on the basis of a question that asked for self-identification of the person's origin or descent. Respondents were asked to select their origin (or the origin of some other household member) from a 'flash card' listing ethnic origins. Persons of Spanish origin, in particular, were those who indicated that their origin was Mexican, Puerto Rican, Cuban, Central or South American, or some other Spanish origin. It should be noted that persons of Spanish origin may be of any race.

Work disability. Persons were classified as having a work disability if they were identified by the respondent as having a physical, mental, or other health condition that limits the kind or amount of work they can do.

Monthly income. The monthly income estimates for households are based on the sum of the monthly income received by each household member age 15 years old or over.

Cash income includes all income received from any of the sources listed in Appendix B-1. Rebates, refunds, loans, and capital gain or loss amounts from the sale of assets, and interhousehold transfers of cash such as allowances are not included. Accrued interest on Individual Retirement Accounts, KEOUGH retirement plans, and U.S. Savings bonds are also excluded. This definition differs somewhat from that used in the annual income reports based on the March CPS Income supplement questionnaire. These data, published in the Consumer Income Series, P-60, are based only on income received in a regular or periodic manner and, therefore, exclude lump-sum or one-time payments such as inheritances and insurance settlements. The March CPS income definition, however, does exclude the same income sources excluded by SIPP.

The income amounts represent amounts actually received during the month, before deductions for income and payroll taxes, union dues, Part B Medicare premiums, etc.

The SIPP income definition includes three types of earnings: wages and salary, nonfarm self-employment, and farm self-employment. The definition of nonfarm self-employment and farm self-employment is not based on the net difference between gross receipts or sales and operating expenses, depreciation, etc. The monthly amounts for these income types are based on the salary or other income received from the business by the owner of the business or farm during the 4-month reference period.

The Bureau of Labor Statistics publishes quarterly averages for an earnings concept called 'usual weekly earnings' for employed wage and salary workers. The concept differs from the SIPP earnings concept since it is based on usual, not actual earnings, excludes the self-employed, and excludes earnings from secondary jobs.

While the income amounts from most sources are recorded monthly for the 4-month reference period, property income amounts, interest, dividends, rental income, etc., were recorded as totals for the 4-month period. These totals were distributed equally between months of the reference period for purposes of calculating monthly averages.

Means-tested benefits. The term means-tested benefits refers to programs that require the income or assets (resources) of the individual or family be below specified guidelines in order to qualify for benefits. These programs provide cash and noncash assistance to the low-income population. The major sources of means-tested cash and noncash assistance are shown in Appendix B-2.

Medicare. This term refers to the Federal Health Insurance Program for the Aged and Disabled as provided for by Title XVIII of the Social Security Act. The phrase 'Medicare covered' refers to persons enrolled in the Medicare program, regardless of whether they actually utilized any Medicare covered health care services during the survey reference period.

Medicaid. This term refers to the Federal-State program of medical assistance for low-income individuals and their families as provided for by Title XIX of the Social Security Act. The phrase 'Medicaid covered' refers to persons enrolled in the Medicaid program, regardless of whether they actually utilized any Medicaid covered health care services during the survey reference period.

Unemployment compensation. This term refers to cash benefits paid to unemployed workers through a State or local unemployment agency. These include all benefits paid under the Federal-State unemployment insurance program as established under the Social Security Act, as well as those benefits paid to State and local government employees, Federal civilian employees, and veterans.

Low-Income Home Energy Assistance Program. Benefits from the Federally funded LIHEAP authorized by Title XXVI of the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1981, or comparable assistance provided through State funded assistance programs, may be received in the form of direct payment to the household as reimbursement for heating or cooling expenses or paid directly to the fuel dealer or landlord.

Special Supplemental Food Program for women, Infants, and Children (WIC). Benefits are received in the form of vouchers that are redeemed at retail stores for specific supplemental nutritious foods. Eligible low-income recipients are infants and children up to age five and pregnant, postpartum, and breastfeeding women.

With a Job. Persons are classified 'with a job' in a given month if they were 16 years old or over and, during the month, either (a) worked as paid employees or worked in their own business or profession or on their own farm or worked without pay in a family business or farm or (b) were temporarily absent from work either with or without pay. In general, the word 'job' implies an arrangement for regular work for pay where payment is in cash wages or salaries, at piece rates, in tips, by commission, or in kind (meals, living quarters, supplies received). 'Job' also includes self-employment at a business, professional practice, or farm. A business is defined as an activity which involves the use of machinery or equipment in which money has been invested or an activity requiring an office or 'place of business' or an activity which requires advertising; payment may be in the form of profits or fees.

The Current Population Survey (CPS), the official source of labor force statistics for the Nation, uses the same definition for a job or business. The term 'with a job,' however, should not be confused with the term 'employed' as used in the CPS. 'With a job' includes those who were temporarily absent from a job because of layoff and those waiting to begin a new job in 30 days; in the CPS these persons are not considered 'employed.' See 'Worked each week' below.

Worked each week. Persons 'worked each week' in a month if, for the entire month, they were 'with a job' and not 'absent without pay' from the job. In other words, a person worked each week in any month when they were (a) on the job the entire month, or (b) they received wages or a salary for all weeks in the month, whether they were on the job or not. Persons also worked each week if they were self-employed and spent time during each week of the month at or on behalf of the business or farm they owned, as long as they received or expected to receive profit or fees for their work.

In the CPS, the concept 'at work' includes those persons who spent at least 1 hour during the reference week at their job or business. In the CPS, however, 'at work' does not include persons who were temporarily absent from their jobs during the entire reference week on paid vacation, sick leave, etc. In SIPP, 'worked each week' does include persons on paid absences.

Absent 1 or more weeks. Absent 1 or more weeks means absent without pay from a job or business. Persons were absent without pay in a month if they were 'with a job' during the entire month, but were not at work at that job during at least 1 full week (Sunday through Saturday) during the month, and did not receive wages or a salary for any time during that week. Reasons for an unpaid absence include vacation, illness, layoff, bad weather, labor disputes, and waiting to start a new job.

Looking for work. Persons who 'looked for work' in a given month are those who were 16 years old or over and (a) were without a job during at least 1 week during the month, (b) tried to get work or establish a business or profession in that week, and (c) were available to accept a job. Examples of jobseeking activities are (1) registering at a public or private employment office, (2) meeting with prospective employers, (3) investigating possibilities for starting a professional practice or opening a business, (4) placing or answering advertisements, (5) writing letters of application, and (6) being on a professional register.

The CPS uses a similar concept of 'looking for work.' The term 'unemployed' as used in the CPS includes persons who were looking for work in the reference week and those who were 'on layoff' or 'waiting to begin a new job in 30 days.'

Layoff. In general, the word 'layoff' means release from a job because of slack work, material shortages, inventory taking, plant remodeling, installation of machinery, or other similar reasons. For this survey, persons were also on 'layoff' who did not have job but who responded that they has spent at least 1 week on layoff from a job and that they were available to accept a job.

In addition, persons were on 'layoff' in a given month if they were 16 years old or over and (a) were 'with a job' but 'absent without pay' from that job for at least 1 full week during that month, and (b) they responded that their main reason for being absent from their job or business was 'layoff.' 'On layoff' also includes a small number of persons who responded that they were waiting to report to a new wage and salary job that was to begin within 30 days. In other words, persons waiting to begin a new job are classified together with persons waiting to return to a job from which they have been laid off.

Full-time and part-time. The data on full- and part-time workers pertain to the number of hours a person usually worked per week during the weeks worked in the 4-month reference period of the survey. If the hours worked per week varied considerably, the respondent was asked to report an approximate average of the actual hours worked each week.

Persons 16 years old and over who reported usually working 35 or more hours each week during the weeks they worked are classified as 'full-time' workers; persons who reported that they usually worked fewer than 35 hours are classified as 'part-time' workers. The same definitions are used in the CPS.

With labor force activity. The term 'with labor force activity' includes all persons with a job (as defined above) and those looking for work or on layoff from a job for at least 1 week during a given month. Conversely, those persons 'with no labor force activity' had no job, were not on layoff from a job and made no effort to find a job during the month.

INDEX TO SIPP RECTANGULAR CORE FILE

This is an index to the data dictionary for the 1986 panel SIPP rectangular core files, Waves 2 to 7. Wave 1 has a slightly different layout, with corresponding items in the same sequence but not exactly the same locations.

The column heading "ITEM" lists the items in alphabetic order. The column headed "MNEMONIC" presents the same 8-character data names as are shown in the data dictionary, with two exceptions. Where there are separate entries for the four reference months, an asterisk (*) replaces the 1, 2, 3, or 4 that would appear in the actual mnemonic. Where there is an entry in the "LOC" column as well as the four months, the data item refers to the same characteristic as of the interview date, and would carry a 5 in place of the asterisk in the mnemonic. Where a colon appears in the mnemonic, as in SC1660:78, the index entry applies to two or more consecutive fields, in this case starting with SC1660 and ending with SC1678.

The five columns at the right present the beginning character location for the referenced data field or fields. Entries in the four righthand columns refer to data specific to particular months during the reference period. For example, data in the column headed "MON1" refer to the first reference months (four months prior to the interview). Entries in the column headed "LOC" refer to characteristics as of the interview date, e.g., the highest grade attended, or other items not differentiated by month during the reference period. Where the entry refers to more than one consecutive data field, the location is that of the first character of the first field.

This index may also be used as an index to the questionnaire document itself, reproduced in Appendix B. Each item on the questionnaire carries a boxed 4-digit number next to the answer fields. This number appears as part of the mnemonic wherever the correspondence between the item on tape and the questionnaire item is direct. The 4-digit number is usually preceded by "SC", but when other characters appear they add meaning. For example, WS1-2012 corresponds to questionnaire item 2012 (on class of worker) and the "WS1" distinguishes the response for the first wage/salary job from a response for the second such job, which would begin with "WS2". Mnemonics without 4-digit numbers are associated with items from the control card or are the result of manipulating or "recoding" one or more items from the questionnaire.

INDEX TO SIPP 1986 PANEL WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR FILE

Item	Mnemonic	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
AFDC (\$)	I20AMT*		4054	4060	4066	4072
AFDC Coverage	AFDC*		2640	2641	2642	2643
AFDC Payment for Family (\$)	F*-AFDC		1193	1307	1421	1535
AFDC Payment for Household (\$)	H*-AFDC		0245	0501	0757	1013
AFDC Payment for Subfamily (\$)	S*-AFDC		1649	1763	1877	1991
AFDC, Imputation Flags	I20IMP01:04		4109	4110	4111	4112
AFDC, Persons Covered (by #)	AFDC3034:54	4078				
AFDC, Reciprocity	I20REC*		4050	4051	4052	4053
AFDC, Reciprocity	RECIPSUM	2400				
AFDC, Reciprocity	SC1486	2961				
Absence Without Pay, Imp. Flags	PP-IMP10:16	3158				
Absence Without Pay, Reason	SC1098	2745				
Absence Without Pay, Reason	SC1174	2783				
Absence Without Pay, Specific Weeks	SC1058:96	2725				
Absence Without Pay, Specific Weeks	SC1136:72	2764				
Access to Unit	H*-ACCES		0099	0355	0611	0867
Access to Unit, Unedited	U*-ACCES		0120	0376	0632	0888
Address ID from CC of New Add. (Movers)	CC-ADENT	2176				
Address ID from CC of Previous Address	CC-ADLFT	2174				
Address ID of Household	H*-ADDID	1077	0043	0299	0555	0811
Address ID of Person at Entry, Edited	PP-ENTRY	2012				
Address ID of Person at Entry, Preedited	U-ENTRY	2155				
Address ID's, # in Sample Unit by Month	SUHHCNT*	0024	0016	0018	0020	0022
Address ID, Previous Wave	PW-ADDID	2067				
Age	AGE-*	2093	2085	2087	2089	2091
Age: Month of Birth, Preedited	BRTHMN	2178				
Age: Year of Birth, Preedited	BRTHYR	2180				
Aid to Families w/Dep. Children-See AFDC						
Alimony Payments (\$)	I29AMT*		4389	4394	4399	4404
Alimony Payments, Imputation Flags	I29IMP01:04		4409	4410	4411	4412
Alimony Payments, Reciprocity	I29REC*		4385	4386	4387	4388
Alimony Payments, Reciprocity	RECIPSUM	2409				
Alimony Payments, Reciprocity	SC1416	2927				
Alimony Payments, Reciprocity, Imp. Flag	PP-IMP42	3190				
Ancestry - See Ethnicity						
Annuity Income, Reciprocity	SC1382	2911				
Annuity Income, Reciprocity as Widow(er)	SC1446	2940				
Annuity Income, Reciprocity, Imp. Flag	PP-IMP38	3186				
Armed Forces Status	IN-AF	2154				
Armed Forces Status of Spouse	SC1696	3132				
Armed Forces Status of Spouse, Imp. Flag	PP-IMP83	3220				
Armed Forces Status, Unedited	U-AF	2203				
Asset Income, # Person in SU with	SU-TOTG2	0036				
Asset Income, Imputation Flags	G2-IMP01:27	5321				
Asset Income-See Also Property Income						
Asset Ownership Summary	ASSETSUM	2456				
Asset Source Codes	ASTSOURC	2597				
Assets Owned Same as Previous Wave	SC1586:1620	3044				
Assets Owned Same as Previous,	PP-IMP98:99	3235				
Imp. Flags Assets Owned Same as Previous,						
Imp.Flags	PPIMP100:05	3237				

Item	Mnemonic	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
Assets Owned, New Since Last Wave	SC1622:54	3087				
Assets Owned, New Since Last Wave, Imp. Flag	PPIMP106:07	3243				
Assets, Ownership of Various Types (New)	SC1626:54	3089				
Bonds, Money Market Funds in Own Name	O104YN-*		4955	4956	4957	4958
Bonds, Money Market Funds, Joint	J104YN-*		4935	4936	4937	4938
Bonds, Money Market Funds, Ownership	SC4400:06	5220				
Bonds, Municipal or Corporate, Own. (New)	SC1640	3095				
Bonds, Municipal or Corporate, Ownership	ASSETSUM	2462				
Bonds, Municipal or Corporate, Ownership	SC4404	5222				
Bonds, U.S. Savings, Ownership (New)	SC1644	3097				
Business--See Self-Employment						
Business ID Number, First	SE1-2201	5369				
Business ID Number, Second	SE2-2301	5371				
Calendar Month	F*-MONTH		1093	1207	1321	1435
Calendar Month	H*-MONTH		0045	0301	0557	0813
Calendar Month	S*-MONTH		1549	1663	1777	1891
Calendar Month of Interview	U*ITM38B		0139	0395	0651	0907
Calendar Year	F*-YEAR		1095	1209	1323	1437
Calendar Year	H*-YEAR		0047	0303	0559	0815
Calendar Year	S*-YEAR		1551	1665	1779	1893
Cash Benefits, Receipt by HH Member(s)	H*-CASH		0171	0427	0683	0939
Casual Earnings--See Incidental Earnings						
Certificates of Deposit, Ownership	ASSETSUM	2458				
Certificates of Deposit, Ownership	SC4304	5203				
Certificates of Deposit, Ownership (New)	SC1630	3091				
Change in Composition--See also Movers						
Change to Family Compos., Month-to-Month	FCHANGE*		2225	2226	2227	2228
Change to HH Compos., Month-to-Month	HCHANGE*	2224	2220	2221	2222	2223
Change to Subfamily Comp, Month-to-Month	SCHANGE*		2229	2230	2231	2232
Charitable Group, Money from, (\$)	I50AMT*		4669	4674	4679	4684
Charitable Group, Money from, Imp. Flags	I50IMP01:04		4689	4690	4691	4692
Charitable Group, Money from, Reciprocity	I50REC*		4665	4666	4667	4668
Charitable Group, Money from, Reciprocity	RECIPSUM	2430				
Checking Accounts, Interest-Earning	SC4306	5204				
Checking Accounts, Interest-Earn.(New)	SC1632	3092				
Child Support Payments, Reciprocity	I28REC*		4357	4358	4359	4360
Child Support Payments (\$)	I28AMT*		4361	4366	4371	4376
Child Support Payments, Imp. Flags	I28IMP01:04		4381	4382	4383	4384
Child Support Payments, Imp. Flags	PP-IMP44	3192				
Child Support Payments, Reciprocity	RECIPSUM	2408				
Child Support Payments, Reciprocity	SC1420:22	2929				
Child/Adult Status	POP-STAT	2117				
Child/Adult Status, Previous Wave	PW-POPST	2077				
Children 5-18 in Household	H*-4826		0270	0526	0782	1038
Children--See also Own Children						
Class of Worker	SC1714	3147				
Class of Worker	WS1-2012	3280				
Class of Worker	WS2-2112	3365				
Class of Worker, Imp. Flag	WS1IMP03	3322				
Class of Worker, Imp. Flag	WS2IMP03	3407				
Class of Worker--See also Self-Employment						
Clerical Review Time in Minutes	IT10B	2680				
College Term System, Imp. Flag	PP-IMP78	3215				
Company Pension--See Pension						
Coverage Questions for New Pers.in Samp.	SC0900:01	2687				

Item	Mnemonic	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
Coverage Recodes, AFDC	AFDC*		2640	2641	2642	2643
Coverage Recodes, Food Stamps	FOODSTP*		2644	2645	2646	2647
Coverage Recodes, Foster Care Payments	FOSTKID*		2652	2653	2654	2655
Coverage Recodes, General Assist.	GENASST*		2648	2649	2650	2651
Coverage Recodes, Other Welfare Payments	OTHWELF*		2656	2657	2658	2659
Coverage Recodes, Railroad Retirement	RAILRD*		2664	2665	2666	2667
Coverage Recodes, Social Security	SOCSEC*		2660	2661	2662	2663
Coverage Recodes, Veterans Payments	VETS*		2636	2637	2638	2639
Coverage by Health Insurance	HIMNTH*		2573	2574	2575	2576
Coverage by Medicaid	CAIDCOV*		2548	2549	2550	2551
Coverage by Medicare	CARECOV*		2543	2544	2545	2546
Coverage by WIC	WICCOV*		2552	2553	2554	2555
Covered by Union Contract	WS1-2046	5356				
Covered by Union Contract	WS2-2146	5364				
Covered by Union Contract, Imp. Flag	WS1-IMP09	5490				
Covered by Union Contract, Imp. Flag	WS2-IMP09	5491				
Date of Birth: Month	BRTHMN	2178				
Date of Birth: Year	BRTHYR	2180				
Day Job Ended	WS1-2022	3288				
Day Job Ended	WS2-2122	3373				
Day Job Started	WS1-2018	3284				
Day Job Started	WS2-2118	3369				
Day Person Entered this Address	U-DAYENT	2172				
Day Person Left this Address	U-DAYLFT	2170				
Day of Interview, Unedited	IT8DAY	2675				
Day of Visit	U*ITM38C		5402	5406	5411	5414
Disability Income, Reciprocity	SC1386:88	2913				
Disability Income, Reciprocity, Imp. Flag	PP-IMP39:40	3187				
Disability Income, Types Imp. Flag	PP-IMP41	3189				
Disability Income, Types Received	SC1390:1412	2915				
Disability Insurance--See Insurance Inc						
Disability, VA Rating	SC1336	2887				
Disability, Work	SC1386	2913				
Disability, Work, Imp. Flag	PP-IMP39	3187				
Discouraged Worker, Imp. Flag	PP-IMP22:28	3170				
Dividends--See Stock Dividends						
Duration of Job	WS1-2016:22	3282				
Duration of Job	WS2-2116:22	3367				
Earnings after Expenses from Business(\$)	SE12260	3501				
Earnings after Expenses from Business(\$)	SE22360	3607				
Earnings after Expenses, Imp. Flag	SE1IMP11	3516				
Earnings after Expenses, Imp. Flag	SE2IMP11	3622				
Earnings by Month (Before Deductions)(\$)	WS1-2032:38		3298	3303	3308	3313
Earnings by Month (Before Deductions)(\$)	WS2-2132:38		3383	3388	3393	3398
Earnings by Month, Imp. Flag	WS1CAL01:04		3326	3327	3328	3329
Earnings by Month, Imp. Flag	WS2CAL01:04		3411	3412	3413	3414
Earnings from this Job (\$)	WS1-AMT*		3259	3264	3269	3274
Earnings from this Job (\$)	WS2-AMT*		3344	3349	3354	3359
Earnings from this Job Receipt of	WS1RECI*		3255	3256	3257	3258
Earnings from this Job, Receipt of	WS2RECI*		3340	3341	3342	3343
Earnings of Family (\$)	F*-EARN		1140	1254	1368	1482
Earnings of Household (\$)	H*-EARN		0186	0442	0698	0954
Earnings of Person, Total (\$)	PP-EARN*		2265	2272	2279	2286
Earnings of Subfamily (\$)	S*-EARN		1596	1710	1824	1938

SIPP 1986 WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR

Item	Mnemonic	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
Earnings: Gross of Business >\$1000	SE12214	3452				
Earnings: Gross of Business >\$1000	SE22314	3558				
Earnings: Gross of Business, Imp. Flag	SE1IMP03	3508				
Earnings: Gross of Business, Imp. Flag	SE2IMP04	3615				
Earnings: Other Inc from Bus., Imp. Flag	SE1IMP08	3513				
Earnings: Other Inc from Bus., Imp. Flag	SE2IMP08	3619				
Earnings: Other Income from Business	SE12234	3468				
Earnings: Other Income from Business	SE22334	3574				
Earnings: Salary from Bus., Imp. Flag	SE1IMP07	3512				
Earnings: Salary from Bus., Imp. Flag	SE2IMP07	3618				
Earnings: Salary from Business	SE12232	3467				
Earnings: Salary from Business	SE22332	3573				
Education, Attendance beyond HS Level	SC1658	5444				
Education, Attendance beyond HS, Imp. Flag	PP-IMP75	3212				
Education, Finished Grade	GRD-CMPL	2151				
Education, Finished Grade, Unedited	U-COMPL	2200				
Education, Highest Grade Att., Unedited	U-HIGRDE	2198				
Education, Highest Grade Attended	HIGRADE	2149				
Educational Assistance	SC1670	5455				
Educational Assistance, Imp. Flag	PP-IMP76:77	3213				
Employees, Number in Own Bus., Imp. Flag	SE1IMP04	3509				
Employees, Number in Own Bus., Imp. Flag	SE2IMP04	3615				
Employees, Number in Own Business	SE12218	3454				
Employees, Number in Own Business	SE22318	3560				
Employer Educational Assistance	SC1672	5456				
Employer I.D. Number	WS1-2002	5353				
Employer I.D. Number	WS2-2102	5361				
Employers, Number During 4-Month Period	SC1716	3148				
Employment Status Recode	ESR-*		2469	2470	2471	2472
Energy Assistance	H*-ENRGY		0257	0513	0769	1025
Energy Assistance in Subsidized Housing	H*-4816		0260	0516	0772	1028
Entry Address ID, Edited	PP-ENTRY	2012				
Entry Address ID, Preedited	U-ENTRY	2155				
Entry Address ID, Previous	SC0066	5428				
Entry Month for Person Who Moved In +	U-MONENT	2168				
Entry into New Address, Reason	U-ENTLF2	2164				
Estate or Trust Income (\$)	I37AMT*		4585	4590	4595	4600
Estate or Trust Income, Imp. Flags	I37IMP01:04		4605	4606	4607	4608
Estate or Trust Income, Reciprocity	I37REC*		4581	4582	4583	4584
Estate or Trust Income, Reciprocity	RECIPSUM	2417				
Estate or Trust, Payments for Widow	SC1448	2941				
Ethnicity	ETHNICTY	2152				
Ethnicity, Unedited	U-ORIGIN	2196				
Exit Day for Person Who Left	U-DAYLFT	2170				
Exit Month for Person Who Left	U-MONLFT	2166				
Exit from Household, Reason	U-ENTLF1	2162				
Families, Number in Household	H*-FFCNT		0051	0307	0563	0819
Families/Pseudo.families, # in Samp.Unit	SU-TOTFF	0028				
Family Composition Change, Month-to Mo.	FCHANGE*		2225	2226	2227	2228
Family Food Stamps (\$)	F*-FDSTP		1199	1313	1427	1541
Family Income, AFDC (\$)	F*-AFDC		1193	1307	1421	1535
Family Income, Earnings (\$)	F*-EARN		1140	1254	1368	1482
Family Income, Federal SSI (\$)	F*-SSI		1175	1289	1403	1517
Family Income, Other (\$)	F*-OTHER		1162	1276	1390	1504
Family Income, Property (\$)	F*-PROP		1147	1261	1375	1489

Item	Mnemonic	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
Family Income, Social Security (\$)	F*SOCSEC		1169	1283	1397	1511
Family Income, Total (\$)	F*TOTINC		1132	1246	1360	1474
Family Income, Unemployment (\$)	F*-UNEMP		1181	1295	1409	1523
Family Income, Veterans Payments (\$)	F*-VETS		1187	1301	1415	1529
Family Number (Sub & Secondary Families)	FAMNUM-*	2116	2112	2113	2114	2115
Family Records, # in Household	H*-NF		0049	0305	0561	0817
Family Sequence Number	F*-NUMBR		1091	1205	1319	1433
Family Size	F*NUMPER		1097	1211	1325	1439
Family Type: Primary or Unrelated	F*-TYPE		1109	1223	1337	1451
Family Type: Primary, Sub or Sec.	FAMTYP-*	2106	2102	2103	2104	2105
Family Type: Sex of Householder	F*-KIND		1110	1224	1338	1452
Family Type: Subfamily	S*-TYPE		1565	1679	1793	1907
Family Income. Means Tested Cash (\$)	F*-TRAN		1155	1269	1383	1497
Farm	U*FRMSLE		0119	0375	0631	0887
Federal Civ Empl. Pension (Disability)	SC1400	2919				
Federal Civ. Empl. Pension--See Pension						
Federal Civil Service or Other for Widow	SC1436	2936				
Financial Investments, Other	SC4704	5299				
Food Stamp Coverage	FOODSTP*		2644	2645	2646	2647
Food Stamps (\$)	I27AMT*		4302	4307	4312	4317
Food Stamps Payment for Family (\$)	F*-FDSTP		1199	1313	1427	1541
Food Stamps Payment for HH (\$)	H*-FDSTP		0251	0507	0763	1019
Food Stamps Payment for Subfamily (\$)	S*-FDSTP		1655	1769	1883	1997
Food Stamps, Authorization to Receive	SC1480	2958				
Food Stamps, Authorization, Imp. Flag	PP-IMP50	3198				
Food Stamps, Imputation Flags	I27IMP01:04		4353	4354	4355	4356
Food Stamps, Persons Covered (by #)	FS3100:16	4322				
Food Stamps, Reciprocity	I27REC*		4298	4299	4300	4301
Food Stamps, Reciprocity	RECIPSUM	2407				
Foster Child Care Payments, Reciprocity	RECIPSUM	2403				
Foster Child Care Payments (\$)	I23AMT*		4176	4181	4186	4191
Foster Child Care Payments Coverage	FOSKID*		2652	2653	2654	2655
Foster Child Care Payments, Reciprocity	SC1492	2963				
Foster Child Care Payments, Reciprocity	I23REC*		4172	4173	4174	4175
Foster Child Care Pmts. Persons Cov. by #	FCC3034:54	4196				
Foster Child care Payments, Imp. Flags	I23IMP01:04		4227	4228	4229	4230
GI Bill Education Benefits (\$)	I40AMT*		4641	4646	4651	4656
GI Bill Education Benefits, Imp. Flags	I40IMP01:04		4661	4662	4663	4664
GI Bill Education Benefits, Reciprocity	I40REC*		4637	4638	4639	4640
GI Bill Education Benefits, Reciprocity	RECIPSUM	2420				
GI/VEAP Benefits	SC1662	5446				
General Assistance, Reciprocity	I21REC*		4113	4114	4115	4116
General Assistance (\$)	I21AMT*		4117	4122	4127	4132
General Assistance Income Coverage	GENASST*		2648	2649	2650	2651
General Assistance or Gen. Relief, Recip	SC1488	2962				
General Assistance, Imp. Flags	I21IMP01:04		4168	4169	4170	4171
General Assistance, Persons Covered by #	GA3034:54	4137				
General Assistance, Reciprocity	RECIPSUM	2401				
Geographic Identification: MSA/CMSA Code	H*-MSA		0095	0351	0607	0863
Geographic Identification: Metro Subsamp	H*-METRO		0094	0350	0606	0862
Geographic Identification: State	H*-STATE		0092	0348	0604	0860
Government Pensions--See Pensions						
Government Securities	SC4402	5221				
Guardian Person Number, Preeditd	U-PNGD	2191				
Half Sample code for Variance Estination	H*-HSC		0089	0345	0601	0857

SIPP 1986 WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR

Item	Mnemonic	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
Health Insurance Coverage	HIMNTH*		2573	2574	2575	2576
Health Insurance Coverage	SC1536:52	2996				
Health Insurance Coverage, Imp. Flag	PP-IMP58:63	3206				
Health Insurance, Months Covered	SC1540:46		3002	3001	3000	2999
Health Insurance, Months, Imp. Flag	PP-IMP60	3208				
Health Insurance, Persons Covered by #	SC1556:86	3007				
Health Insurance, Type of Plan	SC1548:52	3003				
Health Insurance, Type of Plan, Imp Flag	PP-IMP61:63	3209				
Health Insurance Coverage	HIIND	2572				
Highest Grade Attended	HIGRADE	2149				
Highest Grade Attended, Unedited	U-HIGRDE	2198				
Hours Per Week Worked at Job	WS1-2025	3291				
Hours Per Week Worked at Job	WS2-2125	3376				
Hours Worked <35, # of Weeks	SC1234:36	5442				
Hours Worked <35, # of Weeks, Imp. Flag	PP-IMP26:27	3174				
Hours Worked Per Week at Business, Usual	SE12212	3450				
Hours Worked Per Week at Business, Usual	SE22312	3556				
Hours Worked Per Week at W/S Job, Usual	WS1-2024	5360				
Hours Worked Per Week at W/S Job, Usual	WS2-2124	5368				
Hours Worked Per Week, Usual	SC1230	2812				
Hours Worked Per Week, Usual, Imp. Flag	PP-IMP25	3173				
Household Compos. Change, Month-to-Month	HCHANGE*	2224	2220	2221	2222	2223
Household Composition Change	H*-0018		0152	0408	0664	0920
Household Composition Change--See Movers						
Household Food Stamp Payment (\$)	H*-FDSTP		0251	0507	0763	1019
Household Income, AFDC (\$)	H*-AFDC		0245	0501	0757	1013
Household Income, Cash Transfer (\$)	H*-TRAN		0201	0457	0713	0969
Household Income, Earnings (\$)	H*-EARN		0186	0442	0698	0954
Household Income, Noncash (\$)	H*NONCSH		0215	0471	0727	0983
Household Income, Other (\$)	H*-OTHER		0208	0464	0720	0976
Household Income, Property Income (\$)	H*-PROP		0193	0449	0705	0961
Household Income, SSI (\$)	H*-SSI		0227	0483	0739	0995
Household Income, Social Security (\$)	H*SOCSEC		0221	0477	0733	0989
Household Income, Total (\$)	H*TOTINC		0178	0434	0690	0946
Household Income, Unemployment (\$)	H*-UNEMP		0233	0489	0745	1001
Household Income, Veterans Payments (\$)	H*-VETS		0239	0495	0751	1007
Household Membership Status	U-HHMEM	2161				
Household Relationship--See Relationship						
Household Size	H*-NP	1072	0060	0316	0572	0828
Householder's Person Number	H*REFPER	1067	0055	0311	0567	0823
Households, # in Sample Unit by Month	SUHHCNT*	0024	0016	0018	0020	0022
Households, # in Sample Unit, Total	SU-TOTHH	0026				
Identification Number of Sample Unit	SU-ID	0006				
Imputation Flags	G2-IMP01:27	5321				
Imputation Flags	PP-IMP01:99	3149				
Imputation Flags	PPIMP100:07	3237				
Imputation Flags	SE1CAL01:04	3517				
Imputation Flags	SE1IMP01:11	3506				
Imputation Flags	SE2CAL01:04	3623				
Imputation Flags	SE2IMP01:11	3612				
Imputation Flags	WS1CAL01:04	3326				
Imputation Flags	WS1IMP01:06	3320				
Imputation Flags	WS2CAL01:04	3411				
Imputation Flags	WS2IMP02:06	3406				
Incidental or Casual Earnings Recip.	I55REC*		4805	4806	4807	4808

Item	Mnemonic	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
Incidental or Casual Earnings (\$)	I55AMT*		4809	4814	4819	4824
Incidental or Casual Earnings, Imp. Flags	I55IMP01:04		4829	4830	4831	4832
Incidental or Casual Earnings, Recip.	RECIPSUM	2435				
Income Recipency Summary	RECIPSUM	2381				
Income Source Codes	INCSOURC	2577				
Income Source Codes (Not Elsewhere Cov)	SC1706:10	3137				
Income Types Received	INCSOURC	2577				
Income Types Received	RECIPSUM	2381				
Income Types Received Same as Prev. Wave	SC1251:82	2826				
Income Types Received, New: Imp. Flags	PP-IMP93:9	3230				
Income Types Received, Same: Imp. Flags	PP-IMP85:9	3222				
Income Types Received, New Since Lst. Wave	SC1284:1322	2859				
Income from Life Insurance or Annuity	SC1382	2911				
Income from Life Insurance, Imp. Flag	PP-IMP38	3186				
Income, 5 Types Combined (\$)	I75AMT*		4865	4871	4877	4883
Income, 5 Types Combined, Imp. Flag	I75IMP01:04		4889	4890	4891	4892
Income, 5 Types Combined, Recip.	I75REC*		4861	4862	4863	4864
Income, 5 Types Combined, Recip.	RECIPSUM	2455				
Income, Earnings Total (\$)	PP-EARN*		2265	2272	2279	2286
Income, Other Cash (\$)	I56AMT*		4837	4842	4847	4852
Income, Other Cash, Imp. Flags	I56IMP01:04		4857	4858	4859	4860
Income, Other Cash, Recipency	I56REC*		4833	4834	4835	4836
Income, Other Cash, Recipency	RECIPSUM	2436				
Income, Other Total (\$)	PPOTHER*		2353	2360	2367	2374
Income, Person's Total (\$)	PPTOTIN*		2233	2241	2249	2257
Income, Property Total (\$)	PP-PROP*		2293	2301	2309	2317
Income, Transfer Total (\$)	PP-TRAN*		2325	2332	2339	2346
Incorporation of Business	SE12220	3455				
Incorporation of Business	SE22320	3561				
Incorporation of Business, Imp. Flag	SE1IMP05	3510				
Incorporation of Business, Imp. Flag	SE2IMP05	3616				
Industry	SE1IND	3418				
Industry	SE2IND	3524				
Industry	WS1-IND	3248				
Industry	WS2-IND	3333				
Industry, Imputation Flag	SE1IMP02	3507				
Industry, Imputation Flag	SE2IMP02	3613				
Industry, Imputation Flag	WS1IMP02	3321				
Industry, Imputation Flag	WS2IMP02	3406				
Insurance Income, New Since Last Wave	SC1304	2869				
Insurance Income, New Since Last Wave	SC1318	2875				
Insurance Income, Paid-Up Life (\$)	I36AMT*		4557	4562	4567	4572
Insurance Income, Paid-Up Life, Imp Flag	I36IMP01:04		4577	4578	4579	4580
Insurance Income, Paid-Up Life, Imp Flag	PP-IMP38	3186				
Insurance Income, Paid-Up Life, Recip.	I36REC*		4553	4554	4555	4556
Insurance Income, Paid-Up Life, Recip.	RECIPSUM	2416				
Insurance Income, Paid-Up Life, Recip.	SC1382	2911				
Insurance Income, Paid-Up Life. for Wid.	SC1446	2940				
Insurance Income, Priv. Disabil, Imp. Flag	I13IMP01:04		4046	4047	4048	4049
Insurance Income, Private Disability	RECIPSUM	2393				
Insurance Income, Private Disability	SC1396	2917				
Insurance Income, Private Disability (\$)	I13AMT*		4026	4031	4036	4041
Insurance Income, Private Disability, Re	I13REC*		4022	4023	4024	4025
Interest from Bonds/Funds in Own Name(\$)	OINT104*		4959	4963	4967	4971
Interest from Bonds/Funds, Joint (\$)	JINT104*		4939	4943	4947	4951

SIPP 1986 WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR

Item	Mnemonic	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
Interest from Bonds/Funds, Joint, (\$) ⁴ Mo	SC4412	5226				
Interest from Bonds/Funds, Own(\$) ⁴ Mo.	SC4420	5233				
Interest from Bonds/Funds: Imp. Flags	G2-IMP05:08	5325				
Interest from Bonds/Funds: Imp. fr. Act. Bal	JCALC104	4975				
Interest from Bonds/Funds: Imp. fr. Act. Bal	OCALC104	4976				
Interest from Sav.: Imput. from Act. Bal.	JCALC100	4933				
Interest from Sav.: Imput. from Act. Bal.	OCALC100	4934				
Interest from Savings in Own Name (\$)	OINT100*		4917	4921	4925	4929
Interest from Savings in Own Name(\$) ⁴ Mo	SC4320	5214				
Interest from Savings, Imp. Flags	G2-IMP02:04	5322				
Interest from Savings, Joint (\$)	JINT100*		4897	4901	4905	4909
Interest from Savings, Joint (\$)- ⁴ Mo.	SC4312	5207				
Interest--See also Mortgage Interest						
Interest-Earning Assets, Other, Ownership	ASSETSUM	2463				
Interest-Earning Checking Accounts	SC4306	5204				
Interview Status: Coverage	H*-0010		0148	0404	0660	0916
Interview Status: Monthly	H*-MIS	1074	0062	0318	0574	0830
Interview Status: Number of Phone Calls	U*TOTPHN		0143	0399	0655	0911
Interview Status: Number of Visits	U*TOTVST		0141	0397	0653	0909
Interview Status: Person No. of Proxy	IT7B	2669				
Interview Status: Phone Interview	IT12	2686				
Interview Status: Previous Wave	H*-INT1		0063	0319	0575	0831
Interview Status: Reason for Noninterv.	H*ITM36B		0132	0388	0644	0900
Interview Status: Self or Proxy	IT7A	2668				
Interview Status: Self, Proxy or Refusal	PP-INTVW	2006				
Interview Status: Type 2	IT7C	2672				
Interview Status: by Month	PP-MIS-*	2011	2007	2008	2009	2010
Interview Time in Minutes	IT9B	2677				
Interviewer Code	H*-INTCD		0115	0371	0627	0883
Investments, Other, Ownership	ASSETSUM	2468				
Investments--See Assets						
JTPA/CETA Training Allowance	SC1674	5457				
Labor Union Member	WS1-2044	5355				
Labor Union Member	WS2-2144	5363				
Labor Union Member, Imp. Flag	WS1-IMP08	5358				
Labor Union Member, Imp. Flag	WS2-IMP08	5366				
Legal Form of Organization	SE12220:22	3455				
Legal Form of Organization	SE22320:22	3561				
Legal Form of Organization, Imp. Flag	SE1IMP05:06	3510				
Legal Form of Organization, Imp. Flag	SE2IMP05:06	3616				
Life Insurance--See Insurance Income						
Living Places and Arrangements	SC0914:30	5467				
Loan, Student	SC1676:78	5458				
Local Government Pension--See Pension						
Looking for Work or Layoff	SC1002	2696				
Looking for Work or Layoff	SC1176	2784				
Looking for Work or Layoff, Imp. Flag	PP-IMP01	3149				
Looking for Work or Layoff, Imp. Flag	PP-IMP17:18	3165				
Looking for Work or Layoff, Spec. Weeks	SC1004:40	2697				
Looking for Work or Layoff, Spec. Weeks	SC1178:1214	2785				
Low Income Cutoff (Annual \$)	F*-POV\$		1127	1241	1355	1469
Low Income Cutoff (Annual \$)	H*-POV\$		0173	0429	0685	0941
Low Income Cutoff (Annual \$)	S*-POV\$		1583	1697	1811	1925
Lump Sum Payments (\$)	I52AMT*		4725	4730	4735	4740
Lump Sum Payments, Imp. Flags	I52IMP01:04		4745	4746	4747	4748

Item	Mnemonic	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
Lump Sum Payments, Reciprocity	I52REC*		4721	4722	4723	4724
Lump Sum Payments, Reciprocity	RECIPSUM	2432				
MSA/CMSA Code (Selected)	H*-MSA		0095	0351	0607	0863
Main Activities or Duties Changed	SE12203	5512				
Main Activities or Duties Changed	SE22303	5514				
Main Activities or Duties Changed	WS1-2004	5508				
Main Activities or Duties Changed	WS2-2104	5510				
Marital History	SC1418	2928				
Marital History, Imp. Flag	PP-IMP43	3191				
Marital Status	MS-*	2101	2097	2098	2099	2100
Marital Status	SC1414	2926				
Marital Status, Preedited	U-MS	2187				
Marital Status, Previous Wave	PW-MS	2070				
Means-Tested Benefits, Receipt of	H*-MEANS		0170	0426	0682	0938
Means-Tested Cash Benefits, Receipt of	H*-CASH		0171	0427	0683	0939
Means-Tested Cash Transfer Inc of Fam(\$)	F*-TRAN		1155	1269	1383	1497
Means-Tested Cash Transfer Inc of	H*-TRAN		0201	0457	0713	0969
Means-Tested Cash Transfer Inc of Sub(\$)	S*-TRAN		1611	1725	1839	1953
Means-Tested Cash Transfer Income (\$)	PP-TRAN*		2325	2332	2339	2346
Means-Tested Noncash Benefits, Rec. of	H*NCASHB		0172	0428	0684	0940
Means-Tested Noncash Income (\$)	H*NONCSH		0215	0471	0727	0983
Medicaid	SC1502:36	2969				
Medicaid Coverage	CAIDCOV*		2548	2549	2550	2551
Medicaid Coverage	MEDICAID	2547				
Medicaid Coverage	SC1504	2970				
Medicaid Coverage, Imp. Flag	PP-IMP97	3234				
Medicaid, Imputation Flag	PP-IMP53:57	3201				
Medicaid, Months Covered	SC1528:36		2994	2993	2992	2991
Medicaid, Months Covered, Imp. Flag	PP-IMP56:57	3204				
Medicaid, Person #'s of Cov Children	SC1510:20	2973				
Medicare Coverage	CARECOV*		2543	2544	2545	2546
Medicare Coverage, Recodes	MEDCODE	5437				
Medicare Coverage Type	SC1468:72	2952				
Medicare Coverage, Imp. Flag	PP-IMP48:49	3196				
Metropolitan Statistical Area (Selected)	H*-MSA		0095	0351	0607	0863
Metropolitan Subsample	H*-METRO		0094	0350	0606	0862
Military Pension--See also Pension						
Military Retire.Pay, New Since Last Wave	SC1310	2872				
Military Retirement Pay	SC1370	2905				
Military Retirement Pay for Disability	SC1402	2920				
Military Retirement Pay for Widow	SC1438	2937				
Military Service, Previous--See Veteran						
Military Service-See Armed Forces Status						
Money Market Deposit Accounts, Own.(New)	SC1628	3090				
Money Market Deposit Accounts, Ownership	ASSETSUM	2457				
Money Market Deposit Accounts, Ownership	SC4302	5202				
Money Market Funds, Ownership	ASSETSUM	2460				
Money Market Funds, Ownership	SC4400	5220				
Money Market Funds, Ownership (New)	SC1636	3093				
Month Job Ended	WS1-2020	3286				
Month Job Ended	WS2-2120	3371				
Month Job Started	WS1-2016	3282				
Month Job Started	WS2-2116	3367				
Month Person Entered this Address	U-MONENT	2168				
Month Person Left this Address	U-MONLFT	2166				

SIPP 1986 WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR

Item	Mnemonic	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
Month of Birth, Preedited	BRTHMN	2178				
Month of Interview	U*ITM38B		0139	0395	0651	0907
Month of Interview, Unedited	IT8MTH	2673				
Month of Reference, Calendar	F*-MONTH		1093	1207	1321	1435
Month of Reference, Calendar	H*-MONTH		0045	0301	0557	0813
Month of Reference, Calendar	S*-MONTH		1549	1663	1777	1891
Month of Visit	U*ITM38B		0139	0395	0651	0907
Month-to-Month Change in Family Compos.	FCHANGE*		2225	2226	2227	2228
Month-to-Month Change in HH Compos.	HCHANGE*	2224	2220	2221	2222	2223
Month-to-Month Change in Subfamily Comp.	SCHANGE*		2229	2230	2231	2232
Monthly Earnings Before Deductions (\$)	WS1-2032:38		3298	3303	3308	3313
Monthly Earnings Before Deductions (\$)	WS2-2132:38		3383	3388	3393	3398
Monthly Earnings, Imp. Flag	WS1CAL01:04		3326	3327	3328	3329
Monthly Earnings, Imp. Flag	WS2CAL01:04		3411	3412	3413	3414
Monthly Health Insurance Coverage	SC1540:46		3002	3001	3000	2999
Monthly Health Insurance, Imp. Flag	PP-IMP60	3208				
Monthly Income of Business (\$)	SE12238:44		3485	3480	3475	3470
Monthly Income of Business (\$)	SE22338:44		3576	3581	3586	3591
Monthly Income of Business (\$), Imp. Flag	SE1CAL01:04		3517	3518	3519	3520
Monthly Income of Business (\$), Imp. Flag	SE2CAL01:04		3623	3624	3625	3626
Monthly Medicaid Coverage	SC1528:36		2994	2993	2992	2991
Monthly Medicaid Coverage, Imp. Flag	PP-IMP56:57	3204				
Months Worked During Ref. Period	SC1048:54	2719				
Months Worked During Ref. Period	SC1222:28	2807				
Mortgage Interest Earned, Imp. Flag	G2-IMP24:28	5344				
Mortgage Interest Earned, Joint (\$)	JMAM130*		5137	5141	5145	5149
Mortgage Interest Earned, Joint (\$) 4 Mo.	SC4712	5303				
Mortgage Interest Earned, Own (\$)	OMAM130*		5161	5165	5169	5173
Mortgage Interest Earned, Own (\$) 4 Mo.	SC4716	5309				
Mortgage Interest Received, Joint	JMORTYN*		5133	5134	5135	5136
Mortgage Interest Received, Own Name	OMORTYN*		5157	5158	5159	5160
Mortgage Interest, Imp. Flag	G2-IMP23:26	5343				
Mortgages	SC4700	5297				
Mortgages Held, In Own Name	OMTGNYN*		5153	5154	5155	5156
Mortgages Held, Joint	JMTGNYN*		5129	5130	5131	5132
Mortgages, Ownership	ASSETSUM	2466				
Mortgages, Ownership-New Since Last Wave	SC1642	3096				
Movers: Day Entered this Address	U-DAYENT	2172				
Movers: Day Left this Address	U-DAYLFT	2170				
Movers: Did All Household Members Move?	H*-0018		0152	0408	0664	0920
Movers: Month Entered this Address	U-MONENT	2168				
Movers: Month Left this Address	U-MONLFT	2166				
Movers: New Household Members	H*-0020		0153	0409	0665	0921
Movers: Reason for Joining New HH	U-ENTLF2	2164				
Movers: Reason for Leaving HH	U-ENTLF1	2162				
Municipal or Corporate Bonds, Ownership	ASSETSUM	2462				
NOW Accounts, Ownership	ASSETSUM	2459				
National Guard or Reserve Pay (\$)	I54AMT*		4781	4786	4791	4796
National Guard or Reserve Pay, Imp. Flags	I54IMP01:04		4801	4802	4803	4804
National Guard or Reserve Pay, Recip.	I54REC*		4777	4778	4779	4780
National Guard or Reserve Pay, Recip.	RECIPSUM	2434				
Net Profit of Business (Over 4 Mo.)(\$)	SE12256	3495				
Net Profit of Business (Over 4 Mo.)(\$)	SE22356	3601				
Net Profit of Business, Imp. Flag	SE1IMP10	3515				
Net Profit of Business, Imp. Flag	SE2IMP10	3621				

Item	Mnemonic	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
Noncash Benefits, Receipt of	H*NCASHB		0172	0428	0684	0940
Noncash Income of Household (\$)	H*NONCSH		0215	0471	0727	0983
Occupation	SE10CC	3415				
Occupation	SE20CC	3521				
Occupation	WS1-OCC	3245				
Occupation	WS2-OCC	3330				
Occupation, Imputation Flag	SE1IMP01	3506				
Occupation, Imputation Flag	SE2IMP01	3612				
Occupation, Imputation Flag	WS1IMP01	3320				
Occupation, Imputation Flag	WS2IMP01	3405				
Own Children Under 18 in Family, Number	F*OKLT18		1113	1227	1341	1455
Own Children Under 18 in Subfam., Number	S*OKLT18		1569	1683	1797	1911
Own Children in Family, Number	F*OWNKID		1111	1225	1339	1453
Own Children in Subfamily, Number	S*OWNKID		1567	1681	1795	1909
PSU, Segment & Serial #s (Scrambled)	SU-ID	0006				
Panel	H*-SAMPL		0112	0368	0624	0880
Parent Person Number	PNPT-*	2145	2133	2136	2139	2142
Parent Person Number, Previous Wave	PW-PNPT	2074				
Part Time Work	SC1234:38	5438				
Part Time Work, Imp. Flag	PP-IMP26:28	3174				
Partners in Business, Person Numbers	SE12224:30	3457				
Partners in Business, Person Numbers	SE22324:30	3563				
Paycheck Frequency	WS1-2030	3297				
Paycheck Frequency	WS2-2130	3382				
Paycheck Frequency, Imp. Flag	WS1-IMP07	5357				
Paycheck Frequency, Imp. Flag	WS2-IMP07	5365				
Pell Grant	SC1664	5447				
Pension (Disability)	SC1398:1410	2918				
Pension (Retirement)	SC1366:78	2903				
Pension (Retirement), Imp. Flag	PP-IMP37	3185				
Pension for Widow	SC1434:44	2935				
Pension for Widow, Imp. Flag	PP-IMP46	3194				
Pension from Company or Union (\$)	I30AMT*		4417	4422	4427	4432
Pension from Company or Union (Disabi.)	SC1398	2918				
Pension from Company or Union for Widow	SC1434	2935				
Pension from Company or Union, Imp. Flags	I30IMP01:04		4437	4438	4439	4440
Pension from Company or Union, Recip.	I30REC*		4413	4414	4415	4416
Pension from Company or Union, Recip.	RECIPSUM	2410				
Pension, Federal Civilian (\$)	I31AMT*		4445	4450	4455	4460
Pension, Federal Civilian, Imp. Flags	I31IMP01:04		4465	4466	4467	4468
Pension, Federal Civilian, Reciprocity	I31REC*		4441	4442	4443	4444
Pension, Federal Civilian, Reciprocity	RECIPSUM	2411				
Pension, Local Government, Reciprocity	I35REC*		4525	4526	4527	4528
Pension, Local Government	SC1376	2907				
Pension, Local Government (\$)	I35AMT*		4529	4534	4539	4544
Pension, Local Government, (Disability)	SC1408	2922				
Pension, Local Government, Reciprocity	RECIPSUM	2415				
Pension, Local Government, for Widow	SC1444	2939				
Pension, Local Government, Imp. Flags	I35IMP01:04		4549	4550	4551	4552
Pension, Military Retirement (\$)	I32AMT*		4473	4478	4483	4488
Pension, Military Retirement, Imp. Flags	I32IMP01:04		4493	4494	4495	4496
Pension, Military Retirement, Recip.	I32REC*		4469	4470	4471	4472
Pension, Military Retirement, Recip.	RECIPSUM	2412				
Pension, New Since Last Wave	SC1306:16	2870				
Pension, State Government	SC1374	2906				

SIPP 1986 WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR

Item	Mnemonic	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
Pension, State Government (\$)	I34AMT*		4501	4506	4511	4516
Pension, State Government, (Disability)	SC1406	2921				
Pension, State Government, Imp. Flag	I34IMP01:04		4521	4522	4523	4524
Pension, State Government, Reciprocity	I34REC*		4497	4498	4499	4500
Pension, State Government, Reciprocity	RECIPSUM	2414				
Pension, State Government, for Widow	SC1442	2938				
Pensions or Annuities for Widow	SC1426:52	2932				
Pensions or Annuities for Widow, Imp. Flag	PP-IMP45	3193				
Person # of Family Reference Person	F*REFPER		1099	1213	1327	1441
Person # of Guardian, Preedited	U-PNGD	2191				
Person # of Household Reference Person	H*REFPER	1067	0055	0311	0567	0823
Person # of Parent	PNPT-*	2145	2133	2136	2139	2142
Person # of Parent, Preedited	U-PNPT	2184				
Person # of Proxy	IT7B	2669				
Person # of Respondent	U*CCRSPP		0145	0401	0657	0913
Person # of Spouse	PNSP-*	2130	2118	2121	2124	2127
Person # of Spouse of Reference Person	F*SPOUSE		1104	1218	1332	1446
Person # of Spouse of Reference Person	S*SPOUSE		1560	1674	1788	1902
Person # of Spouse, Preedited	U-PNSP	2188				
Person # of Subfamily Ref. Person	S*REFPER		1555	1669	1783	1897
Person # of this Person, Edited	PP-PNUM	2014				
Person # of this Person, Preedited	U-PNUM	2157				
Person # of this Person, Previous	SC0066	5428				
Person #'s: Business Partners in HH	SE12224:30	3457				
Person #'s: Business Partners in HH	SE22324:30	3563				
Person #'s: Covered by AFDC	AFDC3034:54	4078				
Person #'s: Covered by Food Stamps	FS3100:16	4322				
Person #'s: Covered by Foster Child Pmts	FCC3034:54	4196				
Person #'s: Covered by Gen. Assistance	GA3034:54	4137				
Person #'s: Covered by Health Insurance	SC1554:86	3006				
Person #'s: Covered by Medicaid (Children)	SC1510:20	2972				
Person #'s: Covered by Other Welfare	OW3034:54	4255				
Person #'s: Covered by Railroad Retire.	RR3086:98	3765				
Person #'s: Covered by Soc Sec (Children)	SS3086:98	3682				
Person #'s: Covered by Veterans Pmts	VET3034:54	3929				
Person Records in Sample Unit	SU-TOTPP	0030				
Persons Covered by WIC	WIC3146:54	5492				
Persons in Family	F*NUMPER		1097	1211	1325	1439
Persons in Household	H*-NP	1072	0060	0316	0572	0828
Persons in Household (Noninterview)	H*-SIZE		0110	0366	0622	0878
Persons in Household (Noninterview)	U*-SIZE		0136	0392	0648	0904
Persons in Subfamily	S*NUMPER		1553	1667	1781	1895
Poverty Threshold (Annual \$)	F*-POV\$		1127	1241	1355	1469
Poverty Threshold (Annual \$)	H*-POV\$		0173	0429	0685	0941
Poverty Threshold (Annual \$)	S*-POV\$		1583	1697	1811	1925
Preinterview Time for Transcrip.-Minutes	IT11B	2683				
Previous Person Number (Rare)	SC0066	5432				
Previous Entry Address ID (Rare)	SC0064	5431				
Previous ID Sample Designation (Rare)	SC0068	5434				
Previous Rotation Group (Rare)	PREV-ROT	2214				
Previous Sample Unit ID (Rare)	MOVER-ID	5418				
Previous Wave Address ID	PW-ADDID	2067				
Previous Wave Child/Adult Status	PW-POPST	2077				
Previous Wave Interview Status	H*-INT1		0063	0319	0575	0831
Previous Wave Interview Status	PW-INTVW	2079				

Item	Mnemonic	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
Previous Wave Marital Status	PW-MS	2070				
Previous Wave Person Number of Parent	PW-PNPT	2074				
Previous Wave Person Number of Spouse	PW-PNSP	2071				
Previous Wave Relation. to Ref. Person	PW-RRP	5485				
Previous Wave, Entry Since, Reason	U-ENTLF2	2164				
Previous Wave, Exit Since Reason	U-ENTLF1	2162				
Previous Wave, in SIPP Universe	PW-ADDIT	2078				
Program Questions Imputation Flags	H*-IMP06:20		0284	0540	0796	1052
Property Income of Family (\$)	F*-PROP		1147	1261	1375	1489
Property Income of Household (\$)	H*-PROP		0193	0449	0705	0961
Property Income of Subfamily (\$)	S*-PROP		1603	1717	1831	1945
Property Income, Total (\$)	PP-PROP*		2293	2301	2309	2317
Proxy Interview	PP-INTVW	2006				
Proxy, Unedited Person Number of	IT7B	2669				
Public Housing, Residence In	H*-PUBHS		0106	0362	0618	0874
Public Housing, Residence In, Unedited	U*-PUBHS		0127	0383	0639	0895
Reason Could Not Take a Job	SC1042:44	2716				
Race	RACE	2096				
Race of Reference Person (Noninterview)	H*-RACE		0108	0364	0620	0876
Race of Reference Person (Noninterview)	U*-RACE		0134	0390	0646	0902
Race, Preedited	U-RACE	2195				
Railroad Retirement (Disability)	SC1390	2915				
Railroad Retirement (Retirement)	SC1364	2902				
Railroad Retirement (for Widow)	SC1428	2933				
Railroad Retirement Coverage	RAILRD*		2664	2665	2666	2667
Railroad Retirement Imp. Flags	I02IMP01:04		3784	3785	3786	3787
Railroad Retirement Income (\$)	I02AMT*		3714	3719	3724	3729
Railroad Retirement Income for Child (\$)	KDRRAMT*		3738	3742	3746	3750
Railroad Retirement for Child, Imp. Flag	I02IMP06:09		3789	3790	3791	3792
Railroad Retirement for Whom, Imp. Flag	I02IMP05	3788				
Railroad Retirement, New Since Last Wave	SC1298	2867				
Railroad Retirement, Recip. for Children	RR3068	3764				
Railroad Retirement, Reciprocity	I02REC*		3710	3711	3712	3713
Railroad Retirement, Reciprocity	RECIPSUM	2382				
Railroad Retirement, Reciprocity Type	RRRECIND	3754				
Railroad Retirement, Recip. for Whom	RR3006:12	3756				
Railroad Retirement, Type of Check	SS3064:66	3677				
Reason Could Not Take a Job	SC1218	2805				
Reason Could Not Take a Job, Imp. Flag	PP-IMP04	3152				
Reason Could Not Take a Job, Imp. Flag	PP-IMP20	3168				
Reason for Absence from Job	SC1098	2745				
Reason for Absence from Job	SC1174	2783				
Reason for Absence from Job, Imp. Flag	PP-IMP12	3160				
Reason for Absence from Job, Imp. Flag	PP-IMP16	3164				
Reason for Entering New Address	U-ENTLF2	2164				
Reason for Getting Social Security	SC1346:48	2892				
Reason for Leaving Previous Wave Address	U-ENTLF1	2162				
Reason for Not Looking for Work	SC1054	2722				
Reason for Not Looking for Work	SC1228	2810				
Reason for Part-Time Work	SC1238	5446				
Reason for Part-Time Work, Imp. Flag	PP-IMP28	3176				
Receipt of Cash Benefits	H*-CASH		0171	0427	0683	0939
Receipt of Means-Tested Benefits	H*-MEANS		0170	0426	0682	0938
Receipt of Noncash Benefits	H*NCASHB		0172	0428	0684	0940
Record Sequence within Sample Unit	PP-RCSEQ	2003				

SIPP 1986 WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR

Item	Mnemonic	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
Reduction Group Code	SU-RGC	0040				
Reference Person, Person #	H*REFPER	1067	0055	0311	0567	0823
Regular Hourly Pay Rate	WS1IMP06	3325				
Regular Hourly Pay Rate	WS2IMP06	3410				
Reinterview of Household	U*REINT		5404	5408	5410	5416
Relationship to Ref. Person. Prev. Wave	PW-RRP	5485				
Relationship to Reference Person	RRP-*	2084	2080	2081	2082	2083
Relationship to Reference Person, Preedit	U-RRP	5483				
Relationship to Sub/Secondary Fam. Ref.	FAMREL-*	2111	2107	2108	2109	2110
Relatives or Friends, Money from (\$)	I51AMT*		4697	4702	4707	4712
Relatives or Friends, Money from, Imp. Flag	I51IMP01:04		4717	4718	4719	4720
Relatives or Friends, Money from Recip.	RECIPSUM	2431				
Relatives or Friends, Money from, Recip.	I51REC*		4693	4694	4695	4696
Rent, Government Assistance	H*-LORNT		0107	0363	0619	0875
Rent, Government Assistance, Unedited	U*-LORNT		0129	0385	0641	0897
Rental Income Received in Own Name	O120YN-*		5081	5082	5083	5084
Rental Income Received, Joint	J120YN-*		5057	5058	5059	5060
Rental Income Received, Joint with Other	OJ120YN*		5105	5106	5107	5108
Rental Income, Amt. Cleared Own (\$) 4 Mo.	SC4614	5284				
Rental Income, Amt. Cleared with Other (\$)	OJRT120*		5109	5114	5119	5124
Rental Income, Amt. Cleared with Other (\$)	SC4620	5291				
Rental Income, Amt. Cleared, Joint (\$)	JRNT120*		5061	5066	5071	5076
Rental Income, Amt. Cleared, Joint (\$) 4 Mo.	SC4606	5272				
Rental Income, Amt. Cleared, Own Name (\$)	ORNT120*		5085	5090	5095	5100
Rental Income, Gross, Joint (\$) 4 Mo.	SC4604	5267				
Rental Income, Gross. Imp. Flags	G2-IMP16:22	5336				
Rental Income, Gross. in Own Name (\$) 4 Mo	SC4612	5279				
Rental Income, Imp. Flags	G2-IMP15:22	5335				
Rental Property, Ownership	ASSETSUM	2465				
Rental Property, Ownership (New)	SC1650	3100				
Retirement	SC1360	2900				
Retirement Income Types	SC1360:80	2900				
Retirement Income Types Imp. Flag	PP-IMP35:37	3183				
Retirement, et al, Other Payments (\$)	I38AMT*		4613	4618	4623	4628
Retirement, et al, Other Payments, Recip.	I38REC*		4609	4610	4611	4612
Retirement, et al, Other Payments, Recip.	RECIPSUM	2418				
Retirement, et al. Other Pmts. Imp. Flags	I38IMP01:04		4633	4634	4635	4636
Roomers or Boarders, Income from Recip.	I53REC*		4749	4750	4751	4752
Roomers or Boarders, Income from (\$)	I53AMT*		4753	4758	4763	4768
Roomers or Boarders, Income from, Imp. Flag	I53IMP01:04		4773	4774	4775	4776
Roomers or Boarders, Income from, Recip.	RECIPSUM	2433				
Rotation Group	SU-ROT	0015				
Rotation Group, Previous (Rare)	PREV-ROT	2214				
Royalties	SC4702	5298				
Royalties or Other Invest. Income (\$) 4 Mo.	SC4720	5315				
Royalties or Other Investment Income	O4050YN*		5177	5178	5179	5180
Royalties or Other Investment Income (\$)	RAM4050*		5181	5186	5191	5196
Royalties or Other Investment, Imp. Flag	G2-IMP27	5347				
Royalties, Ownership	ASSETSUM	2467				
Royalties, Ownership (New)	SC1652	3101				
SSI (\$)						
SSI Imputation Flags	I03IMP01:04		3817	3818	3819	3820
SSI Income of Family (\$)	F*-SSI		1175	1289	1403	1517
SSI Income of Household (\$)	H*-SSI		0227	0483	0739	0995
SSI Income of Subfamily (\$)	S*-SSI		1631	1745	1859	1973

Item	Mnemonic	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
SSI, Amount	I03AMT*		3797	3802	3807	3812
SSI, Reciprocity	I03REC*		3793	3794	3795	3796
SSI, Reciprocity	RECIPSUM	2383				
SSI, Reciprocity	SC1354	2898				
SSI, Reciprocity, Imp. Flag	PP-IMP34	3182				
SSI, Reciprocity, New Since Last Wave	SC1288	2861				
Salary--See Earnings						
Sample Unit Identification Number	SU-ID	0006				
Savings Accounts, Joint	J100YN-*		4893	4894	4895	4896
Savings Accounts, Ownership	ASSETSUM	2456				
Savings Accounts, Ownership (New)	SC1626:30	3089				
Savings Accounts, Regular/Pasbook	SC4300	5201				
Savings Accounts, in Own Name	O100YN-*		4913	4914	4915	4916
Scholarship, Fellowship or Grant, ex.	SC1670	5451				
School Breakfast	H*-BREAK		0259	0515	0771	1027
School Breakfast	H*-4840		0279	0535	0791	1047
School Breakfast, Imp. Flag	H*-IMP17		0295	0551	0807	1063
School Enrollment	SC1656	5447				
School Enrollment by Months	SC1658:66	5448	5449	5450	5451	5452
School Lunches	H*-LUNCH		0258	0514	0770	1026
School Lunches	H*-4828		0271	0527	0783	1039
School Lunches, Imp. Flag	H*-IMP11		0289	0545	0801	1057
Secondary Family: Family Number	FAMNUM-*	2116	2112	2113	2114	2115
Secondary Family: Relationship	FAMREL-*	2111	2107	2108	2109	2110
Securities, U.S. Government, Own. (New)	SC1638	3094				
Securities, U.S. Government, Ownership	ASSETSUM	2461				
Segment Type	H*-SEG		0114	0370	0626	0882
Self Empl: Imp Flag	SE1IMP01	3506				
Self Empl: Total Inc. for Bus. by Mo. (\$)	SE12236:44	3469				
Self Empl: Total Inc. for Bus. by Mo. (\$)	SE22338:44		3576	3581	3586	3591
Self Empl: Total Inc. for Bus., Imp. Flag	SE1CAL01:04		3517	3518	3519	3520
Self Empl: Total Inc. for Bus., Imp. Flag	SE2CAL01:04		3623	3624	3625	3626
Self-Employment Businesses, # in Samp. Un	SU-TOTSE	0034				
Self-Employment Income (\$)	SE1AMT*		3429	3434	3439	3444
Self-Employment Income (\$)	SE2AMT*		3535	3540	3545	3550
Self-Employment Income, Reciprocity	SE1REC*		3425	3426	3427	3428
Self-Employment Income, Reciprocity	SE2REC*		3531	3532	3533	3534
Sequence Number of Sample Unit	SUSEQNUM	0001				
Sex	SEX	2095				
Sex of Family Householder	F*-KIND		1110	1224	1338	1452
Sex of Reference Person (Noninterview)	H*-SEX		0109	0365	0621	0877
Sex of Reference Person (Noninterview)	U*-SEX		0135	0391	0647	0903
Sex of Subfamily Householder	S*-KIND		1566	1680	1794	1908
Sex, Preedited	U-SEX	2194				
Sick Pay (\$)	I12AMT*		3998	4003	4008	4013
Sick Pay, Imp. Flags	I12IMP01:04		4018	4019	4020	4021
Sick Pay, Reciprocity	I12REC*		3994	3995	3996	3997
Sick Pay, Reciprocity	RECIPSUM	2392				
Size of Family	F*NUMPER		1097	1211	1325	1439
Size of Household	H*-NP	1072	0060	0316	0572	0828
Size of Household (Noninterview)	H*-SIZE		0110	0366	0622	0878
Size of Household (Noninterview)	U*-SIZE		0136	0392	0648	0904
Size of Subfamily	S*NUMPER		1553	1667	1781	1895
Social Security Coverage	SOCSEC*		2660	2661	2662	2663
Social Security Income (\$)	I01AMT*		3631	3636	3641	3646

SIPP 1986 WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR

Item	Mnemonic	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
Social Security Income for Ch, Imp. Flag	I01IMP06:09		3706	3707	3708	3709
Social Security Income for Children (\$)	KDSSAMT*		3655	3659	3663	3667
Social Security Income of Family (\$)	F*SOCSEC		1169	1283	1397	1511
Social Security Income of Household (\$)	H*SOCSEC		0221	0477	0733	0989
Social Security Income of Subfamily (\$)	S*SOCSEC		1625	1739	1853	1967
Social Security Payments, Imp. Flag	PP-IMP32	3180				
Social Security Payments, Reason	SC1346:48	2892				
Social Security Payments, Receipt	SC1342	2890				
Social Security Pmts for Child, Imp. Flag	PP-IMP33	3181				
Social Security Pmts for Children, Recip.	SC1352	2897				
Social Security Pmts, New Since Last Wave	SC1286	2860				
Social Security Recip for Whom, Imp. Flag	I01IMP05	3705				
Social Security Reciprocity	I01REC*		3627	3628	3629	3630
Social Security Reciprocity	RECIPSUM	2381				
Social Security Reciprocity Type	SSRECIND	3671				
Social Security Reciprocity for Children	KIDSSYN*		3651	3652	3653	3654
Social Security Reciprocity for Children	SS3068	3681				
Social Security Reciprocity for Whom	SS3006:12	3673				
Social Security, Imp. Flag	I01IMP01:04		3701	3702	3703	3704
Social Security, Type of Check	SS3064:66	3677				
Spend Time Looking for Work or on Layoff	SC1055	2723				
Spouse Person Number	PNSP-*	2130	2118	2121	2124	2127
Spouse Person Number, Preedited	U-PNSP	2188				
Spouse Person Number, Previous Wave	PW-PNSP	2071				
State Government Pension--See Pension						
State Unemployment Comp--See Unemp. Comp.						
State of Residence	H*-STATE		0092	0348	0604	0860
State of Sample Unit at Inception	STATE	0038				
Stock Dividend Checks	SC4500	5239				
Stock Dividend Checks in Own Name	O110RYN*		4997	4998	4999	5000
Stock Dividend Checks, Imp. Flags	G2-IMP09:11	5329				
Stock Dividend Checks, Joint	J110RYN*		4977	4978	4979	4980
Stock Dividends Received in Own Name (\$)	ODIR110*		5001	5005	5009	5013
Stock Dividends Received, Imp. Flag	G2-IMP10	5330				
Stock Dividends Received, Joint	SC4504	5241				
Stock Dividends Received, Joint (\$)	JDIR110*		4981	4985	4989	4993
Stock Dividends Received, Own (\$)	SC4508	5247				
Stock Dividends Reinvested	SC4512	5253				
Stock Dividends Reinvested, Imp. Flag	G2-IMP12:14	5332				
Stock Dividends Reinvested, Joint	J110CYN*		5017	5018	5019	5020
Stock Dividends Reinvested, Joint (\$)	JDIC110*		5021	5025	5029	5033
Stock Dividends Reinvested, Joint (\$)	SC4516	5255				
Stock Dividends Reinvested, Own (\$)	SC4518	5260				
Stock Dividends Reinvested, Own Name	O110CYN*		5037	5038	5039	5040
Stock Dividends Reinvested, Own Name (\$)	ODIC110*		5041	5045	5049	5053
Stocks or Mutual Funds, Ownership	ASSETSUM	2464				
Stocks or Mutual Funds, Ownership (New)	SC1648	3099				
Stop Working for Employer During Ref. Period	WS1-2023	5359				
Stop Working for Employer During Ref. Period	WS2-2123	5367				
Code for Variance Estimation	H*-STRAT		0090	0346	0602	0858
Student Aid	SC1660:78	5445				
Student Aid, Amount Per Term	SC1684:92	5462				
Student Aid, Amount Per Term, Imp. Flag	PP-IMP80:82	3217				
Student Aid, Imputation Flag	PP-IMP76:77	3213				
Student Loan, Guaranteed	SC1676	5458				

Item	Mnemonic	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
Student Loan, National Direct	SC1678	5459				
Subfamilies, Number in Household	H*-SSCNT		0053	0309	0565	0821
Subfamily Compos. Change, Month-to-Month	SCHANGE*		2229	2230	2231	2232
Subfamily Food Stamps (\$)	S*-FDSTP		1655	1769	1883	1997
Subfamily Income, AFDC (\$)	S*-AFDC		1649	1763	1877	1991
Subfamily Income, Earnings (\$)	S*-EARN		1596	1710	1824	1938
Subfamily Income, Federal SSI (\$)	S*-SSI		1631	1745	1859	1973
Subfamily Income, Means-Tested Cash (\$)	S*-TRAN		1611	1725	1839	1953
Subfamily Income, Other (\$)	S*-OTHER		1618	1732	1846	1960
Subfamily Income, Property (\$)	S*-PROP		1603	1717	1831	1945
Subfamily Income, Social Security (\$)	S*SOCSEC		1625	1739	1853	1967
Income, Total (\$)	S*TOTINC		1588	1702	1816	1930
Subfamily Income, Unemployment (\$)	S*-UNEMP		1637	1751	1865	1979
Subfamily Income, Veterans Payments (\$)	S*-VETS		1643	1757	1871	1985
Subfamily Membership	FAMTYP-*	2106	2102	2103	2104	2105
Subfamily Relationship	FAMREL-*	2111	2107	2108	2109	2110
Subfamily Reference Person, Person #	S*REFPER		1555	1669	1783	1897
Subfamily Sequence Number	S*-NUMBR		1547	1661	1775	1889
Subfamily Size	S*NUMPER		1553	1667	1781	1895
Subfamily Type: Sex of Householder	S*-KIND		1566	1680	1794	1908
Subfamily: Family Number	FAMNUM-*	2116	2112	2113	2114	2115
Subsidized Housing	H*-LORNT		0107	0363	0619	0875
Supplemental Educ. Opportunity Grant	SC1666	5448				
Supplemental Security Income--See SSI						
Tenure	H*-TENUR		0105	0361	0617	0873
Tenure, Unedited	U*-TENUR		0126	0382	0638	0894
Transfer Income of Family (\$)	F*-TRAN		1155	1269	1383	1497
Transfer Income of Household (\$)	H*-TRAN		0201	0457	0713	0969
Transfer Income of Subfamily (\$)	S*-TRAN		1611	1725	1839	1953
Transfer Income, Means-tested Total (\$)	PP-TRAN*		2325	2332	2339	2346
Tuition and Fees (\$)	SC1682	5461				
Tuition and Fees (\$), Imp. Flag	PP-IMP79	3216				
Type of Household	H*TYPE	5417	5401	5405	5409	5413
Type of Housing Unit	H*-LVQTR	1075	0101	0357	0613	0869
U.S. Government Securities, Ownership	ASSETSUM	2461				
Unemployment Benefits, Supplemental	SC1242	2821				
Unemployment Benefits, Supplemental (\$)	I06AMT*		3853	3858	3863	3868
Unemployment Benefits, Supplemental Rec	I06REC*		3849	3850	3851	3852
Unemployment Benefits, Supplemental Rec	RECIPSUM	2386				
Unemployment Benefits, Supplemental, Imp	I06IMP01:04		3873	3874	3875	3876
Unemployment Compensation, Other (\$)	I07AMT*		3881	3886	3891	3896
Unemployment Compensation, Other, Imp. Flag	I07IMP01:04		3901	3902	3903	3904
Unemployment Compensation, Other, Recip	RECIPSUM	2387				
Unemployment Compensation, Other, Recip.	I07REC*		3877	3878	3879	3880
Unemployment Compensation, State	SC1240	2820				
Unemployment Compensation, State (\$)	I05AMT*		3825	3830	3835	3840
Unemployment Compensation, State Imp. Flag	I05IMP01:04		3845	3846	3847	3848
Unemployment Compensation, State, Recip.	I05REC*		3821	3822	3823	3824
Unemployment Compensation, State, Imp Flag	PP-IMP29	3177				
Unemployment Compensation, State, Recip	RECIPSUM	2385				
Unemployment Income of Family (\$)	F*-UNEMP		1181	1295	1409	1523
Unemployment Income of Household (\$)	H*-UNEMP		0233	0489	0745	1001
Unemployment Income of Subfamily (\$)	S*-UNEMP		1637	1751	1865	1979
Union Pension--See Pension Unit						
Unit Type	H*-LVQTR	1075	0101	0357	0613	0869

SIPP 1986 WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR

Item	Mnemonic	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
Unit Type, Unedited	U*-LVQTR		0122	0378	0634	0890
Units in Structure	H*-UNITS		0103	0359	0615	0871
Units in Structure, Unedited	U*-UNITS		0124	0380	0636	0892
VA Education Assistance Income	I41REC*		5373	5374	5375	5376
VA Educational Assistance, Other	I41AMT*		5377	5382	5387	5392
VA Education Assistance, Imp. Flag	I41IMP*		5397	5398	5399	5400
VA Educational Assistance Prog., Other	SC1668	5453				
VA Income Questionnaire	VET3060	3960				
Variance Estimation: Half Sample Code	H*-HSC		0089	0345	0601	0857
Variance Estimation: Stratum Code	H*-STRAT		0090	0346	0602	0858
Version Number of File	VERSION	5348				
Veteran Payments Coverage	VETS*		2636	2637	2638	2639
Veteran Status	SC1330	2882				
Veteran Status	VETSTAT	2148				
Veteran Status' Unedited	U-VET	2201				
Veteran: Length of Service	SC1332	2883				
Veteran: Period of Service	U-SRVDTE	5487				
Veteran: Service Connected Disability	SC1334	2885				
Veteran: VA Disability Rating	SC1336	2887				
Veterans Comp. or Pension for Widow	SC1430	2934				
Veterans Comp., New Since Last Wave	SC1290	2862				
Veterans Compensation or Pension	SC1338	2888				
Veterans Compensation or Pension (\$)	I08AMT*		3909	3914	3919	3924
Veterans Compensation or Pension, Imp. Flag	I08IMP01:04		3962	3963	3964	3965
Veterans Compensation or Pension, Recip	I08REC*		3905	3906	3907	3908
Veterans Compensation or Pension, Recip	RECIPSUM	2388				
Veterans Compensation or Pension, Imp. Flag	PP-IMP31	3179				
Veterans Educational Benefits	SC1662:68	5446				
Veterans Payments for Family (\$)	F*-VETS		1187	1301	1415	1529
Veterans Payments for Subfamily (\$)	S*-VETS		1643	1757	1871	1985
Veterans Payments to Household (\$)	H*-VETS		0239	0495	0751	1007
Veterans: Death of Husband from Service	SC1456	2946				
Veterans: Death of Husband, Imp. Flag	PP-IMP47	3195				
WIC Coverage	WICCOV*		2552	2553	2554	2555
WIC Voucher Value	WICVAL*		2556	2560	2564	2568
WIC, Imputation Flags	I25IMP01:04		4294	4295	4296	4297
WIC, Recipency	RECIPSUM	2405				
WIC, Recipency	SC1494	2964				
WIC, Recipency	WIC3138:44		4290	4291	4292	4293
Wage Rate (\$)	WS1-2028	3293				
Wage Rate (\$)	WS2-2128	3378				
Wage Rate, Imputation Flag	WS1IMP05	3324				
Wage Rate, Imputation Flag	WS2IMP05	3409				
Wage or Salary Jobs, # in Sample Unit	SU-TOTWS	0032				
Want for Job When Not Looking	SC1050	2720				
Want for Job When Not Looking	SC1224	2808				
Want for Job When Not Looking, Imp. Flag	PP-IMP22	3170				
Wave	PP-WAVE	2005				
Wave	U*ITM38A		0138	0394	0650	0906
Wave Box Marked, Previous	SE12202	5511				
Wave Box Marked, Previous	SE22302	5513				
Wave Box Marked, Previous	WS1-2003	5507				
Wave Box Marked, Previous	WS2-2103	5508				
Wave Number	H*ITM36A		0131	0387	0643	0899
Wave in Which HH Came Into Existence	U*CCWAVE		0118	0374	0630	0886

Item	Mnemonic	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
Weeks Absent Without Pay, Imp. Flag	PP-IMP10:11	3158				
Weeks Absent Without Pay, Imp. Flag	PP-IMP14:15	3162				
Weeks Absent Without Pay, Specific Weeks	SC1058:96	2725				
Weeks Absent Without Pay, Specific Weeks	SC1136:72	2764				
Weeks Employed During Month	WS1-WKS*		3251	3252	3253	3254
Weeks Employed During Month	WS2-WKS*		3336	3337	3338	3339
Weeks Looking for Work During Mo., # of	WKSLOK*		2521	2522	2523	2524
Weeks Looking for Work, Specific Week	WEEKSLK	2525				
Weeks Looking or on Layoff, Imp. Flag	PP-IMP02	3150				
Weeks Looking or on Layoff, Imp. Flag	PP-IMP19	3167				
Weeks Looking or on Layoff, Specific Week	SC1004:40	2697				
Weeks Looking or on Layoff, Specific Week	SC1216	2804				
Weeks With Business	SE1WKS*		3421	3422	3423	3424
Weeks With Business	SE2WKS*		3527	3528	3529	3530
Weeks With Job During Month, Number of	WKSJB*		2477	2478	2479	2480
Weeks With a Job, Imputation Flags	PP-IMP13	3161				
Weeks With a Job, Specific Week	WKWJOB	2481				
Weeks With a Job, Specific Weeks	SC1100:34	2746				
Weeks Without Pay During Month, # of	WISWOP*		2499	2500	2501	2502
Weeks Without Pay, Specific Week	WEEKSAB	2503				
Weeks in Month, Total	WKSPER*		2473	2474	2475	2476
Weeks Worked Less than 35 Hours	SC1234:37		5441	5440	5439	5438
Weight of Family	F*-WGT		1115	1229	1343	1457
Weight of Household, Final	H*-WGT	1079	0077	0333	0589	0845
Weight of Person	FNLWGT-*	2057	2017	2027	2037	2047
Weight of Subfamily	S*-WGT		1571	1685	1799	1913
Welfare Payments, Other, Coverage	OTHWELF*		2656	2657	2658	2659
Welfare, Other (\$)	I24AMT*		4235	4240	4245	4250
Welfare, Other, Imputation Flags	I24IMP01:04		4286	4287	4288	4289
Welfare, Other, Persons Covered (by #)	OW3034:54	4255				
Welfare, Other, Recipency	I24REC*		4231	4232	4233	4234
Welfare, Other, Recipency	RECIPSUM	2404				
Welfare, Type of	SC1484:98	2960				
Welfare, Type of, Imputation Flags	PP-IMP51:52	3199				
Widow's Pension	SC1426:52	2932				
Widow's Pension, Imputation Flag	PP-IMP45	3193				
Women, Infants & Childrens Prog--See WIC						
Work Anytime During 4 Months	SC1000	2695				
Work Each Week of Reference Per., Imp. Flag	PP-IMP09	3157				
Work Each Week of Reference Period	SC1056	2724				
Work 35 or More Hours	SC1231	5438				
Work 35 or Fewer Hours	SC1232	5439				
Work-Study Program	SC1692	5466				
Worker's Compensation	SC1394	2916				
Worker's Compensation (\$)	I10AMT*		3970	3975	3980	3985
Worker's Compensation, Imp. Flags	I10IMP01:04		3990	3991	3992	3993
Worker's Compensation, Recip., Imp. Flag	PP-IMP30	3178				
Worker's Compensation, Recipency	I10REC*		3966	3967	3968	3969
Worker's Compensation, Recipency	RECIPSUM	2390				
Worker's Compensation, Recipency	SC1246	2823				
Worker's Compensation, New Since Last Wave	SC1302	2868				
Year of Birth, Preedited	BRTHYR	2180				
Year, Calendar	F*-YEAR		1095	1209	1323	1437
Year, Calendar	H*-YEAR		0047	0303	0559	0815
Year, Calendar	S*-YEAR		1551	1665	1779	1893

SIPP 1986 WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR

<u>Item</u>	<u>Mnemonic</u>	<u>Loc</u>	<u>Mon1</u>	<u>Mon2</u>	<u>Mon3</u>	<u>Mon4</u>
Year Entered Residence, Preedited	U-YEARE2	5420				
Year Left Residence, Preedited	U-YEARE1	5418				
Years of School Completed-See Education						

ALPHABETICAL VARIABLE LISTING TO SIPP RECTANGULAR CORE FILE

Mnemonic	Item	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
AFDC*	Coverage Recodes, AFDC		2640	2641	2642	2643
AFDC*	AFDC Coverage		2640	2641	2642	2643
AFDC3034:54	AFDC, Persons Covered (by #)	4078				
AFDC3034:54	Person #'s: Covered by AFDC	4078				
AGE-*	Age	2093	2085	2087	2089	2091
ASSETSUM	Certificates of Deposit, Ownership	2458				
ASSETSUM	Bonds, Municipal or Corporate, Ownership	2462				
ASSETSUM	Investments, Other, Ownership	2468				
ASSETSUM	Interest-Earning Assets, Other, Ownership	2463				
ASSETSUM	Money Market Deposit Accounts, Ownership	2457				
ASSETSUM	Money Market Funds, Ownership	2460				
ASSETSUM	Asset Ownership Summary	2456				
ASSETSUM	Royalties, Ownership	2467				
ASSETSUM	Rental Property, Ownership	2465				
ASSETSUM	Savings Accounts, Ownership	2456				
ASSETSUM	NOW Accounts, Ownership	2459				
ASSETSUM	Municipal or Corporate Bonds, Ownership	2462				
ASSETSUM	U.S. Government Securities, Ownership	2461				
ASSETSUM	Stocks or Mutual Funds, Ownership	2464				
ASSETSUM	Mortgages, Ownership	2466				
ASSETSUM	Securities, U.S. Government, Ownership	2461				
ASTSOURC	Asset Source Codes	2597				
BRTHMN	Date of Birth: Month	2178				
BRTHMN	Age: Month of Birth, Edited	2178				
BRTHMN	Month of Birth, Edited	2178				
BRTHYR	Year of Birth, Edited	2180				
BRTHYR	Date of Birth: Year	2180				
BRTHYR	Age: Year of Birth, Edited	2180				
CAIDCOV*	Medicaid Coverage		2548	2549	2550	2551
CAIDCOV*	Coverage by Medicaid		2548	2549	2550	2551
CARECOV*	Medicare Coverage		2543	2544	2545	2546
CARECOV*	Coverage by Medicare		2543	2544	2545	2546
CC-ADENT	Address ID from CC of New Add. (Movers)	2176				
CC-ADLFT	Address ID from CC of Previous Address	2174				
ESR-*	Employment Status Recode		2469	2470	2471	2472
ETHNICTY	Ethnicity	2152				
F*-AFDC	AFDC Payment for Family (\$)		1193	1307	1421	1535
F*-AFDC	Family Income, AFDC (\$)		1193	1307	1421	1535
F*-EARN	Family Income, Earnings (\$)		1140	1254	1368	1482
F*-EARN	Earnings of Family (\$)		1140	1254	1368	1482
F*-FDSTP	Food Stamps Payment for Family (\$)		1199	1313	1427	1541
F*-FDSTP	Family Food Stamps (\$)		1199	1313	1427	1541
F*-KIND	Family Type: Sex of Householder		1110	1224	1338	1452
F*-KIND	Sex of Family Householder		1110	1224	1338	1452
F*-MONTH	Month of Reference, Calendar		1093	1207	1321	1435
F*-MONTH	Calendar Month		1093	1207	1321	1435
F*-NUMBR	Family Sequence Number		1091	1205	1319	1433
F*-OTHER	Family Income, Other (\$)		1162	1276	1390	1504
F*-POVS	Low Income Cutoff (Annual \$)		1127	1241	1355	1469
F*-POVS	Poverty Threshold (Annual \$)		1127	1241	1355	1469
F*-PROP	Property Income of Family (\$)		1147	1261	1375	1489

SIPP 1986 WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR

Mnemonic	Item	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
F*-PROP	Family Income, Property (\$)		1147	1261	1375	1489
F*-SSI	Family Income, Federal SSI (\$)		1175	1289	1403	1517
F*-SSI	SSI Income of Family (\$)		1175	1289	1403	1517
F*-TRAN	Transfer Income of Family (\$)		1155	1269	1383	1497
F*-TRAN	Means-Tested Cash Transfer Inc of Fam(\$)		1155	1269	1383	1497
F*-TRAN	Family Income. Means Tested Cash (\$)		1155	1269	1383	1497
F*-TYPE	Family Type: Primary or Unrelated		1109	1223	1337	1451
F*-UNEMP	Family Income, Unemployment (\$)		1181	1295	1409	1523
F*-UNEMP	Unemployment Income of Family (\$)		1181	1295	1409	1523
F*-VETS	Veterans Payments for Family (\$)		1187	1301	1415	1529
F*-VETS	Family Income, Veterans Payments (\$)		1187	1301	1415	1529
F*-WGT	Weight of Family		1115	1229	1343	1457
F*-YEAR	Year, Calendar		1095	1209	1323	1437
F*-YEAR	Calendar Year		1095	1209	1323	1437
F*NUMPER	Family Size		1097	1211	1325	1439
F*NUMPER	Persons in Family		1097	1211	1325	1439
F*NUMPER	Size of Family		1097	1211	1325	1439
F*OKLT18	Own Children Under 18 in Family, Number		1113	1227	1341	1455
F*OWNKID	Own Children in Family, Number		1111	1225	1339	1453
F*REFPER	Person # of Family Reference Person		1099	1213	1327	1441
F*SOCSEC	Social Security Income of Family (\$)		1169	1283	1397	1511
F*SOCSEC	Family Income, Social Security (\$)		1169	1283	1397	1511
F*SPOUSE	Person # of Spouse of Reference Person		1104	1218	1332	1446
F*TOTINC	Family Income, Total (\$)		1132	1246	1360	1474
FAMNUM-*	Family Number (Sub & Secondary Families)	2116	2112	2113	2114	2115
FAMNUM-*	Subfamily: Family Number	2116	2112	2113	2114	2115
FAMNUM-*	Secondary Family: Family Number	2116	2112	2113	2114	2115
FAMREL-*	Subfamily Relationship	2111	2107	2108	2109	2110
FAMREL-*	Secondary Family: Relationship	2111	2107	2108	2109	2110
FAMREL-*	Relationship to Sub/Secondary Fam. Ref.	2111	2107	2108	2109	2110
FAMTYP-*	Subfamily Membership	2106	2102	2103	2104	2105
FAMTYP-*	Family Type: Primary, Sub or Sec.	2106	2102	2103	2104	2105
FCC3034:54	Foster Child Care Pmts. Persons Cov. by #	4196				
FCC3034:54	Person #'s: Covered by Foster Child Pmts	4196				
FCHANGE*	Month-to-Month Change in Family Compos.		2225	2226	2227	2228
FCHANGE*	Family Composition Change, Month-to Mo.		2225	2226	2227	2228
FCHANGE*	Change to Family Compos., Month-to-Month		2225	2226	2227	2228
FNLWGT-*	Weight of Person	2057	2017	2027	2037	2047
FOODSTP*	Coverage Recodes, Food Stamps		2644	2645	2646	2647
FOODSTP*	Food Stamp Coverage		2644	2645	2646	2647
FOSTKID*	Foster Child Care Payments Coverage		2652	2653	2654	2655
FOSTKID*	Coverage Recodes, Foster Care Payments		2652	2653	2654	2655
FS3100:16	Food Stamps, Persons Covered (by #)	4322				
FS3100:16	Person #'s: Covered by Food Stamps	4322				
G2-IMP01:27	Imputation Flags	5321				
G2-IMP02:04	Interest from Savings, Imp. Flags	5322				
G2-IMP05:08	Interest from Bonds/Funds: Imp. Flags	5325				
G2-IMP09:11	Stock Dividend Checks, Imp. Flags	5329				
G2-IMP10	Stock Dividends Received, Imp. Flag	5330				
G2-IMP12:14	Stock Dividends Reinvested, Imp. Flag	5332				
G2-IMP15:22	Rental Income, Imp. Flags	5335				
G2-IMP16:22	Rental Income, Gross. Imp. Flags	5336				
G2-IMP23:26	Mortgage Interest, Imp. Flag	5343				
G2-IMP24:26	Mortgage Interest Earned, Imp. Flag	5344				
G2-IMP27	Royalties or Other Investment, Imp. Flag	5347				

ALPHABETICAL VARIABLE LISTING

Mnemonic	Item	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
GA3034:54	Person #'s: Covered by Gen. Assistance	4137				
GA3034:54	General Assistance, Persons Covered by #	4137				
GENASST*	General Assistance Income Coverage		2648	2649	2650	2651
GENASST*	Coverage Recodes, General Assist.		2648	2649	2650	2651
GRD-CMPL	Education, Finished Grade	2151				
H*-0010	Interview Status: Coverage		0148	0404	0660	0916
H*-0018	Household Composition Change		0152	0408	0664	0920
H*-0018	Movers: Did All Household Members Move?		0152	0408	0664	0920
H*-0020	Movers: New Household Members		0153	0409	0665	0921
H*-4816	Energy Assistance in Subsidized Housing		0260	0516	0772	1028
H*-4826	Children 5-18 in Household		0270	0526	0782	1038
H*-4828	School Lunches		0271	0527	0783	1039
H*-4840	School Breakfast		0279	0535	0791	1047
H*-ACCES	Access to the Unit		0099	0355	0611	0867
H*-ADDID	Address ID of Household	1077	0043	0299	0555	0811
H*-AFDC	AFDC Payment for Household (\$)		0245	0501	0757	1013
H*-AFDC	Household Income, AFDC (\$)		0245	0501	0757	1013
H*-BREAK	School Breakfast		0259	0515	0771	1027
H*-CASH	Receipt of Cash Benefits		0171	0427	0683	0939
H*-CASH	Cash Benefits, Receipt by HH Member(s)		0171	0427	0683	0939
H*-CASH	Means-Tested Cash Benefits, Receipt of		0171	0427	0683	0939
H*-EARN	Earnings of Household (\$)		0186	0442	0698	0954
H*-EARN	Household Income, Earnings (\$)		0186	0442	0698	0954
H*-ENRGY	Energy Assistance		0257	0513	0769	1025
H*-FDSTP	Food Stamps Payment for HH (\$)		0251	0507	0763	1019
H*-FDSTP	Household Food Stamp Payment (\$)		0251	0507	0763	1019
H*-FFCNT	Families, Number in Household		0051	0307	0563	0819
H*-HSC	Half Sample code for Variance Estimation		0089	0345	0601	0857
H*-HSC	Variance Estimation: Half Sample Code		0089	0345	0601	0857
H*-IMP06	Program Questions Imputation Flags		0284	0540	0796	1052
H*-IMP11	School Lunches, Imp. Flag		0289	0545	0801	1057
H*-IMP17	School Breakfast, Imp. Flag		0295	0551	0807	1063
H*-INT1	Previous Wave Interview Status		0063	0319	0575	0831
H*-INT1	Interview Status: Previous Wave		0063	0319	0575	0831
H*-INTCD	Interviewer Code		0115	0371	0627	0883
H*-LORNT	Subsidized Housing		0107	0363	0619	0875
H*-LORNT	Rent, Government Assistance		0107	0363	0619	0875
H*-LUNCH	School Lunches		0258	0514	0770	1026
H*-LVQTR	Type of Housing Unit	1075	0101	0357	0613	0869
H*-LVQTR	Unit Type	1075	0101	0357	0613	0869
H*-MEANS	Receipt of Means-Tested Benefits		0170	0426	0682	0938
H*-MEANS	Means-Tested Benefits, Receipt of		0170	0426	0682	0938
H*-METRO	Metropolitan Subsample		0094	0350	0606	0862
H*-METRO	Geographic Identification: Metro Subsamp		0094	0350	0606	0862
H*-MIS	Interview Status: Monthly	1074	0062	0318	0574	0830
H*-MONTH	Calendar Month		0045	0301	0557	0813
H*-MONTH	Month of Reference, Calendar		0045	0301	0557	0813
H*-MSA	MSA/CMSA Code (Selected)		0095	0351	0607	0863
H*-MSA	Metropolitan Statistical Area (Selected)		0095	0351	0607	0863
H*-MSA	Geographic Identification: MSA/CMSA Code		0095	0351	0607	0863
H*-NF	Family Records, # in Household		0049	0305	0561	0817
H*-NP	Household Size	1072	0060	0316	0572	0828
H*-NP	Size of Household	1072	0060	0316	0572	0828
H*-NP	Persons in Household	1072	0060	0316	0572	0828
H*-OTHER	Household Income, Other (\$)		0208	0464	0720	0976

SIPP 1986 WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR

Mnemonic	Item	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
H*-POV\$	Low Income Cutoff (Annual \$)		0173	0429	0685	0941
H*-POV\$	Poverty Threshold (Annual \$)		0173	0429	0685	0941
H*-PROP	Property Income of Household (\$)		0193	0449	0705	0961
H*-PROP	Household Income, Property Income (\$)		0193	0449	0705	0961
H*-PUBHS	Public Housing, Residence In		0106	0362	0618	0874
H*-RACE	Race of Reference Person (Noninterview)		0108	0364	0620	0876
H*-SAMPL	Panel		0112	0368	0624	0880
H*-SEG	Segment Type		0114	0370	0626	0882
H*-SEX	Sex of Reference Person (Noninterview)		0109	0365	0621	0877
H*-SIZE	Persons in Household (Noninterview)		0110	0366	0622	0878
H*-SIZE	Size of Household (Noninterview)		0110	0366	0622	0878
H*-SSCNT	Subfamilies, Number in Household		0053	0309	0565	0821
H*-SSI	SSI Income of Household (\$)		0227	0483	0739	0995
H*-SSI	Household Income, SSI (\$)		0227	0483	0739	0995
H*-STATE	Geographic Identification: State		0092	0348	0604	0860
H*-STATE	State of Residence		0092	0348	0604	0860
H*-STRAT	Code for Variance Estimation		0090	0346	0602	0858
H*-STRAT	Variance Estimation: Stratum Code		0090	0346	0602	0858
H*-TENUR	Tenure		0105	0361	0617	0873
H*-TRAN	Transfer Income of Household (\$)		0201	0457	0713	0969
H*-TRAN	Household Income, Cash Transfer (\$)		0201	0457	0713	0969
H*-TRAN	Means-Tested Cash Transfer Inc of		0201	0457	0713	0969
H*-TYPE	Type of Household	5417	5401	5405	5409	5413
H*-UNEMP	Household Income, Unemployment (\$)		0233	0489	0745	1001
H*-UNEMP	Unemployment Income of Household (\$)		0233	0489	0745	1001
H*-UNITS	Units in Structure		0103	0359	0615	0871
H*-VETS	Veterans Payments to Household (\$)		0239	0495	0751	1007
H*-VETS	Household Income, Veterans Payments (\$)		0239	0495	0751	1007
H*-WGT	Weight of Household, Final	1079	0077	0333	0589	0845
H*-YEAR	Year, Calendar		0047	0303	0559	0815
H*-YEAR	Calendar Year		0047	0303	0559	0815
H*ITM36A	Wave Number		0131	0387	0643	0899
H*ITM36B	Interview Status: Reason for Noninterv.		0132	0388	0644	0900
H*NCASHB	Means-Tested Noncash Benefits, Rec. of		0172	0428	0684	0940
H*NCASHB	Receipt of Noncash Benefits		0172	0428	0684	0940
H*NCASHB	Noncash Benefits, Receipt of		0172	0428	0684	0940
H*NONCSH	Noncash Income of Household (\$)		0215	0471	0727	0983
H*NONCSH	Means-Tested Noncash Income (\$)		0215	0471	0727	0983
H*NONCSH	Household Income, Noncash (\$)		0215	0471	0727	0983
H*REFPER	Householder's Person Number	1067	0055	0311	0567	0823
H*REFPER	Person # of Household Reference Person	1067	0055	0311	0567	0823
H*REFPER	Reference Person, Person #	1067	0055	0311	0567	0823
H*SOCSEC	Social Security Income of Household (\$)		0221	0477	0733	0989
H*SOCSEC	Household Income, Social Security (\$)		0221	0477	0733	0989
H*TOTINC	Household Income, Total (\$)		0178	0434	0690	0946
HCHANGE*	Month-to-Month Change in HH Compos.	2224	2220	2221	2222	2223
HCHANGE*	Household Compos. Change, Month-to-Month	2224	2220	2221	2222	2223
HCHANGE*	Change to HH Compos., Month-to-Month	2224	2220	2221	2222	2223
HIGRADE	Highest Grade Attended	2149				
HIGRADE	Education, Highest Grade Attended	2149				
HIIND	Health Insurance Coverage	2572				
HIMNTH*	Coverage by Health Insurance		2573	2574	2575	2576
HIMNTH*	Health Insurance Coverage		2573	2574	2575	2576
I01AMT*	Social Security Income (\$)		3631	3636	3641	3646
I01IMP01:04	Social Security, Imp. Flag		3701	3702	3703	3704

ALPHABETICAL VARIABLE LISTING

Mnemonic	Item	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
I01IMP05	Social Security Recip for Whom, Imp. Flag	3705				
I01IMP06:09	Social Security Income for Ch, Imp. Flag		3706	3707	3708	3709
I01REC*	Social Security Reciprocity		3627	3628	3629	3630
I02AMT*	Railroad Retirement Income (\$)		3714	3719	3724	3729
I02IMP01:04	Railroad Retirement Imp. Flags		3784	3785	3786	3787
I02IMP05	Railroad Retirement for Whom, Imp. Flag	3788				
I02IMP06:09	Railroad Retirement for Child, Imp. Flag		3789	3790	3791	3792
I02REC*	Railroad Retirement, Reciprocity		3710	3711	3712	3713
I03AMT*	SSI, Amount		3797	3802	3807	3812
I03IMP01:04	SSI Imputation Flags		3817	3818	3819	3820
I03REC*	SSI, Reciprocity		3793	3794	3795	3796
I05AMT*	Unemployment Compensation, State (\$)		3825	3830	3835	3840
I05IMP01:04	Unemployment Compensation, State Imp. Flag		3845	3846	3847	3848
I05REC*	Unemployment Compensation, State, Recip.		3821	3822	3823	3824
I06AMT*	Unemployment Benefits, Supplemental (\$)		3853	3858	3863	3868
I06IMP01:04	Unemployment Benefits, Supplemental, Imp		3873	3874	3875	3876
I06REC*	Unemployment Benefits, Supplemental Rec		3849	3850	3851	3852
I07AMT*	Unemployment Compensation, Other (\$)		3881	3886	3891	3896
I07IMP01:04	Unemployment Compensation, Other, Imp. Flag		3901	3902	3903	3904
I07REC*	Unemployment Compensation, Other, Recip.		3877	3878	3879	3880
I08AMT*	Veterans Compensation or Pension (\$)		3909	3914	3919	3924
I08IMP01:04	Veterans Compensation or Pension, Imp. Flag		3962	3963	3964	3965
I08REC*	Veterans Compensation or Pension, Recip		3905	3906	3907	3908
I10AMT*	Worker's Compensation (\$)		3970	3975	3980	3985
I10IMP01:04	Worker's Compensation, Imp. Flags		3990	3991	3992	3993
I10REC*	Worker's Compensation, Reciprocity		3966	3967	3968	3969
I12AMT*	Sick Pay (\$)		3998	4003	4008	4013
I12IMP01:04	Sick Pay, Imp. Flags		4018	4019	4020	4021
I12REC*	Sick Pay, Reciprocity		3994	3995	3996	3997
I13AMT*	Insurance Income, Private Disability (\$)		4026	4031	4036	4041
I13IMP01:04	Insurance Income, Priv. Disabil, Imp. Flag		4046	4047	4048	4049
I13REC*	Insurance Income, Private Disability, Re		4022	4023	4024	4025
I20AMT*	AFDC (\$)		4054	4060	4066	4072
I20IMP01:04	AFDC, Imputation Flags		4109	4110	4111	4112
I20REC*	AFDC, Reciprocity		4050	4051	4052	4053
I21AMT*	General Assistance (\$)		4117	4122	4127	4132
I21IMP01:04	General Assistance, Imp. Flags		4168	4169	4170	4171
I21REC*	General Assistance, Reciprocity		4113	4114	4115	4116
I23AMT*	Foster Child Care Payments (\$)		4176	4181	4186	4191
I23IMP01:04	Foster Child care Payments, Imp. Flags		4227	4228	4229	4230
I23REC*	Foster Child Care Payments, Receipien		4172	4173	4174	4175
I24AMT*	Welfare, Other (\$)		4235	4240	4245	4250
I24IMP01:04	Welfare, Other, Imputation Flags		4286	4287	4288	4289
I24REC*	Welfare, Other, Reciprocity		4231	4232	4233	4234
I25IMP01:04	WIC, Imputation Flags		4294	4295	4296	4297
I27AMT*	Food Stamps (\$)		4302	4307	4312	4317
I27IMP01:04	Food Stamps, Imputation Flags		4353	4354	4355	4356
I27REC*	Food Stamps, Reciprocity		4298	4299	4300	4301
I28AMT*	Child Support Payments (\$)		4361	4366	4371	4376
I28IMP01:04	Child Support Payments, Imp. Flags		4381	4382	4383	4384
I28REC*	Child Support Payments, Reciprocity		4357	4358	4359	4360
I29AMT*	Alimony Payments (\$)		4389	4394	4399	4404
I29IMP01:04	Alimony Payments, Imputation Flags		4409	4410	4411	4412
I29REC*	Alimony Payments, Reciprocity		4385	4386	4387	4388
I30AMT*	Pension from Company or Union (\$)		4417	4422	4427	4432

SIPP 1986 WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR

Mnemonic	Item	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
I30IMP01:04	Pension from Company or Union, Imp. Flags	4437	4438	4439	4440	
I30REC*	Pension from Company or Union, Recip.	4413	4414	4415	4416	
I31AMT*	Pension, Federal Civilian (\$)	4445	4450	4455	4460	
I31IMP01:04	Pension, Federal Civilian, Imp. Flags	4465	4466	4467	4468	
I31REC*	Pension, Federal Civilian, Reciprocity	4441	4442	4443	4444	
I32AMT*	Pension, Military Retirement (\$)	4473	4478	4483	4488	
I32IMP01:04	Pension, Military Retirement, Imp. Flags	4493	4494	4495	4496	
I32REC*	Pension, Military Retirement, Recip.	4469	4470	4471	4472	
I34AMT*	Pension, State Government (\$)	4501	4506	4511	4516	
I34IMP01:04	Pension, State Government, Imp. Flag	4521	4522	4523	4524	
I34REC*	Pension, State Government, Reciprocity	4497	4498	4499	4500	
I35AMT*	Pension, Local Government (\$)	4529	4534	4539	4544	
I35IMP01:04	Pension, Local Government, Imp. Flags	4549	4550	4551	4552	
I35REC*	Pension, Local Government, Reciprocity	4525	4526	4527	4528	
I36AMT*	Insurance Income, Paid-Up Life (\$)	4557	4562	4567	4572	
I36IMP01:04	Insurance Income, Paid-Up Life, Imp. Flag	4577	4578	4579	4580	
I36REC*	Insurance Income, Paid-Up Life, Recip.	4553	4554	4555	4556	
I37AMT*	Estate or Trust Income (\$)	4585	4590	4595	4600	
I37IMP01:04	Estate or Trust Income, Imp. Flags	4605	4606	4607	4608	
I37REC*	Estate or Trust Income, Reciprocity	4581	4582	4583	4584	
I38AMT*	Retirement, et al, Other Payments (\$)	4613	4618	4623	4628	
I38IMP01:04	Retirement, et al, Other Pmts. Imp. Flags	4633	4634	4635	4636	
I38REC*	Retirement, et al, Other Payments, Recip.	4609	4610	4611	4612	
I40AMT*	GI Bill Education Benefits (\$)	4641	4646	4651	4656	
I40IMP01:04	GI Bill Education Benefits, Imp. Flags	4661	4662	4663	4664	
I40REC*	GI Bill Education Benefits, Reciprocity	4637	4638	4639	4640	
I41AMT*	VA Educational Assistance, Other	5377	5382	5387	5392	
I41IMP*	VA Education Assistance, Imp. Flag	5397	5398	5399	5400	
I41REC*	VA Education Assistance Income	5373	5374	5375	5376	
I50AMT*	Charitable Group, Money from, (\$)	4669	4674	4679	4684	
I50IMP01:04	Charitable Group, Money from, Imp. Flags	4689	4690	4691	4692	
I50REC*	Charitable Group, Money from, Reciprocity	4665	4666	4667	4668	
I51AMT	Relatives or Friends, Money from (\$)	4697	4702	4707	4712	
I51IMP01:04	Relatives or Friends, Money from, Imp. Flag	4717	4718	4719	4720	
I51REC*	Relatives or Friends, Money from, Recip.	4693	4694	4695	4696	
I52AMT*	Lump Sum Payments (\$)	4725	4730	4735	4740	
I52IMP01:04	Lump Sum Payments, Imp. Flags	4745	4746	4747	4748	
I52REC*	Lump Sum Payments, Reciprocity	4721	4722	4723	4724	
I53AMT*	Roomers or Boarders, Income from (\$)	4753	4758	4763	4768	
I53IMP01:04	Roomers or Boarders, Income from, Imp. Flag	4773	4774	4775	4776	
I53REC*	Roomers or Boarders, Income from Recip.	4749	4750	4751	4752	
I54AMT*	National Guard or Reserve Pay (\$)	4781	4786	4791	4796	
I54IMP01:04	National Guard or Reserve Pay, Imp. Flags	4801	4802	4803	4804	
I54REC*	National Guard or Reserve Pay, Recip.	4777	4778	4779	4780	
I55AMT*	Incidental or Casual Earnings (\$)	4809	4814	4819	4824	
I55IMP01:04	Incidental or Casual Earnings, Imp. Flags	4829	4830	4831	4832	
I55REC*	Incidental or Casual Earnings Recip.	4805	4806	4807	4808	
I56AMT*	Income, Other Cash (\$)	4837	4842	4847	4852	
I56IMP01:04	Income, Other Cash, Imp. Flags	4857	4858	4859	4860	
I56REC*	Income, Other Cash, Reciprocity	4833	4834	4835	4836	
I75AMT*	Income, 5 Types Combined (\$)	4865	4871	4877	4883	
I75IMP01:04	Income, 5 Types Combined, Imp. Flag	4889	4890	4891	4892	
I75REC*	Income, 5 Types Combined, Recip.	4861	4862	4863	4864	
IN-AF	Armed Forces Status	2154				
INCSOURC	Income Types Received	2577				

ALPHABETICAL VARIABLE LISTING

Mnemonic	Item	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
INCSOURC	Income Source Codes	2577				
IT10B	Clerical Review Time in Minutes	2680				
IT11B	Preinterview Time for Transcrip.-Minutes	2683				
IT12	Interview Status: Phone Interview	2686				
IT7A	Interview Status: Self or Proxy	2668				
IT7B	Interview Status: Person No. of Proxy	2669				
IT7B	Person # of Proxy	2669				
IT7B	Proxy, Unedited Person Number of	2669				
IT7C	Interview Status: Type 2	2672				
IT8DAY	Day of Interview, Unedited	2675				
IT8MTH	Month of Interview, Unedited	2673				
IT9B	Interview Time in Minutes	2677				
J100YN-*	Savings Accounts, Joint		4893	4894	4895	4896
J104YN-*	Bonds, Money Market Funds, Joint		4935	4936	4937	4938
J110CYN*	Stock Dividends Reinvested, Joint		5017	5018	5019	5020
J110RYN*	Stock Dividend Checks, Joint		4977	4978	4979	4980
J120YN-*	Rental Income Received, Joint		5057	5058	5059	5060
JCALC100	Interest from Sav.: Imput. from Act.Bal.	4933				
JCALC104	Interest from Bonds/Funds:Imp.fr.Act.Bal	4975				
JDIC110*	Stock Dividends Reinvested, Joint (\$)		5021	5025	5029	5033
JDIR110*	Stock Dividends Received, Joint (\$)		4981	4985	4989	4993
JINT100*	Interest from Savings, Joint (\$)		4897	4901	4905	4909
JINT104*	Interest from Bonds/Funds, Joint (\$)		4939	4943	4947	4951
JMAM130*	Mortgage Interest Earned, Joint (\$)		5137	5141	5145	5149
JMORTYN*	Mortgage Interest Received, Joint		5133	5134	5135	5136
JMTGNYN*	Mortgages Held, Joint		5129	5130	5131	5132
JRNT120*	Rental Income, Amt.Cleared, Joint (\$)		5061	5066	5071	5076
KDRRAMT*	Railroad Retirement Income for Child (\$)		3738	3742	3746	3750
KDSSAMT*	Social Security Income for Children (\$)		3655	3659	3663	3667
KIDSSYN*	Social Security Recipency for Children		3651	3652	3653	3654
MEDCODE	Medicare Coverage, Recodes	5437				
MEDICAID	Medicaid Coverage	2547				
MOVER-ID	Previous Sample Unit ID (Rare)	5422				
MS-*	Marital Status	2101	2097	2098	2099	2100
O100YN-*	Savings Accounts, in Own Name		4913	4914	4915	4916
O104YN-*	Bonds, Money Market Funds in Own Name		4955	4956	4957	4958
O110CYN*	Stock Dividends Reinvested, Own Name		5037	5038	5039	5040
O110RYN*	Stock Dividend Checks in Own Name		4997	4998	4999	5000
O120YN-*	Rental Income Received in Own Name		5081	5082	5083	5084
O4050YN*	Royalties or Other Investment Income		5177	5178	5179	5180
OCALC100	Interest from Sav.: Imput. from Act.Bal.	4934				
OCALC104	Interest from Bonds/Funds:Imp.fr.Act.Bal	4976				
ODIC110*	Stock Dividends Reinvested, Own Name (\$)		5041	5045	5049	5053
ODIR110*	Stock Dividends Received in Own Name (\$)		5001	5005	5009	5013
OINT100*	Interest from Savings in Own Name (\$)		4917	4921	4925	4929
OINT104*	Interest from Bonds/Funds in Own Name(\$)		4959	4963	4967	4971
OJ120YN*	Rental Income Received, Joint with Other		5105	5106	5107	5108
OJRT120*	Rental Income, Amt.Cleared with Other(\$)		5109	5114	5119	5124
OMAM130*	Mortgage Interest Earned, Own (\$)		5161	5165	5169	5173
OMORTYN*	Mortgage Interest Received, Own Name		5157	5158	5159	5160
OMTGNYN*	Mortgages Held, In Own Name		5153	5154	5155	5156
ORNT120*	Rental Income, Amt.Cleared, Own Name(\$)		5085	5090	5095	5100
OTHWELF*	Coverage Recodes, Other Welfare Payments		2656	2657	2658	2659
OTHWELF*	Welfare Payments, Other, Coverage		2656	2657	2658	2659
OW3034:54	Welfare, Other, Persons Covered (by #)	4255				

SIPP 1986 WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR

Mnemonic	Item	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
OW3034:54	Person #'s: Covered by Other Welfare	4255				
PNPT-*	Person # of Parent	2145	2133	2136	2139	2142
PNPT-*	Parent Person Number	2145	2133	2136	2139	2142
PNSP-*	Spouse Person Number	2130	2118	2121	2124	2127
PNSP-*	Person # of Spouse	2130	2118	2121	2124	2127
POP-STAT	Child/Adult Status	2117				
PP-EARN*	Income, Earnings Total (\$)		2265	2272	2279	2286
PP-EARN*	Earnings of Person, Total (\$)		2265	2272	2279	2286
PP-ENTRY	Entry Address ID, Edited	2012				
PP-ENTRY	Address ID of Person at Entry, Edited	2012				
PP-IMP01	Looking for Work or Layoff, Imp. Flag	3149				
PP-IMP01:99	Imputation Flags	3149				
PP-IMP02	Weeks Looking or on Layoff, Imp. Flag	3150				
PP-IMP04	Reason Could Not Take a Job, Imp. Flag	3152				
PP-IMP09	Work Each Week of Reference Per., Imp. Flag	3157				
PP-IMP10:11	Weeks Absent Without Pay, Imp. Flag	3158				
PP-IMP10:16	Absence Without Pay, Imp. Flags	3158				
PP-IMP12	Reason for Absence from Job, Imp. Flag	3160				
PP-IMP13	Weeks With a Job, Imputation Flags	3161				
PP-IMP14:15	Weeks Absent Without Pay, Imp. Flag	3162				
PP-IMP16	Reason for Absence from Job, Imp. Flag	3164				
PP-IMP17:18	Looking for Work or Layoff, Imp. Flag	3165				
PP-IMP19	Weeks Looking or on Layoff, Imp. Flag	3167				
PP-IMP20	Reason Could Not Take a Job, Imp. Flag	3168				
PP-IMP22	Want for Job When Not Looking, Imp. Flag	3170				
PP-IMP22:28	Discouraged Worker, Imp. Flag	3170				
PP-IMP25	Hours Worked Per Week, Usual, Imp. Flag	3173				
PP-IMP26:27	Hours Worked <35, # of Weeks, Imp. Flag	3174				
PP-IMP26:28	Part Time Work, Imp. Flag	3174				
PP-IMP28	Reason for Part-Time Work, Imp. Flag	3176				
PP-IMP29	Unemployment Compensation, State, Imp. Flag	3177				
PP-IMP30	Worker's Compensation, Recip., Imp. Flag	3178				
PP-IMP31	Veterans Compensation or Pension, Imp. Flag	3179				
PP-IMP32	Social Security Payments, Imp. Flag	3180				
PP-IMP33	Social Security Pmts for Child, Imp. Flag	3181				
PP-IMP34	SSI, Reciprocity, Imp. Flag	3182				
PP-IMP35:37	Retirement Income Types Imp. Flag	3183				
PP-IMP37	Pension (Retirement), Imp. Flag	3185				
PP-IMP38	Income from Life Insurance, Imp. Flag	3186				
PP-IMP38	Insurance Income, Paid-Up Life, Imp. Flag	3186				
PP-IMP38	Annuity Income, Reciprocity, Imp. Flag	3186				
PP-IMP39	Disability, Work, Imp. Flag	3187				
PP-IMP39:40	Imp. Flag	3187				
PP-IMP41	Disability Income, Types Imp. Flag	3189				
PP-IMP42	Alimony Payments, Reciprocity, Imp. Flag	3190				
PP-IMP43	Marital History, Imp. Flag	3191				
PP-IMP44	Child Support Payments, Imp. Flags	3192				
PP-IMP45	Widow's Pension, Imputation Flag	3193				
PP-IMP45	Pensions or Annuities for Widow, Imp. Flag	3193				
PP-IMP46	Pension for Widow, Imp. Flag	3194				
PP-IMP47	Veterans: Death of Husband, Imp. Flag	3195				
PP-IMP48:49	Medicare Coverage, Imp. Flag	3196				
PP-IMP50	Food Stamps, Authorization, Imp. Flag	3198				
PP-IMP51:52	Welfare, Type of, Imputation Flags	3199				
PP-IMP53:57	Medicaid, Imputation Flag	3201				

ALPHABETICAL VARIABLE LISTING

Mnemonic	Item	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
PP-IMP56:57	Medicaid, Months Covered, Imp. Flag	3204				
PP-IMP56:57	Monthly Medicaid Coverage, Imp. Flag	3204				
PP-IMP58:63	Health Insurance Coverage, Imp. Flag	3206				
PP-IMP60	Health Insurance, Months, Imp. Flag	3208				
PP-IMP60	Monthly Health Insurance, Imp. Flag	3208				
PP-IMP61:63	Health Insurance, Type of Plan, Imp. Flag	3209				
PP-IMP75	Education, Attendance beyond HS, Imp. Flag	3212				
PP-IMP76:77	Educational Assistance, Imp. Flag	3213				
PP-IMP76:77	Student Aid, Imputation Flag	3213				
PP-IMP78	College Term System, Imp. Flag	3215				
PP-IMP79	Tuition and Fees (\$), Imp. Flag	3216				
PP-IMP83	Armed Forces Status of Spouse, Imp. Flag	3220				
PP-IMP85:9	Income Types Received, Same: Imp. Flags	3222				
PP-IMP93:9	Income Types Received, New: Imp. Flags	3230				
PP-IMP97	Medicaid Coverage, Imp. Flag	3234				
PP-IMP98:99	Assets Owned Same as Previous,	3235				
PP-INTVW	Interview Status: Self, Proxy or Refusal	2006				
PP-INTVW	Proxy Interview	2006				
PP-MIS-*	Interview Status: by Month	2011	2007	2008	2009	2010
PP-PNUM	Person # of this Person, Edited	2014				
PP-PROP*	Property Income, Total (\$)		2293	2301	2309	2317
PP-PROP*	Income, Property Total (\$)		2293	2301	2309	2317
PP-RCSEQ	Record Sequence within Sample Unit	2003				
PP-TRAN*	Transfer Income, Means-tested Total (\$)		2325	2332	2339	2346
PP-TRAN*	Means-Tested Cash Transfer Income (\$)		2325	2332	2339	2346
PP-TRAN*	Income, Transfer Total (\$)		2325	2332	2339	2346
PP-WAVE	Wave	2005				
PPIMP100:05	Imp.Flags	3237				
PPIMP100:07	Imputation Flags	3237				
PPIMP106:07	Assets Owned, New Since Last Wave, Imp. Flag	3243				
PPOTHER*	Income, Other Total (\$)		2353	2360	2367	2374
PPTOTIN*	Income, Person's Total (\$)		2233	2241	2249	2257
PREV-ROT	Rotation Group, Previous (Rare)	2214				
PREV-ROT	Previous Rotation Group (Rare)	2214				
PW-ADDID	Previous Wave Address ID	2067				
PW-ADDID	Address ID, Previous Wave	2067				
PW-ADDIT	Previous Wave, in SIPP Universe	2078				
PW-INTVW	Previous Wave Interview Status	2079				
PW-MS	Previous Wave Marital Status	2070				
PW-MS	Marital Status, Previous Wave	2070				
PW-PNPT	Previous Wave Person Number of Parent	2074				
PW-PNPT	Parent Person Number, Previous Wave	2074				
PW-PNSP	Spouse Person Number, Previous Wave	2071				
PW-PNSP	Previous Wave Person Number of Spouse	2071				
PW-POPST	Previous Wave Child/Adult Status	2077				
PW-POPST	Child/Adult Status, Previous Wave	2077				
PW-RRP	Previous Wave Relation. to Ref. Person	5485				
PW-RRP	Relationship to Ref. Person. Prev. Wave	5485				
RACE	Race	2096				
RAILRD*	Railroad Retirement Coverage		2664	2665	2666	2667
RAILRD*	Coverage Recodes, Railroad Retirement		2664	2665	2666	2667
RAM4050*	Royalties or Other Investment Income (\$)		5181	5186	5191	5196
RECIPSUM	Relatives or Friends, Money from Recip.	2431				
RECIPSUM	Railroad Retirement, Reciprocity	2382				
RECIPSUM	Unemployment Compensation, State, Recip	2385				

SIPP 1986 WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR

Mnemonic	Item	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
RECIPSUM	National Guard or Reserve Pay, Recip.	2434				
RECIPSUM	Veterans Compensation or Pension, Recip	2388				
RECIPSUM	Retirement, et al, Other Payments, Recip.	2418				
RECIPSUM	Unemployment Compensation, Other, Recip	2387				
RECIPSUM	Roomers or Boarders, Income from, Recip.	2433				
RECIPSUM	Unemployment Benefits, Supplemental Rec	2386				
RECIPSUM	SSI, Reciprocity	2383				
RECIPSUM	Pension, Military Retirement, Recip.	2412				
RECIPSUM	Pension, Local Government, Reciprocity	2415				
RECIPSUM	Pension from Company or Union, Recip.	2410				
RECIPSUM	Pension, Federal Civilian, Reciprocity	2411				
RECIPSUM	Social Security Reciprocity	2381				
RECIPSUM	Sick Pay, Reciprocity	2392				
RECIPSUM	Pension, State Government, Reciprocity	2414				
RECIPSUM	Income Types Received	2381				
RECIPSUM	AFDC, Reciprocity	2400				
RECIPSUM	Charitable Group, Money from, Reciprocity	2430				
RECIPSUM	GI Bill Education Benefits, Reciprocity	2420				
RECIPSUM	General Assistance, Reciprocity	2401				
RECIPSUM	Incidental or Casual Earnings, Recip.	2435				
RECIPSUM	Income, Other Cash, Reciprocity	2436				
RECIPSUM	Food Stamps, Reciprocity	2407				
RECIPSUM	Income Reciprocity Summary	2381				
RECIPSUM	Alimony Payments, Reciprocity	2409				
RECIPSUM	Lump Sum Payments, Reciprocity	2432				
RECIPSUM	Foster Child Care Payments, Reciprocity	2403				
RECIPSUM	Income, 5 Types Combined, Recip.	2455				
RECIPSUM	Child Support Payments, Reciprocity	2408				
RECIPSUM	Estate or Trust Income, Reciprocity	2417				
RECIPSUM	Insurance Income, Private Disability	2393				
RECIPSUM	Insurance Income, Paid-Up Life, Recip.	2416				
RECIPSUM	WIC, Reciprocity	2405				
RECIPSUM	Worker's Compensation, Reciprocity	2390				
RECIPSUM	Welfare, Other, Reciprocity	2404				
RR3006:12	Railroad Retirement, Recip. for Whom	3756				
RR3068	Railroad Retirement, Recip. for Children	3764				
RR3086:98	Person #'s: Covered by Railroad Retire.	3765				
RRP-*	Relationship to Reference Person	2084	2080	2081	2082	2083
RRRECIND	Railroad Retirement, Reciprocity Type	3754				
S*-AFDC	Subfamily Income, AFDC (\$)		1649	1763	1877	1991
S*-AFDC	AFDC Payment for Subfamily (\$)		1649	1763	1877	1991
S*-EARN	Earnings of Subfamily (\$)		1596	1710	1824	1938
S*-EARN	Subfamily Income, Earnings (\$)		1596	1710	1824	1938
S*-FDSTP	Subfamily Food Stamps (\$)		1655	1769	1883	1997
S*-FDSTP	Food Stamps Payment for Subfamily (\$)		1655	1769	1883	1997
S*-KIND	Subfamily Type: Sex of Householder		1566	1680	1794	1908
S*-KIND	Sex of Subfamily Householder		1566	1680	1794	1908
S*-MONTH	Month of Reference, Calendar		1549	1663	1777	1891
S*-MONTH	Calendar Month		1549	1663	1777	1891
S*-NUMBR	Subfamily Sequence Number		1547	1661	1775	1889
S*-OTHER	Subfamily Income, Other (\$)		1618	1732	1846	1960
S*-POV\$	Poverty Threshold (Annual \$)		1583	1697	1811	1925
S*-POV\$	Low Income Cutoff (Annual \$)		1583	1697	1811	1925
S*-PROP	Property Income of Subfamily (\$)		1603	1717	1831	1945
S*-PROP	Subfamily Income, Property (\$)		1603	1717	1831	1945

ALPHABETICAL VARIABLE LISTING

Mnemonic	Item	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
S*-SSI	Subfamily Income, Federal SSI (\$)		1631	1745	1859	1973
S*-SSI	SSI Income of Subfamily (\$)		1631	1745	1859	1973
S*-TRAN	Subfamily Income, Means-Tested Cash (\$)		1611	1725	1839	1953
S*-TRAN	Transfer Income of Subfamily (\$)		1611	1725	1839	1953
S*-TRAN	Means-Tested Cash Transfer Inc of Sub(\$)		1611	1725	1839	1953
S*-TYPE	Family Type: Subfamily		1565	1679	1793	1907
S*-UNEMP	Unemployment Income of Subfamily (\$)		1637	1751	1865	1979
S*-UNEMP	Subfamily Income, Unemployment (\$)		1637	1751	1865	1979
S*-VETS	Veterans Payments for Subfamily (\$)		1643	1757	1871	1985
S*-VETS	Subfamily Income, Veterans Payments (\$)		1643	1757	1871	1985
S*-WGT	Weight of Subfamily		1571	1685	1799	1913
S*-YEAR	Year, Calendar		1551	1665	1779	1893
S*-YEAR	Calendar Year		1551	1665	1779	1893
S*NUMPER	Size of Subfamily		1553	1667	1781	1895
S*NUMPER	Persons in Subfamily		1553	1667	1781	1895
S*NUMPER	Subfamily Size		1553	1667	1781	1895
S*OKLT18	Own Children Under 18 in Subfam., Number		1569	1683	1797	1911
S*OWNKID	Own Children in Subfamily, Number		1567	1681	1795	1909
S*REFPER	Subfamily Reference Person, Person #		1555	1669	1783	1897
S*REFPER	Person # of Subfamily Ref. Person		1555	1669	1783	1897
S*SOCSEC	Social Security Income of Subfamily (\$)		1625	1739	1853	1967
S*SOCSEC	Subfamily Income, Social Security (\$)		1625	1739	1853	1967
S*SPOUSE	Person # of Spouse of Reference Person		1560	1674	1788	1902
S*TOTINC	Income, Total (\$)		1588	1702	1816	1930
SC0064	Previous Entry Address ID (Rare)	5431				
SC0066	Person # of this Person, Previous	5432				
SC0066	Previous Person Number (Rare)	5432				
SC0066	Entry Address ID, Previous	5432				
SC0068	Previous ID Sample Designation (Rare)	5434				
SC0900:01	Coverage Questions for New Pers.in Samp.	2687				
SC0914:30	Living Places and Arrangements	5467				
SC1000	Work Anytime During 4 Months	2695				
SC1002	Looking for Work or Layoff	2696				
SC1004:40	Looking for Work or Layoff, Spec. Weeks	2697				
SC1004:40	Weeks Looking or on Layoff, Specific Week	2697				
SC1042:44	Reason Could Not Take a Job	2716				
SC1048:54	Months Work Was Done	2719				
SC1050	Want for Job When Not Looking	2720				
SC1054	Worked Four Month Ago	2722				
SC1055	Looking for Work or on Layoff	2723				
SC1056	Work Each Week of Reference Period	2724				
SC1058:96	Weeks Absent Without Pay, Specific Weeks	2725				
SC1058:96	Absence Without Pay, Specific Weeks	2725				
SC1098	Absence Without Pay, Reason	2745				
SC1098	Reason for Absence from Job	2745				
SC1100:34	Weeks With a Job, Specific Weeks	2746				
SC1136:72	Weeks Absent Without Pay, Specific Weeks	2764				
SC1136:72	Absence Without Pay, Specific Weeks	2764				
SC1174	Absence Without Pay, Reason	2783				
SC1174	Reason for Absence from Job	2783				
SC1176	Looking for Work or Layoff	2784				
SC1178:1214	Looking for Work or Layoff, Spec. Weeks	2785				
SC1216	Weeks Looking or on Layoff, Specific Week	2804				
SC1218	Reason Could Not Take a Job	2805				
SC1222:28	Months Work Was Done	2807				

SIPP 1986 WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR

Mnemonic	Item	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
SC1224	Worked Two Months Ago	2808				
SC1228	Worked Four Months Ago	2810				
SC1230	Hours Worked Per Week, Usual	2812				
SC1231	Work 35 or More Hours	5438				
SC1232	Work 35 or Fewer Hours	5439				
SC1234:36	Hours Worked <35, # of Weeks	5442				
SC1234:37	Weeks Worked Less than 35 Hours		5442	5443	5444	5445
SC1234:38	Part Time Work	5442				
SC1238	Reason for Part-Time Work	5446				
SC1240	Unemployment Compensation, State	2820				
SC1242	Unemployment Benefits, Supplemental	2821				
SC1246	Worker's Compensation, Reciprocity	2823				
SC1251:82	Income Types Received Same as Prev. Wave	2826				
SC1284:1322	Income Types Received, New Since Lst. Wave	2859				
SC1286	Social Security Pmts, New Since Last Wave	2860				
SC1288	SSI, Reciprocity, New Since Last Wave	2861				
SC1290	Veterans Comp., New Since Last Wave	2862				
SC1298	Railroad Retirement, New Since Last Wave	2867				
SC1302	Worker's Compensation, New Since Last Wave	2868				
SC1304	Insurance Income, New Since Last Wave	2869				
SC1306:16	Pension, New Since Last Wave	2870				
SC1310	Military Retire. Pay, New Since Last Wave	2872				
SC1318	Insurance Income, New Since Last Wave	2875				
SC1330	Veteran Status	2882				
SC1332	Veteran: Length of Service	2883				
SC1334	Veteran: Service Connected Disability	2885				
SC1336	Veteran: VA Disability Rating	2887				
SC1336	Disability, VA Rating	2887				
SC1338	Veterans Compensation or Pension	2888				
SC1342	Social Security Payments, Receipt	2890				
SC1346:48	Social Security Payments, Reason	2892				
SC1346:48	Reason for Getting Social Security	2892				
SC1352	Social Security Pmts for Children, Recip.	2897				
SC1354	SSI, Reciprocity	2898				
SC1360	Retirement	2900				
SC1360:80	Retirement Income Types	2900				
SC1364	Railroad Retirement (Retirement)	2902				
SC1366:78	Pension (Retirement)	2903				
SC1370	Military Retirement Pay	2905				
SC1374	Pension, State Government	2906				
SC1376	Pension, Local Government	2907				
SC1382	Annuity Income, Reciprocity	2911				
SC1382	Income from Life Insurance or Annuity	2911				
SC1382	Insurance Income, Paid-Up Life, Recip.	2911				
SC1386	Disability, Work	2913				
SC1386:88	Disability Income, Reciprocity	2913				
SC1390	Railroad Retirement (Disability)	2915				
SC1390:1412	Disability Income, Types Received	2915				
SC1394	Worker's Compensation	2916				
SC1396	Insurance Income, Private Disability	2917				
SC1398	Pension from Company or Union (Disabi.)	2918				
SC1398:1410	Pension (Disability)	2918				
SC1400	Federal Civ Empl. Pension (Disability)	2919				
SC1402	Military Retirement Pay for Disability	2920				
SC1406	Pension, State Government, (Disability)	2921				

ALPHABETICAL VARIABLE LISTING

Mnemonic	Item	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
SC1408	Pension, Local Government, (Disability)	2922				
SC1414	Marital Status	2926				
SC1416	Alimony Payments, Reciprocity	2927				
SC1418	Marital History	2928				
SC1420:22	Child Support Payments, Reciprocity	2929				
SC1426:52	Pensions or Annuities for Widow	2932				
SC1426:52	Widow's Pension	2932				
SC1428	Railroad Retirement (for Widow)	2933				
SC1430	Veterans Comp. or Pension for Widow	2934				
SC1434	Pension from Company or Union for Widow	2935				
SC1434:44	Pension for Widow	2935				
SC1436	Federal Civil Service or Other for Widow	2936				
SC1438	Military Retirement Pay for Widow	2937				
SC1442	Pension, State Government, for Widow	2938				
SC1444	Pension, Local Government, for Widow	2939				
SC1446	Insurance Income, Paid-Up Life. for Wid.	2940				
SC1446	Annuity Income, Reciprocity as Widow(er)	2940				
SC1448	Estate or Trust, Payments for Widow	2941				
SC1456	Veterans: Death of Husband from Service	2946				
SC1468:72	Medicare Coverage Type	2952				
SC1480	Food Stamps, Authorization to Receive	2958				
SC1484:98	Welfare, Type of	2960				
SC1486	AFDC, Reciprocity	2961				
SC1488	General Assistance or Gen. Relief, Recip	2962				
SC1492	Foster Child Care Payments, Reciprocity	2963				
SC1494	WIC, Reciprocity	2964				
SC1502:36	Medicaid	2969				
SC1504	Medicaid Coverage	2970				
SC1510:20	Medicaid, Person #'s of Cov Children	2973				
SC1510:20	Person #'s: Covered by Medicaid (Children)	2972				
SC1528:36	Monthly Medicaid Coverage	2992				
SC1528:36	Medicaid, Months Covered	2992				
SC1536:52	Health Insurance Coverage	2996				
SC1540:46	Health Insurance, Months Covered	2999				
SC1540:46	Monthly Health Insurance Coverage	2999				
SC1548:52	Health Insurance, Type of Plan	3003				
SC1554:86	Person #'s: Covered by Health Insurance	3006				
SC1556:86	Health Insurance, Persons Covered by #	3007				
SC1586:1620	Assets Owned Same as Previous Wave	3044				
SC1622:54	Assets Owned, New Since Last Wave	3087				
SC1626:30	Savings Accounts, Ownership (New)	3089				
SC1626:54	Assets, Ownership of Various Types (New)	3089				
SC1628	Money Market Deposit Accounts, Own.(New)	3090				
SC1630	Certificates of Deposit, Ownership (New)	3091				
SC1632	Checking Accounts, Interest-Earn.(New)	3092				
SC1636	Money Market Funds, Ownership (New)	3093				
SC1638	Securities, U.S. Government, Own. (New)	3094				
SC1640	Bonds, Municipal or Corporate, Own. (New)	3095				
SC1642	Mortgages, Ownership-New Since Last Wave	3096				
SC1644	Bonds, U.S. Savings, Ownership (New)	3097				
SC1648	Stocks or Mutual Funds, Ownership (New)	3099				
SC1650	Rental Property, Ownership (New)	3100				
SC1652	Royalties, Ownership (New)	3101				
SC1656	School Enrollment	5447				
SC1658	Education, Attendance beyond HS Level	5448				

SIPP 1986 WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR

Mnemonic	Item	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
SC1658:66	School Enrollment by Months	5448	5449	5450	5451	5452
SC1660:78	Student Aid	5449				
SC1662	GI/VEAP Benefits	5450				
SC1662:68	Veterans Educational Benefits	5450				
SC1664	Pell Grant	5451				
SC1666	Supplemental Educ. Opportunity Grant	5452				
SC1668	VA Educational Assistance Prog., Other	5453				
SC1670	Scholarship, Fellowship or Grant, ex.	5455				
SC1670	Educational Assistance	5455				
SC1672	Employer Educational Assistance	5456				
SC1674	JTPA/CETA Training Allowance	5457				
SC1676	Student Loan, Guaranteed	5458				
SC1676:78	Loan, Student	5458				
SC1678	Student Loan, National Direct	5459				
SC1682	Tuition and Fees (\$)	5461				
SC1684:92	Student Aid, Amount Per Term	5462				
SC1692	Work-Study Program	5466				
SC1696	Armed Forces Status of Spouse	3132				
SC1706:10	Income Source Codes (Not Elsewhere Cov)	3137				
SC1714	Class of Worker	3147				
SC1716	Employers, Number During 4-Month Period	3148				
SC4300	Savings Accounts, Regular/Pasbook	5201				
SC4302	Money Market Deposit Accounts, Ownership	5202				
SC4304	Certificates of Deposit, Ownership	5203				
SC4306	Checking Accounts, Interest-Earning	5204				
SC4306	Interest-Earning Checking Accounts	5204				
SC4312	Interest from Savings, Joint (\$)-4 Mo.	5207				
SC4320	Interest from Savings in Own Name(\$)-4 Mo	5214				
SC4400	Money Market Funds, Ownership	5220				
SC4400:06	Bonds, Money Market Funds, Ownership	5220				
SC4402	Government Securities	5221				
SC4404	Bonds, Municipal or Corporate, Ownership	5222				
SC4412	Interest from Bonds/Funds, Joint,(\$)-4 Mo	5226				
SC4420	Interest from Bonds/Funds, Own(\$)-4 Mo.	5233				
SC4500	Stock Dividend Checks	5239				
SC4504	Stock Dividends Received, Joint	5241				
SC4508	Stock Dividends Received, Own (\$)-4 Mo.	5247				
SC4512	Stock Dividends Reinvested	5253				
SC4516	Stock Dividends Reinvested, Joint (\$)-4 Mo.	5255				
SC4518	Stock Dividends Reinvested, Own (\$)-4 Mo.	5260				
SC4604	Rental Income, Gross, Joint (\$)-4 Mo.	5267				
SC4606	Rental Income, Amt.Cleared, Joint(\$)-4 Mo.	5272				
SC4612	Rental Income, Gross. in Own Name(\$)-4 Mo	5279				
SC4614	Rental Income, Amt.Cleared Own (\$)-4 Mo.	5284				
SC4620	Rental Income, Amt.Cleared with Other(\$)	5291				
SC4700	Mortgages	5297				
SC4702	Royalties	5298				
SC4704	Financial Investments, Other	5299				
SC4712	Mortgage Interest Earned, Joint (\$)-4 Mo.	5303				
SC4716	Mortgage Interest Earned, Own (\$)-4 Mo.	5309				
SC4720	Royalties or Other Invest. Income(\$)-4 Mo.	5315				
SCHANGE*	Subfamily Compos. Change, Month-to-Month		2229	2230	2231	2232
SCHANGE*	Month-to-Month Change in Subfamily Comp.		2229	2230	2231	2232
SCHANGE*	Change to Subfamily Comp, Month-to-Month		2229	2230	2231	2232
SE1-0CC	Occupation	3415				

ALPHABETICAL VARIABLE LISTING

Mnemonic	Item	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
SE12201	Business ID Number, First	5369				
SE12202	Wave Box Marked, Previous	5511				
SE12203	Main Activities or Duties Changed	5512				
SE12212	Hours Worked Per Week at Business, Usual	3450				
SE12214	Earnings: Gross of Business > \$1000	3452				
SE12218	Employees, Number in Own Business	3454				
SE12220	Incorporation of Business	3455				
SE12220:22	Legal Form of Organization	3455				
SE12224:30	Partners in Business, Person Numbers	3457				
SE12224:30	Person #'s: Business Partners in HH	3457				
SE12232	Earnings: Salary from Business	3467				
SE12234	Earnings: Other Income from Business	3468				
SE12236:44	Self Empl: Total Inc. for Bus. by Mo. (\$)	3469				
SE12238:44	Monthly Income of Business (\$)	3470				
SE12256	Net Profit of Business (Over 4 Mo.)(%)	3495				
SE12260	Earnings after Expenses from Business(\$)	3501				
SE1AMT*	Self-Employment Income (\$)		3429	3434	3439	3444
SE1CAL01:04	Self Empl: Total Inc. for Bus., Imp. Flag		3517	3518	3519	3520
SE1CAL01:04	Monthly Income of Business (\$), Imp. Flag		3517	3518	3519	3520
SE1IMP01	Occupation, Imputation Flag	3506				
SE1IMP01	Self Empl: Imp Flag	3506				
SE1IMP01:11	Imputation Flags	3506				
SE1IMP02	Industry, Imputation Flag	3507				
SE1IMP03	Earnings: Gross of Business, Imp. Flag	3508				
SE1IMP04	Employees, Number in Own Bus., Imp. Flag	3509				
SE1IMP05	Incorporation of Business, Imp. Flag	3510				
SE1IMP05:06	Legal Form of Organization, Imp. Flag	3510				
SE1IMP07	Earnings: Salary from Bus., Imp. Flag	3512				
SE1IMP08	Earnings: Other Inc from Bus., Imp. Flag	3513				
SE1IMP10	Net Profit of Business, Imp. Flag	3515				
SE1IMP11	Earnings after Expenses, Imp. Flag	3516				
SE1-INDR	Industry	3418				
SE1REC*	Self-Employment Income, Reciprocity		3425	3426	3427	3428
SE1WKS*	Weeks With Business		3421	3422	3423	3424
SE2-0CC	Occupation	3521				
SE22301	Business ID Number, Second	5371				
SE22302	Wave Box Marked, Previous	5513				
SE22303	Main Activities or Duties Changed	5514				
SE22312	Hours Worked Per Week at Business, Usual	3556				
SE22314	Earnings: Gross of Business > \$1000	3558				
SE22318	Employees, Number in Own Business	3560				
SE22320	Incorporation of Business	3561				
SE22320:22	Legal Form of Organization	3561				
SE22324:30	Partners in Business, Person Numbers	3563				
SE22324:30	Person #'s: Business Partners in HH	3563				
SE22332	Earnings: Salary from Business	3573				
SE22334	Earnings: Other Income from Business	3574				
SE22338:44	Self Empl: Total Inc. for Bus. by Mo. (\$)		3576	3581	3586	3591
SE22338:44	Monthly Income of Business (\$)		3576	3581	3586	3591
SE22356	Net Profit of Business (Over 4 Mo.)(%)	3601				
SE22360	Earnings after Expenses from Business(\$)	3607				
SE2AMT*	Self-Employment Income (\$)		3535	3540	3545	3550
SE2CAL01:04	Self Empl: Total Inc. for Bus., Imp. Flag		3623	3624	3625	3626
SE2CAL01:04	Monthly Income of Business (\$), Imp. Flag		3623	3624	3625	3626
SE2IMP01	Occupation, Imputation Flag	3612				

SIPP 1986 WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR

Mnemonic	Item	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
SE2IMP01:11	Imputation Flags	3612				
SE2IMP02	Industry, Imputation Flag	3613				
SE2IMP04	Earnings: Gross of Business, Imp. Flag	3615				
SE2IMP04	Employees, Number in Own Bus., Imp. Flag	3615				
SE2IMP05	Incorporation of Business, Imp. Flag	3616				
SE2IMP05:06	Legal Form of Organization, Imp. Flag	3616				
SE2IMP07	Earnings: Salary from Bus., Imp. Flag	3618				
SE2IMP08	Earnings: Other Inc from Bus., Imp. Flag	3619				
SE2IMP10	Net Profit of Business, Imp. Flag	3621				
SE2IMP11	Earnings after Expenses, Imp. Flag	3622				
SE2-INDR	Industry	3524				
SE2REC*	Self-Employment Income, Reciprocity		3531	3532	3533	3534
SE2WKS*	Weeks With Business		3527	3528	3529	3530
SEX	Sex	2095				
SOCSEC*	Social Security Coverage		2660	2661	2662	2663
SOCSEC*	Coverage Recodes, Social Security		2660	2661	2662	2663
SS3006:12	Social Security Reciprocity for Whom	3673				
SS3064:66	Social Security, Type of Check	3677				
SS3064:66	Railroad Retirement, Type of Check	3677				
SS3068	Social Security Reciprocity for Children	3681				
SS3086:98	Person #'s: Covered by Soc Sec (Children)	3682				
SSRECIND	Social Security Reciprocity Type	3671				
STATE	State of Sample Unit at Inception	0038				
SU-ID	PSU, Segment & Serial #s (Scrambled)	0006				
SU-ID	Sample Unit Identification Number	0006				
SU-ID	Identification Number of Sample Unit	0006				
SU-RGC	Reduction Group Code	0040				
SU-ROT	Rotation Group	0015				
SU-TOTFF	Families/Pseudo.families, # in Samp.Unit	0028				
SU-TOTG2	Asset Income, # Person in SU with	0036				
SU-TOTHH	Households, # in Sample Unit, Total	0026				
SU-TOTPP	Person Records in Sample Unit	0030				
SU-TOTSE	Self-Employment Businesses, # in Samp. Un	0034				
SU-TOTWS	Wage or Salary Jobs, # in Sample Unit	0032				
SUHCNT*	Households, # in Sample Unit by Month	0024	0016	0018	0020	0022
SUHCNT*	Address ID's, # in Sample Unit by Month	0024	0016	0018	0020	0022
SUSEQNUM	Sequence Number of Sample Unit	0001				
U*-ACCES	Access to Unit, Unedited		0120	0376	0632	0888
U*-LORNT	Rent, Government Assistance, Unedited		0129	0385	0641	0897
U*-LVQTR	Unit Type, Unedited		0122	0378	0634	0890
U*-PUBHS	Public Housing, Residence In, Unedited		0127	0383	0639	0895
U*-RACE	Race of Reference Person (Noninterview)		0134	0390	0646	0902
U*-REINT	Reinterview of Household		5404	5408	5410	5416
U*-SEX	Sex of Reference Person (Noninterview)		0135	0391	0647	0903
U*-SIZE	Size of Household (Noninterview)		0136	0392	0648	0904
U*-SIZE	Persons in Household (Noninterview)		0136	0392	0648	0904
U*-TENUR	Tenure, Unedited		0126	0382	0638	0894
U*-UNITS	Units in Structure, Unedited		0124	0380	0636	0892
U*CCRSP	Person # of Respondent		0145	0401	0657	0913
U*CCWAVE	Wave in Which HH Came Into Existence		0118	0374	0630	0886
U*FRMSLE	Farm		0119	0375	0631	0887
U*ITM38A	Wave		0138	0394	0650	0906
U*ITM38B	Month of Interview		0139	0395	0651	0907
U*ITM38B	Month of Visit		0139	0395	0651	0907
U*ITM38B	Calendar Month of Interview		0139	0395	0651	0907

ALPHABETICAL VARIABLE LISTING

Mnemonic	Item	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
U*ITM38C	Day of Visit		5402	5406	5411	5414
U*TOTPHN	Interview Status: Number of Phone Calls		0143	0399	0655	0911
U*TOTVST	Interview Status: Number of Visits		0141	0397	0653	0909
U-AF	Armed Forces Status, Unedited	2203				
U-COMPL	Education, Finished Grade, Unedited	2200				
U-DAYENT	Day Person Entered this Address	2172				
U-DAYENT	Movers: Day Entered this Address	2172				
U-DAYLFT	Movers: Day Left this Address	2170				
U-DAYLFT	Day Person Left this Address	2170				
U-DAYLFT	Exit Day for Person Who Left	2170				
U-ENTLF1	Previous Wave, Exit Since Reason	2162				
U-ENTLF1	Reason for Leaving Previous Wave Address	2162				
U-ENTLF1	Movers: Reason for Leaving HH	2162				
U-ENTLF1	Exit from Household, Reason	2162				
U-ENTLF2	Entry into New Address, Reason	2164				
U-ENTLF2	Movers: Reason for Joining New HH	2164				
U-ENTLF2	Reason for Entering New Address	2164				
U-ENTLF2	Previous Wave, Entry Since, Reason	2164				
U-ENTRY	Entry Address ID, Preedited	2155				
U-ENTRY	Address ID of Person at Entry, Preedited	2155				
U-HHMEM	Household Membership Status	2161				
U-HIGRDE	Education, Highest Grade Att., Unedited	2198				
U-HIGRDE	Highest Grade Attended, Unedited	2198				
U-MONENT	Month Person Entered this Address	2168				
U-MONENT	Entry Month for Person Who Moved In +	2168				
U-MONENT	Movers: Month Entered this Address	2168				
U-MONLFT	Movers: Month Left this Address	2166				
U-MONLFT	Month Person Left this Address	2166				
U-MONLFT	Exit Month for Person Who Left	2166				
U-MS	Marital Status, Preedited	2187				
U-ORIGIN	Ethnicity, Unedited	2196				
U-PNGD	Guardian Person Number, Preedited	2191				
U-PNGD	Person # of Guardian, Preedited	2191				
U-PNPT	Person # of Parent, Preedited	2184				
U-PNSP	Spouse Person Number, Preedited	2188				
U-PNSP	Person # of Spouse, Preedited	2188				
U-PNUM	Person # of this Person, Preedited	2157				
U-RACE	Race, Preedited	2195				
U-RRP	Relationship to Ref. Person, Preedited	5483				
U-SEX	Sex, Preedited	2194				
U-SRVDTE	Veteran: Period of Service	5487				
U-VET	Veteran Status' Unedited	2201				
U-YEARE1	Preedited Year Left	5418				
U-YEARE2	Preedited Year Entered	5420				
VERSION	Version Number of File	5348				
VET3034:54	Person #'s: Covered by Veterans Pmts	3929				
VET3060	VA Income Questionnaire	3960				
VETS*	Veteran Payments Coverage		2636	2637	2638	2639
VETS*	Coverage Recodes, Veterans Payments		2636	2637	2638	2639
VETSTAT	Veteran Status	2148				
WEEKSAB	Weeks Without Pay, Specific Week	2503				
WEEKSLK	Weeks Looking for Work, Specific Week	2525				
WIC3138:44	WIC, Recipency		4290	4291	4292	4293
WICCOV*	Coverage by WIC		2552	2553	2554	2555
WICCOV*	WIC Coverage		2552	2553	2554	2555

SIPP 1996 WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR

Mnemonic	Item	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
WICVAL*	WIC Voucher Value		2556	2560	2564	2568
WISWOP*	Weeks Without Pay During Month, # of		2499	2500	2501	2502
WKSJB*	Weeks With Job During Month, Number of		2477	2478	2479	2480
WISLOK*	Weeks Looking for Work During Mo., # of		2521	2522	2523	2524
WKSPER*	Weeks in Month, Total		2473	2474	2475	2476
WKWJOB	Weeks With a Job, Specific Week	2481				
WS1-2002	Employer I.D. Number, First	5353				
WS1-2003	Wave Box Marked, Previous	5507				
WS1-2004	Main Activities or Duties Changed	5508				
WS1-2012	Class of Worker	3280				
WS1-2016	Month Job Started	3282				
WS1-2016:22	Duration of Job	3282				
WS1-2018	Day Job Started	3284				
WS1-2020	Month Job Ended	3286				
WS1-2022	Day Job Ended	3288				
WS1-2023	Stop Working for Employer	5359				
WS1-2024	Main Reason Stopped Working	5360				
WS1-2025	Hours Per Week Work at Job	3291				
WS1-2028	Wage Rate (\$)	3293				
WS1-2030	Paycheck Frequency	3297				
WS1-2032:38	Monthly Earnings Before Deductions (\$)		3298	3303	3308	3313
WS1-2032:38	Earnings by Month (Before Deductions)(\$)		3298	3303	3308	3313
WS1-2044	Labor Union Member	5355				
WS1-2046	Covered by Union Contract	5356				
WS1-AMT*	Earnings from this Job (\$)		3259	3264	3269	3274
WS1-IND	Industry	3248				
WS1-OCC	Occupation	3245				
WS1-WKS*	Weeks Employed During Month		3251	3252	3253	3254
WS1CAL01:04	Monthly Earnings, Imp. Flag		3326	3327	3328	3329
WS1CAL01:04	Earnings by Month, Imp. Flag		3326	3327	3328	3329
WS1IMP01	Occupation, Imputation Flag	3320				
WS1IMP01:06	Imputation Flags	3320				
WS1IMP02	Industry, Imputation Flag	3321				
WS1IMP03	Class of Worker, Imp. Flag	3322				
WS1IMP05	Wage Rate, Imputation Flag	3324				
WS1IMP06	Regular Hourly Pay Rate, Imp. Flag	3325				
WS1IMP07	Paycheck Frequency, Imp. Flag	5357				
WS1IMP08	Labor Union Member, Imp. Flag	5358				
WS1RECI*	Earnings from this Job Receipt of		3255	3256	3257	3258
WS2-2102	Employer I.D. Number, Second	5361				
WS2-2103	Wave Box Marked, Previous	5509				
WS2-2104	Main Activities or Duties Changed	5510				
WS2-2112	Class of Worker	3365				
WS2-2116	Month Job Started	3367				
WS2-2116:22	Duration of Job	3367				
WS2-2118	Day Job Started	3369				
WS2-2120	Month Job Ended	3371				
WS2-2122	Day Job Ended	3373				
WS2-2123	Stop Working for 2nd Employer	5367				
WS2-2124	Main Reason Stopped Working	5368				
WS2-2125	Hours Per Week Work at Job	3376				
WS2-2128	Wage Rate (\$)	3378				
WS2-2130	Paycheck Frequency	3382				
WS2-2132:38	Monthly Earnings Before Deductions (\$)		3383	3388	3393	3398
WS2-2132:38	Earnings by Month (Before Deductions)(\$)		3383	3388	3393	3398

ALPHABETICAL VARIABLE LISTING

Mnemonic	Item	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
WS2-2144	Labor Union Member	5363				
WS2-2146	Covered by Union Contract	5364				
WS2-AMT*	Earnings from this Job (\$)		3344	3349	3354	3359
WS2-IND	Industry	3333				
WS2-OCC	Occupation	3330				
WS2-WKS*	Weeks Employed During Month		3336	3337	3338	3339
WS2CAL01:04	Monthly Earnings, Imp, Flag		3411	3412	3413	3414
WS2CAL01:04	Earnings by Month, Imp. Flag		3411	3412	3413	3414
WS2IMP01	Occupation, Imputation Flag	3405				
WS2IMP02	Industry, Imputation Flag	3406				
WS2IMP02:06	Imputation Flags	3406				
WS2IMP03	Class of Worker, Imp. Flag	3407				
WS2IMP05	Wage Rate, Imputation Flag	3409				
WS2IMP06	Regular Hourly Pay Rate, Imp. Flag	3410				
WS2IMP07	Paycheck Frequency, Imp. Flag	5365				
WS2IMP08	Labor Union Member, Imp. Flag	5366				
WS2RECI*	Earnings from this Job,Receipt of		3340	3341	3342	3343

HOW TO USE THE DATA DICTIONARY

The Data Dictionary describes the contents and record layout of the public-use computer tape file. The first line of each data item description gives the data name, size of the data field, relative begin position of the field, and the begin position of the field.

The next few lines contain descriptive text and any applicable notes. Categorical value codes and labels are given where needed. Comment notes marked by an (*) are provided throughout. Comments should be removed from the machine-readable version of the data dictionary before using it to help access the data file.

Data. Alphabetic, numeric, and the special character (-). No other special characters are used. It may be a mnemonic such as "HH-STATE" or "SE-OCC", or a sequential identifier such as "SC3138" or "WS-IMP01". Data item names are unique throughout the entire file (all 8 record types).

Size. Numeric. The size of a data item is given in characters. Indication of implied decimal places is provided in notes.

Relative Begin. Numeric. Identical to the begin position.

Begin. Numeric. Contains the location in the data record of the first character position of the data item field.

The first line of each data item description begins with the character "D" (left-justified, two characters). The "D" flag indicates lines in the data dictionary containing the name, size, relative begin and begin position of each data item. This information (in machine-readable form) can be used to help access the data file. The line beginning with the character "U" describes the universe for that item. Lines containing categorical value codes and labels follow next and begin with the character "V". The special character (.) denotes the start of the value labels. Two examples of data item descriptions follow:

```
D SC2030      1   74   74
  During the 4-month period how often
  was...paid on the job?
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Once a week
V 2 .Once each 2 weeks
V 3 .Once a month
V 4 .Twice a month
V 5 .Some other way

D FF-PINX     60   24   24
  Indexes of person records of family
  members.
  Note: This item consists of thirty (30)
  2-character cells. Each cell
  contains an index number (1-30).
U All families
```


SIPP WAVE 2 1986 PANEL RECTANGULAR DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
SIPP WAVE 2 1986 PANEL CORE AND TOPICAL MODULE DATA DICTIONARY NOVEMBER 27, 1989'					
D SUSEQNUM	5	0001	D SU-TOTWS	2	0032
Sequence number of sample unit			Total number of wage or salaried		
Primary sort key. Range = 1:32000.			businesses reported for members of		
U All sample units			the sample unit. Each person in the		
			sample unit may report up to two		
			wage or salaried businesses. Range = 0:30.		
			U All sample units		
D SU-ID	9	0006	D SU-TOTSE	2	0034
Sample unit identifier			Total number of self-employment		
Unique scrambled combination of the			businesses reported for members of		
PSU, segment, and serial numbers of			the sample unit. Each person in		
the original sample address. Used			the same unit may report up to two		
to match sample units from different			self-employment businesses.		
waves.			Range = 0:20.		
U All sample units			U All sample units		
D SU-ROT	1	0015	D SU-TOTG2	2	0036
Rotation group. Range = 1:4.			Total number of persons in the sample		
U All sample units			unit who receive some sort of income		
			as the result of ownership of some		
			asset(s). Range = 0:30.		
D SUHCNT1	2	0016	U All sample units		
Number of households in sample for					
month 1 of the reference period.			D STATE	2	0038
Range = 1:30			FIPS State code for the sample unit		
U All sample units			U All sample units		
D SUHCNT2	2	0018	V	00	.Not applicable
Number of households in sample for			V	01	.Alabama
month 2 of the reference period.			V	04	.Arizona
Range = 1:30			V	05	.Arkansas
U All sample units			V	06	.California
			V	08	.Colorado
D SUHCNT3	2	0020	V	09	.Connecticut
Number of households in sample for			V	10	.Delaware
month 3 of the reference period.			V	11	.District of Columbia
Range = 1:30			V	12	.Florida
U All sample units			V	13	.Georgia
			V	15	.Hawaii
D SUHCNT4	2	0022	V	17	.Illinois
Number of households in sample for			V	18	.Indiana
month 4 of the reference period.			V	20	.Kansas
Range = 1:30			V	21	.Kentucky
U All sample units			V	22	.Louisiana
			V	24	.Maryland
D SUHCNT5	2	0024	V	25	.Massachusetts
Number of households in sample as of			V	26	.Michigan
the interview date. Range = 1:30			V	27	.Minnesota
U All sample units			V	28	.Mississippi
			V	29	.Missouri
D SU-TOTHH	2	0026	V	31	.Nebraska
Total number of households			V	32	.Nevada
(address ID's) in the sample unit.			V	33	.New Hampshire
Range = 1:30.			V	34	.New Jersey
U All sample units			V	35	.New Mexico
			V	36	.New York
D SU-TOTFF	2	0028	V	37	.North Carolina
Total number of families and pseudo			V	39	.Ohio
families in the sample unit. A			V	40	.Oklahoma
pseudo family is an individual who			V	41	.Oregon
is not related to anyone else in the			V	42	.Pennsylvania
household in which he lives. It may			V	44	.Rhode Island
be a person who lives alone. Family			V	45	.South Carolina
information for a pseudo family is			V	47	.Tennessee
shown in the family sections of the			V	48	.Texas
person record. Range = 0:60.			V	49	.Utah
U All sample units			V	51	.Virginia
			V	53	.Washington
D SU-TOTPP	2	0030	V	54	.West Virginia
Total number of person records			V	55	.Wisconsin
for this sample unit. Range = 0:60.			V	61	.Maine, Vermont
U All sample units			V	62	.Iowa, North Dakota, South Dakota

SIPP 1986 WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	63	.Alaska, Idaho, Montana, Wyoming
D SU-RGC	3	0040
		Reduction group code established to make it possible to easily reduce sample size if necessary, from master segment tape. Range = 0:101
U All sample units		
V	000	.Not applicable for coverage .improvement frame
		...
D H1-ADDID	2	0043
		Current address ID. - This field differentiates households within the same PSU, segment, and serial; that is, households which originate out of an original sample household
U All households		
D H1-MONTH	2	0045
		Month for which this household is defined. Range = 1:12
U All households		
D H1-YEAR	2	0047
		Year for which this household is defined. Range = 84,88
U All households		
D H1-NF	2	0049
		Number of families and pseudo families in this household in month 1 of the reference period. Range = 0:30
U All households		
D H1-FFCNT	2	0051
		Count of number of family groups (excluding related subfamilies) in this household in month 1 of the reference period. Range = 0:30
U All households		
D H1-SSCNT	2	0053
		Count of number of related subfamily groups in this household in month 1 of the reference period. Range = 0:30
U All households		
D H1REFPER	5	0055
		Entry address ID and person number of the household reference person in month 1 of the reference period
U All households		
D H1-NP	2	0060
		Number of persons in household in month 1 of the reference period Range = 0:30
U All households		
D H1-MIS	1	0062
		Monthly household interview status
U All households		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Interview
V	2	.Noninterview
V	3	.Not in sample

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D H1-INT1	2	0063
		Wave 1 household interview status
U All households		
V	00	.Sample household added in Wave 2
V	01	.Interviewed
V		Type A Noninterview
V	02	.No one home
V	03	.Temporarily absent
V	04	.Refused
V	05	.Unable to locate
V	06	.Other Type A
V		Type B Noninterview
V	09	.Vacant
V	10	.Occupied by persons with URE
V	11	.Unfit or to be demolished
V	12	.Under construction, not ready
V	13	.Converted to temporary business .or storage
V	14	.Unoccupied site for mobile home, .trailer or tent
V	15	.Permit granted, construction not .started
V	16	.Other type B
V		Type C Noninterview
V	17	.Demolished
V	18	.House or trailer moved
V	19	.Converted to permanent business .or storage
V	20	.Merged
V	21	.Condemned
V	22	.Other
D FILLER	12	0065
		Zero Filler
D H1-WGT	12	0077
		Household weight--month 1. Four implied decimal places.
U All households		
D H1-HSC	1	0089
		Half sample code for variance estimation
U All households		
D H1-STRAT	2	0090
		Stratum code for variance estimation
U All households		
D H1-STATE	2	0092
		FIPS State code for the household
U All households		
V	00	.Not applicable
V	01	.Alabama
V	04	.Arizona
V	05	.Arkansas
V	06	.California
V	08	.Colorado
V	09	.Connecticut
V	10	.Delaware
V	11	.District of Columbia
V	12	.Florida
V	13	.Georgia
V	15	.Hawaii
V	17	.Illinois
V	18	.Indiana
V	20	.Kansas
V	21	.Kentucky
V	22	.Louisiana
V	24	.Maryland
V	25	.Massachusetts
V	26	.Michigan
V	27	.Minnesota
V	28	.Mississippi

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	29	.Missouri	V	1880	.Corpus Christi, TX
V	31	.Nebraska	V	2000	.Dayton-Springfield, OH
V	32	.Nevada	V	2320	.El Paso, TX
V	33	.New Hampshire	V	2400	.Eugene-Springfield, OR
V	34	.New Jersey	V	2560	.Fayetteville, NC
V	35	.New Mexico	V	2700	.Ft. Myers-Cape Coral, FL
V	36	.New York	V	2760	.Fort Wayne, IN
V	37	.North Carolina	V	2840	.Fresno, CA
V	39	.Ohio	V	3120	.Greensboro-Winston-Salem-High .Point, NC
V	40	.Oklahoma	V	3160	.Greenville - Spartansburg, SC
V	41	.Oregon	V	3240	.Harrisburg-Lebanon-Carlisle, PA
V	42	.Pennsylvania	V	3320	.Honolulu, HI
V	44	.Rhode Island	V	3480	.Indianapolis, IN
V	45	.South Carolina	V	3600	.Jacksonville, FL
V	47	.Tennessee	V	3840	.Knoxville, TN
V	48	.Texas	V	3980	.Lakeland-Winterhaven, FL
V	49	.Utah	V	4040	.Lansing-East Lansing, MI
V	51	.Virginia	V	4720	.Madison, WI
V	53	.Washington	V	4880	.McCallen-Edinburg-Mission, TX
V	54	.West Virginia	V	4900	.Melbourne-Titusville-Palm Bay, FL
V	55	.Wisconsin	V	4920	.Memphis, TN
V	61	.Maine, Vermont	V	5120	.Minneapolis-St. Paul, MN
V	62	.Iowa, North Dakota, South Dakota	V	5160	.Mobile, AL
V	63	.Alaska, Idaho, Montana, Wyoming	V	5360	.Nashville, TN
D H1-METRO 1 0094			V	5480	.New Haven-Meriden, CT
Metro/Residual status			V	5560	.New Orleans, LA
U All households			V	5720	.Norfolk-VA Beach-Newport News, VA
V	0	.Not applicable	V	5880	.Oklahoma City, OK
V	1	.Metro	V	5960	.Orlando, FL
V	2	.Residual	V	6080	.Pensacola, FL
D H1-MSA 4 0095			V	6200	.Phoenix, AZ
Identifiable MSA/CMSA codes			V	6640	.Raleigh-Durham, NC
Range: 0001 - 0099 = CMSA codes			V	6840	.Rochester, NY
0100 - 9240 = MSA codes			V	6880	.Rockford, IL
U All households			V	6920	.Sacramento, CA
V	0000	.Not in universe or not identifiable	V	7120	.Salinas-Seaside-Monterey, CA
V	0007	.Boston-Lawrence-Salem, MA-NH	V	7160	.Salt Lake City-Ogden, UT
V	0010	.Buffalo-Niagara Falls, NY	V	7240	.San Antonio, TX
V	0014	.Chicago-Gary-Lake County, IL-IN	V	7320	.San Diego, CA
V	0021	.Cincinnati-Hamilton, OH-KY	V	7560	.Scranton-Wilkes-Barre, PA
V	0028	.Cleveland-Akron-Lorain, OH	V	8000	.Springfield, MA
V	0031	.Dallas-Fort Worth, TX	V	8120	.Stockton, CA
V	0034	.Denver-Boulder, CO	V	8160	.Syracuse, NY
V	0035	.Detroit-Ann Arbor, MI	V	8280	.Tampa-St. Petersburg-Clearwater, FL
V	0041	.Hartford-New Britain-Middletown, CT	V	8400	.Toledo, OH
V	0042	.Houston, TX	V	8520	.Tucson, AZ
V	0049	.Los Angeles-Anaheim-Riverside, CA	V	8560	.Tulsa, OK
V	0056	.Miami-Fort Lauderdale, FL	V	8680	.Utica-Rome, NY
V	0063	.Milwaukee-Racine, WI	V	8840	.Washington, DC-MD-VA
V	0070	.New York-N. New Jersey-Long Island, NY-NJ-CT	V	8960	.West Palm Beach-Boca Raton-Delray Beach, FL
V	0077	.Philadelphia-Wilmington-Trenton, PA-NJ-DE-MD	V	9240	.Worcester, MA
V	0078	.Pittsburgh-Beaver Valley, PA	*****		
V	0079	.Portland-Vancouver, OR	** Edited control card fields **		
V	0082	.St. Louis, IL-MO	*****		
V	0084	.San Francisco-Oakland-San Jose, CA	D H1-ACCES 1 0099	Control card item 13B - access to the unit	
V	0091	.Seattle-Tacoma, WA	U All households		
V	0160	.Albany-Schenectady-Troy, NY	V	0	.Not applicable
V	0200	.Albuquerque, NM	V	1	.Direct - skip to housunit
V	0520	.Atlanta, GA	V	2	.Through another unit
V	0640	.Austin, TX	D FILLER 1 0100		
V	0680	.Bakersfield, CA	Zero filler		
V	0760	.Baton Rouge, LA	D H1-LVQTR 2 0101		
V	0840	.Beaumont-Port Arthur, TX	Control card items 13D and 13E - housing/other unit		
V	1000	.Birmingham, AL	U All households		
V	1520	.Charlotte-Gastonia-Rock Hill, NC			
V	1720	.Colorado Springs, CO			
V	1840	.Columbus, OH			

SIPP 1986 WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	00	.Not applicable	V	0	.Not applicable
V	01	.House, apartment, flat	V	1	.White
V	02	.Housing/other unit (HU) in .nontransient hotel, motel .etc.	V	2	.Black
V	03	.Hu, permanent in transient .hotel, motel, etc.	V	3	.American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut
V	04	.Housing/other unit (HU) in .rooming house	V	4	.Asian or Pacific Islander
V	05	.Mobile home or trailer with no .permanent room added	D H1-SEX	1	0109
V	06	.Mobile home or trailer with one .or more permanent rooms added	Control card item 37B - sex of reference person - only applicable for type A noninterview households		
V	07	.Housing/other unit (HU) not .specified above	U Type A noninterview households		
V	08	.Quarters not Housing/other unit . (HU) rooming or boarding house	V	0	.Not applicable
V	09	.Unit not permanent in transient .hotel, motel, etc.	V	1	.Male
V	10	.Unoccupied tent or trailer site	V	2	.Female
V	11	.Other unit not specified above	D H1-SIZE	2	0110
D H1-UNITS	2	0103	Control card item 37C - size of household - only applicable for type A noninterview households. Range = 0:30		
Control card item 14 - number of units in structure, both occupied and vacant			U Type A noninterview households		
U All households			V	00	.Not applicable
V	00	.Not applicable	..		
V	01	.Only 'other' units	*****		
V	02	.Mobile home or trailer	** Preedited control card section **		
V	03	.One, detached	*****		
V	04	.One, attached	D H1-SAMPL	2	0112
V	05	.Two	Sample code - indicates panel year		
V	06	.3-4	U All households		
V	07	.5-9	D H1-SEG	1	0114
V	08	.10-19	Segment type - item 4 on the control card		
V	09	.20-49	U All households		
V	10	.50 or more	V	0	.Not applicable
D H1-TENUR	1	0105	V	1	.Address
Control card item 15 - are the living quarters			V	2	.Unit
U All households			V	3	.Permit
V	0	.Not applicable	V	4	.Area
V	1	.Owned or being bought by someone .in the household	V	5	.Special place
V	2	.Rented for cash	D H1-INTCD	3	0115 CHAR
V	3	.Occupied without payment of cash .rent	Interviewer code, an alphabetic followed by two numerics		
D H1-PUBHS	1	0106	U All households		
Control card item 16A - is the residence in a public housing project; that is, is it owned by a local housing authority			D U1CCWAVE	1	0118
U All households			Wave for which the control card was first prepared (should be the wave in which household came into existence)		
V	0	.Not applicable	U All households		
V	1	.Yes	D U1FRMSLE	1	0119
V	2	.No	Control card item 12B - during the past 12 months did sales of crops, livestock, and other farm products from the place amount to \$1000 or more		
D H1-LORNT	1	0107	U All households		
Control card item 16B - are you paying lower rent because the Federal, State, or local government is paying part of the cost			V	0	.Not answered
U All households			V	1	.Yes
V	0	.Not applicable	V	2	.No
V	1	.Yes	V	3	.Not applicable
V	2	.No	D U1-ACCES	1	0120
D H1-RACE	1	0108	Control card item 13B - access to the unit		
Control card item 37A - race of reference person - only answered when household is type A noninterview			U All households		
U Type A noninterview households			V	0	.Not applicable
			V	1	.Direct - skip to housunit
			V	2	.Through another unit

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D FILLER	1	0121			
Zero filler			the cost		
D U1-LVQTR	2	0122	U All households		
Control card items 13D and 13E			V	-1	.DK
housing/other unit			V	00	.Not applicable
U All households			V	01	.Yes
V	-9	.Not answered	V	02	.No
V	00	.Not answered (types B and C)	D H1ITM36A	1	0131
V	01	.House, apartment, flat	Control card item 36A - wave number		
V	02	.Housing/other unit (HU) in	associated with the interview status		
.nontransient hotel, motel			U All households		
.etc.			D H1ITM36B	2	0132
V	03	.Hu, permanent in transient	Control card item 36B - interview		
.hotel, motel, etc.			status code		
V	04	.Housing/other unit (HU) in	U All households		
.rooming house			V	01	.Interviewed
V	05	.Mobile home or trailer with no	V		Type A Noninterview
.permanent room added			V	02	.No one home
V	06	.Mobile home or trailer with one	V	03	.Temporarily absent
.or more permanent rooms added			V	04	.Refused
V	07	.Housing/other unit (HU) not	V	05	.Unable to locate
.specified above			V	06	.Other
V	08	.Quarters not Housing/other unit	V		Type B Noninterview
.(HU) rooming or boarding house			V	16	.Eniire HH institutionalized or
V	09	.Unit not permanent in transient	.temporarily ineligible		
.hotel, motel, etc.			V		Type C Noninterview
V	10	.Unoccupied tent or trailer site	V	22	.Deleted (sample adjustment, error)
V	11	.Other unit not specified above	V	23	.Entire household deceased, moved
			.out of country, or living in		
D U1-UNITS	2	0124	.armed forces barracks		
Control card item 14 - number of units			V		Type D Noninterview
in structure, both occupied and vacant			V	24	.Moved, address unknown
U All households			V	25	.Moved within country beyond
V	-9	.Not answered	.limit		
V	00	.Not answered (types B and C)	V	26	.All sample persons relisted on
V	01	.Only 'other' units	.new control card(s)		
V	02	.Mobile home or trailer	D U1-RACE	1	0134
V	03	.One, detached	Control card item 37A - race of		
V	04	.One, attached	reference person - only answered when		
V	05	.Two	household is type A noninterview		
V	06	.3-4	U Type A noninterview households		
V	07	.5-9	V	0	.Not applicable
V	08	.10-19	V	1	.White
V	09	.20-49	V	2	.Black
V	10	.50 or more	V	3	.American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut
D U1-TENUR	1	0126	V	4	.Asian or Pacific Islander
Control card item 15 - are the living			V	9	.Not answered
quarters			D U1-SEX	1	0135
U All households			Control card item 37B - sex of reference		
V	0	.Not answered (types B and C)	person - only applicable for type A		
V	1	.Owned or being bought by someone	noninterview households		
.in the household			U Type A noninterview households		
V	2	.Rented for cash	V	0	.Not applicable
V	3	.Occupied without payment of cash	V	1	.Male
.rent			V	2	.Female
V	9	.Not answered	V	9	.Not answered
D U1-PUBHS	2	0127	D U1-SIZE	2	0136
Control card item 16A - is the residence			Control card item 37C - size of		
in a public housing project; that is, is			household - only applicable for type A		
it owned by a local housing authority			noninterview households. Range = -9:-		
U All households			9,0:30		
V	-1	.DK	U Type A noninterview households		
V	00	.Not applicable	V	-9	.Not answered
V	01	.Yes	V	00	.Not applicable
V	02	.No	..		
D U1-LORNT	2	0129	D U1ITM38A	1	0138
Control card item 16B - are you paying			Control card item 38A - wave of visit		
lower rent because the Federal, State,			Range = 0:8.		
or local government is paying part of					

SIPP 1986 WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR

DATA SIZE BEGIN

U All households

D U1ITM38B 2 0139
Control card item 38B - month of visit
Range = 0:12.

U All households

D U1TOTVST 2 0141
Control card item 38D - total number
of personal visits

U All households

V -9 .Not answered
V 00 .Not applicable
..

D U1TOTPHN 2 0143
Control card item 38F - total number
of telephone calls

U All households

V 00 .Not applicable
..

D U1CCRSPP 3 0145
Control card item 38G - control card
respondents person number

U All households

V 000 .Not applicable
...

D H1-0010 1 0148
Control card source code 10 -
during listing did interviewer miss
any babies or small children - first
interview only

U All households

V 0 .Not answered
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D H1-0012 1 0149
Control card source code 12 -
during listing did interviewer miss
any lodgers, boarders or persons
employed at the residence - first
interview

U All households

V 0 .Not answered
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D H1-0014 1 0150
Control card source code 14 -
during listing did interviewer miss
anyone who usually lives here but is
away now traveling, at school, or in
a hospital - first interview

U All households

V 0 .Not answered
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D H1-0016 1 0151
Control card source code 16 -
during listing did interviewer miss
anyone else staying at residence -
first interview

U All households

V 0 .Not answered
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D H1-0018 1 0152
Control card source code 18 -

DATA SIZE BEGIN

to be answered during first interview
at movers new address - are all persons
listed on control card now living at
this address

U Mover households

V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D H1-0020 1 0153
Control card source code 20 -
to be answered during first interview
at movers new address - is anyone
else living or staying here now

U Mover households

V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D FILLER 1 0154
Zero filler

D H1-0022 7 0155 TABLE-08
Control card source codes 22, 26, 30,
34, 38, 42, 46 and 50 - are all persons
listed as household members during the
previous wave interview still living
or staying here. There are 8 answer
fields (1 character each) for waves 2
through 8.

U All households

V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D FILLER 1 0162
Zero filler

D H1-0024 7 0163 TABLE-08
Control card source codes 24, 28, 32,
36, 40, 44, 48 and 52 - is anyone not
listed during previous wave interview
currently living or staying here. There
are 8 answer fields (1 character each)
for waves 2 through 8.

U All households

V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

** Receipt of Program Benefits **

D H1-MEANS 1 0170
Receipt of benefits from a means-tested
program

U All households

V 0 .Not in universe or no persons
.in household for this month
V 1 .One or more persons in household
.received benefits from a means-
.tested program
V 2 .No person in household received
.benefits from a means-tested
.program

D H1-CASH 1 0171
Receipt of cash benefits

U All households

V 0 .Not in universe or no persons
.in household for this month
V 1 .One or more persons in household

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
					0:150000.
			U All households		
V	2		D H1SOCSEC	6	0221
		.received cash benefits from a			Total household social security income
		.means-tested program			for month 1 of the reference period.
		.No person in household received			In dollars. Range = 0:999999.
		.cash benefits from a	U All households		
		.means-tested program			
D H1NCASHB	1	0172	D H1-SSI	6	0227
		Receipt of noncash benefits			Total household supplemental security
U All households					income for month 1 of the reference
V	0	.Not in universe or no persons			period. In dollars. Range = 0:999999.
		.in household for this month	U All households		
V	1	.One or more persons in household			
		.received food stamps	D H1-UNEMP	6	0233
V	2	.One or more persons in household			Total household unemployment
		.received noncash benefits from a			compensation for month 1 of the
		.program other than food stamps;			reference period. In dollars.
		.no person received food stamps			Range = 0:999999.
V	3	.No person in household received	U All households		
		.noncash benefits	D H1-VETS	6	0239
*****					Total household veterans payment income
**		Household Low Income Cutoff			for month 1 of the reference period. In
*****					dollars. Range = 0:999999.
D H1-POV\$	5	0173	U All households		
		Low income cutoff for this household.			
		This is an annual income amount adjusted	D H1-AFDC	6	0245
		to the current month. Range = 0:30000.			Total household AFDC income for month 1
U All households					of the reference period. In dollars.
*****					Range = 0:999999.
**		Household Income Aggregates	U All households		
**		These aggregates were derived from			
**		income figures that may have been	D H1-FDSTP	6	0251
**		previously topcoded. For a further			Total household food stamps received for
**		discussion on topcoding, see the			month 1 of the reference period. In
**		File Information section.			dollars. Range = 0:999999.
*****			U All households		
D H1TOTINC	8	0178	*****		
		Total household income for month 1	** Recoded program questions **		
		of the reference period. In dollars.	*****		
		Range = -1500000:1500000.	D H1-ENRGY	1	0257
U All households					What type of energy assistance was
D H1-EARN	7	0186			received
		Total household earned income for month	U Households receiving government energy		
		1 of the reference period. In dollars.	assistance		
		Range = 0:1500000.	V	0	.Not applicable
U All households			V	1	.Checks sent to household
D H1-PROP	8	0193	V	2	.Coupons or vouchers sent to
		Total household property income for			.household
		month 1 of the reference period. In	V	3	.Payments sent elsewhere
		dollars. Range = -1500000:1500000.	V	4	.Checks and coupons or vouchers
U All households					.sent to household
D H1-TRAN	7	0201	V	5	.Checks sent to household and
		Total household means-tested cash			.payments sent elsewhere
		transfers for month 1 of the reference	V	6	.Coupons or voucher sent to
		period. In dollars. Range = 0:1500000.			.household and payments sent
U All households					.elsewhere
D H1-OTHER	7	0208	V	7	.All three types of assistance
		Total 'other' household income for	D H1-LUNCH	1	0258
		month 1 of the reference period. In			Are the lunches free or reduced-price
		dollars. Range = 0:1500000.	U Households with 1 or more		
U All households			children age 5 to 18		
D H1NONCSH	6	0215	V	0	.Not applicable
		Noncash household income for month 1 of	V	1	.Free
		the reference period. In dollars.	V	2	.Reduced-price
		Includes dollar values for food stamps,	V	3	.Both
		WIC and energy assistance. Range =	D H1-BREAK	1	0259
					Are the breakfasts free or reduced-price

SIPP 1986 WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR

DATA SIZE BEGIN

U Households with 1 or more
children age 5 to 18
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Free
V 2 .Reduced-price
V 3 .Both

** Program questions **

D H1-4816 1 0260
Has this household received energy
assistance from the government in
the past 4 months
U All households
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No - skip to H1-4826

** COMMENT NO. 01 **
** The next 3 fields (H1-4818 through **
** H1-4822) are possible answers to **
** the question: **
** **
** Was this assistance received in the **
** form of checks, coupons or vouchers **
** sent to this household or were the **
** payments sent directly to a utility **
** company, fuel dealer, or landlord **

D H1-4818 1 0261
Checks sent to household
See COMMENT NO. 01
U Households receiving government energy
assistance
V 0 .Not marked as a place where
.payments were sent or not in
.universe based on response to
.H1-4816.
V 1 .Marked as a place where
.payments were sent

D H1-4820 1 0262
Coupons or vouchers sent to household
See COMMENT NO. 01
U Households receiving government energy
assistance
V 0 .Not marked as a place where
.payments were sent or not in
.universe based on response to
.H1-4816.
V 1 .Marked as a place where payments
.were sent

D H1-4822 1 0263
Payments sent directly to utility
company, fuel dealer, or landlord
See COMMENT NO. 01
U Households receiving government energy
assistance
V 0 .Not marked as a place where
.payments were sent or not in
.universe based on response to
.H1-4816.
V 1 .Marked as a place where payments
.were sent

D H1-4824 6 0264
What was the total amount of the
energy assistance received by this

DATA SIZE BEGIN

household during the past 4 months.
Range = 0:999999.
U Households receiving government energy
assistance
V 000000 .Not in universe
.....

D H1-4826 1 0270
Check item P2
Are there any children 5 to 18 years
old who live in the household
U All households
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D H1-4828 1 0271
Do any of the children in this
household usually eat a complete
hot lunch offered at school
U Households with 1 or more
children age 5 to 18
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D H1-4830 2 0272
How many children
Total children = 0,24.
U Households with 1 or more
children age 5 to 18
V 00 .Not in universe
..

D H1-4832 1 0274
Do any of the children receive free
or reduced-price lunches this
school year because they qualified
for the Federal school lunch
program
U Households with 1 or more
children age 5 to 18
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No- skip to H1-4840

D H1-4834 2 0275
How many children
Total children = 0,24.
U Households with 1 or more
children age 5 to 18
V 00 .Not in universe
..

** COMMENT NO. 02 **
** The next 2 fields (H1-4836 through **
** H1-4838) are possible answers to the **
** question: **
** **
** Are the lunches free or are they **
** reduced-price **

D H1-4836 1 0277
Free lunch
See COMMENT NO. 02
U Households with 1 or more
children age 5 to 18 receiving
free lunches
V 0 .Not marked as a free lunch or
.not in universe based on
.response to H1-4832

```

DATA          SIZE  BEGIN
V             1  .Marked as a free lunch

D H1-4838      1   0278
    Reduced-price lunch
    See COMMENT NO. 02
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18 receiving
  reduced-price lunches
V             0  .Not marked as a reduced-price
    .lunch or not in universe based
    .on response to H1-4832
V             1  .Marked as a reduced-price
    .lunch

D H1-4840      1   0279
    Do any of the children receive free
    or reduced-price school breakfasts
    this school year
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V             0  .Not in universe
V             1  .Yes
V             2  .No

D H1-4842      2   0280
    How many children
    Total children = 0,24.
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V             00 .Not in universe
V             1 - 24 .Total children

*****
** COMMENT NO. 03 **
** The next 2 fields (H1-4844 through **
** H1-4846) are possible answers to the **
** question: **
** **
** Are the breakfasts free or are they **
** reduced-price **
*****

D H1-4844      1   0282
    Free breakfast
    See COMMENT NO. 03
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18 receiving
  free breakfasts
V             0  .Not marked as a free breakfast
    .or not in universe based on
    .response to H1-4840
V             1  .Marked as a free breakfast

D H1-4846      1   0283
    Reduced-price breakfast
    See COMMENT NO. 03
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18 receiving
  reduced-price breakfasts
V             0  .Not marked as a reduced-price
    .breakfast or not in universe
    .based on response to H1-4840
V             1  .Marked as a reduced-price
    .breakfast

*****
** Program questions imputation flags **
*****

D H1-IMP06     1   0284
    Program questions imputation flag 6
    Imputation of H1-4816
V             0  .Not imputed

```

```

DATA          SIZE  BEGIN
V             1  .Imputed

D H1-IMP07     1   0285
    Program questions imputation flag 7
    Imputation of H1-4818
V             0  .Not imputed
V             1  .Imputed

D H1-IMP08     1   0286
    Program questions imputation flag 8
    Imputation of H1-4820
V             0  .Not imputed
V             1  .Imputed

D H1-IMP09     1   0287
    Program questions imputation flag 9
    Imputation of H1-4822
V             0  .Not imputed
V             1  .Imputed

D H1-IMP10     1   0288
    Program questions imputation flag 10
    Imputation of H1-4824
V             0  .Not imputed
V             1  .Imputed

D H1-IMP11     1   0289
    Program questions imputation flag 11
    Imputation of H1-4828
V             0  .Not imputed
V             1  .Imputed

D H1-IMP12     1   0290
    Program questions imputation flag 12
    Imputation of H1-4830
V             0  .Not imputed
V             1  .Imputed

D H1-IMP13     1   0291
    Program questions imputation flag 13
    Imputation of H1-4832
V             0  .Not imputed
V             1  .Imputed

D H1-IMP14     1   0292
    Program questions imputation flag 14
    Imputation of H1-4834
V             0  .Not imputed
V             1  .Imputed

D H1-IMP15     1   0293
    Program questions imputation flag 15
    Imputation of H1-4836
V             0  .Not imputed
V             1  .Imputed

D H1-IMP16     1   0294
    Program questions imputation flag 16
    Imputation of H1-4838
V             0  .Not imputed
V             1  .Imputed

D H1-IMP17     1   0295
    Program questions imputation flag 17
    Imputation of H1-4840
V             0  .Not imputed
V             1  .Imputed

D H1-IMP18     1   0296
    Program questions imputation flag 18
    Imputation of H1-4842
V             0  .Not imputed
V             1  .Imputed

```

SIPP 1986 WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D H1-IMP19	1	0297
Program questions imputation flag 19		
Imputation of H1-4844		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D H1-IMP20	1	0298
Program questions imputation flag 20		
Imputation of H1-4846		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D H2-ADDID	2	0299
Current address ID. - This field		
differentiates households within		
the same PSU, segment, and serial;		
that is, households which originate		
out of an original sample household		
U All households		
D H2-MONTH	2	0301
Month for which this household is		
defined.		
Range = 1:12		
U All households		
D H2-YEAR	2	0303
Year for which this household is		
defined.		
Range = 85:87		
U All households		
D H2-NF	2	0305
Number of families and pseudo		
families in this household in month 2		
of the reference period.		
Range = 0:30		
U All households		
D H2-FFCNT	2	0307
Count of number of family groups		
(excluding related subfamilies) in		
this household in month 2 of the		
reference period.		
Range = 0:30		
U All households		
D H2-SSCNT	2	0309
Count of number of related subfamily		
groups in this household in month 2		
of the reference period.		
Range = 0:30		
U All households		
D H2REFPER	5	0311
Entry address ID and person number of		
the household reference person in		
month 2 of the reference period		
U All households		
D H2-NP	2	0316
Number of persons in household in		
month 2 of the reference period		
Range = 0:30		
U All households		
D H2-MIS	1	0318
Monthly household interview status		
U All households		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Interview
V	2	.Noninterview

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	3	.Not in sample
D H2-INT1	2	0319
Wave 1 household interview status		
U All households		
V	00	.Not a wave 1 household
V	01	.Interviewed
V		Type A Noninterview
V	02	.No one home
V	03	.Temporarily absent
V	04	.Refused
V	05	.Unable to locate
V	06	.Other
V		Type B Noninterview
V	09	.Vacant
V	10	.Occupied by persons with URE
V	11	.Unfit or to be demolished
V	12	.Under construction, not ready
V	13	.Converted to temporary business
		.or storage
V	14	.Unoccupied site for mobile home,
		.trailer or tent
V	15	.Permit granted, construction not
		.started
V	16	.Other type B
V		Other Type C
V	17	.Demolished
V	18	.House or trailer moved
V	19	.Converted to permanent business
		.or storage
V	20	.Merged
V	21	.Condemned
V	22	.Other
D FILLER	12	0321
Zero filler		
D H2-WGT	12	0333
		4
Household weight--month 2. Four implied		
decimal places.		
U All households		
D H2-HSC	1	0345
Half sample code for variance estimation		
U All households		
D H2-STRAT	2	0346
Stratum code for variance estimation		
U All households		
D H2-STATE	2	0348
FIPS State code for the household		
U All households		
V	00	.Not applicable
V	01	.Alabama
V	04	.Arizona
V	05	.Arkansas
V	06	.California
V	08	.Colorado
V	09	.Connecticut
V	10	.Delaware
V	11	.District of Columbia
V	12	.Florida
V	13	.Georgia
V	15	.Hawaii
V	17	.Illinois
V	18	.Indiana
V	20	.Kansas
V	21	.Kentucky
V	22	.Louisiana
V	24	.Maryland
V	25	.Massachusetts
V	26	.Michigan

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	27	.Minnesota	V	1720	.Colorado Springs, CO
V	28	Mississippi	V	1840	.Columbus, OH
V	29	.Missouri	V	1880	.Corpus Christi, TX
V	31	.Nebraska	V	2000	.Dayton-Springfield, OH
V	32	.Nevada	V	2320	.El Paso, TX
V	33	.New Hampshire	V	2400	.Eugene-Springfield, OR
V	34	.New Jersey	V	2560	.Fayetteville, NC
V	35	.New Mexico	V	2700	.Ft. Myers-Cape Coral, FL
V	36	.New York	V	2760	.Fort Wayne, IN
V	37	.North Carolina	V	2840	.Fresno, CA
V	39	.Ohio	V	3120	.Greensboro-Winston-Salem- .High Point, NC
V	40	.Oklahoma	V	3160	.Greenville - Spartansburg, SC
V	41	.Oregon	V	3240	.Harrisburg-Lebanon-Carlisle, PA
V	42	.Pennsylvania	V	3320	.Honolulu, HI
V	44	.Rhode Island	V	3480	.Indianapolis, IN
V	45	.South Carolina	V	3600	.Jacksonville, FL
V	47	.Tennessee	V	3840	.Knoxville, TN
V	48	.Texas	V	3980	.Lakeland-Winterhaven, FL
V	49	.Utah	V	4040	.Lansing-East Lansing, MI
V	51	.Virginia	V	4720	.Madison, WI
V	53	.Washington	V	4880	.McCallen-Edinburg-Mission, TX
V	54	.West Virginia	V	4900	.Melbourne-Titusville-Palm Bay, FL
V	55	.Wisconsin	V	4920	.Memphis, TN
V	61	.Maine, Vermont	V	5120	.Minneapolis-St. Paul, MN
V	62	.Iowa, North Dakota, South Dakota	V	5160	.Mobile, AL
V	63	.Alaska, Idaho, Montana, Wyoming	V	5360	.Nashville, TN
D H2-METRO	1	0350	V	5480	.New Haven-Meriden, CT
		Metro/Residual status	V	5560	.New Orleans, LA
U All households			V	5720	.Norfolk-VA Beach-Newport News, VA
V	0	.Not applicable	V	5880	.Oklahoma City, OK
V	1	.Metro	V	5960	.Orlando, FL
V	2	.Residual	V	6080	.Pensacola, FL
D H2-MSA	4	0351	V	6200	.Phoenix, AZ
		Identifiable MSA/CMSA codes	V	6640	.Raleigh-Durham, NC
		Range: 0001 - 0099 = CMSA codes	V	6840	.Rochester, NY
		0100 - 9240 = MSA codes	V	6880	.Rockford, IL
U All households			V	6920	.Sacramento, CA
V	0000	.Not in universe or not identifiable	V	7120	.Salinas-Seaside-Monterey, CA
V	0007	.Boston-Lawrence-Salem, MA-NH	V	7160	.Salt Lake City-Ogden, UT
V	0010	.Buffalo-Niagara Falls, NY	V	7240	.San Antonio, TX
V	0014	.Chicago-Gary-Lake County, IL-IN	V	7320	.San Diego, CA
V	0021	.Cincinnati-Hamilton, OH-KY	V	7560	.Scranton-Wilkes-Barre, PA
V	0028	.Cleveland-Akron-Lorain, OH	V	8000	.Springfield, MA
V	0031	.Dallas-Fort Worth, TX	V	8120	.Stockton, CA
V	0034	.Denver-Boulder, CO	V	8160	.Syracuse, NY
V	0035	.Detroit-Ann Arbor, MI	V	8280	.Tampa-St. Petersburg-Clearwater, FL
V	0041	.Hartford-New Britain-Middletown, CT	V	8400	.Toledo, OH
V	0042	.Houston, TX	V	8520	.Tucson, AZ
V	0049	.Los Angeles-Anaheim-Riverside, CA	V	8560	.Tulsa, OK
V	0056	.Miami-Fort Lauderdale, FL	V	8680	.Utica-Rome, NY
V	0063	.Milwaukee-Racine, WI	V	8840	.Washington, DC-MD-VA
V	0070	.New York-N. New Jersey-Long Island, NY-NJ-CT	V	8960	.West Palm Beach-Boca Raton-Delray Beach, FL
V	0077	.Philadelphia-Wilmington-Trenton, PA-NJ-DE-MD	V	9240	.Worcester, MA
V	0078	.Pittsburgh-Beaver Valley, PA	*****		*****
V	0079	.Portland-Vancouver, OR	**		Edited control card fields
V	0082	.St. Louis, IL-MO	*****		*****
V	0084	.San Francisco-Oakland-San Jose, CA	D H2-ACCES	1	0355
V	0091	.Seattle-Tacoma, WA			Control card item 13B - access to the unit
V	0160	.Albany-Schenectady-Troy, NY	U All households		
V	0200	.Albuquerque, NM	V	0	.Not applicable
V	0520	.Atlanta, GA	V	1	.Direct - skip to housunit
V	0640	.Austin, TX	V	2	.Through another unit
V	0680	.Bakersfield, CA	D FILLER	1	0356
V	0760	.Baton Rouge, LA			Zero filler
V	0840	.Beaumont-Port Arthur, TX			
V	1000	.Birmingham, AL			
V	1520	.Charlotte-Gastonia-Rock Hill, NC			

SIPP 1986 WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D H2-LVQTR 2 0357
Control card items 13D and 13E -
housing/other unit
U All households
V 00 .Not applicable
V 01 .House, apartment, flat
V 02 .Housing/other unit (HU) in
.nontransient hotel, motel
.etc.
V 03 .Hu, permanent in transient
.hotel, motel, etc.
V 04 .Housing/other unit (HU) in
.rooming house
V 05 .Mobile home or trailer with no
.permanent room added
V 06 .Mobile home or trailer with one
.or more permanent rooms added
V 07 .Housing/other unit (HU) not
.specified above
V 08 .Quarters not Housing/other unit
(HU) rooming or boarding house
V 09 .Unit not permanent in transient
.hotel, motel, etc.
V 10 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site
V 11 .Other unit not specified above

D H2-UNITS 2 0359
Control card item 14 - number of units
in structure, both occupied and vacant
U All households
V 00 .Not applicable
V 01 .Only 'other' units
V 02 .Mobile home or trailer
V 03 .One, detached
V 04 .One, attached
V 05 .Two
V 06 .3-4
V 07 .5-9
V 08 .10-19
V 09 .20-49
V 10 .50 or more

D H2-TENUR 1 0361
Control card item 15 - are the living
quarters
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Owned or being bought by someone
.in the household
V 2 .Rented for cash
V 3 .Occupied without payment of cash
.rent

D H2-PUBHS 1 0362
Control card item 16A - is the residence
in a public housing project; that is,
is it owned by a local housing authority
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D H2-LORNT 1 0363
Control card item 16B - are you paying
lower rent because the Federal, State,
or local government is paying part of
the cost
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D H2-RACE 1 0364
Control card item 37A - race of
reference person - only answered when
household is type A noninterview
U Type A noninterview households
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .White
V 2 .Black
V 3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut
V 4 .Asian or Pacific Islander

D H2-SEX 1 0365
Control card item 37B - sex of reference
person - only applicable for type A
noninterview households
U Type A noninterview households
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Male
V 2 .Female

D H2-SIZE 2 0366
Control card item 37C - size of
household - only applicable for type A
noninterview households. Range = 0:30
U Type A noninterview households
V 00 .Not applicable
..

** Preedited control card section **

D H2-SAMPL 2 0368
Sample code - indicates panel year
U All households

D H2-SEG 1 0370
Segment type - item 4 on the control
card
U All households
V 1 .Address
V 2 .Unit
V 3 .Permit
V 4 .Area
V 5 .Special place

D H2-INTCD 3 0371 CHAR
Interviewer code, an alphabetic
followed by two numerics
U All households

D U2CCWAVE 1 0374
Wave for which the control card was
first prepared (should be the wave in
which household came into existence)
U All households

D U2FRMSLE 1 0375
Control card item 12B - during the
past 12 months did sales of crops,
livestock, and other farm products
from the place amount to \$1000 or
more
U All households
V 0 .Not answered
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No
V 3 .Not applicable

D U2-ACCES 1 0376
Control card item 13B - access to
the unit
U All households

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	0	.Not applicable	D U2-LORNT	2	0385
V	1	.Direct - skip to housunit			Control card item 16B - are you paying
V	2	.Through another unit			lower rent because the Federal, State,
					or local government is paying part of
					the cost
D FILLER	1	0377	U All households		
		Zero filler	V	-1	.DK
D U2-IVQTR	2	0378	V	00	.Not applicable
		Control card items 13D and 13E	V	01	.Yes
		housing/other unit	V	02	.No
U All households			D H2ITM36A	1	0387
V	-9	.Not answered			Control card item 36A - wave number
V	00	.Not answered (types B and C)			associated with the interview status
V	01	.House, apartment, flat	U All households		
V	02	.Housing/other unit (HU) in			
		.nontransient hotel, motel	D H2ITM36B	2	0388
		.etc.			Control card item 36B - interview
V	03	.Hu, permanent in transient			status code
		.hotel, motel, etc .	U All households		
V	04	.Housing/other unit (HU) in	V	00	.Not applicable
		.rooming house	V		Type A Noninterview
V	05	.Mobile home or trailer with no	V	01	.Interviewed
		.permanent room added	V	02	.No one home
V	06	.Mobile home or trailer with one	V	03	.Temporarily absent
		.or more permanent rooms added	V	04	.Refused
V	07	.Housing/other unit (HU) not	V	05	.Unable to locate
		.specified above	V	06	.Other
V	08	.Quarters not Housing/other unit	V		Type B Noninterview
		.(HU) rooming or boarding house	V	16	. Entire HH institutionalized or
V	09	.Unit not permanent in transient			.temporary ineligible
		.hotel, motel, etc.	V		Type C Noninterview
V	10	.Unoccupied tent or trailer site	V	22	.Other
V	11	.Other unit not specified above	V	23	.Entire household out-of-scope
			V		Type D Noninterview
D U2-UNITS	2	0380	V	24	.Moved, address unknown
		Control card item 14 - number of units	V	25	.Moved within country beyond
		in structure, both occupied and vacant			.limit
U All households			V	26	.All sample persons relisted on
V	-9	.Not answered			.new control card(s)
V	00	.Not answered (types B and C)	D U2-RACE	1	0390
V	01	.Only 'other' units			Control card item 37A - race of
V	02	.Mobile home or trailer			reference person - only answered when
V	03	.One, detached			household is type A noninterview
V	04	.One, attached	U Type A noninterview households		
V	05	.Two	V	0	.Not applicable
V	06	.3-4	V	1	.White
V	07	.5-9	V	2	.Black
V	08	.10-19	V	3	.American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut
V	09	.20-49	V	4	.Asian or Pacific Islander
V	10	.50 or more	V	9	.Not answered
D U2-TENUR	1	0382	D U2-SEX	1	0391
		Control card item 15 - are the living			Control card item 37B - sex of reference
		quarters			person - only applicable for type A
U All households					noninterview households
V	0	.Not answered (types B and C)	U Type A noninterview households		
V	1	.Owned or being bought by someone	V	0	.Not applicable
		.in the household	V	1	.Male
V	2	.Rented for cash	V	2	.Female
V	3	.Occupied without payment of cash	V	9	.Not answered
		.rent			
V	9	.Not answered	D U2-SIZE	2	0392
					Control card item 37C - size of
D U2-PUBHS	2	0383			household - only applicable for type A
		Control card item 16A - is the residence			noninterview households. Range = -9:-
		in a public housing project; that is, is			9,0:30.
		it owned by a local housing authority	U Type A noninterview households		
U All households			V	-9	.Not answered
V	-1	.DK	V	00	.Not applicable
V	00	.Not applicable			..
V	01	.Yes			
V	02	.No			

SIPP 1986 WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D U2ITM38A	1	0394
Control card item 38A - wave of visit		
Range = 0:89.		
U All households		
D U2ITM38B	2	0395
Control card item 38B - month of visit		
Range = 0:12.		
U All households		
D U2TOTVST	2	0397
Control card item 38D - total number		
of personal visits		
U All households		
V	-9	.Not answered
V	00	.Not applicable
	..	
D U2TOTPHN	2	0399
Control card item 38F - total number		
of telephone calls		
U All households		
V	00	.Not applicable
	..	
D U2CCRSPP	3	0401
Control card item 38G - control card		
respondents person number		
U All households		
V	000	.Not applicable
V	101-824	.Respondent person number
D H2-0010	1	0404
Control card source code 10 -		
during listing did interviewer miss		
any babies or small children - first		
interview only		
U All households		
V	0	.Not answered
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D H2-0012	1	0405
Control card source code 12 -		
during listing did interviewer miss		
any lodgers, boarders or persons		
employed at the residence - first		
interview		
U All households		
V	0	.Not answered
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D H2-0014	1	0406
Control card source code 14 -		
during listing did interviewer miss		
anyone who usually lives here but is		
away now traveling, at school, or in		
a hospital - first interview		
U All households		
V	0	.Not answered
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D H2-0016	1	0407
Control card source code 16 -		
during listing did interviewer miss		
anyone else staying at residence -		
first interview		
U All households		
V	0	.Not answered
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D H2-0018	1	0408
Control card source code 18 -		
to be answered during first interview		
at movers new address - are all persons		
listed on control card now living at		
this address		
U Mover households		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D H2-0020	1	0409
Control card source code 20 -		
to be answered during first interview		
at movers new address - is anyone		
else living or staying here now		
U Mover households		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D FILLER	1	0410
Zero filler		
D H2-0022	7	0411
TABLE-07		
Control card source codes 22, 26, 30,		
34, 38, 42, 46 and 50 - are all persons		
listed as household members during the		
previous wave interview still living or		
staying here. There are 7 answer fields		
(1 character each) for waves 2 through		
8.		
U All households		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D FILLER	1	0418
Zero filler		
D H2-0024	7	0419
TABLE-07		
Control card source codes 24, 28, 32,		
36, 40, 44, 48 and 52 - is anyone not		
listed during previous wave interview		
currently living or staying here. There		
are 7 answer fields (1 character each)		
for waves 2 through 8.		
U All households		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No

** Receipt of Program Benefits **		

D H2-MEANS	1	0426
Receipt of benefits from a means-tested		
program		
U All households		
V	0	.Not in universe or no persons
		.in household for this month
V	1	.One or more persons in household
		.received benefits from a means-
		.tested program
V	2	.No person in household received
		.benefits from a means-tested
		.program
D H2-CASH	1	0427
Receipt of cash benefits		
See COMMENT-012		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
U All households			D H2NONCSH	6	0471
V 0 .Not in universe or no persons			Noncash household income for month 2 of		
.in household for this month			the reference period. In dollars.		
V 1 .One or more persons in household			Includes dollar values for food stamps,		
.received cash benefits from a			WIC and energy assistance. Range =		
.means-tested program			0:150000.		
V 2 .No person in household received			U All households		
.cash benefits from a means-					
.tested program			D H2SOCSEC	6	0477
D H2NCASHB	1	0428	Total household social security income		
Receipt of noncash benefits			for month 2 of the reference period. In		
U All households			dollars. Range = 0:999999.		
V 0 .Not in universe or no persons			U All households		
.in household for this month					
V 1 .One or more persons in household			D H2-SSI	6	0483
.received food stamps			Total household supplemental security		
V 2 .One or more persons in household			income for month 2 of the reference		
.received noncash benefits from a			period. In dollars. Range = 0:999999.		
.program other than food stamps;			U All households		
.no person received food stamps					
V 3 .No person in household received			D H2-UNEMP	6	0489
.noncash benefits			Total household unemployment		
*****			compensation for month 2 of the		
** Household Low Income Cutoff **			reference period. In dollars.		
*****			Range = 0:999999.		
D H2-POV\$	5	0429	U All households		
Low income cutoff for this household.					
This is an annual income amount adjusted			D H2-VETS	6	0495
to the current month. Range = 0:30000.			Total household veterans payment income		
U All households			for month 2 of the reference period. In		
*****			dollars. Range = 0:999999.		
** Household Income Aggregates **			U All households		
** These aggregates were derived from **					
** income figures that may have been **			D H2-AFDC	6	0501
** previously topcoded. For a further **			Total household AFDC income for month 2		
** discussion on topcoding, see the **			of the reference period. In dollars.		
** File Information section. **			Range = 0:999999.		
*****			U All households		
D H2TOTINC	8	0434			
Total household income for month 2			D H2-FDSTP	6	0507
of the reference period. In dollars.			Total household food stamps received for		
Range = -1500000:1500000.			month 2 of the reference period. In		
U All households			dollars. Range = 0:999999.		
			U All households		
D H2-EARN	7	0442	*****		
Total household earned income for month			** Recoded program questions **		
2 of the reference period. In dollars.			*****		
Range = 0:1500000.			D H2-ENRGY	1	0513
U All households			What type of energy assistance was		
			received		
D H2-PROP	8	0449	U Households receiving government energy		
Total household property income for			assistance		
month 2 of the reference period. In			V 0 .Not applicable		
dollars. Range = -1500000:1500000.			V 1 .Checks sent to household		
U All households			V 2 .Coupons or vouchers sent to		
			.household		
D H2-TRAN	7	0457	V 3 .Payments sent elsewhere		
Total household means-tested cash			V 4 .Checks and coupons or vouchers		
transfers for month 2 of the reference			.sent to household		
period. In dollars. Range = 0:1500000.			V 5 .Checks sent to household and		
U All households			.payments sent elsewhere		
			V 6 .Coupons or voucher sent to		
D H2-OTHER	7	0464	.household and payments sent		
Total 'other' household income for month			.elsewhere		
2 of the reference period. In dollars.			V 7 .All three types of assistance		
Range = 0:1500000.					
U All households			D H2-LUNCH	1	0514
			Are the lunches free or reduced-price		
			U Households with 1 or more		
			children age 5 to 18		
			V 0 .Not applicable		

SIPP 1986 WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	1	.Free
V	2	.Reduced-price
V	3	.Both
D H2-BREAK 1 0515		
Are the breakfasts free or reduced-price		
U Households with 1 or more children age 5 to 18		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Free
V	2	.Reduced-price
V	3	.Both

** Program questions **		

D H2-4816 1 0516		
Has this household received energy assistance from the government in the past 4 months		
U All households		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No - skip to H2-4826

** COMMENT NO. 04 ***		
** The next 3 fields (H2-4818 through H2-4822) are possible answers to the question: **		
**		
** Was this assistance received in the form of checks, coupons or vouchers sent to this household or were the payments sent directly to a utility company, fuel dealer, or landlord **		

D H2-4818 1 0517		
Checks sent to household		
See COMMENT NO. 04		
U Households receiving government energy assistance		
V	0	.Not marked as a place where payments were sent or not in universe based on response to H2-4816.
V	1	.Marked as a place where payments were sent
D H2-4820 1 0518		
Coupons or vouchers sent to household		
See COMMENT NO. 04		
U Households receiving government energy assistance		
V	0	.Not marked as a place where payments were sent or not in universe based on response to H2-4816.
V	1	.Marked as a place where payments were sent
D H2-4822 1 0519		
Payments sent directly to utility company, fuel dealer, or landlord		
See COMMENT NO. 04		
U Households receiving government energy assistance		
V	0	.Not marked as a place where payments were sent or not in universe based on response to H2-4816.

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	1	.Marked as a place where payments were sent
D H2-4824 6 0520		
What was the total amount of the energy assistance received by this household during the past 4 months. Range = 0:999999.		
U Households receiving government energy assistance		
V	000000	.Not in universe

D H2-4826 1 0526		
Check item P2		
Are there any children 5 to 18 years old who live in the household		
U All households		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D H2-4828 1 0527		
Do any of the children in this household usually eat a complete hot lunch offered at school		
U Households with 1 or more children age 5 to 18		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D H2-4830 2 0528		
How many children		
Total children = 0,20.		
U Households with 1 or more children age 5 to 18		
V	00	.Not in universe
..		
D H2-4832 1 0530		
Do any of the children receive free or reduced-price lunches this school year because they qualified for the Federal school lunch program		
U Households with 1 or more children age 5 to 18		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No- skip to H2-4840
D H2-4834 2 0531		
How many children		
Total children = 0,24.		
U Households with 1 or more children age 5 to 18		
V	00	.Not in universe
V	1 - 24	.Total children

** COMMENT NO. 05 **		
** The next 2 fields (H2-4836 through H2-4838) are possible answers to the question: **		
**		
** Are the lunches free or are they reduced-price **		

D H2-4836 1 0533		
Free lunch		
See COMMENT NO. 05		

```

DATA          SIZE  BEGIN
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18 receiving
  free lunches
V           0 .Not marked as a free lunch or
             .not in universe based on
             .response to H2-4832
V           1 .Marked as a free lunch

D H2-4838      1    0534
  Reduced-price lunch
  See COMMENT NO. 05
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18 receiving
  reduced-price lunches
V           0 .Not marked as a reduced-price
             .lunch or not in universe based
             .on response to H2-4832
V           1 .Marked as a reduced-price
             .lunch

D H2-4840      1    0535
  Do any of the children receive free
  or reduced-price school breakfasts
  this school year
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V           0 .Not in universe
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No

D H2-4842      2    0536
  How many children
  Total children = 0,24.
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V           00 .Not in universe
V           1 - 24 .Total children

*****
** COMMENT NO. 06 **
** The next 2 fields (H2-4844 through **
** H2-4846) are possible answers to the **
** question: **
** **
** Are the breakfasts free or are they **
** reduced-price **
*****

D H2-4844      1    0538
  Free breakfast
  See COMMENT NO. 06
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18 receiving
  free breakfasts
V           0 .Not marked as a free breakfast
             .or not in universe based on
             .response to H2-4840
V           1 .Marked as a free breakfast

D H2-4846      1    0539
  Reduced-price breakfast
  See COMMENT NO. 06
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18 receiving
  reduced-price breakfasts
V           0 .Not marked as a reduced-price
             .breakfast or not in universe
             .based on response to H2-4840
V           1 .Marked as a reduced-price
             .breakfast

```

```

DATA          SIZE  BEGIN
*****
** Program questions imputation flags **
*****

D H2-IMP06      1    0540
  Program questions imputation flag 6
  Imputation of H2-4816
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP07      1    0541
  Program questions imputation flag 7
  Imputation of H2-4818
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP08      1    0542
  Program questions imputation flag 8
  Imputation of H2-4820
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP09      1    0543
  Program questions imputation flag 9
  Imputation of H2-4822
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP10      1    0544
  Program questions imputation flag 10
  Imputation of H2-4824
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP11      1    0545
  Program questions imputation flag 11
  Imputation of H2-4828
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP12      1    0546
  Program questions imputation flag 12
  Imputation of H2-4830
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP13      1    0547
  Program questions imputation flag 13
  Imputation of H2-4832
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP14      1    0548
  Program questions imputation flag 14
  Imputation of H2-4834
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP15      1    0549
  Program questions imputation flag 15
  Imputation of H2-4836
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP16      1    0550
  Program questions imputation flag 16
  Imputation of H2-4838
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP17      1    0551
  Program questions imputation flag 17
  Imputation of H2-4840

```

SIPP 1986 WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D H2-IMP18	1	0552
Program questions imputation flag 18		
Imputation of H2-4842		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D H2-IMP19	1	0553
Program questions imputation flag 19		
Imputation of H2-4844		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D H2-IMP20	1	0554
Program questions imputation flag 20		
Imputation of H2-4846		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D H3-ADDID	2	0555
Current address ID. - This field		
differentiates households within		
the same PSU, segment, and serial;		
that is, households which originate		
out of an original sample household		
U All households		
D H3-MONTH	2	0557
Month for which this household is		
defined.		
Range = 1:12		
U All households		
D H3-YEAR	2	0559
Year for which this household is		
defined. Range = 85:87		
U All households		
D H3-NF	2	0561
Number of families and pseudo		
families in this household in month 3		
of the reference period.		
Range = 0:30		
U All households		
D H3-FFCNT	2	0563
Count of number of family groups		
(excluding related subfamilies) in		
this household in month 3 of the		
reference period.		
Range = 0:30		
U All households		
D H3-SSCNT	2	0565
Count of number of related subfamily		
groups in this household in month 3		
of the reference period.		
Range = 0:30		
U All households		
D H3REFPER	5	0567
Entry address ID and person number of		
the household reference person in		
month 3 of the reference period		
U All households		
D H3-NP	2	0572
Number of persons in household in		
month 3 of the reference period		
Range = 0:30		
U All households		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D H3-MIS	1	0574
Monthly household interview status		
U All households		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Interview
V	2	.Noninterview
V	3	.Not in sample
D H3-INT1	2	0575
Wave 1 household interview status		
U All households		
V	00	.Sample household added in Wave 2
V	01	.Interviewed
V		Type A Noninterview
V	02	.No one home
V	03	.Temporarily absent
V	04	.Refused
V	05	.Unable to locate
V	06	.Other Type A
V		Type B Noninterview
V	09	.Vacant
V	10	.Occupied by persons with URE
V	11	.Unfit or to be demolished
V	12	.Under construction, not ready
V	13	.Converted to temporary business
		.or storage
V	14	.Unoccupied site for mobile home,
		.trailer or tent
V	15	.Permit granted, construction not
		.started
V	16	.Other Type B
V		Type C Noninterview
V	17	.Demolished
V	18	.House or trailer moved
V	19	.Converted to permanent business
		.or storage
V	20	.Merged
V	21	.Condemned
V	22	.Other
D FILLER	12	0577
Zero filler		
D H3-WGT	12	0589
Household weight--month 3.		
Four implied decimal places.		
U All households		
D H3-HSC	1	0601
Half sample code for variance estimation		
U All households		
D H3-STRAT	2	0602
Stratum code for variance estimation		
U All households		
D H3-STATE	2	0604
FIPS State code for the household		
U All households		
V	00	.Not applicable
V	01	.Alabama
V	04	.Arizona
V	05	.Arkansas
V	06	.California
V	08	.Colorado
V	09	.Connecticut
V	10	.Delaware
V	11	.District of Columbia
V	12	.Florida
V	13	.Georgia
V	15	.Hawaii
V	17	.Illinois

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	18	.Indiana	V	0520	.Atlanta, GA
V	20	.Kansas	V	0640	.Austin, TX
V	21	.Kentucky	V	0680	.Bakersfield, CA
V	22	.Louisiana	V	0760	.Baton Rouge, LA
V	24	.Maryland	V	0840	.Beaumont-Port Arthur, TX
V	25	.Massachusetts	V	1000	.Birmingham, AL
V	26	.Michigan	V	1520	.Charlotte-Gastonia-Rock Hill, NC
V	27	.Minnesota	V	1720	.Colorado Springs, CO
V	28	.Mississippi	V	1840	.Columbus, OH
V	29	.Missouri	V	1880	.Corpus Christi, TX
V	31	.Nebraska	V	2000	.Dayton-Springfield, OH
V	32	.Nevada	V	2320	.El Paso, TX
V	33	.New Hampshire	V	2400	.Eugene-Springfield, OR
V	34	.New Jersey	V	2560	.Fayetteville, NC
V	35	.New Mexico	V	2700	.Ft. Myers-Cape Coral, FL
V	36	.New York	V	2760	.Fort Wayne, IN
V	37	.North Carolina	V	2840	.Fresno, CA
V	39	.Ohio	V	3120	.Greensboro-Winston-Salem- .High Point, NC
V	40	.Oklahoma	V	3160	.Greenville - Spartansburg, SC
V	41	.Oregon	V	3240	.Harrisburg-Lebanon-Carlisle, PA
V	42	.Pennsylvania	V	3320	.Honolulu, HI
V	44	.Rhode Island	V	3480	.Indianapolis, IN
V	45	.South Carolina	V	3600	.Jacksonville, FL
V	47	.Tennessee	V	3840	.Knoxville, TN
V	48	.Texas	V	3980	.Lakeland-Winterhaven, FL
V	49	.Utah	V	4040	.Lansing-East Lansing, MI
V	51	.Virginia	V	4720	.Madison, WI
V	53	.Washington	V	4880	.McCallen-Edinburg-Mission, TX
V	54	.West Virginia	V	4900	.Melbourne-Titusville-Palm Bay, FL
V	55	.Wisconsin	V	4920	.Memphis, TN
V	61	.Maine, Vermont	V	5120	.Minneapolis-St. Paul, MN
V	62	.Iowa, North Dakota, South Dakota	V	5160	.Mobile, AL
V	63	.Alaska, Idaho, Montana, Wyoming	V	5360	.Nashville, TN
D H3-METRO	1	0606	V	5480	.New Haven-Meriden, CT
		Metro/Residual Status	V	5560	.New Orleans, LA
U All households			V	5720	.Norfolk-VA Beach-Newport News, VA
V	0	.Not applicable	V	5880	.Oklahoma City, OK
V	1	.Metro	V	5960	.Orlando, FL
V	2	.Residual	V	6080	.Pensacola, FL
D H3-MSA	4	0607	V	6200	.Phoenix, AZ
		Identifiable MSA/CMSA codes	V	6640	.Raleigh-Durham, NC
		Range: 0001 - 0099 = CMSA codes	V	6840	.Rochester, NY
		0100 - 9240 = MSA codes	V	6880	.Rockford, IL
U All households			V	6920	.Sacramento, CA
V	0000	.Not in universe or not identifiable	V	7120	.Salinas-Seaside-Monterey, CA
V	0007	.Boston-Lawrence-Salem, MA-NH	V	7160	.Salt Lake City-Ogden, UT
V	0010	.Buffalo-Niagara Falls, NY	V	7240	.San Antonio, TX
V	0014	.Chicago-Gary-Lake County, IL-IN	V	7320	.San Diego, CA
V	0021	.Cincinnati-Hamilton, OH-KY	V	7560	.Scranton-Wilkes-Barre, PA
V	0028	.Cleveland-Akron-Lorain, OH	V	8000	.Springfield, MA
V	0031	.Dallas-Fort Worth, TX	V	8120	.Stockton, CA
V	0034	.Denver-Boulder, CO	V	8160	.Syracuse, NY
V	0035	.Detroit-Ann Arbor, MI	V	8280	.Tampa-St. Petersburg-Clearwater, FL
V	0041	.Hartford-New Britain-Middletown, CT	V	8400	.Toledo, OH
V	0042	.Houston, TX	V	8520	.Tucson, AZ
V	0049	.Los Angeles-Anaheim-Riverside, CA	V	8560	.Tulsa, OK
V	0056	.Miami-Fort Lauderdale, FL	V	8680	.Utica-Rome, NY
V	0063	.Milwaukee-Racine, WI	V	8840	.Washington, DC-MD-VA
V	0070	.New York-N. New Jersey-Long Island, NY-NJ-CT	V	8960	.West Palm Beach-Boca Raton-Delray Beach, FL
V	0077	.Philadelphia-Wilmington-Trenton, PA-NJ-DE-MD	V	9240	.Worcester, MA
V	0078	.Pittsburgh-Beaver Valley, PA	*****		
V	0079	.Portland-Vancouver, OR	** Edited control card fields **		
V	0082	.St. Louis, IL-MO	*****		
V	0084	.San Francisco-Oakland-San Jose, CA	D H3-ACCES	1	0611
V	0091	.Seattle-Tacoma, WA			Control card item 13B - access to the unit
V	0160	.Albany-Schenectady-Troy, NY	U All households		
V	0200	.Albuquerque, NM			

SIPP 1986 WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Direct - skip to housunit
V	2	.Through another unit
D FILLER	1	0612
Zero filler		
D H3-LVQTR	2	0613
Control card items 13D and 13E - housing/other unit		
U All households		
V	00	.Not applicable
V	01	.House, apartment, flat
V	02	.Housing/other unit (HU) in .nontransient hotel, motel .etc.
V	03	.Hu, permanent in transient .hotel, motel, etc.
V	04	.Housing/other unit (HU) in .rooming house
V	05	.Mobile home or trailer with no .permanent room added
V	06	.Mobile home or trailer with one .or more permanent rooms added
V	07	.Housing/other unit (HU) not .specified above
V	08	.Quarters not Housing/other unit .(HU) rooming or boarding house
V	09	.Unit not permanent in transient .hotel, motel, etc.
V	10	.Unoccupied tent or trailer site
V	11	.Other unit not specified above
D H3-UNITS	2	0615
Control card item 14 - number of units in structure, both occupied and vacant		
U All households		
V	00	.Not applicable
V	01	.Only 'other' units
V	02	.Mobile home or trailer
V	03	.One, detached
V	04	.One, attached
V	05	.Two
V	06	.3-4
V	07	.5-9
V	08	.10-19
V	09	.20-49
V	10	.50 or more
D H3-TENUR	1	0617
Control card item 15 - are the living quarters		
U All households		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Owned or being bought by someone .in the household
V	2	.Rented for cash
V	3	.Occupied without payment of cash .rent
D H3-PUBHS	1	0618
Control card item 16A - is the residence in a public housing project; that is, is it owned by a local housing authority		
U All households		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D H3-LORNT	1	0619
Control card item 16B - are you paying lower rent because the Federal, State, or local government is paying part of		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
the cost		
U All households		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D H3-RACE	1	0620
Control card item 37A - race of reference person - only answered when household is type A noninterview		
U Type A noninterview households		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.White
V	2	.Black
V	3	.American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut
V	4	.Asian or Pacific Islander
D H3-SEX	1	0621
Control card item 37B - sex of reference person - only applicable for type A noninterview households		
U Type A noninterview households		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Male
V	2	.Female
D H3-SIZE	2	0622
Control card item 37C - size of household - only applicable for type A noninterview households. Range = 0:30		
U Type A noninterview households		
V	00	.Not applicable
..		

** Preedited control card section **		

D H3-SAMPL	2	0624
Sample code - indicates panel year		
U All households		
D H3-SEG	1	0626
Segment type - item 4 on the control card		
U All households		
V	1	.Address
V	2	.Unit
V	3	.Permit
V	4	.Area
V	5	.Special place
D H3-INTCD	3	0627 CHAR
Interviewer code, an alphabetic followed by two numerics		
U All households		
D U3CCWAVE	1	0630
Wave for which the control card was first prepared (should be the wave in which household came into existence)		
U All households		
D U3FRMSLE	1	0631
Control card item 12B - during the past 12 months did sales of crops, livestock, and other farm products from the place amount to \$1000 or more		
U All households		
V	0	.Not answered
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	3	.Not applicable	U All households		
D U3-ACCES	1	0632	V	-1	.DK
Control card item 13B - access to the unit			V	00	.Not applicable
U All households			V	01	.Yes
V	0	.Not applicable	V	02	.No
V	1	.Direct - skip to housunit	D U3-LORNT	2	0641
V	2	.Through another unit	Control card item 16B - are you paying lower rent because the Federal, State, or local government is paying part of the cost		
D FILLER	1	0633	U All households		
Zero filler			V	-1	.DK
D U3-LVQTR	2	0634	V	00	.Not applicable
Control card items 13D and 13E housing/other unit			V	01	.Yes
U All households			V	02	.No
V	-9	.Not answered	D H3ITM36A	1	0643
V	00	.Not answered (types B and C)	Control card item 36A - wave number associated with the interview status		
V	01	.House, apartment, flat	U All households		
V	02	.Housing/other unit (HU) in .nontransient hotel, motel .etc.	D H3ITM36B	2	0644
V	03	.Hu, permanent in transient .hotel, motel, etc.	Control card item 36B - interview status code		
V	04	.Housing/other unit (HU) in .rooming house	U All households		
V	05	.Mobile home or trailer with no .permanent room added	V	00	.Not applicable
V	06	.Mobile home or trailer with one .or more permanent rooms added	V	01	.Interviewed
V	07	.Housing/other unit (HU) not .specified above	V	02	.No one home
V	08	.Quarters not Housing/other unit (HU) rooming or boarding house	V	03	.Temporarily absent
V	09	.Unit not permanent in transient .hotel, motel, etc.	V	04	.Refused
V	10	.Unoccupied tent or trailer site	V	05	.Unable to locate
V	11	.Other unit not specified above	V	06	.Other
D U3-UNITS	2	0636	V		Type B Noninterview
Control card item 14 - number of units in structure, both occupied and vacant			V	16	.Entire HH institutionalized or .temporarily ineligible
U All households			V		Type C Noninterview
V	-9	.Not answered	V	22	.Deleted (sample adjustment, error)
V	00	.Not answered (types B and C)	V	23	.Entire household deceased, moved .out of country, or living in .armed forces barracks
V	01	.Only 'other' units	V		Type D Noninterview
V	02	.Mobile home or trailer	V	24	.Moved, address unknown
V	03	.One, detached	V	25	.Moved within country beyond .limit
V	04	.One, attached	V	26	.All sample persons relisted on .new control card(s)
V	05	.Two	D U3-RACE	1	0646
V	06	.3-4	Control card item 37A - race of reference person - only answered when household is type A noninterview		
V	07	.5-9	U Type A noninterview households		
V	08	.10-19	V	0	.Not applicable
V	09	.20-49	V	1	.White
V	10	.50 or more	V	2	.Black
D U3-TENUR	1	0638	V	3	.American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut
Control card item 15 - are the living quarters			V	4	.Asian or Pacific Islander
U All households			V	9	.Not answered
V	0	.Not answered (types B and C)	D U3-SEX	1	0647
V	1	.Owned or being bought by someone .in the household	Control card item 37B - sex of reference person - only applicable for type A noninterview households		
V	2	.Rented for cash	U Type A noninterview household		
V	3	.Occupied without payment of cash .rent	V	0	.Not applicable
V	9	.Not answered	V	1	.Male
D U3-PUBHS	2	0639	V	2	.Female
Control card item 16A - is the residence in a public housing project; that is, is it owned by a local housing authority			V	9	.Not answered
			D U3-SIZE	2	0648
			Control card item 37C - size of		

SIPP 1986 WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
household - only applicable for type A noninterview households. Range = -9:-9,0:30		
U Type A noninterview households		
V	-9	.Not answered
V	00	.Not applicable
	..	
D U3ITM38A	1	0650
Control card item 38A - wave of visit Range = 0:8.		
U All households		
D U3ITM38B	2	0651
Control card item 38B - month of visit Range = 0:12.		
U All households		
D U3TOTVST	2	0653
Control card item 38D - total number of personal visits.		
U All households		
V	-9	.Not answered
V	00	.Not applicable
	..	
D U3TOTPHN	2	0655
Control card item 38F - total number of telephone calls		
U All households		
V	00	.Not applicable
	..	
D U3CCRSP	3	0657
Control card item 38G - control card respondents person number		
U All households		
V	000	.Not applicable
	...	
D H3-0010	1	0660
Control card source code 10 - during listing did interviewer miss any babies or small children - first interview only		
U All households		
V	0	.Not answered
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D H3-0012	1	0661
Control card source code 12 - during listing did interviewer miss any lodgers, boarders or persons employed at the residence - first interview		
U All households		
V	0	.Not answered
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D H3-0014	1	0662
Control card source code 14 - during listing did interviewer miss anyone who usually lives here but is away now traveling, at school, or in a hospital - first interview		
U All households		
V	0	.Not answered
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D H3-0016	1	0663
Control card source code 16 - during listing did interviewer miss anyone else staying at residence - first interview		
U All households		
V	0	.Not answered
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D H3-0018	1	0664
Control card source code 18 - to be answered during first interview at movers new address - are all persons listed on control card now living at this address		
U Mover households		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D H3-0020	1	0665
Control card source code 20 - to be answered during first interview at movers new address - is anyone else living or staying here now		
U Mover households		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D FILLER	1	0666
Zero filler		
D H3-0022	7	0667
TABLE-07 Control card source codes 22, 26, 30, 34, 38, 42, 46 and 50 - are all persons listed as household members during the previous wave interview still living or staying here. There are 7 answer fields (1 character each) for waves 2 through 8.		
U All households		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D FILLER	1	0674
Zero filler		
D H3-0024	7	0675
TABLE-07 Control card source codes 24, 28, 32, 36, 40, 44, 48 and 52 - is anyone not listed during previous wave interview currently living or staying here. There are 7 answer fields (1 character each) for waves 2 through 8.		
U All households		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
***** ** Receipt of Program Benefits ** *****		
D H3-MEANS	1	0682
Receipt of benefits from a means-tested program		
U All households		
V	0	.Not in universe or no persons in household for this month.
V	1	.One or more persons in household

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

```

DATA                SIZE  BEGIN
                .received benefits from a
                .means-tested program
V                2 .No person in household received
                .benefits from a means-tested
                .program
D H3-CASH          1    0683
                Receipt of cash benefits
U All households
V                0 .Not in universe or no persons
                .in household for this month.
V                1 .One or more persons in household
                .received cash benefits from a
                .means-tested program
V                2 .No person in household received
                .cash benefits from a means-
                .means-tested program
D H3NCASHB        1    0684
                Receipt of noncash benefits
U All households
V                0 .Not in universe or no persons
                .in household for this month.
V                1 .One or more persons in household
                .received food stamps
V                2 .One or more persons in household
                .received noncash benefits from a
                .program other than food stamps;
                .no person received food stamps
V                3 .No person in household received
                .noncash benefits

*****
**                Household Low Income Cutoff                **
*****

D H3-POV$         5    0685
                Low income cutoff for this household.
                This is an annual income amount adjusted
                to the current month.  Range = 0:30000.
U All households

*****
**                Household Income Aggregates                **
**                These aggregates were derived from          **
**                income figures that may have been          **
**                previously topcoded.  For a further        **
**                discussion on topcoding, see the            **
**                File Information section.                   **
*****

D H3TOTINC        8    0690
                Total household income for month 3
                of the reference period.  In dollars.
                Range = -1500000:1500000.
U All households

D H3-EARN         7    0698
                Total household earned income for month
                3 of the reference period.  In dollars.
                Range = 0:1500000.
U All households

D H3-PROP         8    0705
                Total household property income for
                month 3 of the reference period.
                In dollars.  Range = -1500000:1500000.
U All households

D H3-TRAN         7    0713
                Total household means-tested cash
                transfers for month 3 of the reference
                period.  In dollars.  Range = 0:1500000.

```

```

DATA          SIZE      BEGIN

U All households

D H3-OTHER      7      0720
  Total 'other' household income for
  month 3 of the reference period.  In
  dollars.  Range = 0:150000.
U All households

D H3NONCSH      6      0727
  Noncash household income for month 3 of
  the reference period.  In dollars.
  Includes dollar values for food stamps,
  WIC and energy assistance.  Range =
  0:150000.
U All households

D H3SOCSEC      6      0733
  Total household social security income
  for month 3 of the reference period.
  In dollars.  Range = 0:999999.
U All households

D H3-SSI        6      0739
  Total household supplemental security
  income for month 3 of the reference
  period.  In dollars.  Range = 0:999999.
U All households

D H3-UNEMP      6      0745
  Total household unemployment
  compensation for month 3 of the
  reference period.  In dollars.
  Range = 0:999999.
U All households

D H3-VETS       6      0751
  Total household veterans payment income
  for month 3 of the reference period.  In
  dollars.  Range = 0:999999.
U All households

D H3-AFDC       6      0757
  Total household AFDC income for month 3
  of the reference period.  In dollars.
  Range = 0:999999.
U All households

D H3-FDSTP      6      0763
  Total household food stamps received for
  month 3 of the reference period.  In
  dollars.  Range = 0:999999.
U All households

*****
**                      Recoded program questions                      **
*****

D H3-ENRGY      1      0769
  What type of energy assistance was
  received
U Households receiving government energy
  assistance
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Checks sent to household
V          2 .Coupons or vouchers sent to
             .household
V          3 .Payments sent elsewhere
V          4 .Checks and coupons or vouchers
             .sent to household
V          5 .Checks sent to household and
             .payments sent elsewhere
V          6 .Coupons or voucher sent to
             .household and payments sent

```

SIPP 1986 WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR

```

DATA          SIZE  BEGIN
                .elsewhere
V              7 .All three types of assistance

D H3-LUNCH    1    0770
    Are the lunches free or reduced-price
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V              0 .Not applicable
V              1 .Free
V              2 .Reduced-price
V              3 .Both

D H3-BREAK    1    0771
    Are the breakfasts free or reduced-price
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V              0 .Not applicable
V              1 .Free
V              2 .Reduced-price
V              3 .Both

*****
**              Program questions              **
*****

D H3-4816     1    0772
    Has this household received energy
    assistance from the government in
    the past 4 months
U All households
V              0 .Not in universe
V              1 .Yes
V              2 .No - skip to H3-4826

*****
** COMMENT NO. 07              **
**      The next 3 fields (H3-4818 through      **
**      H3-4822) are possible answers to        **
**      the question:                          **
**              **
**      Was this assistance received in the     **
**      form of checks, coupons or vouchers     **
**      sent to this household or were the     **
**      payments sent directly to a utility    **
**      company, fuel dealer, or landlord      **
*****

D H3-4818     1    0773
    Checks sent to household
    See COMMENT NO. 07
U Households receiving government energy
  assistance
V              0 .Not marked as a place where
                .payments were sent or not in
                .universe based on response
                .to H3-4816.
V              1 .Marked as a place where payments
                .were sent

D H3-4820     1    0774
    Coupons or vouchers sent to household
    See COMMENT NO. 07
U Households receiving government energy
  assistance
V              0 .Not marked as a place where
                .payments were sent or not in
                .universe based on response
                .to H3-4816.
V              1 .Marked as a place where payments
                .were sent

D H3-4822     1    0775
    Payments sent directly to utility

```

```

DATA          SIZE  BEGIN
                company, fuel dealer, or landlord
                See COMMENT NO. 07
U Households receiving government energy
  assistance
V              0 .Not marked as a place where
                .payments were sent or not in
                .universe based on response
                .to H3-4816.
V              1 .Marked as a place where payments
                .were sent

D H3-4824     6    0776
    What was the total amount of the
    energy assistance received by this
    household during the past 4 months.
    Range = 0:999999.
U Households receiving government energy
  assistance
V              000000 .Not in universe
                .....

D H3-4826     1    0782
    Check item P2
    Are there any children 5 to 18 years
    old who live in the household
U All households
V              0 .Not in universe
V              1 .Yes
V              2 .No

D H3-4828     1    0783
    Do any of the children in this
    household usually eat a complete
    hot lunch offered at school
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V              0 .Not in universe
V              1 .Yes
V              2 .No

D H3-4830     2    0784
    How many children
    Total children = 0,20.
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V              00 .Not in universe
                ..

D H3-4832     1    0786
    Do any of the children receive free
    or reduced-price lunches this
    school year because they qualified
    for the Federal school lunch
    program
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V              0 .Not in universe
V              1 .Yes
V              2 .No- skip to H3-4840

D H3-4834     2    0787
    How many children
    Total children = 0,24.
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V              00 .Not in universe
V              1 - 24 .Total children

```

```

DATA          SIZE  BEGIN
*****
** COMMENT NO. 08 **
** The next 2 fields (H3-4836 through **
** H3-4838) are possible answers to **
** the question: **
** Are the lunches free or are they **
** reduced-price **
*****

D H3-4836      1    0789
    Free lunch
    See COMMENT NO. 08
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18 receiving
  free lunches
V          0 .Not marked as a free lunch or
           .not in universe based on
           .response to H3-4832
V          1 .Marked as a free lunch

D H3-4838      1    0790
    Reduced-price lunch
    See COMMENT NO. 08
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18 receiving
  reduced-price lunches
V          0 .Not marked as a reduced-price
           .lunch or not in universe based
           .on response to H3-4832
V          1 .Marked as a reduced-price
           .lunch

D H3-4840      1    0791
    Do any of the children receive free
    or reduced-price school breakfasts
    this school year
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H3-4842      2    0792
    How many children
    Total children = 0,24.
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V          00 .Not in universe
V          1 - 24 .Total children
*****
** COMMENT NO. 09 **
** The next 2 fields (H3-4844 through **
** H3-4846) are possible answers to **
** the question: **
** Are the breakfasts free or are they **
** reduced-price **
*****

D H3-4844      1    0794
    Free breakfast
    See COMMENT NO. 09
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18 receiving
  free breakfasts
V          0 .Not marked as a free breakfast
           .or not in universe based on
           .response to H3-4840
V          1 .Marked as a free breakfast

```

```

DATA          SIZE  BEGIN
*****
D H3-4846      1    0795
    Reduced-price breakfast
    See COMMENT NO. 09
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18 receiving
  reduced-price breakfasts
V          0 .Not marked as a reduced-price
           .breakfast or not in universe
           .based on response to H3-4840
V          1 .Marked as a reduced-price
           .breakfast
*****
** Program questions imputation flags **
*****

D H3-IMP06     1    0796
    Program questions imputation flag 6
    Imputation of H3-4816
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP07     1    0797
    Program questions imputation flag 7
    Imputation of H3-4818
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP08     1    0798
    Program questions imputation flag 8
    Imputation of H3-4820
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP09     1    0799
    Program questions imputation flag 9
    Imputation of H3-4822
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP10     1    0800
    Program questions imputation flag 10
    Imputation of H3-4824
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP11     1    0801
    Program questions imputation flag 11
    Imputation of H3-4828
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP12     1    0802
    Program questions imputation flag 12
    Imputation of H3-4830
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP13     1    0803
    Program questions imputation flag 13
    Imputation of H3-4832
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP14     1    0804
    Program questions imputation flag 14
    Imputation of H3-4834
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP15     1    0805
    Program questions imputation flag 15
    Imputation of H3-4836

```

SIPP 1986 WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D H3-IMP16	1	0806
Program questions imputation flag 16		
Imputation of H3-4838		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D H3-IMP17	1	0807
Program questions imputation flag 17		
Imputation of H3-4840		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D H3-IMP18	1	0808
Program questions imputation flag 18		
Imputation of H3-4842		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D H3-IMP19	1	0809
Program questions imputation flag 19		
Imputation of H3-4844		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D H3-IMP20	1	0810
Program questions imputation flag 20		
Imputation of H3-4846		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D H4-ADDID	2	0811
Current address ID. - This field		
differentiates households within		
the same PSU, segment, and serial;		
that is, households which originate		
out of an original sample household		
U All households		
D H4-MONTH	2	0813
Month for which this household is		
defined.		
Range = 1:12		
U All households		
D H4-YEAR	2	0815
Year for which this household is		
defined.		
Range = 85:87		
U All households		
D H4-NF	2	0817
Number of families and pseudo		
families in this household in month 4		
of the reference period.		
Range = 0:30		
U All households		
D H4-FFCNT	2	0819
Count of number of family groups		
(excluding related subfamilies) in		
this household in month 4 of the		
reference period.		
Range = 0:30		
U All households		
D H4-SSCNT	2	0821
Count of number of related subfamily		
groups in this household in month 4		
of the reference period.		
Range = 0:30		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
U All households		
D H4REFPER	5	0823
Entry address ID and person number of		
the household reference person in		
month 4 of the reference period		
U All households		
D H4-NP	2	0828
Number of persons in household in		
month 4 of the reference period		
Range = 0:30		
U All households		
D H4-MIS	1	0830
Monthly household interview status		
U All households		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Interview
V	2	.Noninterview
V	3	.Not in sample
D H4-INT1	2	0831
Wave 1 household interview status		
U All households		
V	00	.Sample household added in Wave 2
V	01	.Interviewed
V		Type A Noninterview
V	02	.No one home
V	03	.Temporarily absent
V	04	.Refused
V	05	.Unable to locate
V	06	.Other Type A
V		Type B Noninterview
V	09	.Vacant
V	10	.Occupied by persons with URE
V	11	.Unfit or to be demolished
V	12	.Under construction, not ready
V	13	.Converted to temporary business
		.or storage
V	14	.Unoccupied site for mobile home,
		.trailer or tent
V	15	.Permit granted, construction not
		.started
V	16	.Other Type B
V		Type C Noninterview
V	17	.Demolished
V	18	.House or trailer moved
V	19	.Converted to permanent business
		.or storage
V	20	.Merged
V	21	.Condemned
V	22	.Other
D FILLER	12	0833
Zero filler.		
D H4-WGT	12	0845
		4
Household weight--month 4. Four implied		
decimal places.		
U All households		
D H4-HSC	1	0857
Half sample code for variance estimation		
U All households		
D H4-STRAT	2	0858
Stratum code for variance estimation		
U All households		
D H4-STATE	2	0860
FIPS State code for the household		
U All households		

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	00	.Not applicable	V	0056	.Miami-Fort Lauderdale, FL
V	01	.Alabama	V	0063	.Milwaukee-Racine, WI
V	04	.Arizona	V	0070	.New York-N. New Jersey-Long Island, NY-NJ-CT
V	05	.Arkansas	V	0077	.Philadelphia-Wilmington-Trenton, PA-NJ-DE-MD
V	06	.California	V	0078	.Pittsburgh-Beaver Valley, PA
V	08	.Colorado	V	0079	.Portland-Vancouver, OR
V	09	.Connecticut	V	0082	.St. Louis, IL-MO
V	10	.Delaware	V	0084	.San Francisco-Oakland-San Jose, CA
V	11	.District of Columbia	V	0091	.Seattle-Tacoma, WA
V	12	.Florida	V	0160	.Albany-Schenectady-Troy, NY
V	13	.Georgia	V	0200	.Albuquerque, NM
V	15	.Hawaii	V	0520	.Atlanta, GA
V	17	.Illinois	V	0640	.Austin, TX
V	18	.Indiana	V	0680	.Bakersfield, CA
V	20	.Kansas	V	0760	.Baton Rouge, LA
V	21	.Kentucky	V	0840	.Beaumont-Port Arthur, TX
V	22	.Louisiana	V	1000	.Birmingham, AL
V	24	.Maryland	V	1520	.Charlotte-Gastonia-Rock Hill, NC
V	25	.Massachusetts	V	1720	.Colorado Springs, CO
V	26	.Michigan	V	1840	.Columbus, OH
V	27	.Minnesota	V	1880	.Corpus Christi, TX
V	28	.Mississippi	V	2000	.Dayton-Springfield, OH
V	29	.Missouri	V	2320	.El Paso, TX
V	31	.Nebraska	V	2400	.Eugene-Springfield, OR
V	32	.Nevada	V	2560	.Fayetteville, NC
V	33	.New Hampshire	V	2700	.Ft. Myers-Cape Coral, FL
V	34	.New Jersey	V	2760	.Fort Wayne, IN
V	35	.New Mexico	V	2840	.Fresno, CA
V	36	.New York	V	3120	.Greensboro-Winston-Salem-High Point, NC
V	37	.North Carolina	V	3160	.Greenville - Spartansburg, SC
V	39	.Ohio	V	3240	.Harrisburg-Lebanon-Carlisle, PA
V	40	.Oklahoma	V	3320	.Honolulu, HI
V	41	.Oregon	V	3480	.Indianapolis, IN
V	42	.Pennsylvania	V	3600	.Jacksonville, FL
V	44	.Rhode Island	V	3840	.Knoxville, TN
V	45	.South Carolina	V	3980	.Lakeland-Winterhaven, FL
V	47	.Tennessee	V	4040	.Lansing-East Lansing, MI
V	48	.Texas	V	4720	.Madison, WI
V	49	.Utah	V	4880	.McCallen-Edinburg-Mission, TX
V	51	.Virginia	V	4900	.Melbourne-Titusville-Palm Bay, FL
V	53	.Washington	V	4920	.Memphis, TN
V	54	.West Virginia	V	5120	.Minneapolis-St. Paul, MN
V	55	.Wisconsin	V	5160	.Mobile, AL
V	61	.Maine, Vermont	V	5360	.Nashville, TN
V	62	.Iowa, North Dakota, South Dakota	V	5480	.New Haven-Meriden, CT
V	63	.Alaska, Idaho, Montana, Wyoming	V	5560	.New Orleans, LA
D H4-METRO	1	0862	V	5720	.Norfolk-VA Beach-Newport News, VA
		Metro\Residual status	V	5880	.Oklahoma City, OK
U All households			V	5960	.Orlando, FL
V	0	.Not applicable	V	6080	.Pensacola, FL
V	1	.Metro	V	6200	.Phoenix, AZ
V	2	.Residual	V	6640	.Raleigh-Durham, NC
D H4-MSA	4	0863	V	6840	.Rochester, NY
		Identifiable MSA/CMSA codes	V	6880	.Rockford, IL
		Range: 0001 - 0099 = CMSA codes	V	6920	.Sacramento, CA
		0100 - 9240 = MSA codes	V	7120	.Salinas-Seaside-Monterey, CA
U All households			V	7160	.Salt Lake City-Ogden, UT
V	0000	.Not in universe or not identifiable	V	7240	.San Antonio, TX
V	0007	.Boston-Lawrence-Salem, MA-NH	V	7320	.San Diego, CA
V	0010	.Buffalo-Niagara Falls, NY	V	7560	.Scranton-Wilkes-Barre, PA
V	0014	.Chicago-Gary-Lake County, IL-IN	V	8000	.Springfield, MA
V	0021	.Cincinnati-Hamilton, OH-KY	V	8120	.Stockton, CA
V	0028	.Cleveland-Akron-Lorain, OH	V	8160	.Syracuse, NY
V	0031	.Dallas-Fort Worth, TX	V	8280	.Tampa-St. Petersburg-Clearwater, FL
V	0034	.Denver-Boulder, CO	V	8400	.Toledo, OH
V	0035	.Detroit-Ann Arbor, MI	V	8520	.Tucson, AZ
V	0041	.Hartford-New Britain-Middletown, CT			
V	0042	.Houston, TX			
V	0049	.Los Angeles-Anaheim-Riverside, CA			

SIPP 1986 WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	8560	.Tulsa, OK
V	8680	.Utica-Rome, NY
V	8840	.Washington, DC-MD-VA
V	8960	.West Palm Beach-Boca Raton-Delray Beach, FL
V	9240	.Worcester, MA

** Edited control card fields **		

D H4-ACCES	1	0867
Control card item 13B - access to the unit		
U All households		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Direct - skip to housunit
V	2	.Through another unit
D FILLER	1	0868
Zero filler		
D H4-LVQTR	2	0869
Control card items 13D and 13E - housing/other unit		
U All households		
V	00	.Not applicable
V	01	.House, apartment, flat
V	02	.Housing/other unit (HU) in .nontransient hotel, motel .etc.
V	03	.Hu, permanent in transient .hotel, motel, etc.
V	04	.Housing/other unit (HU) in .rooming house
V	05	.Mobile home or trailer with no .permanent room added
V	06	.Mobile home or trailer with one .or more permanent rooms added
V	07	.Housing/other unit (HU) not .specified above
V	08	.Quarters not Housing/other unit .(HU) rooming or boarding house
V	09	.Unit not permanent in transient .hotel, motel, etc.
V	10	.Unoccupied tent or trailer site
V	11	.Other unit not specified above
D H4-UNITS	2	0871
Control card item 14 - number of units in structure, both occupied and vacant		
U All households		
V	00	.Not applicable
V	01	.Only 'other' units
V	02	.Mobile home or trailer
V	03	.One, detached
V	04	.One, attached
V	05	.Two
V	06	.3-4
V	07	.5-9
V	08	.10-19
V	09	.20-49
V	10	.50 or more
D H4-TENUR	1	0873
Control card item 15 - are the living quarters		
U All households		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Owned or being bought by someone .in the household
V	2	.Rented for cash
V	3	.Occupied without payment of cash

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
		.rent
D H4-PUBHS	1	0874
Control card item 16A - is the residence in a public housing project; that is, is it owned by a local housing authority		
U All households		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D H4-LORNT	1	0875
Control card item 16B - are you paying lower rent because the Federal, State, or local government is paying part of the cost		
U All households		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D H4-RACE	1	0876
Control card item 37A - race of reference person - only answered when household is type A noninterview		
U Type A noninterview households		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.White
V	2	.Black
V	3	.American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut
V	4	.Asian or Pacific Islander
D H4-SEX	1	0877
Control card item 37B - sex of reference person - only applicable for type A noninterview households		
U Type A noninterview households		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Male
V	2	.Female
D H4-SIZE	2	0878
Control card item 37C - size of household - only applicable for type A noninterview households. Range = 0:30		
U Type A noninterview households		
V	00	.Not applicable
..		

** Preedited control card section **		

D H4-SAMPL	2	0880
Sample code - indicates panel year		
U All households		
D H4-SEG	1	0882
Segment type - item 4 on the control card		
U All households		
V	1	.Address
V	2	.Unit
V	3	.Permit
V	4	.Area
V	5	.Special place
D H4-INTCD	3	0883 CHAR
Interviewer code, an alphabetic followed by two numerics		
U All households		

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D U4CCWAVE	1	0886	D U4-TENUR	1	0894
Wave for which the control card was first prepared (should be the wave in which household came into existence)			Control card item 15 - are the living quarters		
U All households			U All households		
D U4FRMSLE	1	0887	V	0	.Not answered (types B and C)
Control card item 12B - during the past 12 months did sales of crops, livestock, and other farm products from the place amount to \$1000 or more			V	1	.Owned or being bought by someone in the household
U All households			V	2	.Rented for cash
V	0	.Not answered	V	3	.Occupied without payment of cash rent
V	1	.Yes	V	9	.Not answered
V	2	.No	D U4-PUBHS	2	0895
V	3	.Not applicable	Control card item 16A - is the residence in a public housing project; that is, is it owned by a local housing authority		
D U4-ACCES	1	0888	U All households		
Control card item 13B - access to the unit			V	-1	.DK
U All households			V	00	.Not applicable
V	0	.Not applicable	V	01	.Yes
V	1	.Direct - skip to housunit	V	02	.No
V	2	.Through another unit	D U4-LORNT	2	0897
D FILLER	1	0889	Control card item 16B - are you paying lower rent because the Federal, State, or local government is paying part of the cost.		
Zero filler			U All households		
D U4-LVQTR	2	0890	V	-1	.DK
Control card items 13D and 13E housing/other unit			V	00	.Not applicable
U All households			V	01	.Yes
V	-9	.Not answered	V	02	.No
V	00	.Not answered (types B and C)	D H4ITM36A	1	0899
V	01	.House, apartment, flat	Control card item 36A - wave number associated with the interview status		
V	02	.Housing/other unit (HU) in nontransient hotel, motel etc.	U All households		
V	03	.Hu, permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.	D H4ITM36B	2	0900
V	04	.Housing/other unit (HU) in rooming house	Control card item 36B - interview status code.		
V	05	.Mobile home or trailer with no permanent room added	U All households		
V	06	.Mobile home or trailer with one or more permanent rooms added	V	01	.Interviewed
V	07	.Housing/other unit (HU) not specified above	V		Type A Noninterview
V	08	.Quarters not Housing/other unit (HU) rooming or boarding house	V	02	.No one home
V	09	.Unit not permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.	V	03	.Temporarily absent
V	10	.Unoccupied tent or trailer site	V	04	.Refused
V	11	.Other unit not specified above	V	05	.Unable to locate
D U4-UNITS	2	0892	V	06	.Other
Control card item 14 - number of units in structure, both occupied and vacant			V		Type B Noninterview
U All households			V	16	.Entire HH institutionalized or temporarily ineligible
V	-9	.Not answered	V		Type C Noninterview
V	00	.Not answered (types B and C)	V	22	.Deleted (sample adjustment, error)
V	01	.Only 'other' units	V	23	.Entire household deceased, moved out of country, or living in armed forces barracks
V	02	.Mobile home or trailer	V		Type D Noninterview
V	03	.One, detached	V	24	.Moved, address unknown
V	04	.One, attached	V	25	.Moved within country beyond limit
V	05	.Two	V	26	.All sample persons relisted on new control card(s)
V	06	.3-4	D U4-RACE	1	0902
V	07	.5-9	Control card item 37A - race of reference person - only answered when household is type A noninterview		
V	08	.10-19	U Type A noninterview households		
V	09	.20-49	V	0	.Not applicable
V	10	.50 or more	V	1	.White
			V	2	.Black
			V	3	.American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut

SIPP 1986 WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	4	.Asian or Pacific Islander
V	9	.Not answered
D U4-SEX	1	0903
Control card item 37B - sex of reference person - only applicable for type A noninterview households		
U Type A noninterview households		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Male
V	2	.Female
V	9	.Not answered
D U4-SIZE	2	0904
Control card item 37C - size of household - only applicable for type A noninterview households. Range = -9:-9, 0:30		
U Type A noninterview households		
V	-9	.Not answered
V	00	.Not applicable
	..	
D U4ITM38A	1	0906
Control card item 38A - wave of visit Range = 0:8.		
U All households		
D U4ITM38B	2	0907
Control card item 38B - month of visit Range = 0:12.		
U All households		
D U4TOTVST	2	0909
Control card item 38D - total number of personal visits		
U All households		
V	-9	.Not answered
V	00	.Not applicable
	..	
D U4TOTPHN	2	0911
Control card item 38F - total number of telephone calls		
U All households		
V	00	.Not applicable
	..	
D U4CCRSPP	3	0913
Control card item 38G - control card respondents person number		
U All households		
V	000	.Not applicable
	...	
D H4-0010	1	0916
Control card source code 10 - during listing did interviewer miss any babies or small children - first interview only		
U All households		
V	0	.Not answered
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D H4-0012	1	0917
Control card source code 12 - during listing did interviewer miss any lodgers, boarders or persons employed at the residence - first interview		
U All households		
V	0	.Not answered

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D H4-0014	1	0918
Control card source code 14 - during listing did interviewer miss anyone who usually lives here but is away now traveling, at school, or in a hospital - first interview		
U All households		
V	0	.Not answered
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D H4-0016	1	0919
Control card source code 16 - during listing did interviewer miss anyone else staying at residence - first interview		
U All households		
V	0	.Not answered
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D H4-0018	1	0920
Control card source code 18 - to be answered during first interview at movers new address - are all persons listed on control card now living at this address		
U Mover households		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D H4-0020	1	0921
Control card source code 20 - to be answered during first interview at movers new address - is anyone else living or staying here now		
U Mover households		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D FILLER	1	0922
Zero filler		
D H4-0022	7	0923
Control card source codes 22, 26, 30, 34, 38, 42, 46 and 50 - are all persons listed as household members during the previous wave interview still living or staying here. There are 7 answer fields (1 character each) for waves 2 through 8.		
U All households		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D FILLER	1	0930
Zero filler		
D H4-0024	7	0931
Control card source codes 24, 28, 32, 36, 40, 44, 48 and 52 - is anyone not listed during previous wave interview currently living or staying here. There are 7 answer fields (1 character each) for waves 2 through 8.		
U All households		
V	0	.Not applicable

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

```

DATA                SIZE    BEGIN

V                1 .Yes
V                2 .No

*****
**                Receipt of Program Benefits                **
*****

D H4-MEANS          1    0938
    Receipt of benefits from a means-tested
    program
U All households
V                0 .Not in universe or no persons
                .in household for this month.
V                1 .One or more persons in household
                .received benefits from a
                .means-tested program
V                2 .No person in household received
                .benefits from a means-tested
                .program

D H4-CASH           1    0939
    Receipt of cash benefits
U All households
V                0 .Not in universe or no persons
                .in household for this month.
V                1 .One or more persons in household
                .received cash benefits from a
                .means-tested program
V                2 .No person in household received
                .cash benefits from a
                .means-tested program

D H4NCASHB          1    0940
    Receipt of noncash benefits
U All households
V                0 .Not in universe or no persons
                .in household for this month.
V                1 .One or more persons in household
                .received food stamps
V                2 .One or more persons in household
                .received noncash benefits from a
                .program other than food stamps;
                .no person received food stamps
V                3 .No person in household received
                .noncash benefits

*****
**                Household Low Income Cutoff                **
*****

D H4-POV$           5    0941
    Low income cutoff for this household.
    This is an annual income amount adjusted
    to the current month.  Range = 0:30000.
U All households

*****
**                Household Income Aggregates                **
**                These aggregates were derived from          **
**                income figures that may have been          **
**                previously topcoded.  For a further        **
**                discussion on topcoding, see the            **
**                File Information section.                    **
*****

D H4TOTINC          8    0946
    Total household income for month 4
    of the reference period.  In dollars.
    Range = -1500000:1500000.
U All households

D H4-EARN            7    0954
    Total household earned income for

```

```

DATA                SIZE    BEGIN
    month 4 of the reference period.  In
    dollars.  Range = 0:1500000.
U All households

D H4-PROP          8    0961
    Total household property income for
    month 4 of the reference period.  In
    dollars.  Range = -1500000:1500000.
U All households

D H4-TRAN          7    0969
    Total household means-tested cash
    transfers for month 4 of the reference
    period.  In dollars.  Range = 0:1500000.
U All households

D H4-OTHER          7    0976
    Total 'other' household income for
    month 4 of the reference period.  In
    dollars.  Range = 0:1500000.
U All households

D H4NONCSH         6    0983
    Noncash household income for month 4 of
    the reference period.  In dollars.
    Includes dollar values for food stamps,
    WIC and energy assistance.  Range
    = 0:150000.
U All households

D H4SOCSEC         6    0989
    Total household social security income
    for month 4 of the reference period.  In
    dollars.  Range = 0:999999.
U All households

D H4-SSI           6    0995
    Total household supplemental security
    income for month 4 of the reference
    period.  In dollars.  Range = 0:999999.
U All households

D H4-UNEMP         6    1001
    Total household unemployment
    compensation for month 4 of the
    reference period.  In dollars.
    Range = 0:999999.
U All households

D H4-VETS          6    1007
    Total household veterans payment income
    for month 4 of the reference period.  In
    dollars.  Range = 0:999999.
U All households

D H4-AFDC          6    1013
    Total household AFDC income for month 4
    of the reference period.  In dollars.
    Range = 0:999999.
U All households

D H4-FDSTP         6    1019
    Total household food stamps received for
    month 4 of the reference period.  In
    dollars.  Range = 0:999999.
U All households

*****
**                      Recoded program questions                      **
*****

D H4-ENRGY         1    1025
    What type of energy assistance was

```

SIPP 1986 WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR

```

DATA          SIZE  BEGIN
      received
U Households receiving government energy
  assistance
V           0 .Not applicable
V           1 .Checks sent to household
V           2 .Coupons or vouchers sent to
             .household
V           3 .Payments sent elsewhere
V           4 .Checks and coupons or vouchers
             .sent to household
V           5 .Checks sent to household and
             .payments sent elsewhere
V           6 .Coupons or voucher sent to
             .household and payments sent
             .elsewhere
V           7 .All three types of assistance

D H4-LUNCH    1    1026
      Are the lunches free or reduced-price
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V           0 .Not applicable
V           1 .Free
V           2 .Reduced-price
V           3 .Both

D H4-BREAK    1    1027
      Are the breakfasts free or reduced-price
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V           0 .Not applicable
V           1 .Free
V           2 .Reduced-price
V           3 .Both

*****
**           Program questions          **
*****

D H4-4816     1    1028
      Has this household received energy
      assistance from the government in
      the past 4 months
U All households
V           0 .Not in universe
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No - skip to H4-4826

*****
** COMMENT NO. 10                      **
**   The next 3 fields (H4-4818 through **
**   H4-4822) are possible answers to   **
**   the question:                      **
**                                     **
**   Was this assistance received in the **
**   form of checks, coupons or vouchers **
**   sent to this household or were the **
**   payments sent directly to a utility **
**   company, fuel dealer, or landlord  **
*****

D H4-4818     1    1029
      Checks sent to household
      See COMMENT NO. 10
U Households receiving government energy
  assistance
V           0 .Not marked as a place where
             .payments were sent or not in
             .universe based on response
             .to H4-4816.
V           1 .Marked as a place where payments
             .were sent

```

```

DATA          SIZE  BEGIN
D H4-4820     1    1030
      Coupons or vouchers sent to household
      See COMMENT NO. 10
U Households receiving government energy
  assistance
V           0 .Not marked as a place where
             .payments were sent or not in
             .universe based on response
             .to H4-4816.
V           1 .Marked as a place where payments
             .were sent

D H4-4822     1    1031
      Payments sent directly to utility
      company, fuel dealer, or landlord
      See COMMENT NO. 10
U Households receiving government energy
  assistance
V           0 .Not marked as a place where
             .payments were sent or not in
             .universe based on response
             .to H4-4816.
V           1 .Marked as a place where payments
             .were sent

D H4-4824     6    1032
      What was the total amount of the
      energy assistance received by this
      household during the past 4 months.
      Range = 0:999999.
U Households receiving government energy
  assistance
V           000000 .Not in universe
             .....

D H4-4826     1    1038
      Check item P2
      Are there any children 5 to 18 years
      old who live in the household
U All households
V           0 .Not in universe
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No

D H4-4828     1    1039
      Do any of the children in this
      household usually eat a complete
      hot lunch offered at school
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V           0 .Not in universe
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No

D H4-4830     2    1040
      How many children
      Total children = 0,24.
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V           00 .Not in universe
V           1 - 24 .Total children

D H4-4832     1    1042
      Do any of the children receive free
      or reduced-price lunches this
      school year because they qualified
      for the Federal school lunch
      program
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V           0 .Not in universe
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No- skip to H4-4840

```

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
------	------	-------

```
*****
** COMMENT NO. 11 **
** The next 2 fields (H4-4836 through **
** H4-4838) are possible answers to the **
** question: **
** **
** Are the lunches free or are they **
** reduced-price **
*****
```

```

D H4-4838      1      1046
      Reduced-price lunch
      See COMMENT NO. 11
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18 receiving
  reduced-price lunches
V      0 .Not marked as a reduced-price
      .lunch or not in universe based
      .on response to H4-4832
V      1 .Marked as a reduced-price
      .lunch

```

```

D H4-4842      2      1048
      How many children
      Total children = 0,24.
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V      00 .Not in univer
V      1 - 24 .Total childre

```

```
*****
** COMMENT NO. 12 **
** The next 2 fields (H4-4844 through **
** H4-4846) are possible answers to the **
** question: **
** **
** Are the breakfasts free or are they **
** reduced-price **
*****
```

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
------	------	-------

D H4-4846 1 1051
 Reduced-price breakfast
 See COMMENT NO. 12
 U Households with 1 or more
 children age 5 to 18 receiving
 reduced-price breakfasts
 V 0 .Not marked as a reduced-price
 .breakfast or not in universe
 .based on response to H4-4840
 V 1 .Marked as a reduced-price
 .breakfast

```

D H4-IMP07      1      1053
    Program questions imputation flag 7
    Imputation of H4-4818
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

```

```

D H4-IMP09      1    1055
  Program questions imputation flag 9
  Imputation of H4-4822
V              0 .Not imputed
V              1 .Imputed

```

```
D H4-IMP11      1      1057
      Program questions imputation flag 11
      Imputation of H4-4828
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed
```

```

D H4-IMP13      1    1059
    Program questions imputation flag 13
    Imputation of H4-4832
V              0 .Not imputed
V              1 .Imputed

```

SIPP 1986 WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D H4-IMP14	1	1060			.rooming house
		Program questions imputation flag 14	V	05	.Mobile home or trailer with one
		Imputation of H4-4834			.or more permanent rooms added
V	0	.Not imputed	V	06	.Mobile home or trailer with one
V	1	.Imputed			.or more permanent rooms added
D H4-IMP15	1	1061	V	07	.Housing/other unit (HU) not
		Program questions imputation flag 15			.specified above
		Imputation of H4-4836	V	08	.Quarters not Housing/other unit
V	0	.Not imputed			.(HU) rooming or boarding house
V	1	.Imputed	V	09	.Unit not permanent in transient
D H4-IMP16	1	1062			.hotel, motel, etc.
		Program questions imputation flag 16	V	10	.Unoccupied tent or trailer site
		Imputation of H4-4838	V	11	.Other unit not specified above
V	0	.Not imputed	D H5-ADDID	2	1077
V	1	.Imputed			Current address ID. - This field
D H4-IMP17	1	1063			differentiates households within
		Program questions imputation flag 17			the same PSU, segment, and serial;
		Imputation of H4-4840			that is, households which originate
V	0	.Not imputed			out of an original sample household
V	1	.Imputed	U		All households
D H4-IMP18	1	1064	D H5-WGT	12	1079 4
		Program questions imputation flag 18			Household weight--Interview date
		Imputation of H4-4842			Four implied decimal places.
V	0	.Not imputed	U		All households
V	1	.Imputed	D F1-NUMBR	2	1091
D H4-IMP19	1	1065			Family sequence number of sample unit.
		Program questions imputation flag 19			Used to identify all persons in same
		Imputation of H4-4844			family in a given month. Range = 1:60.
V	0	.Not imputed	U		All sample units
V	1	.Imputed	D F1-MONTH	2	1093
D H4-IMP20	1	1066			Month for which this family is defined.
		Program questions imputation flag 20			Range = 1:12.
		Imputation of H4-4846	U		All families
V	0	.Not imputed	D F1-YEAR	2	1095
V	1	.Imputed			Year for which this family is defined.
D H5REFPER	5	1067			Range = 85:87
		Entry address ID and person number of	U		All families
		the household reference person.	D F1-NUMPER	2	1097
		Interview date			Number of persons in this family.
U		All households			Range = 1:30.
D H5-NP	2	1072	U		All families
		Number of persons in household.	D F1REFPER	5	1099
		Interview date			Entry address ID and person number of
		Range = 0:30			the family reference person. For
U		All households			unrelated individuals, this is that
D H5-MIS	1	1074			individual's person number.
		Monthly household interview status	U		All families
U		All households	D F1SPOUSE	5	1104
V	1	.Interview			Entry address ID and person number of
V	2	.Noninterview			spouse of family reference person,
V	3	.Not in sample			if there is one.
D H5-LVQTR	2	1075	U		All families
		Control card items 13D and 13E	D F1-TYPE	1	1109
		housing/other unit - interview month			Type of family (or pseudo-family)
U		All households	U		All families
V	00	.Not applicable	V	1	.Primary family
V	01	.House, apartment, flat	V	3	.Unrelated subfamily
V	02	.Housing/other unit (HU) in	V	4	.Primary individual
		.nontransient hotel, motel	V	5	.Secondary individual
		.etc.	D F1-KIND	1	1110
V	03	.Hu, permanent in transient			Kind of family (or pseudo-family)
		.hotel, motel, etc.	U		All families
V	04	.Housing/other unit (HU) in	V	1	.Headed by husband/ wife

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	2	.Male reference person			dollars. Range = 0:999999.
V	3	.Female reference person	U		All families
D FLOWNKID	2	1111	D F1-SSI	6	1175
		Number of own children in family.			Total family supplemental security
		Range = 0:30.			income for month 1 of the reference
U		All families			period. In dollars. Range = 0:999999.
V	00	.None	U		All families
		..			
D FLOKLT18	2	1113	D F1-UNEMP	6	1181
		Number of own children under age 18			Total family unemployment income for
		in family. Range = 0:30.			month 1 of the reference period. In
U		All families			dollars. Range = 0:999999.
V	00	.None	U		All families
		..			
D F1-WGT	12	1115	D F1-VETS	6	1187
		Family weight.			Total family veterans payment income for
		Four implied decimal places			month 1 of the reference period. In
U		All families			dollars. Range = 0:999999.
			U		All families
*****			D F1-AFDC	6	1193
**		Family low income cutoff	**		Total family AFDC income for month 1
*****					of the reference period. In dollars.
D F1-POV\$	5	1127			Range = 0:999999.
		Low income cutoff for this family.	U		All families
		In dollars. Range = 0:30000.			
U		All families	D F1-FDSTP	6	1199
					Total family food stamps received for
*****					month 1 of the reference period. In
**		Income aggregates			dollars. Range = 0:999999.
**		These aggregates were derived from	U		All families
**		income figures that may have been			
**		previously topcoded. For a further	D F2-NUMBER	2	1205
**		discussion on topcoding, see the			Family sequence number of sample unit.
**		File Information section.			Used to identify all persons in same
*****					family in a given month. Range = 1:60.
D F1TOTINC	8	1132	U		All sample units
		Total family income for month 1 of			
		the reference period. In dollars.	D F2-MONTH	2	1207
		Range = -1500000:1500000.			Month for which this family is defined.
U		All families			Range = 1:12.
			U		All families
D F1-EARN	7	1140			
		Total family earned income for month 1	D F2-YEAR	2	1209
		of the reference period. In dollars.			Year for which this family is defined.
		Range = 0:1500000.			Range = 85:87.
U		All families	U		All families
D F1-PROP	8	1147	D F2NUMBER	2	1211
		Total family property income for month 1			Number of persons in this family.
		of the reference period. In dollars.			Range = 1:30.
		Range = -1500000:1500000.	U		All families
U		All families			
			D F2REFPER	5	1213
D F1-TRAN	7	1155			Entry address ID and person number of
		Total family means-tested cash transfers			the family reference person. For
		for month 1 of the reference period. In			unrelated individuals, this is that
		dollars. Range = 0:1500000.			individual's person number.
U		All families	U		All families
D F1-OTHER	7	1162	D F2SPOUSE	5	1218
		Total 'other' family income for month 1			Entry address ID and person number of
		of the reference period. In dollars.			spouse of family reference person,
		Range = 0:1500000.			if there is one.
U		All families	U		All families
			D F2-TYPE	1	1223
D F1SOCSEC	6	1169			Type of family (or pseudo-family)
		Total family Social Security income for	U		All families
		month 1 of the reference period. In	V		1 .Primary family
			V		3 .Unrelated subfamily
			V		4 .Primary individual
			V		5 .Secondary individual

SIPP 1986 WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D F2-KIND 1 1224
Kind of family (or pseudo-family)
U All families
V 1 .Headed by husband/ wife
V 2 .Male reference person
V 3 .Female reference person

D F2OWNKID 2 1225
Number of own children in family.
Range = 0:30.
U All families
V 00 .None
..

D F2OKLT18 2 1227
Number of own children under age 18
in family. Range = 0:30.
U All families
V 00 .None
..

D F2-WGT 12 1229 4
Family weight.
Four implied decimal places
U All families

** Family low income cutoff **

D F2-POV\$ 5 1241
Low income cutoff for this family.
In dollars. Range = 0:30000.
U All families

** Income aggregates **
** These aggregates were derived from **
** income figures that may have been **
** previously topcoded. For a further **
** discussion on topcoding, see the **
** File Information section. **

D F2TOTINC 8 1246
Total family income for month 2 of
the reference period. In dollars.
Range = -1500000:1500000.
U All families

D F2-EARN 7 1254
Total family earned income for month 2
of the reference period. In dollars.
Range = 0:1500000.
U All families

D F2-PROP 8 1261
Total family property income for month 2
of the reference period. In dollars.
Range = -1500000:1500000.
U All families

D F2-TRAN 7 1269
Total family means-tested cash transfers
for month 2 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = 0:1500000.
U All families

D F2-OTHER 7 1276
Total 'other' family income for month 2
of the reference period. In dollars.
Range = 0:1500000.

DATA SIZE BEGIN

U All families

D F2SOCSEC 6 1283
Total family Social Security income for
month 2 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = 0:999999.
U All families

D F2-SSI 6 1289
Total family supplemental security
income for month 2 of the reference
period. In dollars. Range = 0:999999.
U All families

D F2-UNEMP 6 1295
Total family unemployment income for
month 2 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = 0:999999.
U All families

D F2-VETS 6 1301
Total family veterans payment income for
month 2 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = 0:999999.
U All families

D F2-AFDC 6 1307
Total family AFDC income for month 2
of the reference period. In dollars.
Range = 0:999999.
U All families

D F2-FDSTP 6 1313
Total family food stamps received for
month 2 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = 0:999999.
U All families

D F3-NUMBR 2 1319
Family sequence number of sample unit.
Used to identify all persons in same
family in a given month. Range = 1:60.
U All sample units

D F3-MONTH 2 1321
Month for which this family is defined.
Range = 1:12.
U All families

D F3-YEAR 2 1323
Year for which this family is defined.
Range = 85:87.
U All families

D F3NUMPER 2 1325
Number of persons in this family.
Range = 1:30.
U All families

D F3REFPER 5 1327
Entry address ID and person number of
the family reference person. For
unrelated individuals, this is that
individual's person number.
U All families

D F3SPOUSE 5 1332
Entry address ID and person number of
spouse of family reference person,
if there is one.
U All families

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN		DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	
D F3-TYPE	1	1337	Type of family (or pseudo-family)				dollars. Range = 0:1500000.
U All families				U All families			
V	1		.Primary family	D F3-OTHER	7	1390	Total 'other' family income for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0:1500000.
V	3		.Unrelated subfamily	U All families			
V	4		.Primary individual				
V	5		.Secondary individual				
D F3-KIND	1	1338	Kind of family (or pseudo-family)	D F3SOCSEC	6	1397	Total family Social Security income for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0:999999.
U All families				U All families			
V	1		.Headed by husband/ wife				
V	2		.Male reference person	D F3-SSI	6	1403	Total family supplemental security income for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0:999999.
V	3		.Female reference person	U All families			
D F3OWNKID	2	1339	Number of own children in family. Range = 0:30.				
U All families				D F3-UNEMP	6	1409	Total family unemployment income for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0:999999.
V	00		.None	U All families			
			..				
D F3OKLT18	2	1341	Number of own children under age 18 in family. Range = 0:30.	D F3-VETS	6	1415	Total family veterans payment income for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0:999999.
U All families				U All families			
V	00		.None				
			..				
D F3-WGT	12	1343	Family weight. Four implied decimal places	D F3-AFDC	6	1421	Total family AFDC income for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0:999999.
U All families				U All families			
*****				D F3-FDSTP	6	1427	Total family food stamps received for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0:999999.
** Family low income cutoff **				U All families			

D F3-POV\$	5	1355	Low income cutoff for this family. In dollars. Range = 0:30000.	D F4-NUMBR	2	1433	Family sequence number of sample unit. Used to identify all persons in same family in a given month. Range = 1:60.
U All families				U All sample units			
*****				D F4-MONTH	2	1435	Month for which this family is defined. Range = 1:12.
** Income aggregates **				U All families			
** These aggregates were derived from income figures that may have been previously topcoded. For a further discussion on topcoding, see the File Information section. **							

D F3TOTINC	8	1360	Total family income for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -1500000:1500000.	D F4-YEAR	2	1437	Year for which this family is defined. Range = 85,87.
U All families				U All families			
D F3-EARN	7	1368	Total family earned income for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0:1500000.	D F4NUMPER	2	1439	Number of persons in this family. Range = 1:30.
U All families				U All families			
D F3-PROP	8	1375	Total family property income for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -1500000:1500000.	D F4REFPER	5	1441	Entry address ID and person number of the family reference person. For unrelated individuals, this is that individual's person number.
U All families				U All families			
D F3-TRAN	7	1383	Total family means-tested cash transfers for month 3 of the reference period. In				

SIPP 1986 WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D F4SPOUSE 5 1446
 Entry address ID and person number of
 spouse of family reference person,
 if there is one.
 U All families

D F4-TYPE 1 1451
 Type of family (or pseudo-family)
 U All families

V 1 .Primary family
 V 3 .Unrelated subfamily
 V 4 .Primary individual
 V 5 .Secondary individual

D F4-KIND 1 1452
 Kind of family (or pseudo-family)
 U All families

V 1 .Headed by husband/ wife
 V 2 .Male reference person
 V 3 .Female reference person

D F4OWNKID 2 1453
 Number of own children in family.
 Range = 0:30.
 U All families

V 00 .None
 ..

D F4OKLT18 2 1455
 Number of own children under age 18
 in family. Range = 0:30.
 U All families

V 00 .None
 ..

D F4-WGT 12 1457 4
 Family weight.
 Four implied decimal places
 U All families

 ** Family low income cutoff **

D F4-POV\$ 5 1469
 Low income cutoff for this family.
 In dollars. Range = 0:30000.
 U All families

 ** Income aggregates **
 ** These aggregates were derived from **
 ** income figures that may have been **
 ** previously topcoded. For a further **
 ** discussion on topcoding, see the **
 ** File Information section. **

D F4TOTINC 8 1474
 Total family income for month 4 of
 the reference period. In dollars.
 Range = -1500000:1500000.
 U All families

D F4-EARN 7 1482
 Total family earned income for month 4
 of the reference period. In dollars.
 Range = 0:1500000.
 U All families

D F4-PROP 8 1489
 Total family property income for month 4
 of the reference period. In dollars.

DATA SIZE BEGIN

Range = -1500000:1500000.
 U All families

D F4-TRAN 7 1497
 Total family means-tested cash transfers
 for month 4 of the reference period. In
 dollars. Range = 0:1500000.
 U All families

D F4-OTHER 7 1504
 Total 'other' family income for month 4
 of the reference period. In dollars.
 Range = 0:1500000.
 U All families

D F4SOCSEC 6 1511
 Total family Social Security income for
 month 4 of the reference period. In
 dollars. Range = 0:999999.
 U All families

D F4-SSI 6 1517
 Total family supplemental security
 income for month 4 of the reference
 period. In dollars. Range = 0:999999.
 U All families

D F4-UNEMP 6 1523
 Total family unemployment income for
 month 4 of the reference period. In
 dollars. Range = 0:999999.
 U All families

D F4-VETS 6 1529
 Total family veterans payment income for
 month 4 of the reference period. In
 dollars. Range = 0:999999.
 U All families

D F4-AFDC 6 1535
 Total family AFDC income for month 4 of
 the reference period. In dollars.
 Range = 0:999999.
 U All families

D F4-FDSTP 6 1541
 Total family food stamps received for
 month 4 of the reference period. In
 dollars. Range = 0:999999.
 U All families

D S1-NUMBR 2 1547
 Family sequence number of sample unit.
 Used to identify all persons in same
 family in a given month. Range = 1:60.
 U All sample units

D S1-MONTH 2 1549
 Month for which this subfamily is
 defined. Range = 1:12.
 U All subfamilies

D S1-YEAR 2 1551
 Year for which this subfamily is
 defined. Range = 85:87.
 U All subfamilies

D S1NUMPER 2 1553
 Number of persons in this subfamily.
 Range = 1:30.
 U All subfamilies

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D S1REFPER	5	1555
Entry address ID and person number of the subfamily reference person.		
U All subfamilies		
D S1SPOUSE	5	1560
Entry address ID and person number of spouse of subfamily reference person, if there is one.		
U All subfamilies		
D S1-TYPE	1	1565
Type of subfamily		
U All subfamilies		
V	2	.Related subfamily
D S1-KIND	1	1566
Kind of subfamily		
U All subfamilies		
V	1	.Headed by husband/ wife
V	2	.Male reference person
V	3	.Female reference person
D S1OWNKID	2	1567
Number of own children in subfamily.		
Range = 0:30.		
U All subfamilies		
V	00	.None
..		
D S1OKLT18	2	1569
Number of own children under age 18 in subfamily. Range = 0:30.		
U All subfamilies		
V	00	.None
..		
D S1-WGT	12	1571
Subfamily weight.		
Four implied decimal places		
U All subfamilies		

**	Family low income cutoff	

D S1-POV\$	5	1583
Low income cutoff for this subfamily.		
In dollars. Range = 0:30000.		
U All subfamilies		

**	Income aggregates	
**	These aggregates were derived from	
**	income figures that may have been	
**	previously topcoded. For a further	
**	discussion on topcoding, see the	
**	File Information section.	

D S1TOTINC	8	1588
Total subfamily income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars.		
Range = -1500000:1500000.		
U All subfamilies		
D S1-EARN	7	1596
Total subfamily earned income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars.		
Range = 0:1500000.		
U All subfamilies		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D S1-PROP	8	1603
Total subfamily property income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -1500000:1500000.		
U All subfamilies		
D S1-TRAN	7	1611
Total subfamily means-tested cash transfers for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0:1500000.		
U All subfamilies		
D S1-OTHER	7	1618
Total 'other' subfamily income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0:1500000.		
U All subfamilies		
D S1SOCSEC	6	1625
Total subfamily Social Security income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0:999999.		
U All subfamilies		
D S1-SSI	6	1631
Total subfamily supplemental security income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0:999999.		
U All subfamilies		
D S1-UNEMP	6	1637
Total subfamily unemployment income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0:999999.		
U All subfamilies		
D S1-VETS	6	1643
Total subfamily veterans payment income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0:999999.		
U All subfamilies		
D S1-AFDC	6	1649
Total subfamily AFDC income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0:999999.		
U All subfamilies		
D S1-FDSTP	6	1655
Total subfamily food stamps received for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0:999999.		
U All subfamilies		
D S2-NUMBR	2	1661
Family sequence number of sample unit. Used to identify all persons in same family in a given month. Range = 1:60.		
U All sample units		
D S2-MONTH	2	1663
Month for which this subfamily is defined. Range = 1:12.		
U All subfamilies		
D S2-YEAR	2	1665
Year for which this subfamily is defined. Range = 85:87.		
U All subfamilies		
D S2NUMPER	2	1667
Number of persons in this subfamily. Range = 1:30.		

SIPP 1986 WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR

DATA SIZE BEGIN

U All subfamilies

D S2REFPER 5 1669
Entry address ID and person number of
the subfamily reference person.

U All subfamilies

D S2SPOUSE 5 1674
Entry address ID and person number of
spouse of subfamily reference person,
if there is one.

U All subfamilies

D S2-TYPE 1 1679
Type of subfamily

U All subfamilies

V 2 .Related subfamily

D S2-KIND 1 1680
Kind of subfamily

U All subfamilies

V 1 .Headed by husband/ wife

V 2 .Male reference person

V 3 .Female reference person

D S2OWNKID 2 1681
Number of own children in subfamily.
Range = 0:30.

U All subfamilies

V 00 .None

..

D S2OKLT18 2 1683
Number of own children under age 18
in subfamily. Range = 0:30.

U All subfamilies

V 00 .None

..

D S2-WGT 12 1685 4
Subfamily weight.
Four implied decimal places

U All subfamilies

** Family low income cutoff **

D S2-POV\$ 5 1697
Low income cutoff for this subfamily.
In dollars. Range = 0:30000.

U All subfamilies

** Income aggregates **
** These aggregates were derived from **
** income figures that may have been **
** previously topcoded. For a further **
** discussion on topcoding, see the **
** File Information section. **

D S2TOTINC 8 1702
Total subfamily income for month 2 of
the reference period. In dollars.
Range = -1500000:1500000.

U All subfamilies

D S2-EARN 7 1710
Total subfamily earned income for month
2 of the reference period. In dollars.
Range = 0:1500000.

U All subfamilies

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D S2-PROP 8 1717
Total subfamily property income for
month 2 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = -1500000:1500000.

U All subfamilies

D S2-TRAN 7 1725
Total subfamily means-tested cash
transfers for month 2 of the reference
period. In dollars. Range = 0:1500000.

U All subfamilies

D S2-OTHER 7 1732
Total 'other' subfamily income for
month 2 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = 0:1500000.

U All subfamilies

D S2SOCSEC 6 1739
Total subfamily Social Security income
for month 2 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = 0:999999.

U All subfamilies

D S2-SSI 6 1745
Total subfamily supplemental security
income for month 2 of the reference
period. In dollars. Range = 0:999999.

U All subfamilies

D S2-UNEMP 6 1751
Total subfamily unemployment income for
month 2 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = 0:999999.

U All subfamilies

D S2-VETS 6 1757
Total subfamily veterans payment income
for month 2 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = 0:999999.

U All subfamilies

D S2-AFDC 6 1763
Total subfamily AFDC income for month
2 of the reference period. In dollars.
Range = 0:999999.

U All subfamilies

D S2-FDSTP 6 1769
Total subfamily food stamps received for
month 2 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = 0:999999.

U All subfamilies

D S3-NUMBR 2 1775
Family sequence number of sample unit.
Used to identify all persons in same
family in a given month. Range = 1:60.

U All sample units

D S3-MONTH 2 1777
Month for which this subfamily is
defined. Range = 1:12.

U All subfamilies

D S3-YEAR 2 1779
Year for which this subfamily is
defined. Range = 85:87.

U All subfamilies

D S3NUMPER 2 1781
Number of persons in this subfamily.

DATA SIZE BEGIN

Range = 1:30.

U All subfamilies

D S3REFPER 5 1783
Entry address ID and person number of
the subfamily reference person.

U All subfamilies

D S3SPOUSE 5 1788
Entry address ID and person number of
spouse of subfamily reference person,
if there is one.

U All subfamilies

D S3-TYPE 1 1793
Type of subfamily

U All subfamilies

V 2 .Related subfamily

D S3-KIND 1 1794
Kind of subfamily

U All subfamilies

V 1 .Headed by husband/ wife

V 2 .Male reference person

V 3 .Female reference person

D S3OWNKID 2 1795
Number of own children in subfamily.
Range = 0:30.

U All subfamilies

V 00 .None

..

D S3OKLT18 2 1797
Number of own children under age 18
in subfamily. Range = 0:30.

U All subfamilies

V 00 .None

..

D S3-WGT 12 1799 4
Subfamily weight.
Four implied decimal places

U All subfamilies

** Family low income cutoff **

D S3-POV\$ 5 1811
Low income cutoff for this subfamily.
In dollars. Range = 0:30000.

U All subfamilies

** Income aggregates **
** These aggregates were derived from **
** income figures that may have been **
** previously topcoded. For a further **
** discussion on topcoding, see the **
** File Information section. **

D S3TOTINC 8 1816
Total subfamily income for month 3 of
the reference period. In dollars.
Range = -1500000:1500000.

U All subfamilies

D S3-EARN 7 1824
Total subfamily earned income for month
3 of the reference period. In dollars.
Range = 0:1500000.

DATA SIZE BEGIN

U All subfamilies

D S3-PROP 8 1831
Total subfamily property income for
month 3 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = -1500000:1500000.

U All subfamilies

D S3-TRAN 7 1839
Total subfamily means-tested cash
transfers for month 3 of the reference
period. In dollars. Range = 0:1500000.

U All subfamilies

D S3-OTHER 7 1846
Total 'other' subfamily income for
month 3 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = 0:1500000.

U All subfamilies

D S3SOCSEC 6 1853
Total subfamily Social Security income
for month 3 of the reference period.
In dollars. Range = 0:999999.

U All subfamilies

D S3-SSI 6 1859
Total subfamily supplemental security
income for month 3 of the reference
period. In dollars. Range = 0:999999.

U All subfamilies

D S3-UNEMP 6 1865
Total subfamily unemployment income for
month 3 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = 0:999999.

U All subfamilies

D S3-VETS 6 1871
Total subfamily veterans payment income
for month 3 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = 0:999999.

U All subfamilies

D S3-AFDC 6 1877
Total subfamily AFDC income for month
3 of the reference period. In dollars.
Range = 0:999999.

U All subfamilies

D S3-FDSTP 6 1883
Total subfamily food stamps received for
month 3 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = 0:999999.

U All subfamilies

D S4-NUMBR 2 1889
Family sequence number of sample unit.
Used to identify all persons in same
family in a given month. Range = 1:60.

U All sample units

D S4-MONTH 2 1891
Month for which this subfamily is
defined. Range = 1:12.

U All subfamilies

D S4-YEAR 2 1893
Year for which this subfamily is
defined. Range = 85:87.

U All subfamilies

SIPP 1986 WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D S4NUMBER 2 1895
Number of persons in this subfamily.
Range = 1:30.
U All subfamilies

D S4REFPER 5 1897
Entry address ID and person number of
the subfamily reference person.
U All subfamilies

D S4SPOUSE 5 1902
Entry address ID and person number of
spouse of subfamily reference person,
if there is one.
U All subfamilies

D S4-TYPE 1 1907
Type of subfamily
U All subfamilies
V 2 .Related subfamily

D S4-KIND 1 1908
Kind of subfamily
U All subfamilies
V 1 .Headed by husband/ wife
V 2 .Male reference person
V 3 .Female reference person

D S4OWNKID 2 1909
Number of own children in subfamily.
Range = 0:30.
U All subfamilies
V 00 .None
..

D S4OKLT18 2 1911
Number of own children under age 18
in subfamily. Range = 0:30.
U All subfamilies
V 00 .None
..

D S4-WGT 12 1913 4
Subfamily weight.
Four implied decimal places
U All subfamilies

** Family low income cutoff **

D S4-POV\$ 5 1925
Low income cutoff for this subfamily.
In dollars. Range = 0:30000.
U All subfamilies

** Income aggregates **
** These aggregates were derived from **
** income figures that may have been **
** previously topcoded. For a further **
** discussion on topcoding, see the **
** File Information section. **

D S4TOTINC 8 1930
Total subfamily income for month 4 of
the reference period. In dollars.
Range = -1500000:1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S4-EARN 7 1938
Total subfamily earned income for

DATA SIZE BEGIN

month 4 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = 0:1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S4-PROP 8 1945
Total subfamily property income for
month 4 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = -1500000:1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S4-TRAN 7 1953
Total subfamily means-tested cash
transfers for month 4 of the reference
period. In dollars. Range = 0:1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S4-OTHER 7 1960
Total 'other' subfamily income for
month 4 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = 0:1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S4SOCSEC 6 1967
Total subfamily Social Security income
for month 4 of the reference period.
In dollars. Range = 0:999999.
U All subfamilies

D S4-SSI 6 1973
Total subfamily supplemental security
income for month 4 of the reference
period. In dollars. Range = 0:999999.
U All subfamilies

D S4-UNEMP 6 1979
Total subfamily unemployment income for
month 4 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = 0:999999.
U All subfamilies

D S4-VETS 6 1985
Total subfamily veterans payment income
for month 4 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = 0:999999.
U All subfamilies

D S4-AFDC 6 1991
Total subfamily AFDC income for month 4
of the reference period. In dollars.
Range = 0:999999.
U All subfamilies

D S4-FDSTP 6 1997
Total subfamily food stamps received for
month 4 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = 0:999999.
U All subfamilies

D PP-RCSEQ 2 2003
Record sequence number within
sample unit and record type
U All sample units

D PP-WAVE 1 2005
Wave of data collection
U All persons, including children

D PP-INTVW 1 2006
Person's interview status
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not applicable (children
.under 15)
V 1 .Interview (self)

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	2	.Interview (proxy)	*****		
V	3	.Noninterview - type Z refusal	** Demographic characteristics from **		
V	4	.Noninterview - type Z other	** previous wave **		

D PP-MIS-1	1	2007	D PW-ADDID	2	2067
Person's interview status - month 1			Previous wave address ID		
U All persons, including children			U All persons, including children		
V	1	.Interview	V	00	.Not applicable (Person not in
V	2	.Noninterview	.sample previous wave)		
			..		
D PP-MIS-2	1	2008	D Filler	1	2069
Person's interview status - month 2					
U All persons, including children			D PW-MS	1	2070
V	1	.Interview	Previous wave marital status		
V	2	.Noninterview	U Persons 15 years old or older		
D PP-MIS-3	1	2009	V	0	.Not applicable
Person's interview status - month 3			V	1	.Married, spouse present
U All persons, including children			V	2	.Married, spouse absent
V	1	.Interview	V	3	.Widowed
V	2	.Noninterview	V	4	.Divorced
D PP-MIS-4	1	2010	V	5	.Separated
Person's interview status - month 4			V	6	.Never married
U All persons, including children			V	9	.Not answered
V	1	.Interview			
V	2	.Noninterview	D PW-PNSP	3	2071
D PP-MIS-5	1	2011	Previous wave person number of spouse		
Person's interview status -			U Persons 15 years old or older		
interview month			V	-09	.Not answered
U All person's, including children			V	000	.Not in universe
V	1	.Interview	V	999	.Not "married, spouse present"
V	2	.Noninterview	this month		
D PP-ENTRY	2	2012			
Edited entry address ID			D PW-PNPT	3	2074
Address ID of the household that this			Previous wave person number of parent		
person belonged to at the time this			U All persons including children		
person first became part of the sample			V	-09	.Not answered
U All persons, including children			V	000	.Not in universe
			V	999	.None
D PP-PNUM	3	2014			
Edited person number			D PW-POPST	1	2077
U All persons, including children			Previous wave population status		
			U All persons, including children		
D FNLWGT-1	10	2017	V	0	.Not applicable
Weight for the person. Month 1.			V	1	.Child (under 15 at interview)
4 implied decimals.			V	2	.Adult (15 years of age or older)
U All persons, including children					
D FNLWGT-2	10	2027	D PW-ADDIT	1	2078
Weight for the person. Month 2.			Was... living in any of the following		
4 implied decimals.			places during wave 1 interview month:		
U All persons, including children			Armed Forces barracks, outside the		
			U.S., nonhousehold setting such as		
D FNLWGT-3	10	2037	correctional institutions; home for		
Weight for the person. Month 3.			the aged, infirm or needy; mental		
4 implied decimals.			institute; nursing, convalescent or		
U All persons, including children			rest home; other home or hospital		
			providing specialized care		
D FNLWGT-4	10	2047	U All persons, including children		
Weight for the person. Month 4.			V	0	.Not in universe
4 implied decimals.			V	1	.Yes
U All persons, including children			V	2	.No
D FNLWGT-5	10	2057	D PW-INTVW	1	2079
Weight for the person. Interview			Previous wave person's interview status		
date. 4 implied decimals.			U All persons, including children		
U All persons, including children			V	0	.Not applicable or not in
			.universe		
			V	1	.Interview (self)
			V	2	.Interview (proxy)
			V	3	.Noninterview - type-Z
			V	4	.Noninterview - type-Z other

SIPP 1986 WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN

**	Edited control card section	**
**	(demographics by months 1-4	**
**	and interview month)	**

D RRP-1	1	2080
Edited relationship to reference person.		
Month 1		
U All persons, including children		
V	0	.Not a sample person this month
V	1	.Household reference person, .living with relatives
V	2	.Household reference person .living alone or with only .nonrelatives (primary .individual)
V	3	.Spouse of household reference .person
V	4	.Child of household reference .person
V	5	.Other relative of household .reference person
V	6	.Nonrelative of household .reference person but related to .others in the household - member .of an unrelated sub (secondary) .family
V	7	.Nonrelative of household .reference person and not related .to anyone else in the household . (secondary individual)
D RRP-2	1	2081
Edited relationship to reference person.		
Month 2		
U All persons, including children		
V	0	.Not a sample person this month
V	1	.Household reference person, .living with relatives
V	2	.Household reference person .living alone or with only .nonrelatives (primary .individual)
V	3	.Spouse of household reference .person
V	4	.Child of household reference .person
V	5	.Other relative of household .reference person
V	6	.Nonrelative of household .reference person but related to .others in the household - .member of an unrelated sub . (secondary) family
V	7	.Nonrelative of household .reference person and not related .to anyone else in the household . (secondary individual)
D RRP-3	1	2082
Edited relationship to reference person.		
Month 3		
U All persons, including children		
V	0	.Not a sample person this month
V	1	.Household reference person, .living with relatives
V	2	.Household reference person .living alone or with only .nonrelatives (primary .individual)
V	3	.Spouse of household reference .person

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	4	.Child of household reference .person
V	5	.Other relative of household .reference person
V	6	.Nonrelative of household .reference person but related to .others in the household - .member of an unrelated sub . (secondary) family
V	7	.Nonrelative of household .reference person and not related .to anyone else in the household . (secondary individual)
D RRP-4	1	2083
Edited relationship to reference person.		
Month 4		
U All persons, including children		
V	0	.Not a sample person this month
V	1	.Household reference person, .living with relatives
V	2	.Household reference person .living alone or with only .nonrelatives (primary .individual)
V	3	.Spouse of household reference .person
V	4	.Child of household reference .person
V	5	.Other relative of household .reference person
V	6	.Nonrelative of household .reference person but related to .others in the household - .member of an unrelated sub . (secondary) family
V	7	.Nonrelative of household .reference person and not related .to anyone else in the household . (secondary individual)
D RRP-5	1	2084
Edited relationship to reference person.		
Interview date		
U All persons, including children		
V	0	.Not a sample person this month
V	1	.Household reference person, .living with relatives
V	2	.Household reference person .living alone or with only .nonrelatives (primary .individual)
V	3	.Spouse of household reference .person
V	4	.Child of household reference .person
V	5	.Other relative of household .reference person
V	6	.Nonrelative of household .reference person but related to .others in the household - .member of an unrelated sub . (secondary) family
V	7	.Nonrelative of household .reference person and not related .to anyone else in the household . (secondary individual)
D AGE-1	2	2085
Edited and imputed age as of last birthday. Age in years. Month 1		
U All persons, including children		
V	00	.Less than 1 full year or not a

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
		.sample person this month			
V	85	.85 years old or older	D MS-2	1	2098
		..			Marital status. Month 2
D AGE-2	2	2087			If a persons marital status changed
		Edited and imputed age as of last			during any month, the marital status
		birthday. Age in years. Month 2			shown is the status maintained for the
U All persons, including children					greatest part of the month - edited and
V	00	.Less than 1 full year or not a			imputed
		.sample person this month	U Persons	15	years old or older
		..	V	0	.Not a sample person this month
V	85	.85 years old or older	V	1	.Married, spouse present
			V	2	.Married, spouse absent
D AGE-3	2	2089	V	3	.Widowed
		Edited and imputed age as of last	V	4	.Divorced
		birthday. Age in years. Month 3	V	5	.Separated
U All persons, including children			V	6	.Never married
V	00	.Less than 1 full year or not a	D MS-3	1	2099
		.sample person this month			Marital status. Month 3
		..			If a persons marital status changed
V	85	.85 years old or older			during any month, the marital status
					shown is the status maintained for the
D AGE-4	2	2091			greatest part of the month - edited and
		Edited and imputed age as of last			imputed
		birthday. Age in years. Interview month.	U Persons	15	years old or older
U All persons, including children			V	0	.Not a sample person this month
V	00	.Less than 1 full year or not a	V	1	.Married, spouse present
		.sample person this month	V	2	.Married, spouse absent
		..	V	3	.Widowed
V	85	.85 years old or older	V	4	.Divorced
			V	5	.Separated
D AGE-5	2	2093	V	6	.Never married
		Edited and imputed age as of last	D MS-4	1	2100
		birthday. Age in years. Interview month.			Marital status. Month 4
U All persons, including children					If a persons marital status changed
V	00	.Less than 1 full year or not a			during any month, the marital status
		.sample person this month			shown is the status maintained for the
		..			greatest part of the month - edited
V	85	.85 years old or older			and imputed
			U Persons	15	years old or older
D SEX	1	2095	V	0	.Not a sample person this month
		Sex of this person	V	1	.Married, spouse present
		Edited and imputed	V	2	.Married, spouse absent
U All persons, including children			V	3	.Widowed
V	1	.Male	V	4	.Divorced
V	2	.Female	V	5	.Separated
			V	6	.Never married
D RACE	1	2096	D MS-5	1	2101
		Race of this person			Marital status. Interview date
		Edited and imputed			Edited and imputed
U All persons, including children			U Persons	15	years old or older
V	1	.White	V	0	.Not a sample person this month
V	2	.Black	V	1	.Married, spouse present
V	3	.American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut	V	2	.Married, spouse absent
V	4	.Asian or Pacific Islander	V	3	.Widowed
			V	4	.Divorced
D MS-1	1	2097	V	5	.Separated
		Marital status. Month 1	V	6	.Never married
		If a persons marital status changed	D FAMTYP-1	1	2102
		during any month, the marital status			Family type to which this person belongs
		shown is the status maintained for the			Month 1
		greatest part of the month - edited	U All persons, including children		
		and imputed	V	0	.Primary family or not in sample
U Persons	15	years old or older			.this month
V	0	.Not a sample person this month	V	1	.Secondary individual (not a
V	1	.Married, spouse present			.family member)
V	2	.Married, spouse absent	V	2	.Unrelated sub (secondary) family
V	3	.Widowed	V	3	.Related subfamily
V	4	.Divorced	V	4	.Primary individual
V	5	.Separated			
V	6	.Never married	D FAMTYP-2	1	2103

SIPP 1986 WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
Family type to which this person belongs Month 2			V	3	.Child of family reference person
U All persons, including children			V	4	.Other relative of family .reference person
V	0	.Primary family or not in sample .this month	D FAMREL-3	1	2109
V	1	.Secondary individual (not a .family member)			Sub/secondary family relationship code. Month 3
V	2	.Unrelated sub (secondary) family	U All persons, including children		
V	3	.Related subfamily	V	0	.Not applicable (person not in .related subfamily or unrelated .secondary family) or not in .sample this month
V	4	.Primary individual	V	1	.Reference person of family
D FAMTYP-3	1	2104	V	2	.Spouse of family reference .person
Family type to which this person belongs Month 3.			V	3	.Child of family reference person
U All persons, including children			V	4	.Other relative of family .reference person
V	0	.Primary family or not in sample .this month	D FAMREL-4	1	2110
V	1	.Secondary individual (not a .family member)			Sub/secondary family relationship code. Month 4
V	2	.Unrelated sub (secondary) family	U All persons, including children		
V	3	.Related subfamily	V	0	.Not applicable (person not in .related subfamily or unrelated .secondary family) or not in .sample this month
V	4	.Primary individual	V	1	.Reference person of family
D FAMTYP-4	1	2105	V	2	.Spouse of family reference .person
Family type to which this person belongs Month 4			V	3	.Child of family reference person
U All persons, including children			V	4	.Other relative of family .reference person
V	0	.Primary family or not in sample .this month	D FAMREL-5	1	2111
V	1	.Secondary individual (not a .family member)			Sub/secondary family relationship code. interview date
V	2	.Unrelated sub (secondary) family	U All persons, including children		
V	3	.Related subfamily	V	0	.Not applicable (person not in .related subfamily or unrelated .secondary family) or not in .sample this month
V	4	.Primary individual	V	1	.Reference person of family
D FAMTYP-5	1	2106	V	2	.Spouse of family reference .person
Family type to which this person belongs Interview date			V	3	.Child of family reference person
U All persons, including children			V	4	.Other relative of family .reference person
V	0	.Primary family or not in sample .this month	D FAMNUM-1	1	2112
V	1	.Secondary individual (not a .family member)			Sub/secondary family number. Month 1. Range = 0:6
V	2	.Unrelated sub (secondary) family	U All persons, including children		
V	3	.Related subfamily	V	0	.Not applicable (person not in .related subfamily or unrelated .secondary family) or not in .sample this month
V	4	.Primary individual			.
D FAMREL-1	1	2107	D FAMNUM-2	1	2113
Sub/secondary family relationship code. Month 1					Sub/secondary family number. Month 2. Range =0:6
U All persons, including children			U All persons, including children		
V	0	.Not applicable (person not in .related subfamily or unrelated .secondary family) or not in .sample this month	V	0	.Not applicable (person not in .related subfamily or unrelated .secondary family) or not in .sample this month
V	1	.Reference person of family			.
V	2	.Spouse of family reference .person	D FAMNUM-3	1	2114
V	3	.Child of family reference person			Sub/secondary family number. Month 3. Range=0:6
V	4	.Other relative of family .reference person	U All persons, including children		
D FAMREL-2	1	2108			
Sub/secondary family relationship code. Month 2					
U All persons, including children					
V	0	.Not applicable (person not in .related subfamily or unrelated .secondary family) or not in .sample this month			
V	1	.Reference person of family			
V	2	.Spouse of family reference .person			

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	0	.Not applicable (person not in .related subfamily or unrelated .secondary family) or not in .sample this month
.		
D FAMNUM-4	1	2115
		Sub/secondary family number. Month 4. Range=0:6
U All persons, including children		
V	0	.Not applicable (person not in .related subfamily or unrelated .secondary family) or not in .sample this month
.		
D FAMNUM-5	1	2116
		Sub/secondary family number. Interview date Range = 0:6
U All persons, including children		
V	0	.Not applicable (person not in .related subfamily or unrelated .secondary family) or not in .sample this month
.		
D POP-STAT	1	2117
		Population status. This field identifies whether or not a person was eligible to be asked a full set of questions, based on his/her age at time of interview.
U All persons, including children		
V	1	.Adult (15 years of age or older)
V	2	.Child (under 15 at interview)
.		
D PNSP-1	3	2118
		Person number of spouse. Month 1
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	000	.Not in sample this month
	...	
V	999	.Not "married, spouse present" this month
.		
D PNSP-2	3	2121
		Person number of spouse. Month 2
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	000	.Not in sample this month
	...	
V	999	.Not "married, spouse present" this month
.		
D PNSP-3	3	2124
		Person number of spouse. Month 3
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	000	.Not in sample this month
	...	
V	999	.Not "married, spouse present" this month
.		
D PNSP-4	3	2127
		Person number of spouse. Month 4
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	000	.Not in sample this month
	...	
V	999	.Not "married, spouse present" this month
.		
D PNSP-5	3	2130
		Person number of spouse. Interview date
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	000	.Not in sample this month

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	999	.Not "married, spouse present" this month
.		
D PNPT-1	3	2133
		Person number of parent. Month 1
U All persons including children		
V	000	.Not in sample this month
V	999	.None
.		
D PNPT-2	3	2136
		Person number of parent. Month 2
U All persons including children		
V	000	.Not in sample this month
V	999	.None
.		
D PNPT-3	3	2139
		Person number of parent. Month 3
U All persons including children		
V	000	.Not in sample this month
V	999	.None
.		
D PNPT-4	3	2142
		Person number of parent. Month 4
U All persons including children		
V	000	.Not in sample this month
V	999	.None
.		
D PNPT-5	3	2145
		Person number of parent. Interview date
U All persons including children		
V	000	.Not in sample this month
V	999	.None
.		
D VETSTAT	1	2148
		Did this person ever serve on active duty in the U.S. Armed Forces
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not applicable (under 15) or .not in sample
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
.		
D HIGRADE	2	2149
		What is the highest grade or year of regular school this person attended
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	00	.Not applicable if under 15; .Did not attend or attended only .kindergarten
	..	
V	01-08	.Elementary
V	09-12	.High school
V	21-26	.College
.		
D GRD-CMPL	1	2151
		Did he/she complete that grade
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not applicable if under 15. .Did not attend or attended only .kindergarten
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
.		
D ETHNICTY	2	2152
		Ethnic origin
U All persons, including children		
V	01	.German
V	02	.English
V	03	.Irish
V	04	.French
V	05	.Italian
V	06	.Scottish

```

DATA                SIZE  BEGIN
V                   07  .Polish
V                   08  .Dutch
V                   09  .Swedish
V                   10  .Norwegian
V                   11  .Russian
V                   12  .Ukrainian
V                   13  .Welsh
V                   14  .Mexican-American
V                   15  .Chicano
V                   16  .Mexican
V                   17  .Puerto Rican
V                   18  .Cuban
V                   19  .Central or South American
                        .(Spanish)
V                   20  .Other Spanish
V                   21  .Afro-American (Black or Negro)
V                   30  .Another group not listed
V                   39  .Don't know

D IN-AF             1    2154
      Is this person currently in the Armed
      Forces
U Persons 15 years old or older
V                   0    .Not applicable
V                   1    .Yes
V                   2    .No

*****
*                   Preedited control card section    **
*****

D U-ENTRY           2    2155
      Preedited entry address I.D.
      Control card item 17
U All persons, including children

D U-PNUM            3    2157
      Preedited person number
      Control card item 18
U All persons, including children

D FILLER            1    2160

D U-HHMEM           1    2161
      Preedited household member status
      Control card item 20
U All persons, including children
V                   1    .Yes - current HH member
V                   2    .No

*****
** COMMENT NO. 13                                     **
** The next 8 fields consist of 4 pairs                **
** The first field in each pair gives                  **
** information recorded on the control                  **
** card of the household the person left               **
** after the previous wave. The second                 **
** field in each pair gives information                 **
** repeated on the control card of the                 **
** current household.                                  **
*****

D U-ENTLFL          2    2162
      Preedited reason for leaving previous
      wave address or entering current address.
      Previous wave address ID equals control
      card address ID. Control card item 23.
      See COMMENT NO. 13
U All persons, including children
V                   00  .Not applicable or not answered
V                   01  .Entered - birth
V                   02  .Entered - marriage
V                   03  .Entered - other

```

```

DATA                SIZE  BEGIN
V                   04 .Entered (before sample people)
V                   05 .Left - deceased
V                   06 .Left - institutionalized
V                   07 .Left - living in Armed Forces
                        .barracks
V                   08 .Left - moved outside of country
V                   09 .Left - separation or divorce
V                   10 .Left - person #201 no longer
                        .living with a sample person
V                   11 .Left - other
V                   12 .Entered merged household
V                   13 .Reentered household
V                   16 .Entered - from institution
V                   17 .Entered - from armed forces
barracks
V                   18 .Entered - from outside the country
V                   19 .Entered - due to separation or
                        .divorce
V                   Should have been added in a previous
                        wave - use only for additional
                        persons (persons  numbers 201+)
V                   21 .Entered - birth
V                   22 .Entered - marriage
V                   23 .Entered - other
V                   Should have been added in a previous
wave.
V                   24 .Entered sample person added in
                        .June - September 1986 interview
V                   Should have been deleted in a
                        previous wave:
V                   25 .Left - deceased
V                   26 .Left - institutionalized
V                   27 .Left - living in armed forces
                        .barracks
V                   28 .Left - moved outside of country
V                   29 .Left - separation or divorce
V                   30 .Left - 201+ persons not longer
                        .living with sample person
V                   31 .Left - other
V                   99 .Listed in error

D U-ENTLF2         2    2164
    Preeditd reason for leaving previous
    address or entering current address.
    Previous wave address ID is not equal
    to control card address ID.  Control card
    item 23.  See COMMENT NO. 13
U All persons, including children
V                   00 .Not applicable or not answered
V                   01 .Entered - birth
V                   02 .Entered - marriage
V                   03 .Entered - other
V                   04 .Entered (before sample people)
V                   05 .Left - deceased
V                   06 .Left - institutionalized
V                   07 .Left - living in Armed Forces
                        .barracks
V                   08 .Left - moved outside of country
V                   09 .Left - separation or divorce
V                   10 .Left - person #201 no longer
                        .living with a sample person
V                   11 .Left - other
V                   12 .Entered merged household
V                   13 .Reentered household
V                   16 .Entered - from institution
V                   17 .Entered - from armed forces
barracks
V                   18 .Entered - from outside the country
V                   19 .Entered - due to separation or
                        .divorce
V                   Should have been added in a previous
                        wave - use only for additional persons
                        (persons  numbers 201+)

```

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	21	.Entered - birth	U All persons, including children		
V	22	.Entered - marriage	V	00	.Not applicable (person did not
V	23	.Entered - other	move		
V		Should have been added in a previous			.or not in sample previous wave)
		wave.	..		
V	24	.Entered sample person added in	D CC-ADENT	2	2176
		June - September 1986 interview			Control card address ID of current wave
V		Should have been deleted in a			Previous wave address ID is not equal to
		previous wave:			control card address ID. See COMMENT NO.
V	25	.Left - deceased	13		
V	26	.Left - institutionalized	U All persons, including children		
V	27	.Left - living in armed forces	V	00	.Not applicable (person did not
		.barracks	move		
					.or person no longer in sample)
			..		
			D BRTHMN	2	2178
					Edited month of birth
					Control card item 24
V	28	.Left - moved outside of country	U All persons, including children		
V	29	.Left - separation or divorce	V	-9	.Not answered
V	30	.Left - 201+ persons not longer			..
		.living with sample person			
V	31	.Left - other	D BRTHYR	4	2180
V	99	.Listed in error			Edited year of birth.
					Control card item 24
D U-MONLFT	2	2166	U All persons, including children		
		Preedited month left previous wave	V	-009	.Not answered
		address. Control card item 23. Previous	V	1900	.Born 1900 or earlier
		wave address ID equals controlcard address			....
		ID Range: = 0:12. See COMMENT NO. 13.			
U All persons, including children			D U-PNPT	3	2184
V	00	.Not applicable (person did not			Preedited person number of parent.
move					Control card item 25
		.or not in sample previous wave)	U All persons including children		
		..	V	-09	.Not answered
					000 .Must enter for movers
					009 .None
D U-MONENT	2	2168			
		Preedited month entered current address.	D U-MS	1	2187
		Previous wave address ID is not equal			Preedited marital status.
		to control card address ID. Control card			Control card item 26A
		item 23. Range = 0:12. See COMMENT NO. 13	U Persons 15 years old or older		
U All persons, including children.			V	0	.Not applicable
V	00	.Not applicable (person did not	V	1	.Married - spouse present
move			V	2	.Married - spouse absent
		.or person no longer in sample)	V	3	.Widowed
		..	V	4	.Divorced
			V	5	.Separated
			V	6	.Never married
			V	9	.Not answered
D U-DAYLFT	2	2170			
		Preedited day left previous wave	D U-PNSP	3	2188
		address. Control card item 23.			Preedited person number of spouse
		Previous wave address ID equals control			Control card item 26B
		card address ID. Range = 0:31	U Persons 15 years old or older		
		See COMMENT NO. 13	V	-09	.Not answered
U All persons, including children			V	000	.Not applicable
V	00	.Not applicable (person did not	V	999	.None
move					
		.or not in sample previous wave)	D U-PNGD	3	2191
		..			Preedited person number of designated
					parent or guardian.
					Control card item 27
			U Persons 15 years old or older		
			V	-09	.Not answered
			V	000	.Not applicable
					999 .None
D U-DAYENT	2	2172			
		Preedited day entered current address.	D U-SEX	1	2194
		Previous wave address ID is not equal			Preedited sex code.
		to control card address ID. Control card			Control card item 28
		item 23. Range = 0:31. See COMMENT NO. 13	U All persons, including children		
U All persons, including children					
V	00	.Not applicable (person did not			
move					
		.or person no longer in sample)			
		..			
D CC-ADLFT	2	2174			
		Control card address ID of previous wave			
		Previous wave address ID equals control			
		card address ID. See COMMENT NO. 13			

SIPP 1986 WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	1	.Male
V	2	.Female
V	9	.Not answered
D U-RACE	1	2195
Preedited race code.		
Control card item 29		
U All persons, including children		
V	1	.White
V	2	.Black
V	3	.American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut
V	4	.Asian or Pacific Islander
V	5	.Other
V	9	.Not answered
D U-ORIGIN	2	2196
Unedited ethnic origin code.		
Control card item 30		
U All persons, including children		
V	-9	.Not answered
V	01	.German
V	02	.English
V	03	.Irish
V	04	.French
V	05	.Italian
V	06	.Scottish
V	07	.Polish
V	08	.Dutch
V	09	.Swedish
V	10	.Norwegian
V	11	.Russian
V	12	.Ukrainian
V	13	.Welsh
V	14	.Mexican-American
V	15	.Chicano
V	16	.Mexican
V	17	.Puerto Rican
V	18	.Cuban
V	19	.Central or South American
.(Spanish speaking)		
V	20	.Other Spanish
V	21	.Afro-American (Black or Negro)
V	30	.Another group not listed
V	39	.Don't know
D U-HIGRDE	2	2198
Unedited highest grade of school		
attended. Control card item 31A		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	-9	.Not answered
V	00	.Not applicable, did not attend,
V		.attended only kindergarten
V	01-08	.Elementary
V	09-12	.High school
V	21-26	.College
D U-COMPL	1	2200
Was highest grade completed.		
Unedited - control card item 31B		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
V	9	.Not answered
D U-VET	1	2201
Unedited veteran status.		
Control card item 32A		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	9	.Not answered
D FILLER	1	2202
D U-AF	1	2203
Currently in Armed Forces - unedited		
control card item 32C		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
V	9	.Not answered
D U-SSNDK	1	2204
Reason Social Security number ('U-SSN')		
is not provided - unedited control card		
item 33C		
U All persons, including children		
V	0	.Not answered, not applicable
V	1	.Don't know
V	2	.Refusal
V	3	.None
D FILLER	9	2205
Zero filler		
D PREV-ROT	1	2214
Rotation in which this person was		
interviewed before leaving another		
sample unit and joining this one.		
U All persons, including children		
D FILLER	5	2215
Zero filler		

** Change variables **		

D HCHANGE1	1	2220
Used to determine if the household in		
which this person lived changed		
composition over the 4 reference months		
or in the 5th month up until date of		
interview. A change in address is not		
reflected in this field unless the		
composition of the group living		
together changes as a result. The		
first field is always "1". For each		
succeeding month the value of the field		
is the same as for the preceding month		
if there has been no change in		
composition. If a change has occurred,		
the field for the following month is		
one greater than the field for the		
preceding month. Month 1. Range = 1		
U All persons, including children		
D HCHANGE2	1	2221
Used to determine if the household in		
which this person lived changed		
composition. Month 2. Range = 1:2		
U All persons, including children		
D HCHANGE3	1	2222
Used to determine if the household in		
which this person lived changed		
composition. Month 3. Range = 1:3		
U All persons, including children		
D HCHANGE4	1	2223
Used to determine if the household in		
which this person lived changed		
composition. Month 4. Range = 1:4		

DATA SIZE BEGIN

U All persons, including children

D HCHANGE5 1 2224

Used to determine if the household in which this person lived changed composition. Interview date.

Range = 1:5

U All persons, including children

D FCHANGE1 1 2225

Used to determine if the family (or pseudo family) changed in composition from one month to the next.

These fields only relate to primary and unrelated secondary families and to primary and secondary individuals. To determine change in related subfamilies see 'S-CHANGE' below. The values of the fields for the respective months are determined in the same manner as for 'H-CHANGE' above. Month 1. Range = 1

U All persons, including children

D FCHANGE2 1 2226

Used to determine if the family (or pseudo family) changed in composition. Month 2. Range = 1:2

U All persons, including children

D FCHANGE3 1 2227

Used to determine if the family (or pseudo family) changed in composition. Month 3. Range = 1:3

U All persons, including children

D FCHANGE4 1 2228

Used to determine if the family (or pseudo family) changed in composition. Month 4. Range = 1:4

U All persons, including children

D SCHANGE1 1 2229

Used to determine if the related subfamily which includes this person, changed composition from month to month. If, during any month, the person is not a member of a related subfamily, the value of the field for the corresponding month is '0'. For members of subfamilies the values in the fields are derived as in 'H-CHANGE' above. Month 1. Range = 1

U All persons, including children

D SCHANGE2 1 2230

Used to determine if the related subfamily which includes this person, changed composition. Month 2. Range = 1:2

U All persons, including children

D SCHANGE3 1 2231

Used to determine if the related subfamily which includes this person, changed composition. Month 3. Range = 1:3

U All persons, including children

D SCHANGE4 1 2232

Used to determine if the related subfamily which includes this person, changed composition. Month 4.

DATA SIZE BEGIN

Range = 1:4

U All persons, including children

** Income aggregates by months 1-4 **

D PPTOTIN1 8 2233

Total persons income for month 1.

In dollars. Range = -1500000:1500000

U Persons 15 years old or older

D PPTOTIN2 8 2241

Total persons income for month 2.

In dollars. Range = -1500000:1500000

U Persons 15 years old or older

D PPTOTIN3 8 2249

Total persons income for month 3.

In dollars. Range = -1500000:1500000

U Persons 15 years old or older

D PPTOTIN4 8 2257

Total persons income for month 4.

In dollars. Range = -1500000:1500000

U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-EARN1 7 2265

Total persons earned income for month 1.

In dollars. Range = 0:1500000

U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-EARN2 7 2272

Total persons earned income for month 2.

In dollars. Range = 0:1500000

U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-EARN3 7 2279

Total persons earned income for month 3.

In dollars. Range = 0:1500000

U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-EARN4 7 2286

Total persons earned income for month 4.

In dollars. Range = 0:1500000

U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-PROP1 8 2293

Total property (asset) income for month 1. In dollars.

Range = -1500000:1500000

U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-PROP2 8 2301

Total property (asset) income for month 2. In dollars.

Range = -1500000:1500000

U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-PROP3 8 2309

Total property (asset) income for month 3. In dollars.

Range = -1500000:1500000

U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-PROP4 8 2317

Total property (asset) income for month 4. In dollars.

Range = -1500000:1500000

U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-TRAN1 7 2325

Total persons mean-tested cash transfer

SIPP 1986 WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
for month 1. In dollars.		
Range = 0:1500000		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
D PP-TRAN2	7	2332
Total persons mean-tested cash transfer for month 2. In dollars.		
Range = 0:1500000		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
D PP-TRAN3	7	2339
Total persons mean-tested cash transfer for month 3. In dollars.		
Range = 0:1500000		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
D PP-TRAN4	7	2346
Total persons mean-tested cash transfer for month 4. In dollars.		
Range = 0:1500000		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
D PPOTHER1	7	2353
Total persons other income for month 1. In dollars. Range = 0:1500000		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
D PPOTHER2	7	2360
Total persons other income for month 2. In dollars. Range = 0:1500000		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
D PPOTHER3	7	2367
Total persons other income for month 3. In dollars. Range = 0:1500000		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
D PPOTHER4	7	2374
Total persons other income for month 4. In dollars. Range = 0:1500000		
U Persons 15 years old or older		

**	Reciency/asset arrays	

D RECIPSUM	75	2381
Income reciency summary.		
There are 75 fields allocated for this summary. Character location is listed beside each field used. Fields not used are zero filled.		
*2381.Social security		
*2382.Railroad retirement		
*2383.Federal Supplemental Security Inc (SSI)		
*2385.State unemployment compensation		
*2386.Supplemental unemployment benefits		
*2387.Other unemployment compensation		
*2388.Veterans compensation or pensions		
*2390.Workers compensation		
*2392.Employer or union temporary sickness policy		
*2393.Payments from a sickness, accident, or disability insurance		
* policy purchased on your own		
*2400.Aid to families with dependent children (AFDC, ADC)		
*2401.General assistance or general relief		
*2403.Foster child care payments		
*2404.Other welfare		
*2405.WIC		
*2407.Food stamps		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
*2408.Child support payments		
*2409.Alimony payments		
*2410.Pension from company or union		
*2411.Federal civil service or other Federal civilian employee pensions		
*2412.U.S. military retirement pay		
*2414.State government pensions		
*2415.Local government pensions		
*2416.Income from paid up life insurance policies or annuities		
*2417.Estates and trusts		
*2418.Other payments for retirement, disability or survivor		
*2420.GI bill education benefits		
*2430.Income assistance from a charitable group		
*2431.Money from relatives or friends		
*2432.Lump sum payments		
*2433.Income from roomers or boarders		
*2434.National guard or reserve pay		
*2435.Incidental or casual earnings		
*2436.Other cash income not included elsewhere		
*2455.Recoded for confidentiality (ISS codes 4,9,11,22,33)		
* The possible answers in each field (1-75) are listed below:		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D ASSETSUM	13	2456
TABLE-13		
Asset ownership summary. There are 13 (1-digit) fields defined below.		
Character location is listed beside each field.		
*2456.ISS Code 100 - savings accounts		
*2457.ISS Code 101 - money market accounts		
*2458.ISS Code 102 - certificates of deposit		
*2459.ISS Code 103 - now accounts		
*2460.ISS Code 104 - money market funds		
*2461.ISS Code 105 - U.S. government securities		
*2462.ISS Code 106 - municipal or corporate bonds		
*2463.ISS Code 107 - other interest earning assets		
*2464.ISS Code 110 - stocks or mutual funds		
*2465.ISS Code 120 - rental property		
*2466.ISS Code 130 - mortgages		
*2467.ISS Code 140 - royalties		
*2468.ISS Code 150 - other financial investments		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No

**	Employment status recode by months	
**	1-4	

D ESR-1	1	2469
Employment status recode for month 1 of the reference period.		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.With a job entire month, worked

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
		.all weeks
V	2	.With a job entire month, missed one or more weeks, no time on layoff
V	3	.With a job entire month, missed one or more weeks, spent time on layoff
V	4	.With job one or more weeks, no time spent looking or on layoff
V	5	.With job one or more weeks, spent one or more weeks looking or on layoff
V	6	.No job during month, spent entire month looking or on layoff
V	7	.No job during month, spent one or more weeks looking or on layoff
V	8	.No job during month, no time spent looking or on layoff
D ESR-2	1	2470
		Employment status recode for month 2 of the reference period.
U Persons	15	years old or older
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.With a job entire month, worked all weeks
V	2	.With a job entire month, missed one or more weeks, no time on layoff
V	3	.With a job entire month, missed one or more weeks, spent time on layoff
V	4	.With job one or more weeks, no time spent looking or on layoff
V	5	.With job one or more weeks, spent one or more weeks looking or on layoff
V	6	.No job during month, spent entire month looking or on layoff
V	7	.No job during month, spent one or more weeks looking or on layoff
V	8	.No job during month, no time spent looking or on layoff
D ESR-3	1	2471
		Employment status recode for month 3 of the reference period.
U Persons	15	years old or older
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.With a job entire month, worked all weeks
V	2	.With a job entire month, missed one or more weeks, no time on layoff
V	3	.With a job entire month, missed one or more weeks, spent time on layoff
V	4	.With job one or more weeks, no time spent looking or on layoff
V	5	.With job one or more weeks, spent one or more weeks looking or on layoff
V	6	.No job during month, spent entire month looking or on layoff
V	7	.No job during month, spent one or more weeks looking or on layoff
V	8	.No job during month, no time spent looking or on layoff

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
		.spent looking or on layoff
D ESR-4	1	2472
		Employment status recode for month 4 of the reference period.
U Persons	15	years old or older
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.With a job entire month, worked all weeks
V	2	.With a job entire month, missed one or more weeks, no time on layoff
V	3	.With a job entire month, missed one or more weeks, spent time on layoff
V	4	.With job one or more weeks, no time spent looking or on layoff
V	5	.With job one or more weeks, spent one or more weeks looking or on layoff
V	6	.No job during month, spent entire month looking or on layoff
V	7	.No job during month, spent one or more weeks looking or on layoff
V	8	.No job during month, no time spent looking or on layoff

```
*****
**      Recoded labor force and reciprocity      **
**      items by months 1-4                      **
*****
```

D WKSPER1	1	2473
		Number of weeks in month 1 of the reference period.
U Persons	15	years old or older
V	0	.Not applicable
V	4	.Four weeks
V	5	.Five weeks
D WKSPER2	1	2474
		Number of weeks in month 2 of the reference period.
U Persons	15	years old or older
V	0	.Not applicable
V	4	.Four weeks
V	5	.Five weeks

D WKSPER3	1	2475
		Number of weeks in month 3 of the reference period.
U Persons	15	years old or older
V	0	.Not applicable
V	4	.Four weeks
V	5	.Five weeks

D WKSPER4	1	2476
		Number of weeks in month 4 of the reference period.
U Persons	15	years old or older
V	0	.Not applicable
V	4	.Four weeks
V	5	.Five weeks

D WKSJB1	1	2477
		Number of weeks with a job or business for month 1 of the reference period.
U Persons	15	years old or older
V	0	.0 weeks or not applicable ('have-job' = no)
V	1	.1 week

SIPP 1986 WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	2	.2 weeks	U Persons	15	years old or older
V	3	.3 weeks	V	0	.0 weeks or not applicable
V	4	.4 weeks			.('have-job' = no)
V	5	.5 weeks (only applicable for .months with 5 weeks)	V	1	.1 week
D WKSJB2	1	2478	V	2	.2 weeks
		Number of weeks with a job or business for month 2 of the reference period.	V	3	.3 weeks
U Persons	15	years old or older	V	4	.4 weeks
V	0	.0 weeks or not applicable	V	5	.5 weeks (only applicable for .months with 5 weeks)
		.('have-job' = no)	D WISWOP3	1	2501
V	1	.1 week			Number of weeks without pay, at a job or business for month 3 of the reference period.
V	2	.2 weeks	U Persons	15	years old or older
V	3	.3 weeks	V	0	.0 weeks or not applicable
V	4	.4 weeks			.('have-job' = no)
V	5	.5 weeks (only applicable for .months with 5 weeks)	V	1	.1 week
D WKSJB3	1	2479	V	2	.2 weeks
		Number of weeks with a job or business for month 3 of the reference period.	V	3	.3 weeks
U Persons	15	years old or older	V	4	.4 weeks
V	0	.0 weeks or not applicable	V	5	.5 weeks (only applicable for .months with 5 weeks)
		.('have-job' = no)	D WISWOP4	1	2502
V	1	.1 week			Number of weeks without pay, at a job or business for month 4 of the reference period.
V	2	.2 weeks	U Persons	15	years old or older
V	3	.3 weeks	V	0	.0 weeks or not applicable
V	4	.4 weeks			.('have-job' = no)
V	5	.5 weeks (only applicable for .months with 5 weeks)	V	1	.1 week
D WKSJB4	1	2480	V	2	.2 weeks
		Number of weeks with a job or business for month 4 of the reference period.	V	3	.3 weeks
U Persons	15	years old or older	V	4	.4 weeks
V	0	.0 weeks or not applicable	V	5	.5 weeks (only applicable for .months with 5 weeks)
		.('have-job' = no)	D WEEKSAB	18	2503
V	1	.1 week			TABLE-18
V	2	.2 weeks			Was this person with a job or business but without pay for this week of the reference period. There are 18 answer fields, one for each week of the reference period.
V	3	.3 weeks	U Persons	15	years old or older
V	4	.4 weeks	V	0	.Not applicable
V	5	.5 weeks (only applicable for .months with 5 weeks)	V	1	.Yes
D WKWJOB	18	2481	V	2	.No
		TABLE-18	D WISLOK1	1	2521
		Did this person have a job or business during this week of the reference period. There are 18 answer fields, one for each week of the reference period.			Number of weeks looking for work or on layoff in month 1 of the reference period.
U Persons	15	years old or older	U Persons	15	years old or older
V	0	.Not applicable ('have-job' = no)	V	0	.None or not applicable
V	1	.Yes	V	1	.1 week
V	2	.No	V	2	.2 weeks
D WISWOP1	1	2499	V	3	.3 weeks
		Number of weeks without pay, at a job or business for month 1 of the reference period.	V	4	.4 weeks
U Persons	15	years old or older	V	5	.5 weeks (only applicable for .months with 5 weeks)
V	0	.0 weeks or not applicable	D WISLOK2	1	2522
		.('have-job' = no)			Number of weeks looking for work or on layoff in month 2 of the reference period.
V	1	.1 week	U Persons	15	years old or older
V	2	.2 weeks	V	0	.None or not applicable
V	3	.3 weeks	V	1	.1 week
V	4	.4 weeks	V	2	.2 weeks
V	5	.5 weeks (only applicable for .months with 5 weeks)	V	3	.3 weeks
D WISWOP2	1	2500	V	4	.4 weeks
		Number of weeks without pay, at a job or business for month 2 of the reference period.	V	5	.5 weeks (only applicable for .months with 5 weeks)

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
.months with 5 weeks)		
D WISLOK3	1	2523
Number of weeks looking for work or on layoff in month 3 of the reference period.		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.None or not applicable
V	1	.1 week
V	2	.2 weeks
V	3	.3 weeks
V	4	.4 weeks
V	5	.5 weeks (only applicable for .months with 5 weeks)
D WISLOK4	1	2524
Number of weeks looking for work or on layoff in month 4 of the reference period.		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.None or not applicable
V	1	.1 week
V	2	.2 weeks
V	3	.3 weeks
V	4	.4 weeks
V	5	.5 weeks (only applicable for .months with 5 weeks)
D WEEKSLK	18	2525
TABLE-18 Was this person looking for work or on layoff during this week of the reference period. There are 18 answer fields, one for each week of the reference period.		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D CARECOV1	1	2543
Is this person covered by medicare for month 1 of the reference period		
U Persons 65 years old or older and disabled persons 15-64 years old		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D CARECOV2	1	2544
Is this person covered by medicare for month 2 of the reference period		
U Persons 65 years old or older and disabled persons 15-64 years old		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D CARECOV3	1	2545
Is this person covered by medicare for month 3 of the reference period		
U Persons 65 years old or older and disabled persons 15-64 years old		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D CARECOV4	1	2546
Is this person covered by medicare for month 4 of the reference period		
U Persons 65 years old or older and disabled persons 15-64 years old		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D MEDICAID	1	2547
Is this person covered by medicaid		
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D CAIDCOV1	1	2548
Was this person covered by medicaid for month 1 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D CAIDCOV2	1	2549
Was this person covered by medicaid for month 2 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D CAIDCOV3	1	2550
Was this person covered by medicaid for month 3 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D CAIDCOV4	1	2551
Was this person covered by medicaid for month 4 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D WICCOV1	1	2552
Was this person covered by WIC for month 1 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D WICCOV2	1	2553
Was this person covered by WIC for month 2 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D WICCOV3	1	2554
Was this person covered by WIC for month 3 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility		

SIPP 1986 WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
requirements		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D WICCOV4	1	2555
Was this person covered by WIC for month 4 of the reference period		
U	Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements	
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D WICVAL1	4	2556 2
Value of WIC voucher in month 1 of the reference period. The dollar field contains two implied decimals. Range = 0:5000.		
U	Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements	
V	0000	.Not applicable
....		
D WICVAL2	4	2560 2
Value of WIC voucher in month 2 of the reference period. The dollar field contains two implied decimals. Range = 0:5000.		
U	Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements	
V	0000	.Not applicable
....		
D WICVAL3	4	2564 2
Value of WIC voucher in month 3 of the reference period. The dollar field contains two implied decimals. Range = 0:5000.		
U	Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements	
V	0000	.Not applicable
....		
D WICVAL4	4	2568 2
Value of WIC voucher in month 4 of the reference period. The dollar field contains two implied decimals. Range = 0:5000.		
U	Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements	
V	0000	.Not applicable
....		
D HIIND	1	2572
Is this person covered by health insurance		
U	All persons, including children	
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D HIMNTH1	1	2573
Did this person have health insurance coverage month 1		
U	All persons, including children	
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	2	.No
D HIMNTH2	1	2574
Did this person have health insurance coverage month 2		
U	All persons, including children	
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D HIMNTH3	1	2575
Did this person have health insurance coverage month 3		
U	All persons, including children	
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D HIMNTH4	1	2576
Did this person have health insurance coverage month 4		
U	All persons, including children	
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D INCSOURC	20	2577
Income source code (10 answer fields of 2-characters each). Source of income for this person		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
V	00	.Not applicable
V	01	.Social security
V	02	.Railroad retirement
V	03	.Federal supplemental security income
V	05	.State unemployment compensation
V	06	.Supplemental unemployment benefits
V	07	.Other unemployment compensation
V	08	.Veterans compensation or pensions
V	10	.Workers compensation
V	12	.Employer or union temporary sickness policy
V	13	.Payments from a sickness, accident, or disability insurance policy purchased on your own
V	20	.Aid to families with dependent children (AFDC, ADC)
V	21	.General assistance or general relief
V	23	.Foster child care payments
V	24	.Other welfare
V	25	.WIC
V	27	.Food stamps
V	28	.Child support payments
V	29	.Alimony payments
V	30	.Pension from company or union
V	31	.Federal civil service or other Federal civilian employee pensions
V	32	.U.S. military retirement pay
V	34	.State government pensions
V	35	.Local government pensions
V	36	.Income from paid up life insurance policies or annuities
V	37	.Estates and trusts
V	38	.Other payments for retirement, disability, or survivor
V	40	.GI bill education benefits
V	50	.Income assistance from a

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
		.charitable group
V	51	.Money from relatives or friends
V	52	.Lump sum payments
V	53	.Income from roomers or boarders
V	54	.National guard or reserve pay
V	55	.Incidental or casual earnings
V	56	.Other cash income not included elsewhere
V	75	.Recoded for confidentiality (ISS codes 4,9,11,22,33)
D ASTSOURC 39 2597 TABLE-13		
Asset source code (13 answer fields of 3-characters each) asset belonging to this person		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	000	.Not applicable
V	100	.Regular/passbook savings accounts in a bank, savings and loan or credit union
V	101	.Money market deposit accounts
V	102	.Certificates of deposit or other savings certificates
V	103	.NOW, super NOW, or other interest earning checking accounts
V	104	.Money market funds
V	105	.U.S. government securities
V	106	.Municipal or corporate bonds
V	107	.Other interest earning assets
V	110	.Stocks or mutual fund shares
V	120	.Rental property
V	130	.Mortgages
V	140	.Royalties
V	150	.Other financial investments

** COMMENT NO. 14 **		
** The following are coverage recodes. **		
** If this person was covered by pro-gram reciprocity on another question-naire, these flags are set. By months 1-4 **		

D VETS1 1 2636		
Was this person covered by veterans payments during month 1 of the reference period		
See COMMENT NO. 14		
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D VETS2 1 2637		
Was this person covered by veterans payments during month 2 of the reference period		
See COMMENT NO. 14		
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D VETS3 1 2638		
Was this person covered by veterans payments during month 3 of the reference period		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
See COMMENT NO. 14		
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D VETS4 1 2639		
Was this person covered by veterans payments during month 4 of the reference period		
See COMMENT NO. 14		
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D AFDC1 1 2640		
Was this person covered by AFDC income during month 1 of the reference period		
See COMMENT NO. 14		
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D AFDC2 1 2641		
Was this person covered by AFDC income during month 2 of the reference period		
See COMMENT NO. 14		
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D AFDC3 1 2642		
Was this person covered by AFDC income during month 3 of the reference period		
See COMMENT NO. 14		
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D AFDC4 1 2643		
Was this person covered by AFDC income during month 4 of the reference period		
See COMMENT NO. 14		
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D FOODSTP1 1 2644		
Was this person covered by food stamps during month 1 of the reference period		
See COMMENT NO. 14		
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes

SIPP 1986 WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 2 .No

D FOODSTP2 1 2645
Was this person covered by food stamps during month 2 of the reference period
See COMMENT NO. 14

U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D FOODSTP3 1 2646
Was this person covered by food stamps during month 3 of the reference period
See COMMENT NO. 14

U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D FOODSTP4 1 2647
Was this person covered by food stamps during month 4 of the reference period
See COMMENT NO. 14

U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D GENASST1 1 2648
Was this person covered by any general assistance income during month 1 of the reference period
See COMMENT NO. 14

U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D GENASST2 1 2649
Was this person covered by any general assistance income during month 2 of the reference period
See COMMENT NO. 14

U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D GENASST3 1 2650
Was this person covered by any general assistance income during month 3 of the reference period
See COMMENT NO. 14

U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D GENASST4 1 2651
Was this person covered by any general

DATA SIZE BEGIN

assistance income during month 4 of the reference period
See COMMENT NO. 14

U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D FOSTKID1 1 2652
Was this person covered by any foster child care payments during month 1 of the reference period
See COMMENT NO. 14

U All persons, no age limitation

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D FOSTKID2 1 2653
Was this person covered by any foster child care payments during month 2 of the reference period
See COMMENT NO. 14

U All persons, no age limitation

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D FOSTKID3 1 2654
Was this person covered by any foster child care payments during month 3 of the reference period
See COMMENT NO. 14

U All persons, no age limitation

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D FOSTKID4 1 2655
Was this person covered by any foster child care payments during month 4 of the reference period
See COMMENT NO. 14

U All persons, no age limitation

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D OTHWELF1 1 2656
Was this person covered by any other welfare payments during month 1 of the reference period
See COMMENT NO. 14

U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D OTHWELF2 1 2657
Was this person covered by any other welfare payments during month 2 of the reference period
See COMMENT NO. 14

U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D OTHWELF3 1 2658
 Was this person covered by any other
 welfare payments during month 3 of
 the reference period
 See COMMENT NO. 14
 U Persons 15 years old or older and
 their dependents meeting eligibility
 requirements
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D OTHWELF4 1 2659
 Was this person covered by any other
 welfare payments during month 4 of
 the reference period
 See COMMENT NO. 14
 U Persons 15 years old or older and
 their dependents meeting eligibility
 requirements
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D SOCSEC1 1 2660
 Was this person covered by Social
 Security payments during month 1 of
 the reference period
 See COMMENT NO. 14
 U All persons, including children
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D SOCSEC2 1 2661
 Was this person covered by Social
 Security payments during month 2 of
 the reference period
 See COMMENT NO. 14
 U All persons, including children
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D SOCSEC3 1 2662
 Was this person covered by Social
 Security payments during month 3 of
 the reference period
 See COMMENT NO. 14
 U All persons, including children
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D SOCSEC4 1 2663
 Was this person covered by Social
 Security payments during month 4 of
 the reference period
 See COMMENT NO. 14
 U All persons, including children
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D RAILRD1 1 2664
 Was this person covered by railroad
 retirement payments during month 1 of
 the reference period
 See COMMENT NO. 14
 U All persons, including children
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 2 .No

D RAILRD2 1 2665
 Was this person covered by railroad
 retirement payments during month 2 of
 the reference period
 See COMMENT NO. 14
 U All persons, including children
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D RAILRD3 1 2666
 Was this person covered by railroad
 retirement payments during month 3 of
 the reference period
 See COMMENT NO. 14
 U All persons, including children
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D RAILRD4 1 2667
 Was this person covered by railroad
 retirement payments during month 4 of
 the reference period. See COMMENT NO. 14
 U All persons, including children
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

 ** Cover page section **

D IT7A 1 2668
 Preedited ques. item 7A - persons
 interview status
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not answered
 V 1 .Self
 V 2 .Proxy

D IT7B 3 2669
 Unedited ques. item 7B - person number
 of proxy. Range = 0:999
 U Persons 15 years old or older

D IT7C 1 2672
 Preedited persons noninterview status
 ques. item 7C
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not answered
 V 1 .Type Z refusal
 V 2 .Type Z other

D IT8MTH 2 2673
 Unedited month of interview - ques.
 item 8. Range = 0:12
 U Persons 15 years old or older

D IT8DAY 2 2675
 Unedited day of interview - ques.
 item 8. Range = 0:31
 U Persons 15 years old or older

D IT9B 3 2677
 Unedited total interview time in
 minutes. ques. item 9B. Range = 0:999
 U Persons 15 years old or older

D IT10B 3 2680
 Unedited total clerical review time

SIPP 1986 WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR

DATA SIZE BEGIN

in minutes. Ques. item 10B
U Persons 15 years old or older

D IT11B 3 2683
Unedited total pre-interview time
for transcription. Questionnaire
item 11B
U All persons, including children

D IT12 1 2686
Phone interview. Questionnaire
item 12
U Persons 15 years old or older

D SC0900 1 2687
Check item N
Does ...'s person number begin
with a ... (4--Wave 4; 5--Wave 5;
6--Wave 6; 7--Wave 7; etc.)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No - skip to SC1000

D SC0901 1 2688
Was ... missed when household members
were listed for wave 1
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes - skip to SC1000
V 2 .No

D FILLER 6 2689
Zero filler

** Labor force and reciprocity section **

D SC1000 1 2695
During the 4-month period did ...
have a job or business, either full
time or part time, even for only a
few days
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes - skip to SC1056
V 2 .No

D SC1002 1 2696
Did ... spend any time looking for
work or on layoff from a job
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No - skip to SC1046

** COMMENT NO. 15 **
** The next 19 fields (SC1004 through **
** SC1040) are possible answers to **
** the question: **
** In which weeks was ... looking for **
** work or on layoff from a job **

D SC1004 1 2697
All weeks in reference period
See COMMENT NO. 15
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as looking or on
.layoff all weeks in reference

DATA SIZE BEGIN

.period or not in universe based
.on response to SC1002
V 1 .Marked as looking or on layoff
.all weeks in reference period

D SC1006 1 2698
First week
See COMMENT NO. 15

U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or
.on layoff or not in universe
.based on response to SC1002
V 1 .Marked as a week looking or on
.layoff

D SC1008 1 2699
Second week.
See COMMENT NO. 15

U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or
.on layoff or not in universe
.based on response to SC1002
V 1 .Marked as a week looking or on
.layoff

D SC1010 1 2700
Third week
See COMMENT NO. 15

U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or
.on layoff or not in universe
.based on response to SC1002
V 1 .Marked as a week looking or on
.layoff

D SC1012 1 2701
Fourth week
See COMMENT NO. 15

U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or
.on layoff or not in universe
.based on response to SC1002
V 1 .Marked as a week looking or on
.layoff

D SC1014 1 2702
Fifth week
See COMMENT NO. 15

U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or
.on layoff or not in universe
.based on response to SC1002
V 1 .Marked as a week looking or on
.layoff

D SC1016 1 2703
Sixth week
See COMMENT NO. 15

U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or
.on layoff or not in universe
.based on response to SC1002
V 1 .Marked as a week looking or on
.layoff

D SC1018 1 2704
Seventh week
See COMMENT NO. 15

U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or
.on layoff or not in universe
.based on response to SC1002
V 1 .Marked as a week looking or on

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
		.layoff			Fifteenth week
					See COMMENT NO. 15
D SC1020	1	2705	U Persons 15 years old or older		
		Eighth week	V	0	.Not marked as a week looking or
		See COMMENT NO. 15			.on layoff or not in universe
U Persons 15 years old or older					.based on response to SC1002
V	0	.Not marked as a week looking or	V	1	.Marked as a week looking or on
		.on layoff or not in universe			.layoff
		.based on response to SC1002			
V	1	.Marked as a week looking or on	D SC1036	1	2713
		.layoff			Sixteenth week
					See COMMENT NO. 15
D SC1022	1	2706	U Persons 15 years old or older		
		Ninth week	V	0	.Not marked as a week looking or
		See COMMENT NO. 15			.on layoff or not in universe
U Persons 15 years old or older					.based on response to SC1002
V	0	.Not marked as a week looking or	V	1	.Marked as a week looking or on
		.on layoff or not in universe			.layoff
		.based on response to SC1002			
V	1	.Marked as a week looking or on	D SC1038	1	2714
		.layoff			Seventeenth week
					See COMMENT NO. 15
D SC1024	1	2707	U Persons 15 years old or older		
		Tenth week	V	0	.Not marked as a week looking or
		See COMMENT NO. 15			.on layoff or not in universe
U Persons 15 years old or older					.based on response to SC1002
V	0	.Not marked as a week looking or	V	1	.Marked as a week looking or on
		.on layoff or not in universe			.layoff
		.based on response to SC1002			
V	1	.Marked as a week looking or on	D SC1040	1	2715
		.layoff			Eighteenth week
					See COMMENT NO. 15
D SC1026	1	2708	U Persons 15 years old or older		
		Eleventh week	V	0	.Not marked as a week looking or
		See COMMENT NO. 15			.on layoff or not in universe
U Persons 15 years old or older					.based on response to SC1002
V	0	.Not marked as a week looking or	V	1	.Marked as a week looking or on
		.on layoff or not in universe			.layoff
		.based on response to SC1002			
V	1	.Marked as a week looking or on	D SC1042	1	2716
		.layoff			Could ... have taken a job during
					any of those weeks
D SC1028	1	2709	U Persons 15 years old or older		
		Twelfth week	V	0	.Not in universe
		See COMMENT NO. 15	V	1	.Yes - skip to SC1046
U Persons 15 years old or older			V	2	.No
V	0	.Not marked as a week looking or			
		.on layoff or not in universe	D SC1044	1	2717
		.based on response to SC1002			What was the main reason ... could
V	1	.Marked as a week looking or on			not take a job during those weeks
		.layoff	U Persons 15 years old or older		
			V	0	.Not in universe
D SC1030	1	2710	V	1	.Already had a job
		Thirteenth week	V	2	.Temporary illness
		See COMMENT NO. 15	V	3	.School
U Persons 15 years old or older			V	4	.Other
V	0	.Not marked as a week looking or			
		.on layoff or not in universe	D SC1046	1	2718
		.based on response to SC1002			Did ... do any work at all that earned
V	1	.Marked as a week looking or on			some money
		.layoff	U Persons 15 years old or older		
			V	0	.Not in universe
D SC1032	1	2711	V	1	.Yes - skip to SC1240
		Fourteenth week	V	2	.No - skip to SC1055
		See COMMENT NO. 15			
U Persons 15 years old or older					
V	0	.Not marked as a week looking or			
		.on layoff or not in universe			
		.based on response to SC1002			
V	1	.Marked as a week looking or on			
		.layoff			
D SC1034	1	2712			

SIPP 1986 WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN

** COMMENT NO. 16		**
** The next 4 fields (SC1048 through 1054) **		
** are possible answers to the question: **		
**		
** In which of the months on this calendar **		
** did ... do that work? **		
**		
** In each case the range of answers is: **		
** 0 = Not marked as a month ... did that **		
** work **		
** 1 = Marked as a month ... did that work**		

D SC1048	1	2719
Last month		
See COMMENT NO. 16		
U Persons	15	years old or older
V	0	.Not marked as a month ... did
		.that work
V	1	.Marked a a month ... did that
		.work
D SC1050	1	2720
Two months ago		
See COMMENT NO. 16		
U Persons	15	years old or older
V	0	.Not marked as a month ... did
		.that work
V	1	.Marked as a month ... did that
		.work
D SC1052	1	2721
Three months ago		
See COMMENT NO. 16		
U Persons	15	years old or older
V	0	.Not marked as a month ... did
		.that work
V	1	.Marked a a month ... did that
		.work
D SC1054	1	2722
Four months ago		
See COMMENT NO. 16		
U Persons	15	years old or older
V	0	.Not marked as a month ... did
		.that work
V	1	.Marked a a month ... did that
		.work
D SC1055	1	2723
Did ... spend any time looking for		
work or on layoff from a job		
U Persons	15	years old and older
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D SC1056	1	2724
Did ... have a job or business,		
either full or part time, during		
each of the weeks in this period		
U Persons	15	years old or older
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	2	.No - skip to SC1100 through
		.SC1134
D SC1058	1	2725
Was ... absent without pay from		
... 's job or business for any full		
weeks during the 4-month period		
U Persons	15	years old or older
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No - skip to SC1230

** COMMENT NO. 17		**
** The next 19 fields (SC1060 through		
** SC1096) are possible answers to		
** the question: **		
**		
** In which weeks was ... absent		
** without pay **		

D SC1060	1	2726
All weeks in reference period		
See COMMENT NO. 17		
U Persons	15	years old or older
V	0	.Not marked as absent without pay
		.for all weeks in reference
		.period or not in universe based
		.on response to SC1058
V	1	.Marked as a week absent without
		pay
D SC1062	1	2727
First week		
See COMMENT NO. 17		
U Persons	15	years old or older
V	0	.Not marked as a week absent
		.without pay or not in universe
		.based on response to SC1058
V	1	.Marked as a week absent without
		pay
D SC1064	1	2728
Second week		
See COMMENT NO. 17		
U Persons	15	years old or older
V	0	.Not marked as a week absent
		.without pay or not in universe
		.based on response to SC1058
V	1	.Marked as a week absent without
		pay
D SC1066	1	2729
Third week		
See COMMENT NO. 17		
U Persons	15	years old or older
V	0	.Not marked as a week absent
		.without pay or not in universe
		.based on response to SC1058
V	1	.Marked as a week absent without
		pay
D SC1068	1	2730
Fourth week		
See COMMENT NO. 17		
U Persons	15	years old or older
V	0	.Not marked as a week absent
		.without pay or not in universe
		.based on response to SC1058
V	1	.Marked as a week absent without
		pay

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SC1070	1	2731
Fifth week		
See COMMENT NO. 17		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not marked as a week absent .without pay or not in universe .based on response to SC1058
V	1	.Marked as a week absent without pay
D SC1072	1	2732
Sixth week		
See COMMENT NO. 17		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not marked as a week absent .without pay or not in universe .based on response to SC1058
V	1	.Marked as a week absent without pay
D SC1074	1	2733
Seventh week		
See COMMENT NO. 17		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not marked as a week absent .without pay or not in universe .based on response to SC1058
V	1	.Marked as a week absent without pay
D SC1076	1	2734
Eighth week		
See COMMENT NO. 17		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not marked as a week absent .without pay or not in universe .based on response to SC1058
V	1	.Marked as a week absent without pay
D SC1078	1	2735
Ninth week		
See COMMENT NO. 17		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not marked as a week absent .without pay or not in universe .based on response to SC1058
V	1	.Marked as a week absent without pay
D SC1080	1	2736
Tenth week		
See COMMENT NO. 17		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not marked as a week absent .without pay or not in universe .based on response to SC1058
V	1	.Marked as a week absent without pay
D SC1082	1	2737
Eleventh week		
See COMMENT NO. 17		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not marked as a week absent .without pay or not in universe .based on response to SC1058
V	1	.Marked as a week absent without pay
D SC1084	1	2738
Twelfth week		
See COMMENT NO. 17		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not marked as a week absent .without pay or not in universe .based on response to SC1058
V	1	.Marked as a week absent without pay
D SC1086	1	2739
Thirteenth week		
See COMMENT NO. 17		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not marked as a week absent .without pay or not in universe .based on response to SC1058
V	1	.Marked as a week absent without pay
D SC1088	1	2740
Fourteenth week		
See COMMENT NO. 17		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not marked as a week absent .without pay or not in universe .based on response to SC1058
V	1	.Marked as a week absent without pay
D SC1090	1	2741
Fifteenth week		
See COMMENT NO. 17		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not marked as a week absent .without pay or not in universe .based on response to SC1058
V	1	.Marked as a week absent without pay
D SC1092	1	2742
Sixteenth week		
See COMMENT NO. 17		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not marked as a week absent .without pay or not in universe .based on response to SC1058
V	1	.Marked as a week absent without pay
D SC1094	1	2743
Seventeenth week		
See COMMENT NO. 17		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not marked as a week absent .without pay or not in universe .based on response to SC1058
V	1	.Marked as a week absent without pay
D SC1096	1	2744
Eighteenth week		
See COMMENT NO. 17		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not marked as a week absent .without pay or not in universe .based on response to SC1058
V	1	.Marked as a week absent without pay
D SC1098	1	2745
What was the main reason ... was absent from ...'s job or business during those weeks		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not in universe

SIPP 1986 WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	1	.On layoff - skip to SC1230
V	2	.Own illness - skip to SC1230
V	3	.On vacation - skip to SC1230
V	4	.Bad weather - skip to SC1230
V	5	.Labor dispute - skip to SC1230
V	6	.New job to begin within 30 days .- skip to SC1230
V	7	.Other - skip to SC1230

** COMMENT NO. 18 ***		
** The next 18 fields (SC1100 through **		
** SC1134) are possible answers to the **		
** question: **		
** In which weeks did ... have a job **		
** or business **		

D SC1100	1	2746
First week		
See COMMENT NO. 18		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not marked as a week having a .job or business or not in .universe based on response to .SC1056
V	1	.Marked as a week having a job .or business
D SC1102	1	2747
Second week		
See COMMENT NO. 18		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not marked as a week having a .job or business or not in .universe based on response to .SC1056
V	1	.Marked as a week having a job .or business
D SC1104	1	2748
Third week		
See COMMENT NO. 18		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not marked as a week having a .job or business or not in .universe based on response to .SC1056
V	1	.Marked as a week having a job .or business
D SC1106	1	2749
Fourth week		
See COMMENT NO. 18		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not marked as a week having a .job or business or not in .universe based on response to .SC1056
V	1	.Marked as a week having a job .or business
D SC1108	1	2750
Fifth week		
See COMMENT NO. 18		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not marked as a week having a .job or business or not in .universe based on response to .SC1056
V	1	.Marked as a week having a job .or business

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SC1110	1	2751
Sixth week		
See COMMENT NO. 18		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not marked as a week having a .job or business or not in .universe based on response to .SC1056
V	1	.Marked as a week having a job .or business
D SC1112	1	2752
Seventh week		
See COMMENT NO. 18		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not marked as a week having a .job or business or not in .universe based on response to .SC1056
V	1	.Marked as a week having a job .or business
D SC1114	1	2753
Eighth week		
See COMMENT NO. 18		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not marked as a week having a .job or business or not in .universe based on response to .SC1056
V	1	.Marked as a week having a job .or business
D SC1116	1	2754
Ninth week		
See COMMENT NO. 18		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not marked as a week having a .job or business or not in .universe based on response to .SC1056
V	1	.Marked as a week having a job .or business
D SC1118	1	2755
Tenth week		
See COMMENT NO. 18		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not marked as a week having a .job or business or not in .universe based on response to .SC1056
V	1	.Marked as a week having a job .or business
D SC1120	1	2756
Eleventh week		
See COMMENT NO. 18		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not marked as a week having a .job or business or not in .universe based on response to .SC1056
V	1	.Marked as a week having a job .or business
D SC1122	1	2757
Twelfth week		
See COMMENT NO. 18		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not marked as a week having a .job or business or not in

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
		.universe based on response to .SC1056			or business, was ... absent from work for any full weeks without pay
V	1	.Marked as a week having a job .or business	U Persons	15	years old or older
D SC1124	1	2758	V	0	.Not in universe
		Thirteenth week	V	1	.Yes
		See COMMENT NO. 18	V	2	.No - skip to SC1176
U Persons	15	years old or older	*****		
V	0	.Not marked as a week having a .job or business or not in .universe based on response to .SC1056	**	COMMENT NO. 19	**
V	1	.Marked as a week having a job .or business	**	The next 18 fields (SC1138 through SC1172) are possible answers to the question:	**
D SC1126	1	2759	**	In which weeks was ... absent	**
		Fourteenth week	**	without pay	**
		See COMMENT NO. 18	*****		
U Persons	15	years old or older	D SC1138	1	2765
V	0	.Not marked as a week having a .job or business or not in .universe based on response to .SC1056			First week
V	1	.Marked as a week having a job .or business			See COMMENT NO. 19
D SC1128	1	2760	U Persons	15	years old or older
		Fifteenth week	V	0	.Not marked as a week absent .without pay or not in universe .based on response to SC1136
		See COMMENT NO. 18	V	1	.Marked as a week absent without .pay
U Persons	15	years old or older	D SC1140	1	2766
V	0	.Not marked as a week having a .job or business or not in .universe based on response to .SC1056			Second week
V	1	.Marked as a week having a job .or business			See COMMENT NO. 19
D SC1130	1	2761	U Persons	15	years old or older
		Sixteenth week	V	0	.Not marked as a week absent .without pay or not in universe .based on response to SC1136
		See COMMENT NO. 18	V	1	.Marked as a week absent without .pay
U Persons	15	years old or older	D SC1142	1	2767
V	0	.Not marked as a week having a .job or business or not in .universe based on response to .SC1056			Third week
V	1	.Marked as a week having a job .or business			See COMMENT NO. 19
D SC1132	1	2762	U Persons	15	years old or older
		Seventeenth week	V	0	.Not marked as a week absent .without pay or not in universe .based on response to SC1136
		See COMMENT NO. 18	V	1	.Marked as a week absent without .pay
U Persons	15	years old or older	D SC1144	1	2768
V	0	.Not marked as a week having a .job or business or not in .universe based on response to .SC1056			Fourth week
V	1	.Marked as a week having a job .or business			See COMMENT NO. 19
D SC1134	1	2763	U Persons	15	years old or older
		Eighteenth week	V	0	.Not marked as a week absent .without pay or not in universe .based on response to SC1136
		See COMMENT NO. 18	V	1	.Marked as a week absent without .pay
U Persons	15	years old or older	D SC1146	1	2769
V	0	.Not marked as a week having a .job or business or not in .universe based on response to .SC1056			Fifth week
V	1	.Marked as a week having a job .or business			See COMMENT NO. 19
D SC1136	1	2764	U Persons	15	years old or older
		Of those weeks that ... had a job	V	0	.Not marked as a week absent .without pay or not in universe .based on response to SC1136
			V	1	.Marked as a week absent without .pay
			D SC1148	1	2770
					Sixth week
					See COMMENT NO. 19
			U Persons	15	years old or older
			V	0	.Not marked as a week absent

SIPP 1986 WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
		.without pay or not in universe .based on response to SC1136
V	1	.Marked as a week absent without .pay
D SC1150	1	2771
		Seventh week See COMMENT NO. 19
U Persons	15	years old or older
V	0	.Not marked as a week absent .without pay or not in universe .based on response to SC1136
V	1	.Marked as a week absent without .pay
D SC1152	1	2772
		Eighth week See COMMENT NO. 19
U Persons	15	years old or older
V	0	.Not marked as a week absent .without pay or not in universe .based on response to SC1136
V	1	.Marked as a week absent without .pay
D SC1154	1	2773
		Ninth week See COMMENT NO. 19
U Persons	15	years old or older
V	0	.Not marked as a week absent .without pay or not in universe .based on response to SC1136
V	1	.Marked as a week absent without .pay
D SC1156	1	2774
		Tenth week See COMMENT NO. 19
U Persons	15	years old or older
V	0	.Not marked as a week absent .without pay or not in universe .based on response to SC1136
V	1	.Marked as a week absent without .pay
D SC1158	1	2775
		Eleventh week See COMMENT NO. 19
U Persons	15	years old or older
V	0	.Not marked as a week absent .without pay or not in universe .based on response to SC1136
V	1	.Marked as a week absent without .pay
D SC1160	1	2776
		Twelfth week See COMMENT NO. 19
U Persons	15	years old or older
V	0	.Not marked as a week absent .without pay or not in universe .based on response to SC1136
V	1	.Marked as a week absent without .pay
D SC1162	1	2777
		Thirteenth week See COMMENT NO. 19
U Persons	15	years old or older
V	0	.Not marked as a week absent .without pay or not in universe .based on response to SC1136
V	1	.Marked as a week absent without

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
		.pay
D SC1164	1	2778
		Fourteenth week See COMMENT NO. 19
U Persons	15	years old or older
V	0	.Not marked as a week absent .without pay or not in universe .based on response to SC1136
V	1	.Marked as a week absent without .pay
D SC1166	1	2779
		Fifteenth week See COMMENT NO. 19
U Persons	15	years old or older
V	0	.Not marked as a week absent .without pay or not in universe .based on response to SC1136
V	1	.Marked as a week absent without .pay
D SC1168	1	2780
		Sixteenth week See COMMENT NO. 19
U Persons	15	years old or older
V	0	.Not marked as a week absent .without pay or not in universe .based on response to SC1136
V	1	.Marked as a week absent without .pay
D SC1170	1	2781
		Seventeenth week See COMMENT NO. 19
U Persons	15	years old or older
V	0	.Not marked as a week absent .without pay or not in universe .based on response to SC1136
V	1	.Marked as a week absent without .pay
D SC1172	1	2782
		Eighteenth week See COMMENT NO. 19
U Persons	15	years old or older
V	0	.Not marked as a week absent .without pay or not in universe .based on response to SC1136
V	1	.Marked as a week absent without .pay
D SC1174	1	2783
		What was the main reason ... was absent from ...'s job or business during those weeks
U Persons	15	years old or older
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.On layoff
V	2	.Own illness
V	3	.On vacation
V	4	.Bad weather
V	5	.Labor dispute
V	6	.New job to begin within 30 days
V	7	.Other
D SC1176	1	2784
		Did ... spend any time looking for work or on layoff
U Persons	15	years old or older
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No - skip to SC1222

DATA SIZE BEGIN

```
*****
** COMMENT NO. 20 **
** The next 19 fields (SC1178 through **
** SC1214) are possible answers to the **
** question: **
** **
** In which of these weeks was ... **
** looking for work or on layoff from **
** a job **
*****
```

D SC1178 1 2785

All weeks without a job in reference
period.

See COMMENT NO. 20

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as looking for work
 .or on layoff from a job for all
 .weeks without a job in reference
 .period or not in universe based
 .on response to jSC1176

V 1 .Marked as looking for work or on
 .layoff from a job for all weeks
 .without a job in reference
 .period

D SC1180 1 2786

First week

See COMMENT NO. 20

Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for
 .work or on layoff from a job or
 .not in universe based on
 .response to SC1176

V 1 .Marked as a week looking for
 .work or on layoff from a job

D SC1182 1 2787

Second week

See COMMENT NO. 20

Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for
 .work or on layoff from a job or
 .not in universe based on
 .response to SC1176

V 1 .Marked as a week looking for
 .work or on layoff from a job

D SC1184 1 2788

Third week

See COMMENT NO. 20

Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for
 .work or on layoff from a job or
 .not in universe based on
 .response to SC1176

V 1 .Marked as a week looking for
 .work or on layoff from a job

D SC1186 1 2789

Fourth week

See COMMENT NO. 20

Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for
 .work or on layoff from a job or
 .not in universe based on
 .response to SC1176

V 1 .Marked as a week looking for
 .work or on layoff from a job

D SC1188 1 2790

Fifth week

DATA SIZE BEGIN

See COMMENT NO. 20

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for
 .work or on layoff from a job or
 .not in universe based on
 .response to SC1176

V 1 .Marked as a week looking for
 .work or on layoff from a job

D SC1190 1 2791

Sixth week

See COMMENT NO. 20

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for
 .work or on layoff from a job or
 .not in universe based on
 .response to SC1176

V 1 .Marked as a week looking for
 .work or on layoff from a job

D SC1192 1 2792

Seventh week

See COMMENT NO. 20

Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for
 .work or on layoff from a job or
 .not in universe based on
 .response to SC1176

V 1 .Marked as a week looking for
 .work or on layoff from a job

D SC1194 1 2793

Eighth week

See COMMENT NO. 20

Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for
 .work or on layoff from a job or
 .not in universe based on
 .response to SC1176

V 1 .Marked as a week looking for
 .work or on layoff from a job

D SC1196 1 2794

Ninth week

See COMMENT NO. 20

Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for
 .work or on layoff from a job or
 .not in universe based on
 .response to SC1176

V 1 .Marked as a week looking for
 .work or on layoff from a job

D SC1198 1 2795

Tenth week

See COMMENT NO. 20

Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for
 .work or on layoff from a job or
 .not in universe based on
 .response to SC1176

V 1 .Marked as a week looking for
 .work or on layoff from a job

D SC1200 1 2796

Eleventh week

See COMMENT NO. 20

Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for
 .work or on layoff from a job or
 .not in universe based on
 .response to SC1176

V 1 .Marked as a week looking for

SIPP 1986 WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
		.work or on layoff from a job			.work or on layoff from a job or .not in universe based on .response to SC1176
D SC1202	1	2797	V	1	.Marked as a week looking for .work or on layoff from a job
Twelfth week See COMMENT NO. 20					
U Persons	15	years old or older			
V	0	.Not marked as a week looking for .work or on layoff from a job or .not in universe based on .response to SC1176	D SC1216	1	2804
V	1	.Marked as a week looking for .work or on layoff from a job	Could ... have taken a job during those weeks if one had been offered		
			U Persons	15	years old or older
			V	0	.Not in universe
			V	1	.Yes - skip to SC1220
			V	2	.No
D SC1204	1	2798			
Thirteenth week See COMMENT NO. 20			D SC1218	1	2805
U Persons	15	years old or older	What was the main reason ... could not take a job during those weeks		
V	0	.Not marked as a week looking for .work or on layoff from a job or .not in universe based on .response to SC1176	U Persons	15	years old or older
V	1	.Marked as a week looking for .work or on layoff from a job	V	0	.Not in universe
			V	1	.Already had a job
			V	2	.Temporary illness
			V	3	.School
			V	4	.Other
D SC1206	1	2799			
Fourteenth week See COMMENT NO. 20			D SC1220	1	2806
U Persons	15	years old or older	Check item R2 Is each week of the 4-month period marked as "with a job or business" or "looking for work or on layoff"		
V	0	.Not marked as a week looking for .work or on layoff from a job or .not in universe based on .response to SC1176	U Persons	15	years old or older
V	1	.Marked as a week looking for .work or on layoff from a job	V	0	.Not in universe
			V	1	.Yes
			V	2	.No - skip to SC1230
D SC1208	1	2800	*****		
Fifteenth week See COMMENT NO. 20			** COMMENT NO. 21 **		
U Persons	15	years old or older	** Source codes 1222 thru 1228 answer **		
V	0	.Not marked as a week looking for .work or on layoff from a job or .not in universe based on .response to SC1176	** the question: In which of the months **		
V	1	.Marked as a week looking for .work or on layoff from a job	** shown on this calendar did ... do that**		
			** work **		

D SC1210	1	2801	D SC1222	1	2807
Sixteenth week See COMMENT NO. 20			Last month See COMMENT NO. 21		
U Persons	15	years old or older	U Persons	15	years old or older
V	0	.Not marked as a week looking for .work or on layoff from a job or .not in universe based on .response to SC1176	V	0	.Not marked as a month ... did .that work
V	1	.Marked as a week looking for .work or on layoff from a job	V	1	.Marked a a month ... did that .work
D SC1212	1	2802	D SC1224	1	2808
Seventeenth week See COMMENT NO. 20			Two months ago See COMMENT NO. 21		
U Persons	15	years old or older	U Persons	15	years old or older
V	0	.Not marked as a week looking for .work or on layoff from a job or .not in universe based on .response to SC1176	V	0	.Not marked as a month ... did .that work
V	1	.Marked as a week looking for .work or on layoff from a job	V	1	.Marked a a month ... did that .work
D SC1214	1	2803	D SC1226	1	2809
Eighteenth week See COMMENT NO. 20			Three months ago See COMMENT NO. 21		
U Persons	15	years old or older	U Persons	15	years old or older
V	0	.Not marked as a week looking for .work or on layoff from a job or .not in universe based on .response to SC1176	V	0	.Not marked as a month ... did .that work
V	1	.Marked as a week looking for .work or on layoff from a job	V	1	.Marked a a month ... did that .work
D SC1216	1	2804	D SC1228	1	2810
Nineteenth week See COMMENT NO. 20			Four months ago See COMMENT NO. 21		
U Persons	15	years old or older	U Persons	15	years old or older
V	0	.Not marked as a week looking for			

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	0	.Not marked as a month ... did .that work	D SC1250	1	2825
V	1	.Marked a a month ... did that .work	Check item R7		
D FILLER	1	2811	Are any income types listed in the income roster		
D SC1230	2	2812	U Persons 15 years old or older		
In the weeks that ... worked during the 4-month period, how many hours did ... usually work per week Range = -9:-9,0:99			V	0	.Not in universe
U Persons 15 years old or older			V	1	.Yes
V	-9	.Not in universe	V	2	.No - skip to SC1284
V	0	.None - skip to SC1239			
V	1 - 99	.Hours per week	D SC1251	1	2826
D FILLER	5	2814	The last time we obtained information, ... had received ... incomes during (8 months ago) through (5 months ago). Was this information recorded correctly		
Zero filler			U Persons 15 years old or older		
D SC1239	1	2819	V	0	.Not in universe
Check item R4			V	1	.Yes
The response to SC1058 is ...			V	2	.No
U Persons 15 years old or older			D SC1252	2	2827
V	0	.Not in universe	Income code. Code from Income Source List. See appendix A-1		
V	1	.Yes (or blank)	U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	2	.No - skip to SC1244	V	0	.Not in universe
D SC1240	1	2820	V	1 - 56	.Code from Income Source List
During this 4-month period, did ...			V	75	.Confidentiality recode
receive any state unemployment compensation payments			D SC1254	1	2829
U Persons 15 years old or older			In this reference period, did...		
V	0	.Not in universe	get income from ... (code indicated in SC1252)		
V	1	.Yes	U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	2	.No - skip to SC1244	V	0	.Not in universe
D SC1242	1	2821	V	1	.Yes
During this period, did ... also			V	2	.No
receive any supplemental unemployment benefits (sub)			D SC1255	1	2830
U Persons 15 years old or older			In the previous reference period, did ... get income from ... (code indicated in SC1252)		
V	0	.Not in universe	U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	1	.Yes	V	0	.Not in universe
V	2	.No	V	1	.Should not have been listed
D SC1244	1	2822	V	2	.Was not listed; should have been
Check item R5			D SC1256	2	2831
Is "worked" marked on the ISS list			Income code. Code from Income Source List. See appendix A-1		
U Persons 15 years old or older			U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not in universe	V	00	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes	V	1 - 56	.Code from Income Source List
V	2	.No skip to SC1248	D SC1258	1	2833
D SC1246	1	2823	In this reference period, did...		
During this 4-month period did ...			get income from ... (code indicated in SC1256)		
receive any worker's compensation for any kind of job-related illness or injury			U Persons 15 years old or older		
U Persons 15 years old or older			V	0	.Not in universe
V	0	.Not in universe	V	1	.Yes
V	1	.Yes	V	2	.No
V	2	.No	D SC1259	1	2834
D SC1248	1	2824	In the previous reference period, did ... get income from ... (code indicated in SC1256)		
Check item R6			U Persons 15 years old or older		
Was an interview obtained for ...			V	0	.Not in universe
last reference period			V	1	.Should not have been listed
U Persons 15 years old or older			V	2	.Was not listed; should have been
V	0	.Not in universe	D SC1260	2	2835
V	1	.Yes	Income code. Code from Income		
V	2	.No - skip to SC1330			

SIPP 1986 WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
Source List. See appendix A-1.		
U Persons 15 years old or older	15	
V 00 .Not in universe	00	
V 1 - 56 .Code from Income Source List	1 - 56	
D SC1262	1	2837
In this reference period, did ...		
get income from ... (code indicated in SC1260)		
U Persons 15 years old or older	15	
V 0 .Not in universe	0	
V 1 .Yes	1	
V 2 .No	2	
D SC1263	1	2838
In the previous reference period,		
did ... get income from ... (code indicated in SC1260)		
U Persons 15 years old or older	15	
V 0 .Not in universe	0	
V 1 .Should not have been listed	1	
V 2 .Was not listed; should have been	2	
D SC1264	2	2839
Income code. Code from Income Source List. See appendix A-1		
U Persons 15 years old or older	15	
V 0 .Not in universe	0	
V 1 - 56 .Code from Income Source List	1 - 56	
V 75 .Source which has been recoded for confidentiality	75	
V .Black lung payments		
V .State temporary sickness or disability		
V .Indian, Cuban or refugee assistance		
V .National Guard or reserve forces retirement		
D SC1266	1	2841
In this reference period, did ...		
get income from ... (code indicated in SC1264)		
U Persons 15 years old or older	15	
V 0 .Not in universe	0	
V 1 .Yes	1	
V 2 .No	2	
D SC1267	1	2842
In the previous reference period,		
did ... get income from ... (code indicated in SC1264)		
U Persons 15 years old or older	15	
V 0 .Not in universe	0	
V 1 .Should not have been listed	1	
V 2 .Was not listed; should have been	2	
D SC1268	2	2843
Income code. Code from Income Source List. See appendix A-1		
U Persons 15 years old or older	15	
V 0 .Not in universe	0	
V 1 - 56 .Code from Income Source List	1 - 56	
V 75 .Source which has been recoded for confidentiality	75	
V Black lung payments		
V State temporary sickness or disability		
V Indian, Cuban or refugee assistance		
V National Guard or reserve forces retirement		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SC1270	1	2845
In this reference period, did ...		
get income from ... (code indicated in SC1268)		
U Persons 15 years old or older	15	
V 0 .Not in universe	0	
V 1 .Yes	1	
V 2 .No	2	
D SC1271	1	2846
In the previous reference period,		
did ... get income from ... (code indicated in SC1268)		
U Persons 15 years old or older	15	
V 0 .Not in universe	0	
V 1 .Should not have been listed	1	
V 2 .Was not listed; should have been	2	
D SC1272	2	2847
Income code. Code from Income Source List. See appendix A-1		
U Persons 15 years old or older	15	
V 00 .Not in universe	00	
V 1 - 56 .Code from Income Source List	1 - 56	
D SC1274	1	2849
In this reference period, did ...		
get income from ... (code indicated in SC1272)		
U Persons 15 years old or older	15	
V 0 .Not in universe	0	
V 1 .Yes	1	
V 2 .No	2	
D SC1275	1	2850
In the previous reference period,		
did ... get income from ... (code indicated in SC1272)		
U Persons 15 years old or older	15	
V 0 .Not in universe	0	
V 1 .Should not have been listed	1	
V 2 .Was not listed; should have been	2	
D SC1276	2	2851
Income code. Code from Income Source List. See appendix A-1		
U Persons 15 years old or older	15	
V 0 .Not in universe	0	
V 1 - 56 .Code from Income Source List	1 - 56	
V 75 .Source which has been recoded for confidentiality	75	
V .State Supplemental Security Income		
V .Black lung payments		
V .State temporary sickness or disability		
V .Indian, Cuban or refugee assistance		
V .National Guard or reserve forces retirement		
D SC1278	1	2853
In this reference period, did ...		
get income from ... (code indicated in SC1276)		
U Persons 15 years old or older	15	
V 0 .Not in universe	0	
V 1 .Yes	1	
V 2 .No	2	
D SC1279	1	2854
In the previous reference period,		
did ... get income from ... (code		

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

```

DATA          SIZE      BEGIN
      indicated in SC1276)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Should not have been listed
V          2 .Was not listed; should have been
D SC1280      2      2855
      Income code.   Code from Income
      Source List.   See appendix A-1
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 - 56 .Code from Income Source List
D SC1282      1      2857
      In this reference period, did ...
      get income from ... (code indicated
      in SC1280)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
D SC1283      1      2858
      In the previous reference period,
      did ... get income from ... (code
      indicated in SC1280)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Should not have been listed
V          2 .Was not listed; should have been
D SC1284      1      2859
      Did ... get any income from the
      Federal government
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1296

*****
** COMMENT NO 22 **
** The next 4 fields (SC1286 through **
** SC1292) are possible answers to **
** the questions: **
** **
** The income that ... received from **
** the Federal government was called **
** ...; anything else (SC1292) **
*****

D SC1286      1      2860
      Social Security
      See COMMENT NO. 22
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of income
           .or not in universe based on
           .response to SC1284
V          1 .Marked as kind of income
D SC1288      1      2861
      Federal Supplemental Security
      Income (SSI)
      See COMMENT NO. 22
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of income
           .or not in universe based on
           .response to SC1284
V          1 .Marked as kind of income
D SC1290      1      2862
      A serviceman's or widow's pension
      from the Veteran's Administration
      (VA)

```

```

DATA                SIZE      BEGIN
    See COMMENT NO. 22
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of income
              .or not in universe based on
              .response to SC1284
V          1 .Marked as kind of income

D SC1292          1      2863
    Anything else
    See COMMENT NO. 22
    Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of income
              .or not in universe based on
              .response to SC1284
V          1 .Marked as kind of income

D SC1294          2      2864
    The income that ... received from
    the Federal government was called
    ... . Code from Income Source List.
    See appendix A-1
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          00 .Not in universe
              ..

D SC1296          1      2866
    Did ... receive any (other) pension,
    disability, retirement, or survivor
    income
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1324

*****
** COMMENT NO. 23                                     **
** The next 10 fields (SC1298 through                 **
** SC1320) are possible answers to                     **
** the questions:                                     **
**                                                     **
** What was the source of this ...                     **
** income; anything else (SC1322)                     **
*****

D SC1298          1      2867
    U.S. government railroad retirement
    See COMMENT NO. 23
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a source of income
              .or not in universe based on
              .response to SC1296
V          1 .Marked as a source of income

D SC1302          1      2868
    Worker's compensation
    See COMMENT NO. 23
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a source of income
              .or not in universe based on
              .response to SC1296
V          1 .Marked as a source of income

D SC1304          1      2869
    Payments from a sickness, accident
    or disability insurance policy
    purchased on your own
    See COMMENT NO. 23
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a source of income
              .or not in universe based on
              .response to SC1296
V          1 .Marked as a source of income

```

SIPP 1986 WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D SC1306 1 2870
Pension from company or union
See COMMENT NO. 23
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a source of income
.or not in universe based on
.response to SC1296
V 1 .Marked as a source of income

D SC1308 1 2871
Federal civil service or other
Federal civilian employee pension
See COMMENT NO. 23
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a source of income
.or not in universe based on
.response to SC1296
V 1 .Marked as a source of income

D SC1310 1 2872
U.S. military retirement pay
(exclude payments from the Veteran's
Administration)
See COMMENT NO. 23
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a source of income
.or not in universe based on
.response to SC1296
V 1 .Marked as a source of income

D SC1314 1 2873
State government pension
See COMMENT NO. 23
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a source of income
.or not in universe based on
.response to SC1296
V 1 .Marked as a source of income

D SC1316 1 2874
Local government pension
See COMMENT NO. 23
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a source of income
.or not in universe based on
.response to SC1296
V 1 .Marked as a source of income

D SC1318 1 2875
Income from paid-up life insurance
policies or annuities
See COMMENT NO. 23
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a source of income
.or not in universe based on
.response to SC1296
V 1 .Marked as a source of income

D SC1320 1 2876
Other or don't know
See COMMENT NO. 23
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a source of income
.or not in universe based on
.response to SC1296
V 1 .Marked as a source of income

D SC1322 2 2877
What was the source of this ...
income; anything else. Code
from Income Source List. See
appendix A-1.
U Persons 15 years old or older

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 00 .Not in universe
..

D SC1324 1 2879
Check item R8
Is "Medicare" marked for ... on
control card item 47
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes - skip to SC1474
V 2 .No

D SC1326 1 2880
Check item R9
Is "disabled" marked for ... on
control card item 47
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes - skip to SC1462
V 2 .No

D SC1328 1 2881
Check item R10
Is ... 65 years of age or over
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes - skip to SC1462
V 2 .No - skip to SC1474

D SC1330 1 2882
Check item R11
Is ... a veteran of the U.S. Armed
Forces
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No - skip to SC1340

D SC1332 2 2883
How long did ... serve on active
duty in the Armed Forces
U Veterans of the U.S. Armed Forces
V -1 .DK
V 00 .Not in universe
V 01 .Less than 6 months
V 02 .6 to 23 months
V 03 .2 to 19 years
V 04 .20 or more years

D SC1334 2 2885
Does ... have a service connected
disability
U Veterans of the U.S. Armed Forces
V -1 .DK
V 00 .Not in universe
V 01 .Yes
V 02 .No - skip to SC1338

D SC1336 1 2887
What is ...'s VA percent disability
rating
U Veterans of the U.S. Armed Forces
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .1-10 percent
V 2 .11-29 percent
V 3 .30-49 percent
V 4 .50 percent
V 5 .51-89 percent
V 6 .90-99 percent
V 7 .100 percent

D SC1338 1 2888
During this 4-month period did ...

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
receive pension or compensation payments from the veterans administration		
U Veterans of the U.S. Armed Forces		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D SC1340	1	2889
Check item R12		
Is ... 18 years of age or over		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No - skip to SC1386
D SC1342	1	2890
During this 4-month period did ... receive any Social Security payments		
U Persons 18 years old or older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No - skip to SC1350
D SC1344	1	2891
Check item R13		
Is ... 65 years of age or over		
U Persons 18 years old or older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes - skip to SC1354
V	2	.No
D SC1346	2	2892
What is the reason ... is getting Social Security - is it because ... is		
U Persons 18-64 years old		
V	-1	.DK - skip to SC1354
V	00	.Not in universe
V	01	.Retired
V	02	.Disabled
V	03	.Widow(ed) or surviving child
V	04	.Spouse or dependent child
V	05	.Some other reason - skip to .SC1354
D SC1348	2	2894
Is there another reason ... receives Social Security		
U Persons 18-64 years old		
V	-1	.DK - skip to SC1354
V	00	.Not in universe
V	01	.Retired - skip to SC1354
V	02	.Disabled - skip to SC1354
V	03	.Widow(ed) or surviving child - .skip to SC1354
V	04	.Spouse or dependent child - .skip to SC1354
V	05	.No other reason - skip to SC1354
D SC1350	1	2896
Check item R14		
Is ... the designated parent or guardian of children under 18 who live in this household		
U Persons 18-64 years old		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No - skip to SC1354
D SC1352	1	2897
During the 4-month period did ... receive any Social Security payments, especially for ...'s		

```

DATA          SIZE      BEGIN
      children (under 18)
U Persons 18-64 years old
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SC1354      1      2898
      During this 4-month period did ...
      receive any supplemental security income
      (SSI) payments from the U.S. government
U Persons 18 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1358

D SC1358      1      2899
      Check item R15
      Is ... 40 years of age or over
U Persons 18 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1386

D SC1360      1      2900
      Has ... ever retired from a job or
      business
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1384

D SC1362      1      2901
      During the 4-month period did ...
      receive any retirement income other
      than Social Security
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1382

*****
** COMMENT NO 24 **
** The next 7 fields (SC1364 through **
** SC1378) are possible answers to the **
** questions: **
** **
** What kind of retirement income; **
** anything else **
*****

D SC1364      1      2902
      U.S. government railroad retirement
      See COMMENT NO. 24
U Persons 40 years old or older receiving
      retirement income
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of
      retirement income or not in
      universe based on response to
      SC1362
V          1 .Marked as a kind of retirement
      income

D SC1366      1      2903
      Pension from company or union
      See COMMENT NO. 24
U Persons 40 years old or older receiving
      retirement income
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of
      retirement income or not in
      universe based on response to
      SC1362
V          1 .Marked as a kind of retirement
      income

```

SIPP 1986 WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SC1368	1	2904
Federal civil service or other Federal civilian employee pension See COMMENT NO. 24		
U Persons 40 years old or older receiving retirement income		
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of .retirement income or not in .universe based on response to .SC1362
V	1	.Marked as a kind of retirement .income
D SC1370	1	2905
U.S. military retirement pay (exclude payments from the Veterans Administration) See COMMENT NO. 24		
U Persons 40 years old or older receiving retirement income		
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of .retirement income or not in .universe based on response to .SC1362
V	1	.Marked as a kind of retirement .income
D SC1374	1	2906
State government pension See COMMENT NO. 24		
U Persons 40 years old or older receiving retirement income		
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of .retirement income or not in .universe based on response to .SC1362
V	1	.Marked as a kind of retirement .income
D SC1376	1	2907
Local government pension See COMMENT NO. 24		
U Persons 40 years old or older receiving retirement income		
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of .retirement income or not in .universe based on response to .SC1362
V	1	.Marked as a kind of retirement .income
D SC1378	1	2908
Other or DK See COMMENT NO. 24		
U Persons 40 years old or older receiving retirement income		
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of .retirement income or not in .universe based on response to .SC1362
V	1	.Marked as a kind of retirement .income
D SC1380	2	2909
What kind of retirement income; anything else Codes from Income Source List (1-56) See appendix A-1		
U Persons 40 years old or older receiving retirement income		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1 - 56	.Code from Income Source List

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	75	.Confidentiality recode list
D SC1382	1	2911
During this 4-month period did ... receive any regular income from a paid-up life insurance policy or any other annuities		
U Persons 40 years old or older receiving retirement income		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D SC1384	1	2912
Check item R16 Is ... 70 years of age or over		
U Persons 40 years old or older receiving retirement income		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes - skip to SC1414
V	2	.No
D SC1386	1	2913
Does ... have a physical, mental, or other health condition which limits the kind or amount of work ... can do		
U Persons 15-69 years old		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No - skip to SC1414
D SC1388	1	2914
During this 4-month period, did ... receive any income because of ...'s health condition or disability		
U Persons 15-69 years old		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No - skip to SC1414

** COMMENT NO. 25		
** The next 9 fields (SC1390 through		
** SC1402 and SC1406 through SC1410)		
** are possible answers to the		
** question:		
**		
** What kind of income (received		
** because of ...'s health condition		
** or disability)		

D SC1390	1	2915
U.S. government railroad retirement See COMMENT NO. 25		
U Persons 15-69 years old with a health condition or disability		
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of income .or not in universe based on .response to SC1388
V	1	.Marked as a kind of income
D SC1394	1	2916
Worker's compensation See COMMENT NO. 25		
U Persons 15-69 years old with a health condition or disability		
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of income .or not in universe based on .response to SC1388
V	1	.Marked as a kind of income

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SC1396	1	2917	V	1	.Marked as a kind of income
Payments from a sickness, accident or disability insurance policy purchased on your own See COMMENT NO. 25			D SC1412	2	2924
U Persons 15-69 years old with a health condition or disability			What kind of income Code from Income Source List (1-56) See appendix A-1		
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of income .or not in universe based on .response to SC1388	U Persons 15-69 years old with a health condition or disability		
V	1	.Marked as a kind of income	V	0	.Not in universe
D SC1398	1	2918	V	1 - 56	.Code from Income Source List
Pension from company or union See COMMENT NO. 25			D SC1414	1	2926
U Persons 15-69 years old with a health condition or disability			Check item R17 What is ...'s marital status		
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of income .or not in universe based on .response to SC1388	U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	1	.Marked as a kind of income	V	0	.Not in universe
D SC1400	1	2919	V	1	.Married - skip to SC1418
Federal civil service or other Federal civilian employee pension See COMMENT NO. 25			V	2	.Widowed - skip to SC1426
U Persons 15-69 years old with a health condition or disability			V	3	.Divorced
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of income .or not in universe based on .response to SC1388	V	4	.Separated
V	1	.Marked as a kind of income	V	5	.Never married - skip to SC1420
D SC1402	1	2920	D SC1416	1	2927
U.S. military retirement pay (exclude payments from the Veterans Administration) See COMMENT NO. 25			Did ... receive any alimony during the 4-month period		
U Persons 15-69 years old with a health condition or disability			U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of income .or not in universe based on .response to SC1388	V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Marked as a kind of income	V	1	.Yes - skip to SC1420
D SC1406	1	2921	V	2	.No - skip to SC1420
State government pension See COMMENT NO. 25			D SC1418	1	2928
U Persons 15-69 years old with a health condition or disability			Has ... ever been widowed or divorced		
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of income .or not in universe based on .response to SC1388	U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	1	.Marked as a kind of income	V	0	.Not in universe
D SC1408	1	2922	V	1	.Widowed - skip to SC1426
Local government pension See COMMENT NO. 25			V	2	.Divorced
U Persons 15-69 years old with a health condition or disability			V	3	.Both widowed and divorced
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of income .or not in universe based on .response to SC1388	V	4	.No - skip to SC1458
V	1	.Marked as a kind of income	D SC1420	1	2929
D SC1410	1	2923	Check item R18 Is ... the designated parent or guardian of children under 18 who live in this household		
Other or DK See COMMENT NO. 25			U Persons 15 years old or older		
U Persons 15-69 years old with a health condition or disability			V	0	.Not in universe
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of income .or not in universe based on .response to SC1388	V	1	.Yes
V	1	.Marked as a kind of income	V	2	.No - skip to SC1424
D SC1412	1	2924	D SC1422	1	2930
What kind of income Code from Income Source List (1-56) See appendix A-1			Did ... receive any child support payments during this 4-month period		
U Persons 15-69 years old with a health condition or disability			U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of income .or not in universe based on .response to SC1388	V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Marked as a kind of income	V	1	.Yes
D SC1414	1	2926	V	2	.No
Check item R17 What is ...'s marital status			D SC1424	1	2931
U Persons 15 years old or older			Check item R19 Is "both widowed and divorced" box marked in SC1418		
V	0	.Not in universe	U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	1	.Married - skip to SC1418	V	0	.Not in universe
V	2	.Widowed - skip to SC1426	V	1	.Yes
V	3	.Divorced	V	2	.No - skip to SC1458
V	4	.Separated	D SC1426	1	2932
V	5	.Never married - skip to SC1420	During this 4-month period, did ... receive any pensions or annuities as a widow(er)		
D SC1416	1	2927	U Persons 15 years old or older		
Did ... receive any alimony during the 4-month period			V	0	.Not in universe
U Persons 15 years old or older					
V	0	.Not in universe			
V	1	.Yes - skip to SC1420			
V	2	.No - skip to SC1420			
D SC1418	1	2928			
Has ... ever been widowed or divorced					
U Persons 15 years old or older					
V	0	.Not in universe			
V	1	.Widowed - skip to SC1426			
V	2	.Divorced			
V	3	.Both widowed and divorced			
V	4	.No - skip to SC1458			
D SC1420	1	2929			
Check item R18 Is ... the designated parent or guardian of children under 18 who live in this household					
U Persons 15 years old or older					
V	0	.Not in universe			
V	1	.Yes			
V	2	.No - skip to SC1424			
D SC1422	1	2930			
Did ... receive any child support payments during this 4-month period					
U Persons 15 years old or older					
V	0	.Not in universe			
V	1	.Yes			
V	2	.No			
D SC1424	1	2931			
Check item R19 Is "both widowed and divorced" box marked in SC1418					
U Persons 15 years old or older					
V	0	.Not in universe			
V	1	.Yes			
V	2	.No - skip to SC1458			
D SC1426	1	2932			
During this 4-month period, did ... receive any pensions or annuities as a widow(er)					
U Persons 15 years old or older					
V	0	.Not in universe			

SIPP 1986 WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No - skip to SC1458

**	COMMENT NO. 26	**
**	The next 10 fields (SC1428 through	**
**	SC1450) are possible answers to the	**
**	questions:	**
**		**
**	What kind of income was this	**
**	pensions or annuities received as	**
**	a widow(er);	**
**	anything else	**

D SC1428	1	2933
		U.S. government railroad retirement
		See COMMENT NO. 26
U	Widowed persons 15 years old or older	
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of income
		.or not in universe based on
		.response to SC1426
V	1	.Marked as a kind of income
D SC1430	1	2934
		Veterans compensation or pension
		See COMMENT NO. 26
U	Widowed persons 15 years old or older	
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of income
		.or not in universe based on
		.response to SC1426
V	1	.Marked as a kind of income
D SC1434	1	2935
		Pension from company or union
		See COMMENT NO. 26
U	Widowed persons 15 years old or older	
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of income
		.or not in universe based on
		.response to SC1426
V	1	.Marked as a kind of income
D SC1436	1	2936
		Federal civil service or other
		Federal civilian employee pension
		See COMMENT NO. 26
U	Widowed persons 15 years old or older	
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of income
		.or not in universe based on
		.response to SC1426
V	1	.Marked as a kind of income
D SC1438	1	2937
		U.S. military retirement pay
		(Exclude payments from the Veterans
		Administration)
		See COMMENT NO. 26
U	Widowed persons 15 years old or older	
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of income
		.or not in universe based on
		.response to SC1426
V	1	.Marked as a kind of income
D SC1442	1	2938
		State government pension
		See COMMENT NO. 26
U	Widowed persons 15 years old or older	
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of income
		.or not in universe based on
		.response to SC1426
V	1	.Marked as a kind of income

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SC1444	1	2939
		Local government pension
		See COMMENT NO. 26
U	Widowed persons 15 years old or older	
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of income
		.or not in universe based on
		.response to SC1426
V	1	.Marked as a kind of income
D SC1446	1	2940
		Income from paid up life insurance
		policies or annuities
		See COMMENT NO. 26
U	Widowed persons 15 years old or older	
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of income
		.or not in universe based on
		.response to SC1426
V	1	.Marked as a kind of income
D SC1448	1	2941
		Payments from estate or trust
		See COMMENT NO. 26
U	Widowed persons 15 years old or older	
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of income
		.or not in universe based on
		.response to SC1426
V	1	.Marked as a kind of income
D SC1450	1	2942
		Other or DK (income received as widow)
		See COMMENT NO. 26
U	Widowed persons 15 years old or older	
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of income
		.or not in universe based on
		.response to SC1426
V	1	.Marked as a kind of income
D SC1452	2	2943
		Income source code for other pension
		or annuity received as a widow(er)
		Codes from Income Source List (1-56)
		See appendix A-1
U	Widowed persons 15 years old or older	
V	00	.Not in universe based on
		.response to SC1426
D SC1454	1	2945
		Check item R20
		Is "veterans compensation or
		pension" marked in SC1430
U	Widowed persons 15 years old or older	
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No - skip to SC1458
D SC1456	1	2946
		Did ...'s late husband die while in
		the service or from a service-
		related injury
U	Widowed persons 15 years old or older	
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes, in the service
V	2	.Yes, from service-related injury
V	3	.No
D SC1458	1	2947
		Check item R21
		Is ... 65 years of age or over
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes - skip to SC1462
V	2	.No

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SC1460	1	2948	D SC1476	1	2956
Check item R22			Check item R24		
Is ... disabled			Is ... 18 years of age or over		
U Persons 15-64 years old			U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not in universe	V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes	V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No - skip to SC1474	V	2	.No - skip to SC1536
D SC1462	1	2949	D SC1478	1	2957
Is ... covered by Medicare			Check item R25		
U Persons 65 years old or older and			Is ISS code 27 (food stamps)		
disabled persons 15-64 years old			listed in the income roster		
V	0	.Not in universe	(SC1252 through SC1283)		
V	1	.Yes	U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	2	.No - skip to SC1474	V	0	.Not in universe
D FILLER	2	2950	CHAR		
Zero filler			V	1	.Yes - skip to 1482
*****			V	2	.No
** COMMENT NO. 27			D SC1480	1	2958
** The next field (SC1468) is the			Was ... authorized to receive food		
** answer to the second part of the			stamps at any time during the 4 -		
** question:			month period		
** May I see ...'s Medicare card to			U Persons 15 years old or older		
** record the claim number and type of			V	0	.Not in universe
** coverage			V	1	.Yes
*****			V	2	.No
D SC1468	1	2952	D SC1482	1	2959
Type of Medicare coverage			Check item R26		
See COMMENT NO. 27			Interview status of ...'s spouse .		
U Persons 65 years old or older and			U Persons 15 years old or older		
disabled persons 15-64 years old			V	0	.Not in universe
V	0	.Not in universe	V	1	.No spouse in household
V	1	.Hospital only (type A) - skip	V	2	.Interview for spouse not yet
to SC1474			conducted		
V	2	.Medical only (type B) - skip to	V	3	.Interview for spouse already
SC1474			conducted - skip to SC1500		
V	3	.Both hospital and medical (type	D SC1484	1	2960
A and B) - skip to SC1474			During the 4-month period, did ...		
V	4	.Card not available	receive any welfare such as AFDC,		
D SC1470	1	2953	WIC, or general assistance (for ...		
If I were to call later would you be			or ...'s children)		
able to provide ...'s medicare number			U Persons 15 years old or older		
U Persons 65 years old or older and			V	0	.Not in universe
disabled persons 15-64 years old			V	1	.Yes
V	0	.Not in universe	V	2	.No - skip to SC1500
V	1	.Yes	*****		
V	2	.No	** COMMENT NO. 28		
D SC1472	1	2954	** The next 5 fields (SC1486 through		
Does ...'s medicare help pay for			** SC1496) are possible answers to the		
doctor bills			** questions:		
U Persons 65 years old or older and			** What kind of welfare did ...		
disabled persons 15-64 years old			** receive anything else		
V	0	.Not in universe	*****		
V	1	.Yes	D SC1486	1	2961
V	2	.No	AFDC		
D SC1474	1	2955	See COMMENT NO. 28		
Check item R23			U Persons 15 years old or older and their		
Is ... the designated parent or			dependents meeting eligibility		
guardian of children under 18 who			requirements		
live in this household			V	0	.Not marked as a kind of welfare
U Persons 15 years old or older			.or not in universe based on		
V	0	.Not in universe	.response to SC1484		
V	1	.Yes - skip to SC1478	V	1	.Marked as a kind of welfare
V	2	.No	D SC1488	1	2962
			General assistance or general relief		
			See COMMENT NO. 28		
			U Persons 15 years old or older and their		

SIPP 1986 WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
dependents meeting eligibility requirements		
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of welfare .or not in universe based on .response to SC1484
V	1	.Marked as a kind of welfare
D SC1492	1	2963 Foster child care See COMMENT NO. 28
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements		
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of welfare .or not in universe based on .response to SC1484
V	1	.Marked as a kind of welfare
D SC1494	1	2964 WIC See COMMENT NO. 28
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements		
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of welfare .or not in universe based on .response to SC1484
V	1	.Marked as a kind of welfare
D SC1496	1	2965 Other or DK See COMMENT NO. 28
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements		
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of welfare .or not in universe based on .response to SC1484
V	1	.Marked as a kind of welfare
D SC1498	2	2966 What kind of welfare did ... receive; anything else. See Appendix A-1 Income Source List (1-56)
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements		
V	00	.Not in universe ..
D SC1500	1	2968 Check item R27 Is "Medicaid" marked for ... on control card item 47
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes - skip to SC1504
V	2	.No
D SC1502	1	2969 During the 4-month period was ... covered by Medicaid or other public assistance program that pays for medical care
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes - skip to SC1506
V	2	.No - skip to SC1506
D SC1504	1	2970 Was ... covered by Medicaid during

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
any time during the 4-month period		
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D SC1506	1	2971 Check item R28 Is ... the designated parent or guardian of children under 18 who live in this household
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No - skip to SC1524
D SC1508	1	2972 Were any of ...'s children under 18 covered by Medicaid
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No - skip to SC1524
D SC1510	2	2973 How many of ...'s children were covered by Medicaid
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements		
V	-5	.All children (skip to SC1524)
V	00	.Not applicable (SC1508 = 2)
V	01	.1 child
V	02	.2 children
V	03	.3 children
V	04	.4 children
V	05	.5 or more children but not all

** COMMENT NO. 29 **		
** The next 5 fields (SC1512 through **		
** SC1520) are possible answers to the **		
** question: **		
** **		
** Which children were covered **		
** **		
** Note: No person numbers are listed **		
** here if "all" children are indicated **		
** in SC1510 **		

D SC1512	3	2975 Person No. See COMMENT NO. 29
U Persons 15 years old or older with 1 or more but not all of their children covered by Medicaid		
V	000	.Not in universe ...
D SC1514	3	2978 Person No. See COMMENT NO. 29
U Persons 15 years old or older with 1 or more but not all of their children covered by Medicaid		
V	000	.Not in universe

SIPP 1986 WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D SC1542 1 3000
 2 months ago
 See COMMENT NO. 31
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a month with the
 .plan or not in universe based
 .on response to SC1538
 V 1 .Marked as a month with the plan

D SC1544 1 3001
 3 months ago
 See COMMENT NO. 31
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a month with the
 .plan or not in universe based
 .on response to SC1538
 V 1 .Marked as a month with the plan

D SC1546 1 3002
 4 months ago
 See COMMENT NO. 31
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a month with the
 .plan or not in universe based
 .on response to SC1538
 V 1 .Marked as a month with the plan

D SC1548 1 3003
 Did ...have a health plan provided
 through an employer or union/
 (or through a former employer
 or a pension plan)
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No - skip to SC1552

D SC1550 1 3004
 Did the employer or union (former
 employer or pension plan) pay for
 part or all of the cost of this plan
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .All
 V 2 .Part
 V 3 .None

D SC1552 1 3005
 Was this an individual plan or a
 family plan
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Individual - skip to SC1568
 V 2 .Family

D SC1554 1 3006
 Did ...'s health plan cover all the
 persons living here
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes - skip to SC1588
 V 2 .No

DATA SIZE BEGIN

 ** COMMENT NO. 32 **
 ** The next 5 fields (SC1556 through **
 ** SC1564 are possible answers to the **
 ** question: **
 ** Other than ..., which persons in **
 ** this household were covered by ...'s **
 ** plan **
 ** Note: If no one else is covered, **
 ** SC1556 through SC1564 are "0" and **
 ** SC1566 = "1" **

D SC1556 3 3007
 Person no. = 101-899
 See COMMENT NO. 32
 U All persons, including children
 V 000 .Not in universe
 ...

D SC1558 3 3010
 Person no. = 101-899
 See COMMENT NO. 32
 U All persons, including children
 V 000 .Not in universe
 ...

D SC1560 3 3013
 Person no. = 101-899
 See COMMENT NO. 32
 U All persons, including children
 V 000 .Not in universe
 ...

D SC1562 3 3016
 Person no. = 101-899
 See COMMENT NO. 32
 U All persons, including children
 V 000 .Not in universe
 ...

D SC1564 3 3019
 Person no. = 101-899
 See COMMENT NO. 32
 U All persons, including children
 V 000 .Not in universe
 ...

D SC1566 1 3022
 Other than ..., which persons in this
 household were covered by ...'s plan; if
 this person was covered by a health plan
 but no one else in the household was
 covered by that plan, this field is a "1
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe, some others
 .covered
 V 1 .No one else covered

D SC1568 1 3023
 Check item R30
 Is ... the designated parent or
 guardian of children under 18 who
 live in this household
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No - skip to SC1588

D SC1570 2 3024
 Check item R31

```

DATA      SIZE  BEGIN
...
D SC1584      3    3041
    Person no. = 101-899
    See COMMENT NO. 33
U Children under 18 years old
V          000 .Not in universe
...
D SC1586      1    3044
    If this person was covered by a
    health plan but none of his/her
    children were covered by that
    plan this field is "1".
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe, some children
    covered
V          1 .No children covered
D SC1588      1    3045
    Check item R32
    Are any assets listed in the
    asset roster
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1622
D SC1589      1    3046
    The last time we obtained information,
    ... had received ... assets during
    (8 months ago) through (5 months ago).
    Was this information recorded correctly
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
D SC1590      3    3047
    Asset code
    Code from Income Source List.
    See appendix A-1
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          000 .Not in universe
V 100 - 201 .Code from Income Source List
D SC1592      1    3050
    In this reference period, did ...
    still own (have) ... asset indicated
    in SC1590
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
D SC1593      1    3051
    In the previous reference period,
    did ... still own (have) ... asset
    indicated in SC1590
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Should not have been listed
V          2 .Was not listed; should have been
D SC1594      3    3052
    Asset code.
    Code from Income Source List
    See appendix A-1
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          000 .Not in universe
V 100 - 201 .Code from Income Source List

```

SIPP 1986 WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D SC1596 1 3055
 In this reference period, did ...
 still own (have) ... asset indicated
 in SC1594
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D SC1597 1 3056
 In the previous reference period,
 did ... still own (have) ... asset
 indicated in SC1594
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Should not have been listed
 V 2 .Was not listed; should have been

D SC1598 3 3057
 Asset code
 Code from Income Source List
 See appendix A-1
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 000 .Not in universe
 V 100 - 201 .Code from Income Source List

D SC1600 1 3060
 In this reference period, did ...
 still own (have) ... asset indicated
 in SC1598
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D SC1601 1 3061
 In the previous reference period,
 did ... still own (have) ... asset
 indicated in SC1598
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Should not have been listed
 V 2 .Was not listed; should have been

D SC1602 3 3062
 Asset code
 Code from Income Source List.
 See appendix A-1
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 000 .Not in universe
 V 100 - 201 .Code from Income Source List

D SC1604 1 3065
 In this reference period, did ...
 still own (have) ... asset indicated
 in SC1602
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D SC1605 1 3066
 In the previous reference period,
 did ... still own (have) ... asset
 indicated in SC1602
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Should not have been listed
 V 2 .Was not listed; should have been

D SC1606 3 3067
 Asset code
 Code from Income Source List.

DATA SIZE BEGIN

See appendix A-1
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 000 .Not in universe
 V 100 - 201 .Code from Income Source List

D SC1608 1 3070
 In this reference period, did ...
 still own (have) ... asset indicated
 in SC1606
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D SC1609 1 3071
 In the previous reference period,
 did ... still own (have) ... asset
 indicated in SC1606
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Should not have been listed
 V 2 .Was not listed; should have been

D SC1610 3 3072
 Asset code
 Code from Income Source List.
 See appendix A-1.
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 000 .Not in universe
 V 100 - 201 .Code from Income Source List

D SC1612 1 3075
 In this reference period, did ...
 still own (have) ... asset indicated
 in SC1610
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D SC1613 1 3076
 In the previous reference period,
 did ... still own (have) ... asset
 indicated in SC1610
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Should not have been listed
 V 2 .Was not listed; should have been

D SC1614 3 3077
 Asset code
 Code from Income Source List.
 See appendix A-1
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 000 .Not in universe
 V 100 - 201 .Code from Income Source List

D SC1616 1 3080
 In this reference period, did ...
 still own (have) ... asset indicated
 in SC1614
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D SC1617 1 3081
 In the previous reference period,
 did ... still own (have) ... asset
 indicated in SC1614
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Should not have been listed

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

```

DATA                SIZE  BEGIN
V                   2 .Was not listed; should have been
D SC1618            3    3082
    Asset code
    Code from Income Source List.
    See appendix A-1
U Persons 15 years old or older
V                   000 .Not in universe
V 100 - 201 .Code from Income Source List
D SC1620            1    3085
    In this reference period, did ...
    still own (have) ... asset indicatd
    in SC1618
U Persons 15 years old or older
V                   0 .Not in universe
V                   1 .Yes
V                   2 .No
D SC1621            1    3086
    In the previous reference period,
    did ... still own (have) ... asset
    indicated in SC1618
U Persons 15 years old or older
V                   0 .Not in universe
V                   1 .Should not have been listed
V                   2 .Was not listed; should have been
D SC1622            2    3087
    During the 4-month period did ...
    have any (other) kinds of assets
    which earn interest or bring in
    money, such as the ones shown on
    this flashcard
U Persons 15 years old or older
V                   -1 .DK - skip to SC1656
V                   -2 .REF. - skip to SC1656
V                   00 .Not in universe
V                   01 .Yes
V                   02 .No - skip to SC1656
*****
** COMMENT NO. 34 **
** The next 14 fields (SC1626 through **
** SC1654) are possible answers to **
** the questions: **
** **
** Which kinds of these assets did ... **
** own; any others **
*****
D SC1626            1    3089
    Regular or passbook savings accounts
    See COMMENT NO. 34
U Persons 15 years old or older
V                   0 .Not marked as a kind of asset
                   .or not in universe based on
                   .response to SC1622
V                   1 .Marked as a kind of asset
D SC1628            1    3090
    Money market accounts
    See COMMENT NO. 34
U Persons 15 years old or older
V                   0 .Not marked as a kind of asset
                   .or not in universe based on
                   .response to SC1622
V                   1 .Marked as a kind of asset
D SC1630            1    3091
    Certificates of deposit or other
    savings certificates
    See COMMENT NO. 34

```

```

DATA      SIZE  BEGIN
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of asset
           .or not in universe based on
           .response to SC1622
V          1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1632   1    3092
           NOW, Super NOW, or other
           interest-earning checking
           accounts
           See COMMENT NO. 34
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of asset
           .or not in universe based on
           .response to SC1622
V          1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1636   1    3093
           Money market funds
           See COMMENT NO. 34
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or
           .not in universe based on
           .response to SC1622
V          1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1638   1    3094
           U.S. government securities
           See COMMENT NO. 34
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or
           .not in universe based on
           .response to SC1622
V          1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1640   1    3095
           Municipal or corporate bonds
           See COMMENT NO. 34
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or
           .Not in universe based on
           .response to SC1622
V          1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1642   1    3096
           Mortgages
           See COMMENT NO. 34
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or
           .not in universe based on
           .response to SC1622
V          1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1644   1    3097
           U.S. savings bonds (E,EE)
           See COMMENT NO. 34
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or
           .not in universe based on
           .response to SC1622
V          1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1646   1    3098
           Other interest earnings
           See COMMENT NO. 34
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or
           .not in universe based on
           .response to SC1622
V          1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1648   1    3099
           Stocks or mutual fund shares

```

SIPP 1986 WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR

DATA SIZE BEGIN

```

See COMMENT NO. 34
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or
      .not in universe based on
      .response to SC1622
V      1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1650      1      3100
      Rental property
      See COMMENT NO. 34
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or
      .not in universe based on
      .response to SC1622
V      1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1652      1      3101
      Royalties
      See COMMENT NO. 34
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or
      .not in universe based on
      .response to SC1622
V      1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1654      1      3102
      Other financial investments
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or
      .not in universe based on
      .response to SC1622
V      1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D FILLER      28      3103
      Zero filler

D SC1694      1      3131
      Check item R36
      What is ...'s marital status
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Married, spouse absent
V      2 .Other - skip to SC1698

D SC1696      1      3132
      Is ...'s spouse in the Armed Forces
U Persons 15 years old or older, married,
      spouse absent
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No

D SC1698      1      3133
      Check item R37
      Are any income types, assets, or
      "worked" or "other educational
      assistance" marked on the ISS
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No - skip to SC1704

D SC1700      1      3134
      During the 4-month period ...
      received income from ...
      is that correct
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No

D SC1702      1      3135
      Did ... receive income from any

```

DATA SIZE BEGIN

```

other source such as financial help
from someone outside the household,
payments from the government or
anything else
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes - skip to SC1706
V      2 .No - skip to SC1712

D SC1704      1      3136
      Did ... receive income from some
      source we have not covered
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No

*****
** COMMENT NO. 35 **
** The next 3 fields (SC1706 through **
** SC1710) are possible answers to the **
** questions: **
** What kind of income did ... **
** receive; anything else **
*****

D SC1706      3      3137
      Code from Income Source List
      See appendix A-1. Range = 0:201.
      See COMMENT NO. 35
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      000 .Not in universe
      ...

D SC1708      3      3140
      Code from Income Source List
      See appendix A-1. Range = 0:201.
      See COMMENT NO. 35
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      000 .Not in universe
      ...

D SC1710      3      3143
      Code from Income Source List
      See appendix A-1. Range = 0:201.
      See COMMENT NO. 35
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      000 .Not in universe
      ...

D SC1712      1      3146
      Check item E1
      Is "worked" marked on ISS
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No - skip to first ISS code

D SC1714      1      3147
      During the 4-month period was ...
      working for an employer or was ...
      self-employed
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Worked for employer only
V      2 .Self-employed only
V      3 .Both worked for employer and
      .self-employed

D SC1716      1      3148
      How many different employers did ...
      work for during this 4-month period

```

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.1 employer
V	2	.2 employers
V	3	.3 or more employers

** Labor force and reciprocity **		
** imputation flags **		

D PP-IMP01	1	3149
		Person imputation flag 01
		Imputation flag for field 'SC1002'
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP02	1	3150
		Person imputation flag 02
		Imputation flag for fields 'SC1004'
		through 'SC1040'
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP03	1	3151
		Person imputation flag 03
		Imputation flag for field 'SC1042'
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP04	1	3152
		Person imputation flag 04
		Imputation flag for field 'SC1044'
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP05	1	3153
		Person imputation flag 05
		Imputation flag for field 'SC1046'
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP06	1	3154
		Person imputation flag 06
		Imputation flag for field 'SC1048 - SC1054'
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D FILLER	1	3155
D PP-IMP09	1	3157
		Person imputation flag 09
		Imputation flag for field 'SC1056'
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP10	1	3158
		Person imputation flag 10
		Imputation flag for field 'SC1058'
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP11	1	3159
		Person imputation flag 11
		Imputation flag for fields 'SC1060'
		through 'SC1096'
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D PP-IMP12	1	3160
		Person imputation flag 12
		Imputation flag for field 'SC1098'
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP13	1	3161
		Person imputation flag 13
		Imputation flag for fields 'SC1100'
		through 'SC1134'
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP14	1	3162
		Person imputation flag 14
		Imputation flag for field 'SC1136'
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP15	1	3163
		Person imputation flag 15
		Imputation flag for fields 'SC1138'
		through 'SC1172'
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP16	1	3164
		Person imputation flag 16
		Imputation flag for field 'SC1174'
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP17	1	3165
		Person imputation flag 17
		Imputation flag for field 'SC1176'
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP18	1	3166
		Person imputation flag 18
		Imputation flag for fields 'SC1178'
		through 'SC1214'
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP19	1	3167
		Person imputation flag 19
		Imputation flag for field 'SC1216'
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP20	1	3168
		Person imputation flag 20
		Imputation of 'SC1218'
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D FILLER	1	3169
D PP-IMP22	1	3170
		Person imputation flag 22
		Imputation of 'SC1222 - SC1228'
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D FILLER	2	3171
D PP-IMP25	1	3173
		Person imputation flag 25
		Imputation of 'SC1230'
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed

SIPP 1986 WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR

DATA SIZE BEGIN

```
D PP-IMP26 1 3174
  Person imputation flag 26
  Imputation of 'SC1232'
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP27 1 3175
  Person imputation flag 27
  Imputation of 'SC1233 - SC1237'
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP28 1 3176
  Person imputation flag 28
  Imputation of 'SC1238'
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP29 1 3177
  Person imputation flag 29
  Imputation of 'SC1240'
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP30 1 3178
  Person imputation flag 30
  Imputation of 'SC1246'
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP31 1 3179
  Person imputation flag 31
  Imputation of 'SC1338'
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP32 1 3180
  Person imputation flag 32
  Imputation of 'SC1342'
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP33 1 3181
  Person imputation flag 33
  Imputation of 'SC1352'
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP34 1 3182
  Person imputation flag 34
  Imputation of 'SC1354'
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP35 1 3183
  Person imputation flag 35
  Imputation of 'SC1360'
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP36 1 3184
  Person imputation flag 36
  Imputation of 'SC1362'
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP37 1 3185
  Person imputation flag 37
  Imputation of 'SC1364' through 'SC1380'
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed
```

DATA SIZE BEGIN

```
D PP-IMP38 1 3186
  Person imputation flag 38
  Imputation of 'SC1382'
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP39 1 3187
  Person imputation flag 39
  Imputation of 'SC1386'
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP40 1 3188
  Person imputation flag 40
  Imputation of 'SC1388'
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP41 1 3189
  Person imputation flag 41
  Imputation of 'SC1390' through 'SC1412'
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP42 1 3190
  Person imputation flag 42
  Imputation of 'SC1416'
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP43 1 3191
  Person imputation flag 43
  Imputation of 'SC1418'
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP44 1 3192
  Person imputation flag 44
  Imputation of 'SC1422'
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP45 1 3193
  Person imputation flag 45
  Imputation of 'SC1426'
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP46 1 3194
  Person imputation flag 46
  Imputation of 'SC1428' through 'SC1452'
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP47 1 3195
  Person imputation flag 47
  Imputation of 'SC1456'
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP48 1 3196
  Person imputation flag 48
  Imputation of 'SC1462'
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP49 1 3197
  Person imputation flag 49
  Imputation of 'SC1472'
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed
```

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D PP-IMP50	1	3198	D PP-IMP62	1	3210
Person imputation flag 50			Person imputation flag 62		
Imputation of 'SC1480'			Imputation of 'SC1550'		
V	0	.Not imputed	V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed	V	1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP51	1	3199	D PP-IMP63	1	3211
Person imputation flag 51			Person imputation flag 63		
Imputation of 'SC1484'			Imputation of 'SC1552'		
V	0	.Not imputed	V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed	V	1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP52	1	3200	D PP-IMP75	1	3212
Person imputation flag 52			Person imputation flag 75		
Imputation of 'SC1486' through 'SC1498'			Imputation of 'SC1656'		
V	0	.Not imputed	V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed	V	1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP53	1	3201	D PP-IMP76	1	3213
Person imputation flag 53			Person imputation flag 76		
Imputation of 'SC1502'			Imputation of 'SC1658 - SC1666'		
V	0	.Not imputed	V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed	V	1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP54	1	3202	D PP-IMP77	1	3214
Person imputation flag 54			Person imputation flag 77		
Imputation of 'SC1508'			Imputation of 'SC1668'		
V	0	.Not imputed	V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed	V	1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP55	1	3203	D PP-IMP78	1	3215
Person imputation flag 55			Person imputation flag 78		
Imputation of 'SC1526'			Imputation of 'SC1670'		
V	0	.Not imputed	V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed	V	1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP56	1	3204	D PP-IMP79	1	3216
Person imputation flag 56			Person imputation flag 79		
Imputation of 'SC1528' through 'SC1534'			Imputation of 'SC1672 - SC1692'		
V	0	.Not imputed	V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed	V	1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP57	1	3205	D FILLER	3	3217
Person imputation flag 57			Zero filler		
Imputation of 'SC1536'			D PP-IMP83	1	3220
V	0	.Not imputed	Person imputation flag 83		
V	1	.Imputed	Imputation of 'SC1696'		
D PP-IMP58	1	3206	V	0	.Not imputed
Person imputation flag 58			V	1	.Imputed
Imputation of 'SC1537'			D FILLER	1	3221
V	0	.Not imputed	D PP-IMP85	1	3222
V	1	.Imputed	Person imputation flag 85		
D PP-IMP59	1	3207	Imputation of 'SC1254'		
Person imputation flag 59			V	0	.Not imputed
Imputation of 'SC1538'			V	1	.Imputed
V	0	.Not imputed	D PP-IMP86	1	3223
V	1	.Imputed	Person imputation flag 86		
D PP-IMP60	1	3208	Imputation of 'SC1258'		
Person imputation flag 60			V	0	.Not imputed
Imputation of 'SC1540' through 'SC1546'			V	1	.Imputed
V	0	.Not imputed	D PP-IMP87	1	3224
V	1	.Imputed	Person imputation flag 87		
D PP-IMP61	1	3209	Imputation of 'SC1262'		
Person imputation flag 61			V	0	.Not imputed
Imputation of 'SC1548'			V	1	.Imputed
V	0	.Not imputed	D PP-IMP88	1	3225
V	1	.Imputed	Person imputation flag 88		

SIPP 1986 WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR

DATA SIZE BEGIN

```

      Imputation of 'SC1266'
V      0 .Not imputed
V      1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP89      1      3226
      Person imputation flag 89
      Imputation of 'SC1270'
V      0 .Not imputed
V      1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP90      1      3227
      Person imputation flag 90
      Imputation of 'SC1274'
V      0 .Not imputed
V      1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP91      1      3228
      Person imputation flag 91
      Imputation of 'SC1278'
V      0 .Not imputed
V      1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP92      1      3229
      Person imputation flag 92
      Imputation of 'SC1282'
V      0 .Not imputed
V      1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP93      1      3230
      Person imputation flag 93
      Imputation of 'SC1284'
V      0 .Not imputed
V      1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP94      1      3231
      Person imputation flag 94
      Imputation of 'SC1286'
      through 'SC1294'
V      0 .Not imputed
V      1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP95      1      3232
      Person imputation flag 95
      Imputation of 'SC1296'
V      0 .Not imputed
V      1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP96      1      3233
      Person imputation flag 96
      Imputation of 'SC1298'
      through 'SC1322'
V      0 .Not imputed
V      1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP97      1      3234
      Person imputation flag 97
      Imputation of 'SC1504'
V      0 .Not imputed
V      1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP98      1      3235
      Person imputation flag 98
      Imputation of 'SC1592'
V      0 .Not imputed
V      1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP99      1      3236
      Person imputation flag 99
      Imputation of 'SC1596'
V      0 .Not imputed
V      1 .Imputed

```

DATA SIZE BEGIN

```

D PPIMP100      1      3237
      Person imputation flag 100
      Imputation of 'SC1600'
V      0 .Not imputed
V      1 .Imputed

D PPIMP101      1      3238
      Person imputation flag 101
      Imputation of 'SC1604'
V      0 .Not imputed
V      1 .Imputed

D PPIMP102      1      3239
      Person imputation flag 102
      Imputation of 'SC1608'
V      0 .Not imputed
V      1 .Imputed

D PPIMP103      1      3240
      Person imputation flag 103
      Imputation of 'SC1612'
V      0 .Not imputed
V      1 .Imputed

D PPIMP104      1      3241
      Person imputation flag 104
      Imputation of 'SC1616'
V      0 .Not imputed
V      1 .Imputed

D PPIMP105      1      3242
      Person imputation flag 105
      Imputation of 'SC1620'
V      0 .Not imputed
V      1 .Imputed

D PPIMP106      1      3243
      Person imputation flag 106
      Imputation of 'SC1622'
V      0 .Not imputed
V      1 .Imputed

D PPIMP107      1      3244
      Person imputation flag 107
      Imputation of 'SC1626'
      through 'SC1654'
V      0 .Not imputed
V      1 .Imputed

D WS1-OCC      3      3245
      Edited and imputed 3-digit occupation
      code. See appendix A-4
      U Persons 15 years old and older
V      000 .Not in universe
      ...

D WS1-IND      3      3248
      Edited and imputed 3-digit industry
      code. See appendix A-5
      U Persons 15 years old and older
V      000 .Not in universe
      ...

```

```

DATA          SIZE  BEGIN
*****
** COMMENT NO. 36
**      The next 12 fields contain
**      employment and earnings by
**      months 1-4
**
**      WS1-WKS1...4
**      WS1RECI1...4
**      WS1-AMT1...4
*****

D WS1-WKS1      1      3251
    Number of weeks employed during month 1
    See COMMENT NO. 36
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .None or not in universe if
            .classwk = 6
V          1 .1 week
V          2 .2 weeks
V          3 .3 weeks
V          4 .4 weeks
V          5 .5 weeks
V          9 .Not in universe

D WS1-WKS2      1      3252
    Number of weeks employed during month 2
    See COMMENT NO. 36
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .None or not in universe if
            .classwk = 6
V          1 .1 week
V          2 .2 weeks
V          3 .3 weeks
V          4 .4 weeks
V          5 .5 weeks
V          9 .Not in universe

D WS1-WKS3      1      3253
    Number of weeks employed during month 3
    See COMMENT NO. 36
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .None or not in universe if
            .classwk = 6
V          1 .1 week
V          2 .2 weeks
V          3 .3 weeks
V          4 .4 weeks
V          5 .5 weeks
V          9 .Not in universe

D WS1-WKS4      1      3254
    Number of weeks employed during month 4
    See COMMENT NO. 36
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .None or not in universe if
            .classwk = 6
V          1 .1 week
V          2 .2 weeks
V          3 .3 weeks
V          4 .4 weeks
V          5 .5 weeks
V          9 .Not in universe

D WS1RECI1      1      3255
    Were earnings received during month 1
    See COMMENT NO. 36
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D WS1RECI2      1      3256
    Were earnings received during month 2

```

```

DATA          SIZE  BEGIN
*****
    See COMMENT NO. 36
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D WS1RECI3      1      3257
    Were earnings received during month 3
    See COMMENT NO. 36
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D WS1RECI4      1      3258
    Were earnings received during month 4
    See COMMENT NO. 36
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D WS1-AMT1      5      3259
    What is the dollar amount of the earnings
    from this job for month 1
    Range = -9:-9,0:33332.
    See COMMENT NO. 36
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          -0009 .Not in universe
            .....

D WS1-AMT2      5      3264
    What is the dollar amount of the earnings
    from this job for month 2
    Range = -9:-9,0:33332.
    See COMMENT NO. 36
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          -0009 .Not in universe
            .....

D WS1-AMT3      5      3269
    What is the dollar amount of the earnings
    from this job for month 3
    Range = -9:-9,0:33332.
    See COMMENT NO. 36
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          -0009 .Not in universe
            .....

D WS1-AMT4      5      3274
    What is the dollar amount of the earnings
    from this job for month 4
    Range = -9:-9,0:33332.
    See COMMENT NO. 36
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          -0009 .Not in universe
            .....

D FILLER        1      3279
    Zero filler

D WS1-2012      1      3280
    Was ... an employee of ...
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not answered
V          1 .A private company or individual
V          2 .A private not-for-profit, tax
            .exempt, or charitable organization
V          3 .Federal government
            .(exclude Armed Forces)
V          4 .State government
V          5 .Local government
V          6 .Armed Forces

```

SIPP 1986 WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	7	.Unpaid in family business or .farm - skip to WS1-2044
D WS1-2014	1	3281 Was ... employed by ... during the 4-month period
U Persons	15	years old and older
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes - skip to WS1-2025
V	2	.No
D WS1-2016	2	3282 Month in which this person became employed by this employer. Range = 0:12
U Persons	15	years old and older
V	00	.Not in universe
		..
D WS1-2018	2	3284 Day of month shown in WS1-2016 that employment began Range = 0:31.
U Persons	15	years old and older
V	00	.Not in universe
		..
D WS1-2020	2	3286 Month in which this person left this employer, if applicable. Range = 0:12.
U Persons	15	years old and older
V	00	.Not in universe
		..
D WS1-2022	2	3288 Day of month shown in WS1-2020 that employment ended, if applicable. Range = 0:31.
U Persons	15	years old and older
V	00	.Not in universe
		..
D WS1-2025	2	3290 New variable location for 1986 How many hours per week did ... usually work at this job
U Persons	15	years old and older
V	-9	.Not in universe
V	-1	.DK
V	0	.None
V	1-99	.Hours per week
D WS1-2026	1	3292 Was ... paid by the hour on this job
U Persons	15	years old and older
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No - skip to WS1-2030
D WS1-2028	4	3293 2 What was ...'s regular hourly pay rate at the end of ... Range = 0:9999. Two implied decimals.
U Persons	15	years old and older
V	0000	.Not in universe
	
D WS1-2030	1	3297 During the 4-month period how often was ... paid on this job
U Persons	15	years old and older

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Once a week
V	2	.Once each 2 weeks
V	3	.Once a month
V	4	.Twice a month
V	5	.Some other way
D WS1-2032	5	3298 What was the total amount of pay that ... received before deductions on this job last month (month 4). Range = -9:-9,0:33332.
U Persons	15	years old and older
V	-0009	.Not in universe
V	00000	.None
	
D WS1-2034	5	3303 What was the total amount of pay that ... received before deductions on this job 2 months ago (month 3). Range = -9:-9,0:33332.
U Persons	15	years old and older
V	-0009	.Not in universe
V	00000	.None
	
D WS1-2036	5	3308 What was the total amount of pay that ... received before deductions on this job 3 months ago (month 2). Range = -9:-9,0:33332.
U Persons	15	years old and older
V	-0009	.Not in universe
V	00000	.None
	
D WS1-2038	5	3313 What was the total amount of pay that ... received before deductions on this job 4 months ago (month 1). Range = -9:-9,0:33332.
U Persons	15	years old and older
V	-0009	.Not in universe
V	00000	.None
	
D WS1-2040	1	3318 Check item E4 Is "DK" marked in all parts of WS1-2032 through WS1-2038.
U Persons	15	years old and older
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No - skip to WS1-2044
D WS1-2042	1	3319 If we were to call back later would you (or ...) be able to provide us with the amounts of pay ... received in each of these months
U Persons	15	years old and older
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No


```

DATA      SIZE  BEGIN
*****
**      Wage and salary imputation flags      **
*****
D WS1IMP01    1    3320
    Wage and salary imputation flag 1
    Imputation of field 'WS1-OCC'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D WS1IMP02    1    3321
    Wage and salary imputation flag 2
    Imputation of field 'WS1-IND'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D WS1IMP03    1    3322
    Wage and salary imputation flag 3
    Imputation of field 'WS1-2012'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D WS1IMP04    1    3323
    Wage and salary imputation flag 4
    Imputation of field 'WS1-2024'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D WS1IMP05    1    3324
    Wage and salary imputation flag 5
    Imputation of field 'WS1-2026'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D WS1IMP06    1    3325
    Wage and salary imputation flag 6
    Imputation of field 'WS1-2028'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D WS1CAL01    1    3326
    Field 'WS1-2032' was calculated
V          0 .Not calculated
V          1 .Imputed input
V          2 .No imputed input

D WS1CAL02    1    3327
    Field 'WS1-2034' was calculated
V          0 .Not calculated
V          1 .Imputed input
V          2 .No imputed input

D WS1CAL03    1    3328
    Field 'WS1-2036' was calculated
V          0 .Not calculated
V          1 .Imputed input
V          2 .No imputed input

D WS1CAL04    1    3329
    Field 'WS1-2038' was calculated
V          0 .Not calculated
V          1 .Imputed input
V          2 .No imputed input

D WS2-OCC     3    3330
    Edited and imputed 3-digit occupation
    code. See appendix A-4
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          000 .Not in universe
...

D WS2-IND     3    3333
    Edited and imputed 3-digit industry

```

```

DATA      SIZE  BEGIN
code. See appendix A-5
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          000 .Not in universe
...

*****
** COMMENT NO. 37      **
**      The next 12 fields contain      **
**      employment and earnings by      **
**      months 1-4      **
**      WS2-WKS1....4      **
**      WS2REC11....4      **
**      WS2-AMT1....4      **
*****

D WS2-WKS1    1    3336
    Number of weeks employed during month 1
    See COMMENT NO. 37
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .None or not in universe if
            .classwk = 6
V          1 .1 week
V          2 .2 weeks
V          3 .3 weeks
V          4 .4 weeks
V          5 .5 weeks
V          9 .Not in universe

D WS2-WKS2    1    3337
    Number of weeks employed during month 2
    See COMMENT NO. 37
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .None or not in universe if
            .classwk = 6
V          1 .1 week
V          2 .2 weeks
V          3 .3 weeks
V          4 .4 weeks
V          5 .5 weeks
V          9 .Not in universe

D WS2-WKS3    1    3338
    Number of weeks employed during month 3
    See COMMENT NO. 37
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .None or not in universe if
            .classwk = 6
V          1 .1 week
V          2 .2 weeks
V          3 .3 weeks
V          4 .4 weeks
V          5 .5 weeks
V          9 .Not in universe

D WS2-WKS4    1    3339
    Number of weeks employed during month 4
    See COMMENT NO. 37
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .None or not in universe if
            .classwk = 6
V          1 .1 week
V          2 .2 weeks
V          3 .3 weeks
V          4 .4 weeks
V          5 .5 weeks
V          9 .Not in universe

D WS2REC11    1    3340
    Were earnings received during month 1
    See COMMENT NO. 37
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe

```

SIPP 1986 WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	1	.Yes	V	3	.Federal government
V	2	.No			.(exclude Armed Forces)
D WS2RECI2	1	3341	V	4	.State government
		Were earnings received during month 2	V	5	.Local government
		See COMMENT NO. 37	V	6	.Armed Forces
U Persons	15	years old and older	V	6	.Unpaid in family business or
V	0	.Not in universe			.farm - skip to WS1-2044
V	1	.Yes	V	7	.Unpaid in family business or farm
V	2	.No			
D WS2RECI3	1	3342	D WS2-2114	1	3366
		Were earnings received during month 3			Was ... employed by ... during the
		See COMMENT NO. 37			4-month period
U Persons	15	years old and older	U Persons	15	years old and older
V	0	.Not in universe	V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes	V	1	.Yes - skip to WS2-2124
V	2	.No	V	2	.No
D WS2RECI4	1	3343	D WS2-2116	2	3367
		Were earnings received during month 4			Month in which this person
		See COMMENT NO. 37			became employed by this
U Persons	15	years old and older			employer. Range = 0:12
V	0	.Not in universe	U Persons	15	years old and older
V	1	.Yes	V	00	.Not in universe
V	2	.No			..
D WS2-AMT1	5	3344			
		What is the dollar amount of the earnings	D WS2-2118	2	3369
		from this job for month 1			Day of month shown in WS2-2116
		Range = -9:-9,0:33332.			that employment began.
		See COMMENT NO. 37			Range = 0:31.
U Persons	15	years old and older	U Persons	15	years old and older
V	-0009	.Not in universe	V	00	.Not in universe
	
D WS2-AMT2	5	3349	D WS2-2120	2	3371
		What is the dollar amount of the earnings			Month in which this person left
		from this job for month 2			this employer, if applicable.
		Range = -9:-9,0:33332.			Range = 0:12.
		See COMMENT NO. 37	U Persons	15	years old and older
U Persons	15	years old and older	V	00	.Not in universe
V	-0009	.Not in universe			..
		.....	D WS2-2122	2	3373
D WS2-AMT3	5	3354			Day of month shown in WS2-2120
		What is the dollar amount of the earnings			that employment ended, if
		from this job for month 3			applicable. Range = 0:31.
		Range = -9:-9,0:33332.	U Persons	15	years old and older
		See COMMENT NO. 37	V	00	.Not in universe
U Persons	15	years old and older			..
V	-0009	.Not in universe	D WS2-2125	1	3376
		.....			How many hours per week did ...
D WS2-AMT4	5	3359			usually work at this job
		What is the dollar amount of the earnings	U Persons	15	years old and older
		from this job for month 4	V	-9	.Not in universe
		Range = -9:-9,0:33332.	V	-1	.DK
		See COMMENT NO. 37	V	0	.None
U Persons	15	years old and older	V	1-99	.Hours per week
V	-0009	.Not in universe	D WS2-2126	1	3377
		.....			Was ... paid by the hour on this
D FILLER	1	3364			job
		Zero filler	U Persons	15	years old and older
D WS2-2112	1	3365	V	0	.Not in universe
		Was ... an employee of ...	V	1	.Yes
U Persons	15	years old and older	V	2	.No - skip to WS2-2130
V	0	.Not answered			
V	1	.A private company or individual			
V	2	.A private not-for-profit, tax			
		.exempt, or charitable organization			

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D WS2-2128	4	3378
What was ...s regular hourly pay rate at the end of ... Range = 0:9999. two implied decimals.		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V	0000	.Not in universe
.....		
D WS2-2130	1	3382
During the 4-month period how often was ... paid on this job		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Once a week
V	2	.Once each 2 weeks
V	3	.Once a month
V	4	.Twice a month
V	5	.Some other way
D WS2-2132	5	3383
What was the total amount of pay that ... received before deductions on this job last month (month 4). Range = -9:-9,0:33332		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V	-0009	.Not in universe
V	00000	.None
.....		
D WS2-2134	5	3388
What was the total amount of pay that ... received before deductions on this job 2 months ago (month 3). Range = -9:-9,0:33332.		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V	-0009	.Not in universe
V	00000	.None
.....		
D WS2-2136	5	3393
What was the total amount of pay that ... received before deductions on this job 3 months ago (month 2). Range = -9:-9,0:33332.		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V	-0009	.Not in universe
V	00000	.None
.....		
D WS2-2138	5	3398
What was the total amount of pay that ... received before deductions on this job 4 months ago (month 1). Range = -9:-9,0:33332.		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V	-0009	.Not in universe
V	00000	.None
.....		
D WS2-2140	1	3403
Check item E4		
Is "DK" marked in all parts of WS2-2132 through WS2-2138.		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No - skip to WS2-2144
D WS2-2142	1	3404
If we were to call back later would you (or ...) be able to provide us with the amount of pay ... received in each of these months		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No

** Wage and salary imputation flags **		

D WS2IMP01	1	3405
Wage and salary imputation flag 1		
Imputation of field 'WS2-OCC'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D WS2IMP02	1	3406
Wage and salary imputation flag 2		
Imputation of field 'WS2-IND'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D WS2IMP03	1	3407
Wage and salary imputation flag 3		
Imputation of field 'WS2-2012'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D WS2IMP04	1	3408
Wage and salary imputation flag 4		
Imputation of field 'WS2-2124'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D WS2IMP05	1	3409
Wage and salary imputation flag 5		
Imputation of field 'WS2-2126'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D WS2IMP06	1	3410
Wage and salary imputation flag 6		
Imputation of field 'WS2-2128'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D WS2CAL01	1	3411
Field 'WS2-2132' was calculated		
V	0	.Not calculated
V	1	.Imputed input
V	2	.No imputed input
D WS2CAL02	1	3412
Field 'WS2-2134' was calculated		
V	0	.Not calculated
V	1	.Imputed input
V	2	.No imputed input
D WS2CAL03	1	3413
Field 'WS2-2136' was calculated		
V	0	.Not calculated
V	1	.Imputed input
V	2	.No imputed input
D WS2CAL04	1	3414
Field 'WS2-2138' was calculated		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V	0	.Not calculated
V	1	.Imputed input
V	2	.No imputed input
Edited and imputed 3-digit occupation code. See appendix A-4		
V	000	.Not in universe

SIPP 1986 WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D SE1-OCC 3 3415
Self-employment occupation code
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe

D FILLER 1 3418
Zero filler

D SE1-INDR 2 3419
Self-employment industry code recode
V 01 .Agriculture, forestry, fisheries
02 .Mining
03 .Construction
04 .Manufacturing-nondurable goods
05 .Manufacturing-durable goods
06 .Transportation, communications,
etc.
07 .Wholesale trade-durable goods
08 .Wholesale trade-nondurable goods
09 .Retail trade
10 .Finance, insurance, real estate
11 .Business and repair services
12 .Personal services
13 .Entertainment and recreation
services
14 .Professional and related services
15 .Public administration
16 .Industry not reported

** COMMENT NO. 38 **
** The next 12 fields contain **
** business income by months 1-4 **

D SE1WKS1 1 3421
Weeks with business this month (1).
See COMMENT NO. 38
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .None
V 1 .1 week
V 2 .2 weeks
V 3 .3 weeks
V 4 .4 weeks
V 5 .5 weeks
V 9 .Not in universe

D SE1WKS2 1 3422
Weeks with business this month (2).
See COMMENT NO. 38
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .None
V 1 .1 week
V 2 .2 weeks
V 3 .3 weeks
V 4 .4 weeks
V 5 .5 weeks
V 9 .Not in universe

D SE1WKS3 1 3423
See COMMENT NO. 38
Weeks with business this month (3).
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .None
V 1 .1 week
V 2 .2 weeks
V 3 .3 weeks
V 4 .4 weeks
V 5 .5 weeks
V 9 .Not in universe

D SE1WKS4 1 3424
Weeks with business this month (4).

DATA SIZE BEGIN

See COMMENT NO. 38
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .None
V 1 .1 week
V 2 .2 weeks
V 3 .3 weeks
V 4 .4 weeks
V 5 .5 weeks
V 9 .Not in universe

D SE1REC1 1 3425
Did this person receive income from
this business this month (1)
See COMMENT NO. 38
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D SE1REC2 1 3426
Did this person receive income from
this business this month (2)
See COMMENT NO. 38
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D SE1REC3 1 3427
Did this person receive income from
this business this month (3)
See COMMENT NO. 38
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D SE1REC4 1 3428
Did this person receive income from
this business this month (4)
See COMMENT NO. 38
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D SE1AMT1 5 3429
Amount of income received this month (1)
In dollars. Range = -9:-9,0:33332.
See COMMENT NO. 38
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -0009 .Not in universe
.....

D SE1AMT2 5 3434
Amount of income received this month (2)
In dollars. Range = -9:-9,0:33332.
See COMMENT NO. 38
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -0009 .Not in universe
.....

D SE1AMT3 5 3439
Amount of income received this month (3)
In dollars. Range = -9:-9,0:33332.
See COMMENT NO. 38
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -0009 .Not in universe
.....

D SE1AMT4 5 3444
Amount of income received this month (4)
In dollars. Range = -9:-9,0:33332.

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
See COMMENT NO. 38			*****		
U Persons 15 years old and older			** COMMENT NO. 39		**
V -0009 .Not in universe			** The next 3 fields (SE12226 through		**
.....			** SE12230) are possible answers to		**
			** the question:		**
D FILLER 1 3449			** Which members (were owners or		**
Zero filler			** partners in this business)		**
D SE12212 2 3450			*****		
How many hours per week did ...			D SE12226 3 3458		
usually work at this business			Person No. 101 - 899		
total hours = -9:-9,0:99			See COMMENT NO. 39		
U Persons 15 years old and older			U Persons 15 years old and older		
V -9 .Not in universe			V 000 .Not in universe		
V 00 .None			...		
..					
D SE12214 1 3452			D SE12228 3 3461		
Do you think that the gross earnings			Person No. 101 - 899		
of this business will be \$1,000 or			See COMMENT NO. 39		
more during the next 12 months			U Persons 15 years old and older		
U Persons 15 years old and older			V 000 .Not in universe		
V 0 .Not in universe			...		
V 1 .Yes					
V 2 .No - skip to SE1-2260			D SE12230 3 3464		
D SE12216 1 3453			Person No. 101 - 899		
Check item S2			See COMMENT NO. 39		
Have questions SE12218 through SE12230			U Persons 15 years old and older		
already been answered for this			V 000 .Not in universe		
business by another household member			...		
U Persons 15 years old and older			D SE12232 1 3467		
V 0 .Not in universe			Was ... paid a regular salary from		
V 1 .Yes - skip to SE12232			this business during the 4-month		
V 2 .No			period		
D SE12218 1 3454			U Persons 15 years old and older		
What was the total number of			V 0 .Not in universe		
employees working for this			V 1 .Yes		
business. Be sure to include ...			V 2 .No		
U Persons 15 years old and older			D SE12234 1 3468		
V 0 .Not in universe			Did ... receive any (other) income from		
V 1 .1 employee			the business during this 4 month period		
V 2 .2 employees			U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 3 .3 - 5 employees			V 0 .Not in universe		
V 4 .6 or more employees			V 1 .Yes		
D SE12220 1 3455			V 2 .No		
Was ...'s business incorporated			D SE12236 1 3469		
U Persons 15 years old and older			Check item S3		
V 0 .Not in universe			Is "yes" marked in either SE12232		
V 1 .Yes - skip to SE1224			or SE12234		
V 2 .No			U Persons 15 years old and older		
D SE12222 1 3456			V 0 .Not in universe		
Was ...'s business a sole			V 1 .Yes		
proprietorship or a partnership			V 2 .No - skip to SE12250		
U Persons 15 years old and older			*****		
V 0 .Not in universe			** COMMENT NO. 40		**
V 1 .Sole proprietorship - skip to			** The next 4 fields (SE12238 through		**
SE12232			** SE12244) contain business income by		**
V 2 .Partnership			** month		**
D SE12224 1 3457			*****		
Aside from ... were any other			D SE12238 5 3470		
members of this household owners or			What was the total amount of income		
partners in this business			that ... received from this		
U Persons 15 years old and older			business last month (month 4).		
V 0 .Not in universe			Range = -9:-9,0:33332.		
V 1 .Yes			See COMMENT NO. 40		
V 2 .No - skip to SE12232			U Persons 15 years old and older		
			V -0009 .Not in universe		
			V 00000 .None		

SIPP 1986 WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR

DATA SIZE BEGIN

.....

D SE12240 5 3475
 What was the total amount of income
 that ... received from this
 business 2 months ago (month 3).
 Range = -9:-9,0:33332.
 See COMMENT NO. 40
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V -0009 .Not in universe
 V 00000 .None

D SE12242 5 3480
 What was the total amount of income
 that ... received from this
 business 3 months ago (month 2).
 Range = -9:-9,0:33332.
 See COMMENT NO. 40
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V -0009 .Not in universe
 V 00000 .None

D SE12244 5 3485
 What was the total amount of income
 that ... received from this
 business 4 months ago (month 1).
 Range = -9:-9,0:33332.
 See COMMENT NO. 40
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V -0009 .Not in universe
 V 00000 .None

D SE12246 1 3490
 Check item S4
 Is "DK" marked in all parts of
 SE12238 through SE12244.
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No - skip to SE12250

D SE12248 1 3491
 If I were to call back later would
 you (or ...) be able to provide us
 with the amounts of income ...
 received in each of these months
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D SE12250 1 3492
 Check item S5
 Is this business incorporated
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes - skip to SE12262
 V 2 .No

D SE12252 1 3493
 Check item S6
 Has information about the net
 profit (or loss) for this business
 already been obtained by another
 household member
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes - skip to SE12262
 V 2 .No

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D SE12254 1 3494
 Can...give an estimate of the net
 profit (or loss) during the 4-month
 period shown on the calendar
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No - skip to SE12262

D SE12256 6 3495
 What was the net profit (or loss)
 from this business during the
 4-month period.
 Range = -33332:33332.
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 000000 .Not in universe

D SE12260 5 3501
 About how much did ... earn from
 this business after expenses during
 the 4-month period.
 Range = -9:-9,0:33332.
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V -0009 .Not in universe
 V 00000 .None

 ** Self-employment imputation flags **

D SE1IMP01 1 3506
 Self-employment imputation flag 1
 Imputation of field 'SE1OCC'
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D SE1IMP02 1 3507
 Self-employment imputation flag 2
 Imputation of field 'SE1IND'
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D SE1IMP03 1 3508
 Self-employment imputation flag 3
 Imputation of field 'SE12214'
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D SE1IMP04 1 3509
 Self-employment imputation flag 4
 Imputation of field 'SE12218'
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D SE1IMP05 1 3510
 Self-employment imputation flag 5
 Imputation of field 'SE12220'
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D SE1IMP06 1 3511
 Self-employment imputation flag 6
 Imputation of field 'SE12222'
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D SE1IMP07 1 3512
 Self-employment imputation flag 7
 Imputation of field 'SE12232'
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SE1IMP08	1	3513	V	12	.Personal services
Self-employment imputation flag 8			V	13	.Entertainment and recreation services
Imputation of field 'SE12234'			V	14	.Professional and related services
V	0	.Not imputed	V	15	.Public administration
V	1	.Imputed	V	16	.Industry not reported
D SE1IMP09	1	3514	*****		
Self-employment imputation flag 9			** COMMENT NO. 41		**
Imputation of field 'SE12254'			** The next 12 fields contain		**
V	0	.Not imputed	** business income by months 1-4		**
V	1	.Imputed	*****		
D SE1IMP10	1	3515	D SE2WKS1	1	3527
Self-employment imputation flag 10			Weeks with business this month (1).		
Imputation of field 'SE12256'			See COMMENT NO. 41		
V	0	.Not imputed	U Persons 15 years old and older		
V	1	.Imputed	V	0	.None
D SE1IMP11	1	3516	V	1	.1 week
Self-employment imputation flag 11			V	2	.2 weeks
Imputation of field 'SE12260'			V	3	.3 weeks
V	0	.Not imputed	V	4	.4 weeks
V	1	.Imputed	V	5	.5 weeks
D SE1CAL01	1	3517	V	9	.Not in universe
Field 'SE12238' was calculated			D SE2WKS2	1	3528
V	0	.Not calculated	Weeks with business this month (2).		
V	1	.Imputed input	See COMMENT NO. 41		
V	2	.No imputed input	U Persons 15 years old and older		
D SE1CAL02	1	3518	V	0	.None
Field 'SE12240' was calculated			V	1	.1 week
V	0	.Not calculated	V	2	.2 weeks
V	1	.Imputed input	V	3	.3 weeks
V	2	.No imputed input	V	4	.4 weeks
D SE1CAL03	1	3519	V	5	.5 weeks
Field 'SE12242' was calculated			V	9	.Not in universe
V	0	.Not calculated	D SE2WKS3	1	3529
V	1	.Imputed input	Weeks with business this month (3).		
V	2	.No imputed input	See COMMENT NO. 41		
D SE1CAL04	1	3520	U Persons 15 years old and older		
Field 'SE12244' was calculated			V	0	.None
V	0	.Not calculated	V	1	.1 week
V	1	.Imputed input	V	2	.2 weeks
V	2	.No imputed input	V	3	.3 weeks
D SE2OCC	3	3521	V	4	.4 weeks
Edited and imputed 3-digit occupation code. See appendix A-4			V	5	.5 weeks
U Persons 15 years old and older			V	9	.Not in universe
V	000	.Not in universe	D SE2WKS4	1	3530
...			Weeks with business this month (4).		
D FILLER	1	3524	See COMMENT NO. 41		
Zero filler			U Persons 15 years old and older		
D SE2-INDR	2	3525	V	0	.None
Self-employment industry code recode			V	1	.1 week
V	01	.Agriculture, forestry, fisheries	V	2	.2 weeks
V	02	.Mining	V	3	.3 weeks
V	03	.Construction	V	4	.4 weeks
V	04	.Manufacturing-nondurable goods	V	5	.5 weeks
V	05	.Manufacturing-durable goods	V	9	.Not in universe
V	06	.Transportation, communications, etc.	D SE2REC1	1	3531
V	07	.Wholesale trade-durable goods	Did this person receive income from		
V	08	.Wholesale trade-nondurable goods	this business this month (1)		
V	09	.Retail trade	See COMMENT NO. 41		
V	10	.Finance, insurance, real estate	U Persons 15 years old and older		
V	11	.Business and repair services	V	0	.Not in universe
			V	1	.Yes
			V	2	.No
			D SE2REC2	1	3532
			Did this person receive income from		
			this business this month (2)		

SIPP 1986 WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR

DATA SIZE BEGIN

```

See COMMENT NO. 41
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No

D SE2REC3      1      3533
Did this person receive income from
this business this month (3)
See COMMENT NO. 41
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No

D SE2REC4      1      3534
Did this person receive income from
this business this month (4)
See COMMENT NO. 41
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No

D SE2AMT1      5      3535
Amount of income received this month (1)
In dollars. Range = -9:-9,0:33332.
See COMMENT NO. 41
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
.....

D SE2AMT2      5      3540
Amount of income received this month (2)
In dollars. Range = -9:-9,0:33332.
See COMMENT NO. 41
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
.....

D SE2AMT3      5      3545
Amount of income received this month (3)
In dollars. Range = -9:-9,0:33332.
See COMMENT NO. 41
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
.....

D SE2AMT4      5      3550
Amount of income received this month (4)
In dollars. Range = -9:-9,0:33332.
See COMMENT NO. 41
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
.....

D FILLER      1      3555
Zero filler

D SE22312      2      3556
How many hours per week did ...
usually work at this business
total hours = -9:-9,0:99.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      -9 .Not in universe
V      00 .None
..

D SE22314      1      3558
Do you think that the gross earnings
of this business will be $1,000 or
more during the next 12 months
U Persons 15 years old and older

```

DATA SIZE BEGIN

```

V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No - skip to SE22260

D SE22316      1      3559
Check item S2
Have questions SE22318 through SE22330
already been answered for this
business by another household member
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes - skip to SE22332
V      2 .No

D SE22318      1      3560
What was the total number of
employees working for this
business. Be sure to include ...
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .1 employee
V      2 .2 employees
V      3 .3 - 5 employees
V      4 .6 or more employees

D SE22320      1      3561
Was ...'s business incorporated
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes - skip to SE22324
V      2 .No

D SE22322      1      3562
Was ...'s business a sole
proprietorship or a partnership
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Sole proprietorship - skip to
.SE22332
V      2 .Partnership

D SE22324      1      3563
Aside from ... were any other
members of this household owners or
partners in this business
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No - skip to SE22332

*****
** COMMENT NO. 42 **
** The next 3 fields (SE22326 through **
** SE22330) are possible answers to **
** the question: **
** **
** Which members (were owners or **
** partners in this business) **
*****

D SE22326      3      3564
Person No. 101 - 999
See COMMENT NO. 42
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      000 .Not in universe
...

D SE22328      3      3567
Person No. 101 - 999
See COMMENT NO. 42
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      000 .Not in universe
...

```


DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
------	------	-------

```

D SE22344      5      3591
    What was the total amount of income
    that ... received from this
    business 4 months ago (month 1).
    Range = -9:-9,0:33332.
    See COMMENT NO. 43
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      00000 .None
    .....

D SE22346      1      3596
    Check item S4
    Is "DK" marked in all parts of
    SE22338 through SE22344.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No - skip to SE22350

D SE22348      1      3597
    If I were to call back later would
    you (or ...) be able to provide us
    with the amounts of income ...
    received in each of these months
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No

D SE22350      1      3598
    Check item S5
    Is this business incorporated
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes - skip to SE22362
V      2 .No

D SE22352      1      3599
    Check item S6
    Has information about the net
    profit (or loss) for this business
    already been obtained by another
    household member
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes - skip to SE22362
V      2 .No

D SE22354      1      3600
    Can...give an estimate of the net
    profit (or loss) during the 4-month
    period shown on the calendar
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No - skip to SE22362

D SE22356      6      3601
    What was the net profit (or loss)
    from this business during the
    4-month period.
    Range = -33332:33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      0000 .Not in universe
    ....

D SE22360      5      3607
    About how much did ... earn from
    this business after expenses during
    the 4-month period.
    Range = -9:-9,0:33332.

```

SIPP 1986 WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR

DATA SIZE BEGIN

U Persons 15 years old and older
V -0009 .Not in universe
V 00000 .None
.....

** Self-employment imputation flags **

D SE2IMP01 1 3612
Self-employment imputation flag 1
Imputation of field 'SE2OCC'
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D SE2IMP02 1 3613
Self-employment imputation flag 2
Imputation of field 'SE2IND'
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D SE2IMP03 1 3614
Self-employment imputation flag 3
Imputation of field 'SE2314'
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D SE2IMP04 1 3615
Self-employment imputation flag 4
Imputation of field 'SE22318'
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D SE2IMP05 1 3616
Self-employment imputation flag 5
Imputation of field 'SE22320'
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D SE2IMP06 1 3617
Self-employment imputation flag 6
Imputation of field 'SE22322'
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D SE2IMP07 1 3618
Self-employment imputation flag 7
Imputation of field 'SE22332'
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D SE2IMP08 1 3619
Self-employment imputation flag 8
Imputation of field 'SE22334'
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D SE2IMP09 1 3620
Self-employment imputation flag 9
Imputation of field 'SE22354'
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D SE2IMP10 1 3621
Self-employment imputation flag 10
Imputation of field 'SE22356'
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D SE2IMP11 1 3622
Self-employment imputation flag 11
Imputation of field 'SE22360'
V 0 .Not imputed

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 1 .Imputed
D SE2CAL01 1 3623
Field 'SE22338' was calculated
V 0 .Not calculated
V 1 .Imputed input
V 2 .No imputed input

D SE2CAL02 1 3624
Field 'SE22340' was calculated
V 0 .Not calculated
V 1 .Imputed input
V 2 .No imputed input

D SE2CAL03 1 3625
Field 'SE22342' was calculated
V 0 .Not calculated
V 1 .Imputed input
V 2 .No imputed input

D SE2CAL04 1 3626
Field 'SE22344' was calculated
V 0 .Not calculated
V 1 .Imputed input
V 2 .No imputed input

D I01REC1 1 3627
Reciprocity of Social Security income.
Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D I01REC2 1 3628
Reciprocity of Social Security income.
Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D I01REC3 1 3629
Reciprocity of Social Security income.
Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D I01REC4 1 3630
Reciprocity of Social Security income.
Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D I01AMT1 5 3631
Amount of Social Security income
received.
Month 1 of the reference period
Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe
.....

D I01AMT2 5 3636
Amount of Social Security income
received.
Month 2 of the reference period
Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	-0009	.Not in universe			
				
D I01AMT3	5	3641	D KDSSAMT3	4	3663
Amount of Social Security income			Amount of Social Security income		
received.			received for children. Month 3 of the		
Month 3 of the reference period			reference period		
Range = -9:-9,0:33332			Range = -9:-9,0:5000		
U Persons 15 years old or older			U Children age 0-17 years old		
V	-0009	.Not in universe	V	-009	.Not in universe
				
D I01AMT4	5	3646	D KDSSAMT4	4	3667
Amount of Social Security income			Amount of Social Security income		
received.			received for children. Month 4 of the		
Month 4 of the reference period			reference period		
Range = -9:-9,0:33332			Range = -9:-9,0:5000		
U Persons 15 years old or older			U Children age 0-17 years old		
V	-0009	.Not in universe	V	-009	.Not in universe
				
D KIDSSYN1	1	3651	D SSRECIND	1	3671
Reciprocity of Social Security income for			Social Security reciprocity indicator		
children. Month 1 of the reference			U All persons, including children		
period			V	0	.Not in universe
U Children age 0-17 years old			V	1	.Adult benefits received in own
V	0	.Not in universe			.name only
V	1	.Yes	V	2	.Only adult benefits received
V	2	.No			.jointly with spouse
D KIDSSYN2	1	3652	V	3	.Only child benefits received
Reciprocity of Social Security income for			V	4	.Adult benefits received in own
children. Month 2 of the reference					.name and child benefits received
period			V	5	.Adult benefits received jointly
U Children age 0-17 years old					.with spouse and child benefits
V	0	.Not in universe			.recieved
V	1	.Yes	D SS3004	1	3672
V	2	.No	Check item A2		
D KIDSSYN3	1	3653	Is ... a designated parent or guardian		
Reciprocity of Social Security income for			of children under age 18		
children. Month 3 of the reference			U Persons 15 years or older		
period			V	0	.Not in universe
U Children age 0-17 years old			V	1	.Yes
V	0	.Not in universe	V	2	.No
V	1	.Yes	D SS3006	1	3673
V	2	.No	During this 4-month period, were any		
D KIDSSYN4	1	3654	separate payments from Social Security		
Reciprocity of Social Security income for			received especially for the children		
children. Month 4 of the reference			U Persons 15 years or older receiving		
period			Social Security		
U Children age 0-17 years old			V	0	.Not in universe
V	0	.Not in universe	V	1	.Yes
V	1	.Yes	V	2	.No
V	2	.No	D SS3008	1	3674
D KDSSAMT1	4	3655	Did ... also receive a separate		
Amount of Social Security income			payment for (himself/herself)		
received for children. Month 1 of the			during any of these months		
reference period			U Persons 15 years or older		
Range = -9:-9,0:5000			receiving Social Security		
U Children age 0-17 years old			V	0	.Not in universe
V	-009	.Not in universe	V	1	.Yes
	.....		V	2	.No - skip to SC3070 through
D KDSSAMT2	4	3659			.SC3084
Amount of Social Security income			D SS3012	1	3675
received for children. Month 2 of the			Did ... receive Social Security		
reference period			jointly with ...'s spouse		
Range = -9:-9,0:5000			U Married persons 15 years or older		
U Children age 0-17 years old			receiving Social Security		
V	-009	.Not in universe	V	0	.Not in universe
			V	1	.Yes
			V	2	.No - skip to SC3016 through

SIPP 1986 WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR

DATA SIZE BEGIN

.SC3030

D SS3014 1 3676
 Check item A4
 Has information about the amount
 received by ... from Social Security
 been recorded during an interview
 for ...'s spouse
 U Married persons 15 years or older
 receiving Social Security
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes - skip to next ISS code
 V 2 .No

D SS3064 2 3677
 Social Security sends out two types of
 checks; which color check does ...
 receive.
 Range = -1:4
 U Persons 15 years or older receiving
 Social Security
 V -1 .DK
 V 00 .Not in universe
 V 01 .Blue
 V 02 .Buff
 V 03 .Direct deposit
 V 04 .Other

D SS3066 2 3679
 Do ...'s payments usually come on
 the first of the month or the third.
 Range = -1:3
 U Persons 15 years or older receiving
 Social Security
 V -1 .DK
 V 00 .Not in universe
 V 01 .First
 V 02 .Third
 V 03 .Other

D SS3068 1 3681
 Check item A9
 Were Social Security payments
 received especially for the children
 U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
 Social Security
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No - skip to next ISS code

D SS3086 1 3682
 Were all children living here
 covered by these payments
 U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
 Social Security
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes - skip to next ISS code
 V 2 .No

 ** COMMENT NO. 44 **
 ** The next 6 fields (SS3088 through **
 ** SS3098) are possible answers to **
 ** the question: **
 ** Which children were covered **

D SS3088 3 3683
 Person No. 101-899
 See COMMENT NO. 44
 U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
 Social Security
 V 000 .Not in universe

DATA SIZE BEGIN

...

D SS3090 3 3686
 Person No. 101-899
 See COMMENT NO. 44
 U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
 Social Security
 V 000 .Not in universe
 ...

D SS3092 3 3689
 Person No. 101-899
 See COMMENT NO. 44
 U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
 Social Security
 V 000 .Not in universe
 ...

D SS3094 3 3692
 Person No. 101-899
 See COMMENT NO. 44
 U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
 Social Security
 V 000 .Not in universe
 ...

D SS3096 3 3695
 Person No. 101-899
 See COMMENT NO. 44
 U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
 Social Security
 V 000 .Not in universe
 ...

D SS3098 3 3698
 Person No. 101-899
 See COMMENT NO. 44
 U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
 Social Security
 V 000 .Not in universe
 ...

D I01IMP01 1 3701
 Social Security imputation flag 1
 Imputation of field I01AMT1
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I01IMP02 1 3702
 Social Security imputation flag 2
 Imputation of field I01AMT2
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I01IMP03 1 3703
 Social Security imputation flag 3
 Imputation of field I01AMT3
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I01IMP04 1 3704
 Social Security imputation flag 4
 Imputation of field I01AMT4
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I01IMP05 1 3705
 Social Security imputation flag 5
 Imputation of field SS3008
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D I01IMP06 1 3706
 Social Security imputation flag 6
 Imputation of field KDSSAMT1
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I01IMP07 1 3707
 Social Security imputation flag 7
 Imputation of field KDSSAMT2
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I01IMP08 1 3708
 Social Security imputation flag 8
 Imputation of field KDSSAMT3
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I01IMP09 1 3709
 Social Security imputation flag 9
 Imputation of field KDSSAMT4
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I02REC1 1 3710
 Reciprocity of railroad retirement
 income. Month 1 of the reference
 period
 U Persons 40 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D I02REC2 1 3711
 Reciprocity of railroad retirement
 income. Month 2 of the reference
 period
 U Persons 40 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D I02REC3 1 3712
 Reciprocity of railroad retirement
 income. Month 3 of the reference
 period
 U Persons 40 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D I02REC4 1 3713
 Reciprocity of railroad retirement
 income. Month 4 of the reference
 period
 U Persons 40 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D I02AMT1 5 3714
 Amount of railroad retirement
 income received. Month 1 of the
 reference period
 Range = -9:-9,0:33332
 U Persons 40 years old or older
 V -0009 .Not in universe

D I02AMT2 5 3719
 Amount of railroad retirement
 income received. Month 2 of the
 reference period

DATA SIZE BEGIN

 Range = -9:-9,0:33332
 U Persons 40 years old or older
 V -0009 .Not in universe

D I02AMT3 5 3724
 Amount of railroad retirement
 income received. Month 3 of the
 reference period
 Range = -9:-9,0:33332
 U Persons 40 years old or older
 V -0009 .Not in universe

D I02AMT4 5 3729
 Amount of railroad retirement
 income received. Month 4 of the
 reference period
 Range = -9:-9,0:33332
 U Persons 40 years old or older
 V -0009 .Not in universe

D KIDRRYN1 1 3734
 Reciprocity of railroad retirement
 income for children. Month 1 of the
 reference period
 U Children age 0-17 years old
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D KIDRRYN2 1 3735
 Reciprocity of railroad retirement
 income for children. Month 2 of the
 reference period
 U Children age 0-17 years old
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D KIDRRYN3 1 3736
 Reciprocity of railroad retirement
 income for children. Month 3 of the
 reference period
 U Children age 0-17 years old
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D KIDRRYN4 1 3737
 Reciprocity of railroad retirement
 income for children. Month 4 of the
 reference period
 U Children age 0-17 years old
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D KIDRRAMT1 4 3738
 Amount of railroad retirement income
 received for children. Month 1 of the
 reference period
 Range = -9:-9,0:5000. In dollars.
 U Children age 0-17 years old
 V -009 .Not in universe

D KIDRRAMT2 4 3742
 Amount of railroad retirement income
 received for children. Month 2 of the
 reference period
 Range = -9:-9,0:5000. In dollars.

SIPP 1986 WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR

DATA SIZE BEGIN

U Children age 0-17 years old
V -009 .Not in universe
....

D KDRRAMT3 4 3746
Amount of railroad retirement income
received for children. Month 3 of the
reference period
Range = -9:-9,0:5000. In dollars.
U Children age 0-17 years old
V -009 .Not in universe
....

D KDRRAMT4 4 3750
Amount of railroad retirement income
received for children. Month 4 of the
reference period
Range = -9:-9,0:5000. In dollars.
U Children age 0-17 years old
V -009 .Not in universe
....

D RRRECIND 1 3754
Railroad retirement reciprocity indicator
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Adult benefits received in own
.name only
V 2 .Only adult benefits received
.jointly with spouse
V 3 .Only child benefits received
V 4 .Adult benefits received in own
.name and child benefits received
V 5 .Adult benefits received jointly
.with spouse and child benefits
.received

D RR3004 1 3755
Check item A2
Is ... a designated parent or guardian
of children under age 18
U Persons 15 years or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D RR3006 1 3756
During this 4-month period, were any
separate payments from railroad
retirement received especially for the
children
U Persons 15 years or older
receiving railroad retirement
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D RR3008 1 3757
Did ... also receive a separate
payment for (himself/herself)
during any of these months
U Persons 15 years or older
receiving railroad retirement
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No - skip to SC3070 through
.SC3084

D RR3012 1 3758
Did ... receive railroad retirement
jointly with ...'s spouse
U Married Persons 15 years or older
receiving railroad retirement

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No - skip to SC3016 through
.SC3030

D RR3014 1 3759
Check item A4
Has information about the amount
received by ... from railroad retirement
been recorded during an interview
for ...'s spouse
U Married persons 15 years or older
receiving railroad retirement
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes - skip to next ISS code
V 2 .No

D RR3064 2 3760
Railroad retirement sends out two types
of checks; which color check does ...
receive.
U Persons age 15 years or older receiving
railroad retirement
V -1 .DK
V 00 .Not in universe
V 01 .Blue
V 02 .Buff
V 03 .Direct deposit
V 04 .Other

D RR3066 2 3762
Do ...'s payments usually come on
the first of the month or the third.
Range = -1:3
U Persons age 15 years or older receiving
railroad retirement
V -1 .DK
V 00 .Not in universe
V 01 .First
V 02 .Third
V 03 .Other

D RR3068 1 3764
Check item A9
Were railroad retirement payments
received especially for the children
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
railroad retirement
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No - skip to next ISS code

D RR3086 1 3765
Were all children living here
covered by these payments
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
railroad retirement
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes - skip to next ISS code
V 2 .No

** COMMENT NO. 45 **
** The next 6 fields (RR3088 through **
** RR3098) are possible answers to **
** the question: **
** Which children were covered **

D RR3088 3 3766
Person No. 101-899
See COMMENT NO. 45

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving railroad retirement		
V	000	.Not in universe
D RR3090	3	3769
Person No. 101-899		
See COMMENT NO. 45		
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving railroad retirement		
V	000	.Not in universe
D RR3092	3	3772
Person No. 101-899		
See COMMENT NO. 45		
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving railroad retirement		
V	000	.Not in universe
D RR3094	3	3775
Person No. 101-899		
See COMMENT NO. 45		
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving railroad retirement		
V	000	.Not in universe
D RR3096	3	3778
Person No. 101-899		
See COMMENT NO. 45		
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving railroad retirement		
V	000	.Not in universe
D RR3098	3	3781
Person No. 101-899		
See COMMENT NO. 45		
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving railroad retirement		
V	000	.Not in universe
D I02IMP01	1	3784
Railroad retirement imputation flag 1		
Imputation of field I02AMT1		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I02IMP02	1	3785
Railroad retirement imputation flag 2		
Imputation of field I02AMT2		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I02IMP03	1	3786
Railroad retirement imputation flag 3		
Imputation of field I02AMT3		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I02IMP04	1	3787
Railroad retirement imputation flag 4		
Imputation of field I02AMT4		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I02IMP05	1	3788
Railroad retirement imputation flag 5		
Imputation of field RR3008		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I02IMP06	1	3789
Railroad retirement imputation flag 6		
Imputation of field KDRRAMT1		
V	0	.Not imputed

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	1	.Imputed
D I02IMP07	1	3790
Railroad retirement imputation flag 7		
Imputation of field KDRRAMT2		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I02IMP08	1	3791
Railroad retirement imputation flag 8		
Imputation of field KDRRAMT3		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I02IMP09	1	3792
Railroad retirement imputation flag 9		
Imputation of field KDRRAMT4		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I03REC1	1	3793
Reciprocity of Federal SSI income.		
Month 1 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I03REC2	1	3794
Reciprocity of Federal SSI income.		
Month 2 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I03REC3	1	3795
Reciprocity of Federal SSI income.		
Month 3 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I03REC4	1	3796
Reciprocity of Federal SSI income.		
Month 4 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I03AMT1	5	3797
Amount of Federal SSI income received.		
Month 1 of the reference period		
Range = -9:-9,0:33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	-0009	.Not in universe
.....		
D I03AMT2	5	3802
Amount of Federal SSI income received.		
Month 2 of the reference period		
Range = -9:-9,0:33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	-0009	.Not in universe
.....		
D I03AMT3	5	3807
Amount of Federal SSI income received.		
Month 3 of the reference period		
Range = -9:-9,0:33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		

SIPP 1986 WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	-0009	.Not in universe
.....		
D I03AMT4	5	3812
Amount of Federal SSI income received.		
Month 4 of the reference period		
Range = -9:-9,0:33332		
U	Persons 15	years old or older
V	-0009	.Not in universe
.....		
D I03IMP01	1	3817
Federal SSI imputation flag 1		
Imputation of field I03AMT1		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I03IMP02	1	3818
Federal SSI imputation flag 2		
Imputation of field I03AMT2		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I03IMP03	1	3819
Federal SSI imputation flag 3		
Imputation of field I03AMT3		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I03IMP04	1	3820
Federal SSI imputation flag 4		
Imputation of field I03AMT4		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I05REC1	1	3821
Reciprocity of State unemployment		
compensation income. Month 1		
of the reference period		
U	Persons 15	years old or older
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I05REC2	1	3822
Reciprocity of State unemployment		
compensation income. Month 2		
of the reference period		
U	Persons 15	years old or older
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I05REC3	1	3823
Reciprocity of State unemployment		
compensation income. Month 3		
of the reference period		
U	Persons 15	years old or older
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I05REC4	1	3824
Reciprocity of State unemployment		
compensation income. Month 4		
of the reference period		
U	Persons 15	years old or older
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I05AMT1	5	3825
Amount of State unemployment		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
compensation income received.		
Month 1 of the reference period		
Range = -9:-9,0:33332		
U	Persons 15	years old or older
V	-0009	.Not in universe
.....		
D I05AMT2	5	3830
Amount of State unemployment		
compensation income received.		
Month 2 of the reference period		
Range = -9:-9,0:33332		
U	Persons 15	years old or older
V	-0009	.Not in universe
.....		
D I05AMT3	5	3835
Amount of State unemployment		
compensation income received.		
Month 3 of the reference period		
Range = -9:-9,0:33332		
U	Persons 15	years old or older
V	-0009	.Not in universe
.....		
D I05AMT4	5	3840
Amount of State unemployment		
compensation income received.		
Month 4 of the reference period		
Range = -9:-9,0:33332		
U	Persons 15	years old or older
V	-0009	.Not in universe
.....		
D I05IMP01	1	3845
State unemployment compensation		
imputation flag 1		
Imputation of field I05AMT1		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I05IMP02	1	3846
State unemployment compensation		
imputation flag 2		
Imputation of field I05AMT2		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I05IMP03	1	3847
State unemployment compensation		
imputation flag 3		
Imputation of field I05AMT3		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I05IMP04	1	3848
State unemployment compensation		
imputation flag 4		
Imputation of field I05AMT4		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I06REC1	1	3849
Reciprocity of supplemental unemployment		
benefits. Month 1 of the reference		
period		
U	Persons 15	years old or older
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I06REC2	1	3850
Reciprocity of supplemental unemployment		

DATA SIZE BEGIN

benefits. Month 2 of the reference
period

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D I06REC3 1 3851

Reciency of supplemental unemployment
benefits. Month 3 of the reference
period

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D I06REC4 1 3852

Reciency of supplemental unemployment
benefits. Month 4 of the reference
period

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D I06AMT1 5 3853

Amount of supplemental unemployment
benefits. Month 1 of the reference
period

Range = -9:-9,0:33332

U Persons 15 years old or older

V -0009 .Not in universe

.....

D I06AMT2 5 3858

Amount of supplemental unemployment
benefits. Month 2 of the reference
period

Range = -9:-9,0:33332

U Persons 15 years old or older

V -0009 .Not in universe

.....

D I06AMT3 5 3863

Amount of supplemental unemployment
benefits. Month 3 of the reference
period

Range = -9:-9,0:33332

U Persons 15 years old or older

V -0009 .Not in universe

.....

D I06AMT4 5 3868

Amount of supplemental unemployment
benefits. Month 4 of the reference
period

Range = -9:-9,0:33332

U Persons 15 years old or older

V -0009 .Not in universe

.....

D I06IMP01 1 3873

Supplemental unemployment benefits
imputation flag 1
Imputation of field I06AMT1

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Imputed

D I06IMP02 1 3874

Supplemental unemployment benefits
imputation flag 2
Imputation of field I06AMT2

V 0 .Not imputed

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 1 .Imputed

D I06IMP03 1 3875

Supplemental unemployment benefits
imputation flag 3

Imputation of field I06AMT3

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Imputed

D I06IMP04 1 3876

Supplemental unemployment benefits
imputation flag 4

Imputation of field I06AMT4

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Imputed

D I07REC1 1 3877

Reciency of other unemployment
compensation. Month 1 of the
reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D I07REC2 1 3878

Reciency of other unemployment
compensation. Month 2 of the
reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D I07REC3 1 3879

Reciency of other unemployment
compensation. Month 3 of the
reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D I07REC4 1 3880

Reciency of other unemployment
compensation. Month 4 of the
reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D I07AMT1 5 3881

Amount of other unemployment
compensation received.
Month 1 of the reference period
Range = -9:-9,0:33332

U Persons 15 years old or older

V -0009 .Not in universe

.....

D I07AMT2 5 3886

Amount of other unemployment
compensation income received.
Month 2 of the reference period
Range = -9:-9,0:33332

U Persons 15 years old or older

V -0009 .Not in universe

.....

D I07AMT3 5 3891

Amount of other unemployment
compensation received.

SIPP 1986 WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR

DATA SIZE BEGIN

Month 3 of the reference period
Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe
.....

D I07AMT4 5 3896
Amount of other unemployment
compensation received.
Month 4 of the reference period
Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe
.....

D I07IMP01 1 3901
Other unemployment compensation
imputation flag 1
Imputation of field I07AMT1
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D I07IMP02 1 3902
Other unemployment compensation
imputation flag 2
Imputation of field I07AMT2
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D I07IMP03 1 3903
Other unemployment compensation
imputation flag 3
Imputation of field I07AMT3
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D I07IMP04 1 3904
Other unemployment compensation
imputation flag 4
Imputation of field I07AMT4
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D I08REC1 1 3905
Reciency of Veterans compensation
or pension income. Month 1 of the
reference period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D I08REC2 1 3906
Reciency of Veterans compensation
or pension income. Month 2 of the
reference period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D I08REC3 1 3907
Reciency of Veterans compensation
or pension income. Month 3 of the
reference period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D I08REC4 1 3908
Reciency of Veterans compensation
or pension income. Month 4 of the

DATA SIZE BEGIN

reference period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D I08AMT1 5 3909
Amount of Veterans compensation or
pension income received. Month 1
of the reference period
Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -0009 .Not in universe
.....

D I08AMT2 5 3914
Amount of Veterans compensation or
pension income received. Month 2
of the reference period
Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -0009 .Not in universe
.....

D I08AMT3 5 3919
Amount of Veterans compensation or
pension income received. Month 3
of the reference period
Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -0009 .Not in universe
.....

D I08AMT4 5 3924
Amount of Veterans compensation or
pension income received. Month 4
of the reference period
Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -0009 .Not in universe
.....

D VET3034 1 3929
Were all the people living here
covered by ...'s payments
U Persons age 15 years or older receiving
Veterans compensation or pension
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes - skip to next income source
V 2 .No

** COMMENT NO. 46 **
** The next 10 fields (VET3036 through **
** VET3054) are possible answers to the **
** question: **
** **
** Which persons were covered **

D VET3036 3 3930
Person No. 101-899
See COMMENT NO. 46
U All persons, including children,
receiving Veterans compensation
or pension
V 000 .Not in universe
...

D VET3038 3 3933
Person No. 101-899
See COMMENT NO. 46
U All persons, including children,

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
receiving Veterans compensation or pension		
V	000	.Not in universe
...		
D VET3040	3	3936
Person No. 101-899		
See COMMENT NO. 46		
U All persons, including children, receiving Veterans compensation or pension		
V	000	.Not in universe
...		
D VET3042	3	3939
Person No. 101-899		
See COMMENT NO. 46		
U All persons, including children, receiving Veterans compensation or pension		
V	000	.Not in universe
...		
D VET3044	3	3942
Person No. 101-899		
See COMMENT NO. 46		
U All persons, including children, receiving Veterans compensation or pension		
V	000	.Not in universe
...		
D VET3046	3	3945
Person No. 101-899		
See COMMENT NO. 46		
U All persons, including children, receiving Veterans compensation or pension		
V	000	.Not in universe
...		
D VET3048	3	3948
Person No. 101-899		
See COMMENT NO. 46		
U All persons, including children, receiving Veterans compensation or pension		
V	000	.Not in universe
...		
D VET3050	3	3951
Person No. 101-899		
See COMMENT NO. 46		
U All persons, including children, receiving Veterans compensation or pension		
V	000	.Not in universe
...		
D VET3052	3	3954
Person No. 101-899		
See COMMENT NO. 46		
U All persons, including children, receiving Veterans compensation or pension		
V	000	.Not in universe
...		
D VET3054	3	3957
Person No. 101-899		
See COMMENT NO. 46		
U All persons, including children, receiving Veterans compensation or		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
pension		
V	000	.Not in universe
...		
D VET3060	2	3960
Is ... required to fill out an annual income questionnaire for the Veterans Administration		
U Persons age 15 years or older receiving Veterans compensation or pension		
V	-1	.DK - skip to next ISS code
V	00	.Not in universe
V	01	.Yes - skip to next ISS code
V	02	.No - skip to next ISS code
D I08IMP01	1	3962
Veterans compensation or pension imputation flag 1		
Imputation of field I08AMT1		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I08IMP02	1	3963
Veterans compensation or pension imputation flag 2		
Imputation of field I08AMT2		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I08IMP03	1	3964
Veterans compensation or pension imputation flag 3		
Imputation of field I08AMT3		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I08IMP04	1	3965
Veterans compensation or pension imputation flag 4		
Imputation of field I08AMT4		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I10REC1	1	3966
Reciprocity of workers compensation. Month 1 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I10REC2	1	3967
Reciprocity of workers compensation. Month 2 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I10REC3	1	3968
Reciprocity of workers compensation. Month 3 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I10REC4	1	3969
Reciprocity of workers compensation. Month 4 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes

SIPP 1986 WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	2	.No
D I10AMT1	5	3970
Amount of workers compensation received. Month 1 of the reference period Range = -9:-9,0:33332		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V	-0009	.Not in universe
.....		
D I10AMT2	5	3975
Amount of workers compensation received. Month 2 of the reference period Range = -9:-9,0:33332		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V	-0009	.Not in universe
.....		
D I10AMT3	5	3980
Amount of workers compensation received. Month 3 of the reference period Range = -9:-9,0:33332		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V	-0009	.Not in universe
.....		
D I10AMT4	5	3985
Amount of workers compensation received. Month 4 of the reference period Range = -9:-9,0:33332		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V	-0009	.Not in universe
.....		
D I10IMP01	1	3990
Workers compensation imputation flag 1 Imputation of field I10AMT1		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I10IMP02	1	3991
Workers compensation imputation flag 2 Imputation of field I10AMT2		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I10IMP03	1	3992
Workers compensation imputation flag 3 Imputation of field I10AMT3		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I10IMP04	1	3993
Workers compensation imputation flag 4 Imputation of field I10AMT4		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I12REC1	1	3994
Reciency of employer or union sickness payments. Month 1 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I12REC2	1	3995
Reciency of employer or union sickness payments. Month 2 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V	0	.Not in universe

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I12REC3	1	3996
Reciency of employer or union sickness payments. Month 3 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I12REC4	1	3997
Reciency of employer or union sickness payments. Month 4 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I12AMT1	5	3998
Amount of employer or union sickness payments received. Month 1 of the reference period Range = -9:-9,0:33332		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V	-0009	.Not in universe
.....		
D I12AMT2	5	4003
Amount of employer or union sickness payments received. Month 2 of the reference period Range = -9:-9,0:33332		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V	-0009	.Not in universe
.....		
D I12AMT3	5	4008
Amount of employer or union sickness payments received. Month 3 of the reference period Range = -9:-9,0:33332		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V	-0009	.Not in universe
.....		
D I12AMT4	5	4013
Amount of employer or union sickness payments received. Month 4 of the reference period Range = -9:-9,0:33332		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V	-0009	.Not in universe
.....		
D I12IMP01	1	4018
Employer or union sickness plan imputation flag 1 Imputation of field I12AMT1		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I12IMP02	1	4019
Employer or union sickness plan imputation flag 2 Imputation of field I12AMT2		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I12IMP03	1	4020
Employer or union sickness plan		

DATA SIZE BEGIN

```

      imputation flag 3
      Imputation of field I12AMT3
V      0 .Not imputed
V      1 .Imputed

D I12IMP04      1      4021
      Employer or union sickness plan
      imputation flag 4
      Imputation of field I12AMT4
V      0 .Not imputed
V      1 .Imputed

D I13REC1      1      4022
      Reciprocity of private disability
      insurance income. Month 1 of the
      reference period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No

D I13REC2      1      4023
      Reciprocity of private disability
      insurance income. Month 2 of the
      reference period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No

D I13REC3      1      4024
      Reciprocity of private disability
      insurance income. Month 3 of the
      reference period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No

D I13REC4      1      4025
      Reciprocity of private disability
      insurance income. Month 4 of the
      reference period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No

D I13AMT1      5      4026
      Amount of private disability insurance
      income received. Month 1 of the
      reference period
      Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
      .....

D I13AMT2      5      4031
      Amount of private disability insurance
      income received. Month 2 of the
      reference period
      Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
      .....

D I13AMT3      5      4036
      Amount of private disability insurance
      income received. Month 3 of the
      reference period
      Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe

```

DATA SIZE BEGIN

```

      .....

D I13AMT4      5      4041
      Amount of private disability insurance
      income received. Month 4 of the
      reference period
      Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
      .....

D I13IMP01      1      4046
      Private disability insurance
      imputation flag 1
      Imputation of field I13AMT1
V      0 .Not imputed
V      1 .Imputed

D I13IMP02      1      4047
      Private disability insurance
      imputation flag 2
      Imputation of field I13AMT2
V      0 .Not imputed
V      1 .Imputed

D I13IMP03      1      4048
      Private disability insurance
      imputation flag 3
      Imputation of field I13AMT3
V      0 .Not imputed
V      1 .Imputed

D I13IMP04      1      4049
      Private disability insurance
      imputation flag 4
      Imputation of field I13AMT4
V      0 .Not imputed
V      1 .Imputed

D I20REC1      1      4050
      Reciprocity of AFDC income.
      Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No

D I20REC2      1      4051
      Reciprocity of AFDC income.
      Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No

D I20REC3      1      4052
      Reciprocity of AFDC income.
      Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No

D I20REC4      1      4053
      Reciprocity of AFDC income.
      Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No

D I20AMT1      6      4054
      Amount of AFDC income received.

```

SIPP 1986 WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
Month 1 of the reference period		
Range = -9:-9,0:33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
.....		
D I20AMT2	6	4060
Amount of AFDC income received.		
Month 2 of the reference period		
Range = -9:-9,0:99999		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
.....		
D I20AMT3	6	4066
Amount of AFDC income received.		
Month 3 of the reference period		
Range = -9:-9,0:99999		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
.....		
D I20AMT4	6	4072
Amount of AFDC income received.		
Month 4 of the reference period		
Range = -9:-9,0:99999		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
.....		
D AFDC3034	1	4078
Were all the people living here		
covered by ...'s payments		
U Persons age 15 years or older receiving AFDC		
V 0 .Not in universe		
V 1 .Yes - skip to next income source		
V 2 .No		

** COMMENT NO. 47 **		
** The next 10 fields (AFDC3036 through **		
** AFDC3054) are possible answers to **		
** the question: **		
** **		
** Which persons were covered **		

D AFDC3036	3	4079
Person No. 101-899		
See COMMENT NO. 47		
U All persons, including children, receiving AFDC		
V 000 .Not in universe		
...		
D AFDC3038	3	4082
Person No. 101-899		
See COMMENT NO. 47		
U All persons, including children, receiving AFDC		
V 000 .Not in universe		
...		
D AFDC3040	3	4085
Person No. 101-899		
See COMMENT NO. 47		
U All persons, including children, receiving AFDC		
V 000 .Not in universe		
...		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D AFDC3042	3	4088
Person No. 101-899		
See COMMENT NO. 47		
U All persons, including children, receiving AFDC		
V 000 .Not in universe		
...		
D AFDC3044	3	4091
Person No. 101-899		
See COMMENT NO. 47		
U All persons, including children, receiving AFDC		
V 000 .Not in universe		
...		
D AFDC3046	3	4094
Person No. 101-899		
See COMMENT NO. 47		
U All persons, including children, receiving AFDC		
V 000 .Not in universe		
...		
D AFDC3048	3	4097
Person No. 101-899		
See COMMENT NO. 47		
U All persons, including children, receiving AFDC		
V 000 .Not in universe		
...		
D AFDC3050	3	4100
Person No. 101-899		
See COMMENT NO. 47		
U All persons, including children, receiving AFDC		
V 000 .Not in universe		
...		
D AFDC3052	3	4103
Person No. 101-899		
See COMMENT NO. 47		
U All persons, including children, receiving AFDC		
V 000 .Not in universe		
...		
D AFDC3054	3	4106
Person No. 101-899		
See COMMENT NO. 47		
U All persons, including children, receiving AFDC		
V 000 .Not in universe		
...		
D I20IMP01	1	4109
AFDC imputation flag 1		
Imputation of field I20AMT1		
V 0 .Not imputed		
V 1 .Imputed		
D I20IMP02	1	4110
AFDC imputation flag 2		
Imputation of field I20AMT2		
V 0 .Not imputed		
V 1 .Imputed		
D I20IMP03	1	4111
AFDC imputation flag 3		
Imputation of field I20AMT3		
V 0 .Not imputed		
V 1 .Imputed		

DATA SIZE BEGIN

```

D I20IMP04      1   4112
  AFDC imputation flag 4
  Imputation of field I20AMT4
V              0 .Not imputed
V              1 .Imputed

D I21REC1       1   4113
  Reciprocity of general assistance income.
  Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V              0 .Not in universe
V              1 .Yes
V              2 .No

D I21REC2       1   4114
  Reciprocity of general assistance income.
  Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V              0 .Not in universe
V              1 .Yes
V              2 .No

D I21REC3       1   4115
  Reciprocity of general assistance income.
  Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V              0 .Not in universe
V              1 .Yes
V              2 .No

D I21REC4       1   4116
  Reciprocity of general assistance income.
  Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V              0 .Not in universe
V              1 .Yes
V              2 .No

D I21AMT1       5   4117
  Amount of general assistance income
  received. Month 1 of the reference
  period
  Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
  ....

D I21AMT2       5   4122
  Amount of general assistance income
  received. Month 2 of the reference
  period
  Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
  ....

D I21AMT3       5   4127
  Amount of general assistance income
  received. Month 3 of the reference
  period
  Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
  ....

D I21AMT4       5   4132
  Amount of general assistance income
  received. Month 4 of the reference
  period
  Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe

```

DATA SIZE BEGIN

```

.....

D GA3034        1   4137
  Were all the people living here
  covered by ...'s payments
U Persons age 15 years or older receiving
  general assistance income
V              0 .Not in universe
V              1 .Yes - skip to next income source
V              2 .No

*****
** COMMENT NO. 48                               **
** The next 10 fields (GA3036 through          **
** GA3054) are possible answers to the         **
** question:                                   **
** Which persons were covered                  **
*****

D GA3036        3   4138
  Person No. 101-899
  See COMMENT NO. 48
U All persons, including children,
  receiving general assistance income
V      000 .Not in universe
  ...

D GA3038        3   4141
  Person No. 101-899
  See COMMENT NO. 48
U All persons, including children,
  receiving general assistance income
V      000 .Not in universe
  ...

D GA3040        3   4144
  Person No. 101-899
  See COMMENT NO. 48
U All persons, including children,
  receiving general assistance income
V      000 .Not in universe
  ...

D GA3042        3   4147
  Person No. 101-899
  See COMMENT NO. 48
U All persons, including children,
  receiving general assistance income
V      000 .Not in universe
  ...

D GA3044        3   4150
  Person No. 101-899
  See COMMENT NO. 48
U All persons, including children,
  receiving general assistance income
V      000 .Not in universe
  ...

D GA3046        3   4153
  Person No. 101-899
  See COMMENT NO. 48
U All persons, including children,
  receiving general assistance income
V      000 .Not in universe
  ...

D GA3048        3   4156
  Person No. 101-899
  See COMMENT NO. 48
U All persons, including children,
  receiving general assistance income

```

SIPP 1986 WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	000	.Not in universe
...		
D GA3050	3	4159
Person No. 101-899		
See COMMENT NO. 48		
U All persons, including children, receiving general assistance income		
V	000	.Not in universe
...		
D GA3052	3	4162
Person No. 101-899		
See COMMENT NO. 48		
U All persons, including children, receiving general assistance income		
V	000	.Not in universe
...		
D GA3054	3	4165
Person No. 101-899		
See COMMENT NO. 48		
U All persons, including children, receiving general assistance income		
V	000	.Not in universe
...		
D I21IMP01	1	4168
General assistance imputation flag 1		
Imputation of field I21AMT1		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I21IMP02	1	4169
General assistance imputation flag 2		
Imputation of field I21AMT2		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I21IMP03	1	4170
General assistance imputation flag 3		
Imputation of field I21AMT3		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I21IMP04	1	4171
General assistance imputation flag 4		
Imputation of field I21AMT4		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I23REC1	1	4172
Reciprocity of foster child care payments. Month 1 of the reference period		
Month 1 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I23REC2	1	4173
Reciprocity of foster child care payments. Month 2 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I23REC3	1	4174
Reciprocity of foster child care payments. Month 3 of the reference		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I23REC4	1	4175
Reciprocity of foster child care payments. Month 4 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I23AMT1	5	4176
Amount of foster child care payments received. Month 1 of the reference period		
Range = -9:-9,0:33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	-0009	.Not in universe
.....		
D I23AMT2	5	4181
Amount of foster child care payments received. Month 2 of the reference period		
Range = -9:-9,0:33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	-0009	.Not in universe
.....		
D I23AMT3	5	4186
Amount of foster child care payments received. Month 3 of the reference period		
Range = -9:-9,0:33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	-0009	.Not in universe
.....		
D I23AMT4	5	4191
Amount of foster child care payments received. Month 4 of the reference period		
Range = -9:-9,0:33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	-0009	.Not in universe
.....		
D FCC3034	1	4196
Were all the people living here covered by ...'s payments		
U Persons age 15 years or older receiving foster child care payments		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes - skip to next income source
V	2	.No

** COMMENT NO. 49		
** The next 10 fields (FCC3036 through		
** FCC3054) are possible answers to		
** the question:		
** Which persons were covered		

D FCC3036	3	4197
Person No. 101-899		
See COMMENT NO. 49		
U All persons, including children,		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
receiving foster child care payments		
V	000	.Not in universe
...		
D FCC3038	3	4200
Person No. 101-899		
See COMMENT NO. 49		
U All persons, including children,		
receiving foster child care payments		
V	000	.Not in universe
...		
D FCC3040	3	4203
Person No. 101-899		
See COMMENT NO. 49		
U All persons, including children,		
receiving foster child care payments		
V	000	.Not in universe
...		
D FCC3042	3	4206
Person No. 101-899		
See COMMENT NO. 49		
U All persons, including children,		
receiving foster child care payments		
V	000	.Not in universe
...		
D FCC3044	3	4209
Person No. 101-899		
See COMMENT NO. 49		
U All persons, including children,		
receiving foster child care payments		
V	000	.Not in universe
...		
D FCC3046	3	4212
Person No. 101-899		
See COMMENT NO. 49		
U All persons, including children,		
receiving foster child care payments		
V	000	.Not in universe
...		
D FCC3048	3	4215
Person No. 101-899		
See COMMENT NO. 49		
U All persons, including children,		
receiving foster child care payments		
V	000	.Not in universe
...		
D FCC3050	3	4218
Person No. 101-899		
See COMMENT NO. 49		
U All persons, including children,		
receiving foster child care payments		
V	000	.Not in universe
...		
D FCC3052	3	4221
Person No. 101-899		
See COMMENT NO. 49		
U All persons, including children,		
receiving foster child care payments		
V	000	.Not in universe
...		
D FCC3054	3	4224
Person No. 101-899		
See COMMENT NO. 49		
U All persons, including children,		
receiving foster child care payments		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	000	.Not in universe
...		
D I23IMP01	1	4227
Foster child care imputation flag 1		
Imputation of field I23AMT1		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I23IMP02	1	4228
Foster child care imputation flag 2		
Imputation of field I23AMT2		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I23IMP03	1	4229
Foster child care imputation flag 3		
Imputation of field I23AMT3		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I23IMP04	1	4230
Foster child care imputation flag 4		
Imputation of field I23AMT4		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I24REC1	1	4231
Reciprocity of other welfare.		
Month 1 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I24REC2	1	4232
Reciprocity of other welfare.		
Month 2 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I24REC3	1	4233
Reciprocity of other welfare.		
Month 3 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I24REC4	1	4234
Reciprocity of other welfare.		
Month 4 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I24AMT1	5	4235
Amount of other welfare received.		
Month 1 of the reference period		
Range = -9:-9,0:33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	-0009	.Not in universe
....		
D I24AMT2	5	4240
Amount of other welfare received.		
Month 2 of the reference period		
Range = -9:-9,0:33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	-0009	.Not in universe

SIPP 1986 WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR

DATA SIZE BEGIN

.....

D I24AMT3 5 4245
 Amount of other welfare received.
 Month 3 of the reference period
 Range = -9:-9,0:33332
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V -0009 .Not in universe

.....

D I24AMT4 5 4250
 Amount of other welfare received.
 Month 4 of the reference period
 Range = -9:-9,0:33332
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V -0009 .Not in universe

.....

D OW3034 1 4255
 Were all the people living here
 covered by ...'s payments
 U Persons age 15 years or older receiving
 other welfare
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes - skip to next income source
 V 2 .No

 ** COMMENT NO. 50 **
 ** The next 10 fields (OW3036 through **
 ** OW3054) are possible answers to the **
 ** question: **
 ** Which persons were covered **

D OW3036 3 4256
 Person No. 101-899
 See COMMENT NO. 50
 U All persons, including children,
 receiving other welfare
 V 000 .Not in universe

...

D OW3038 3 4259
 Person No. 101-899
 See COMMENT NO. 50
 U All persons, including children,
 receiving other welfare
 V 000 .Not in universe

...

D OW3040 3 4262
 Person No. 101-899
 See COMMENT NO. 50
 U All persons, including children,
 receiving other welfare
 V 000 .Not in universe

...

D OW3042 3 4265
 Person No. 101-899
 See COMMENT NO. 50
 U All persons, including children,
 receiving other welfare
 V 000 .Not in universe

...

D OW3044 3 4268
 Person No. 101-899
 See COMMENT NO. 50
 U All persons, including children,
 receiving other welfare

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 000 .Not in universe
 ...

D OW3046 3 4271
 Person No. 101-899
 See COMMENT NO. 50
 U All persons, including children,
 receiving other welfare
 V 000 .Not in universe

...

D OW3048 3 4274
 Person No. 101-899
 See COMMENT NO. 50
 U All persons, including children,
 receiving other welfare
 V 000 .Not in universe

...

D OW3050 3 4277
 Person No. 101-899
 See COMMENT NO. 50
 U All persons, including children,
 receiving other welfare
 V 000 .Not in universe

...

D OW3052 3 4280
 Person No. 101-899
 See COMMENT NO. 50
 U All persons, including children,
 receiving other welfare
 V 000 .Not in universe

...

D OW3054 3 4283
 Person No. 101-899
 See COMMENT NO. 50
 U All persons, including children,
 receiving other welfare
 V 000 .Not in universe

...

D I24IMP01 1 4286
 Other welfare imputation flag 1
 Imputation of field I24AMT1
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I24IMP02 1 4287
 Other welfare imputation flag 2
 Imputation of field I24AMT2
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I24IMP03 1 4288
 Other welfare imputation flag 3
 Imputation of field I24AMT3
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I24IMP04 1 4289
 Other welfare imputation flag 4
 Imputation of field I24AMT4
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D WIC3138 1 4290
 Did ... receive any WIC vouchers last
 month. Month 4
 U Female 15 years old or older receiving WIC
 vouchers
 V 0 .No

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	1	.Yes	U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	9	.Not in universe	V	0	.Not in universe
D WIC3140	1	4291	V	1	.Yes
Did ... receive any WIC vouchers			V	2	.No
2 months ago. Month 3			D I27REC4	1	4301
U Female 15 years old or older receiving			Reciency of food stamps.		
WIC vouchers			Month 4 of the reference period		
V	0	.No	U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	1	.Yes	V	0	.Not in universe
V	9	.Not in universe	V	1	.Yes
D WIC3142	1	4292	V	2	.No
Did ... receive any WIC vouchers			D I27AMT1	5	4302
3 months ago. Month 2			Amount of food stamps received.		
U Female 15 years old or older receiving			Month 1 of the reference period		
WIC vouchers			Range = -9:-9,0:33332		
V	0	.No	U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	1	.Yes	V	-0009	.Not in universe
V	9	.Not in universe	.....	
D WIC3144	1	4293	D I27AMT2	5	4307
Did ... receive any WIC vouchers			Amount of food stamps received.		
4 months ago. Month 1			Month 2 of the reference period		
U Female 15 years old or older receiving			Range = -9:-9,0:33332		
WIC vouchers			U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.No	V	-0009	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes	.....	
V	9	.Not in universe	D I27AMT3	5	4312
D I25IMP01	1	4294	Amount of food stamps received.		
WIC imputation flag 1			Month 3 of the reference period		
Imputation of field WIC3138			Range = -9:-9,0:33332		
V	0	.Not imputed	U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	1	.Imputed	V	-0009	.Not in universe
D I25IMP02	1	4295	.....	
WIC imputation flag 2			D I27AMT4	5	4317
Imputation of field WIC3140			Amount of food stamps received.		
V	0	.Not imputed	Month 4 of the reference period		
V	1	.Imputed	Range = -9:-9,0:33332		
D I25IMP03	1	4296	U Persons 15 years old or older		
WIC imputation flag 3			V	-0009	.Not in universe
Imputation of field WIC3142			.....	
V	0	.Not imputed	D FS3100	1	4322
V	1	.Imputed	Were all the people living here		
D I25IMP04	1	4297	covered under ...'s food stamp		
WIC imputation flag 4			allotment		
Imputation of field WIC3144			U All persons, including children,		
V	0	.Not imputed	covered by food stamp allotment		
V	1	.Imputed	V	0	.Not in universe
D I27REC1	1	4298	V	1	.Yes - skip to next income source
Reciency of food stamps.			V	2	.No
Month 1 of the reference period			*****		
U Persons 15 years old or older			** COMMENT NO. 51		**
V	0	.Not in universe	** The next 8 fields (FS3102 through		**
V	1	.Yes	** FS3116) are possible answers to the		**
V	2	.No	** question:		**
D I27REC2	1	4299	** Which persons were covered		**
Reciency of food stamps.			*****		
Month 2 of the reference period			D FS3102	3	4323
U Persons 15 years old or older			Person No. 101-899		
V	0	.Not in universe	See COMMENT NO. 51		
V	1	.Yes	U All persons, including children,		
V	2	.No	covered by food stamp allotment		
D I27REC3	1	4300	V	000	.Not in universe
Reciency of food stamps.			...		
Month 3 of the reference period					

SIPP 1986 WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D FS3104 3 4326
 Person No. 101-899
 See COMMENT NO. 51
 U All persons, including children,
 covered by food stamp allotment
 V 000 .Not in universe
 ...

D FS3106 3 4329
 Person No. 101-899
 See COMMENT NO. 51
 U All persons, including children,
 covered by food stamp allotment
 V 000 .Not in universe
 ...

D FS3108 3 4332
 Person No. 101-899
 See COMMENT NO. 51
 U All persons, including children,
 covered by food stamp allotment
 V 000 .Not in universe
 ...

D FS3110 3 4335
 Person No. 101-899
 See COMMENT NO. 51
 U All persons, including children,
 covered by food stamp allotment
 V 000 .Not in universe
 ...

D FS3112 3 4338
 Person No. 101-899
 See COMMENT NO. 51
 U All persons, including children,
 covered by food stamp allotment
 V 000 .Not in universe
 ...

D FS3114 3 4341
 Person No. 101-899
 See COMMENT NO. 51
 U All persons, including children,
 covered by food stamp allotment
 V 000 .Not in universe
 ...

D FS3116 3 4344
 Person No. 101-899
 See COMMENT NO. 51
 U All persons, including children,
 covered by food stamp allotment
 V 000 .Not in universe
 ...

D FILLER 6 4347

D I27IMP01 1 4353
 Food stamp imputation flag 1
 Imputation of field I27AMT1
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I27IMP02 1 4354
 Food stamp imputation flag 2
 Imputation of field I27AMT2
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I27IMP03 1 4355
 Food stamp imputation flag 3
 Imputation of field I27AMT3

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I27IMP04 1 4356
 Food stamp imputation flag 4
 Imputation of field I27AMT4
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I28REC1 1 4357
 Reciprocity of child support payments.
 Month 1 of the reference period
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D I28REC2 1 4358
 Reciprocity of child support payments.
 Month 2 of the reference period
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D I28REC3 1 4359
 Reciprocity of child support payments.
 Month 3 of the reference period
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D I28REC4 1 4360
 Reciprocity of child support payments.
 Month 4 of the reference period
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D I28AMT1 5 4361
 Amount of child support payments
 received.
 Month 1 of the reference period
 Range = -9:-9,0:33332
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V -0009 .Not in universe

D I28AMT2 5 4366
 Amount of child support payments
 received.
 Month 2 of the reference period
 Range = -9:-9,0:33332
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V -0009 .Not in universe

D I28AMT3 5 4371
 Amount of child support payments
 received.
 Month 3 of the reference period
 Range = -9:-9,0:33332
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V -0009 .Not in universe

D I28AMT4 5 4376
 Amount of child support payments
 received.
 Month 4 of the reference period
 Range = -9:-9,0:33332

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
U Persons 15 years old or older			V	-0009	.Not in universe
V	-0009	.Not in universe		.....
				
D I28IMP01	1	4381	D I29AMT3	5	4399
Child support imputation flag 1			Amount of alimony payments received.		
Imputation of field I28AMT1			Month 3 of the reference period		
V	0	.Not imputed	Range = -9:-9,0:33332		
V	1	.Imputed	U Persons 15 years old or older		
			V	-0009	.Not in universe
				
D I28IMP02	1	4382	D I29AMT4	5	4404
Child support imputation flag 2			Amount of alimony payments received.		
Imputation of field I28AMT2			Month 4 of the reference period		
V	0	.Not imputed	Range = -9:-9,0:33332		
V	1	.Imputed	U Persons 15 years old or older		
			V	-0009	.Not in universe
				
D I28IMP03	1	4383	D I29IMP01	1	4409
Child support imputation flag 3			Alimony payments imputation flag 1		
Imputation of field I28AMT3			Imputation of field I29AMT1		
V	0	.Not imputed	V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed	V	1	.Imputed
D I28IMP04	1	4384	D I29IMP02	1	4410
Child support imputation flag 4			Alimony payments imputation flag 2		
Imputation of field I28AMT4			Imputation of field I29AMT2		
V	0	.Not imputed	V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed	V	1	.Imputed
D I29REC1	1	4385	D I29IMP03	1	4411
Reciprocity of alimony payments.			Alimony payments imputation flag 3		
Month 1 of the reference period			Imputation of field I29AMT3		
U Persons 15 years old or older			V	0	.Not imputed
V	0	.Not in universe	V	1	.Imputed
V	1	.Yes			
V	2	.No			
D I29REC2	1	4386	D I29IMP04	1	4412
Reciprocity of alimony payments.			Alimony payments imputation flag 4		
Month 2 of the reference period			Imputation of field I29AMT4		
U Persons 15 years old or older			V	0	.Not imputed
V	0	.Not in universe	V	1	.Imputed
V	1	.Yes			
V	2	.No			
D I29REC3	1	4387	D I30REC1	1	4413
Reciprocity of alimony payments.			Reciprocity of company or union pension		
Month 3 of the reference period			income. Month 1 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older			U Persons 40 years old or older		
V	0	.Not in universe	V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes	V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No	V	2	.No
D I29REC4	1	4388	D I30REC2	1	4414
Reciprocity of alimony payments.			Reciprocity of company or union pension		
Month 4 of the reference period			income. Month 2 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older			U Persons 40 years old or older		
V	0	.Not in universe	V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes	V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No	V	2	.No
D I29AMT1	5	4389	D I30REC3	1	4415
Amount of alimony payments received.			Reciprocity of company or union pension		
Month 1 of the reference period			income. Month 3 of the reference		
Range = -9:-9,0:33332			period		
U Persons 15 years old or older			U Persons 40 years old or older		
V	-0009	.Not in universe	V	0	.Not in universe
	.....		V	1	.Yes
			V	2	.No
D I29AMT2	5	4394	D I30REC4	1	4416
Amount of alimony payments received.			Reciprocity of company or union pension		
Month 2 of the reference period			income. Month 4 of the reference		
Range = -9:-9,0:33332			period		
U Persons 15 years old or older			U Persons 40 years old or older		

SIPP 1986 WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I30AMT1	5	4417
Amount of company or union pension income received. Month 1 of the reference period		
Range = -9:-9,0:33332		
U Persons	40	years old or older
V	-0009	.Not in universe
.....		
D I30AMT2	5	4422
Amount of company or union pension income received. Month 2 of the reference period		
Range = -9:-9,0:33332		
U Persons	40	years old or older
V	-0009	.Not in universe
.....		
D I30AMT3	5	4427
Amount of company or union pension income received. Month 3 of the reference period		
Range = -9:-9,0:33332		
U Persons	40	years old or older
V	-0009	.Not in universe
.....		
D I30AMT4	5	4432
Amount of company or union pension income received. Month 4 of the reference period		
Range = -9:-9,0:33332		
U Persons	40	years old or older
V	-0009	.Not in universe
.....		
D I30IMP01	1	4437
Company or union pension imputation flag 1		
Imputation of field I30AMT1		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I30IMP02	1	4438
Company or union pension imputation flag 2		
Imputation of field I30AMT2		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I30IMP03	1	4439
Company or union pension imputation flag 3		
Imputation of field I30AMT3		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I30IMP04	1	4440
Company or union pension imputation flag 4		
Imputation of field I30AMT4		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I31REC1	1	4441
Reciprocity of Federal civil service pension income. Month 1 of the reference period		
U Persons	40	years old or older

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I31REC2	1	4442
Reciprocity of Federal civil service pension income. Month 2 of the reference period		
U Persons	40	years old or older
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I31REC3	1	4443
Reciprocity of Federal civil service pension income. Month 3 of the reference period		
U Persons	40	years old or older
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I31REC4	1	4444
Reciprocity of Federal civil service pension income. Month 4 of the reference period		
U Persons	40	years old or older
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I31AMT1	5	4445
Amount of Federal civil service pension income received. Month 1 of the reference period. Range = -9:-9,0:33332		
U Persons	40	years old or older
V	-0009	.Not in universe
.....		
D I31AMT2	5	4450
Amount of Federal civil service pension income received. Month 2 of the reference period. Range = -9:-9,0:33332		
U Persons	40	years old or older
V	-0009	.Not in universe
.....		
D I31AMT3	5	4455
Amount of Federal civil service pension income received. Month 3 of the reference period. Range = -9:-9,0:33332		
U Persons	40	years old or older
V	-0009	.Not in universe
.....		
D I31AMT4	5	4460
Amount of Federal civil service pension income received. Month 4 of the reference period. Range = -9:-9,0:33332		
U Persons	40	years old or older
V	-0009	.Not in universe
.....		
D I31IMP01	1	4465
Federal civilian pension imputation flag 1		
Imputation of field I31AMT1		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I31IMP02	1	4466
Federal civilian pension imputation flag 2		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
Imputation of field I31AMT2					
V	0	.Not imputed	D I32AMT4	5	4488
V	1	.Imputed	Amount of U.S. military retirement income received. Month 4 of the reference period Range = -9:-9,0:33332		
D I31IMP03	1	4467	U Persons 40 years old or older		
Federal civilian pension imputation flag 3			V	-0009	.Not in universe
Imputation of field I31AMT3			.....	
V	0	.Not imputed	D I32IMP01	1	4493
V	1	.Imputed	Military retirement imputation flag 1		
D I31IMP04	1	4468	Imputation of field I32AMT1		
Federal civilian pension imputation flag 4			V	0	.Not imputed
Imputation of field I31AMT4			V	1	.Imputed
V	0	.Not imputed	D I32IMP02	1	4494
V	1	.Imputed	Military retirement imputation flag 2		
D I32REC1	1	4469	Imputation of field I32AMT2		
Reciprocity of U.S. military retirement income. Month 1 of the reference period			V	0	.Not imputed
U Persons 40 years old or older			V	1	.Imputed
V	0	.Not in universe	D I32IMP03	1	4495
V	1	.Yes	Military retirement imputation flag 3		
V	2	.No	Imputation of field I32AMT3		
D I32REC2	1	4470	V	0	.Not imputed
Reciprocity of U.S. military retirement income. Month 2 of the reference period			V	1	.Imputed
U Persons 40 years old or older			D I32IMP04	1	4496
V	0	.Not in universe	Military retirement imputation flag 4		
V	1	.Yes	Imputation of field I32AMT4		
V	2	.No	V	0	.Not imputed
D I32REC3	1	4471	V	1	.Imputed
Reciprocity of U.S. military retirement income. Month 3 of the reference period			D I34REC1	1	4497
U Persons 40 years old or older			Reciprocity of State government pension income. Month 1 of the reference period		
V	0	.Not in universe	U Persons 40 years old or older		
V	1	.Yes	V	0	.Not in universe
V	2	.No	V	1	.Yes
D I32REC4	1	4472	V	2	.No
Reciprocity of U.S. military retirement income. Month 4 of the reference period			D I34REC2	1	4498
U Persons 40 years old or older			Reciprocity of State government pension income. Month 2 of the reference period		
V	0	.Not in universe	U Persons 40 years old or older		
V	1	.Yes	V	0	.Not in universe
V	2	.No	V	1	.Yes
D I32AMT1	5	4473	V	2	.No
Amount of U.S. military retirement income received. Month 1 of the reference period Range = -9:-9,0:33332			D I34REC3	1	4499
U Persons 40 years old or older			Reciprocity of State government pension income. Month 3 of the reference period		
V	-0009	.Not in universe	U Persons 40 years old or older		
.....			V	0	.Not in universe
D I32AMT2	5	4478	V	1	.Yes
Amount of U.S. military retirement income received. Month 2 of the reference period Range = -9:-9,0:33332			V	2	.No
U Persons 40 years old or older			D I34REC4	1	4500
V	-0009	.Not in universe	Reciprocity of State government pension income. Month 4 of the reference period		
.....			U Persons 40 years old or older		
D I32AMT3	5	4483	V	0	.Not in universe
Amount of U.S. military retirement income received. Month 3 of the reference period Range = -9:-9,0:33332			V	1	.Yes
U Persons 40 years old or older			V	2	.No
V	-0009	.Not in universe	D I34AMT1	5	4501
.....			Amount of State government pension income received. Month 1 of the reference period Range = -9:-9,0:33332		
			U Persons 40 years old or older		
			V	-0009	.Not in universe
				

SIPP 1986 WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D I34AMT2	5	4506
Amount of State government pension income received. Month 2 of the reference period Range = -9:-9,0:33332		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V	-0009	.Not in universe
.....		
D I34AMT3	5	4511
Amount of State government pension income received. Month 3 of the reference period Range = -9:-9,0:33332		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V	-0009	.Not in universe
.....		
D I34AMT4	5	4516
Amount of State government pension income received. Month 4 of the reference period Range = -9:-9,0:33332		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V	-0009	.Not in universe
.....		
D I34IMP01	1	4521
State government pension imputation flag 1		
Imputation of field I34AMT1		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I34IMP02	1	4522
State government pension imputation flag 2		
Imputation of field I34AMT2		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I34IMP03	1	4523
State government pension imputation flag 3		
Imputation of field I34AMT3		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I34IMP04	1	4524
State government pension imputation flag 4		
Imputation of field I34AMT4		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I35REC1	1	4525
Reciprocity of local government pension income. Month 1 of the reference period		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I35REC2	1	4526
Reciprocity of local government pension income. Month 2 of the reference period		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I35REC3	1	4527
Reciprocity of local government pension income. Month 3 of the reference period		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V	0	.Not in universe

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I35REC4	1	4528
Reciprocity of local government pension income. Month 4 of the reference period		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I35AMT1	5	4529
Amount of local government pension income received. Month 1 of the reference period Range = -9:-9,0:33332		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V	-0009	.Not in universe
.....		
D I35AMT2	5	4534
Amount of local government pension income received. Month 2 of the reference period Range = -9:-9,0:33332		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V	-0009	.Not in universe
.....		
D I35AMT3	5	4539
Amount of local government pension income received. Month 3 of the reference period Range = -9:-9,0:33332		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V	-0009	.Not in universe
.....		
D I35AMT4	5	4544
Amount of local government pension income received. Month 4 of the reference period Range = -9:-9,0:33332		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V	-0009	.Not in universe
.....		
D I35IMP01	1	4549
Local government pension imputation flag 1		
Imputation of field I35AMT1		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I35IMP02	1	4550
Local government pension imputation flag 2		
Imputation of field I35AMT2		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I35IMP03	1	4551
Local government pension imputation flag 3		
Imputation of field I35AMT3		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I35IMP04	1	4552
Local government pension imputation flag 4		
Imputation of field I35AMT4		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I36REC1	1	4553
Reciprocity of life insurance income		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
Month 1 of the reference period					
U Persons 40	years old or older		D I36IMP03	1	4579
V	0 .Not in universe		Life insurance income imputation flag 3		
V	1 .Yes		Imputation of field I36AMT3		
V	2 .No		V	0	.Not imputed
			V	1	.Imputed
D I36REC2	1	4554	D I36IMP04	1	4580
Reciprocity of life insurance income			Life insurance income imputation flag 4		
Month 2 of the reference period			Imputation of field I36AMT4		
U Persons 40	years old or older		V	0	.Not imputed
V	0 .Not in universe		V	1	.Imputed
V	1 .Yes				
V	2 .no		D I37REC1	1	4581
D I36REC3	1	4555	Reciprocity of estates and trusts income.		
Reciprocity of life insurance income			Month 1 of the reference period		
Month 3 of the reference period			U Persons 40	years old or older	
U Persons 40	years old or older		V	0	.Not in universe
V	0 .Not in universe		V	1	.Yes
V	1 .Yes		V	2	.No
V	2 .no				
D I36REC4	1	4556	D I37REC2	1	4582
Reciprocity of life insurance income			Reciprocity of estates and trusts income.		
Month 4 of the reference period			Month 2 of the reference period		
U Persons 40	years old or older		U Persons 40	years old or older	
V	0 .Not in universe		V	0	.Not in universe
V	1 .Yes		V	1	.Yes
V	2 .No		V	2	.No
D I36AMT1	5	4557	D I37REC3	1	4583
Amount of life insurance income			Reciprocity of estates and trusts income.		
received. Month 1 of the reference			Month 3 of the reference period		
period Range = -9:-9,0:33332			U Persons 40	years old or older	
U Persons 40	years old or older		V	0	.Not in universe
V	-0009 .Not in universe		V	1	.Yes
.....			V	2	.No
D I36AMT2	5	4562	D I37REC4	1	4584
Amount of life insurance income			Reciprocity of estates and trusts income.		
received. Month 2 of the reference			Month 4 of the reference period		
period Range = -9:-9,0:33332			U Persons 40	years old or older	
U Persons 40	years old or older		V	0	.Not in universe
V	-0009 .Not in universe		V	1	.Yes
.....			V	2	.No
D I36AMT3	5	4567	D I37AMT1	5	4585
Amount of life insurance income			Amount of estates and trusts income		
received. Month 3 of the reference			received. Month 1 of the reference		
period Range = -9:-9,0:33332			period Range = -9:-9,0:33332		
U Persons 40	years old or older		U Persons 40	years old or older	
V	-0009 .Not in universe		V	-0009 .Not in universe	
.....				
D I36AMT4	5	4572	D I37AMT2	5	4590
Amount of life insurance income			Amount of estates and trusts income		
received. Month 4 of the reference			received. Month 2 of the reference		
period Range = -9:-9,0:33332			period Range = -9:-9,0:33332		
U Persons 40	years old or older		U Persons 40	years old or older	
V	-0009 .Not in universe		V	-0009 .Not in universe	
.....				
D I36IMP01	1	4577	D I37AMT3	5	4595
Life insurance income imputation flag 1			Amount of estates and trusts income		
Imputation of field I36AMT1			received. Month 3 of the reference		
V	0	.Not imputed	period Range = -9:-9,0:33332		
V	1	.Imputed	U Persons 40	years old or older	
			V	-0009 .Not in universe	
D I36IMP02	1	4578	.....	
Life insurance income imputation flag 2			D I37AMT4	5	4600
Imputation of field I36AMT2			Amount of estates and trusts income		
V	0	.Not imputed	received. Month 4 of the reference		
V	1	.Imputed	period Range = -9:-9,0:33332		

SIPP 1986 WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR

DATA SIZE BEGIN

U Persons 40 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe
.....

D I37IMP01 1 4605
Estates and trusts imputation flag 1
Imputation of field I37AMT1
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D I37IMP02 1 4606
Estates and trusts imputation flag 2
Imputation of field I37AMT2
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D I37IMP03 1 4607
Estates and trusts imputation flag 3
Imputation of field I37AMT3
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D I37IMP04 1 4608
Estates and trusts imputation flag 4
Imputation of field I37AMT4
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D I38REC1 1 4609
Reciency of other retirement,
disability or survivor payments income.
Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D I38REC2 1 4610
Reciency of other retirement,
disability or survivor payments income.
Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D I38REC3 1 4611
Reciency of other retirement,
disability or survivor payments income.
Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D I38REC4 1 4612
Reciency of other retirement,
disability or survivor payments income.
Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D I38AMT1 5 4613
Amount of other retirement, disability
or survivor payments income received.
Month 1 of the reference period
Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe
.....

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D I38AMT2 5 4618
Amount of other retirement, disability
or survivor payments income received.
Month 2 of the reference period
Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe
.....

D I38AMT3 5 4623
Amount of other retirement, disability
or survivor payments income received.
Month 3 of the reference period
Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe
.....

D I38AMT4 5 4628
Amount of other retirement, disability
or survivor payments income received.
Month 4 of the reference period
Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe
.....

D I38IMP01 1 4633
Other retirement, disability or
survivor payments imputation flag 1
Imputation of field I38AMT1
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D I38IMP02 1 4634
Other retirement, disability or
survivor payments imputation flag 2
Imputation of field I38AMT2
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D I38IMP03 1 4635
Other retirement, disability or
survivor payments imputation flag 3
Imputation of field I38AMT3
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D I38IMP04 1 4636
Other retirement, disability or
survivor payments imputation flag 4
Imputation of field I38AMT4
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D I40REC1 1 4637
Reciency of G.I. Bill education
benefits. Month 1 of the reference
period
U Persons 17 to 49 years old
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D I40REC2 1 4638
Reciency of G.I. Bill education
benefits. Month 2 of the reference
period
U Persons 17 to 49 years old
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D I40REC3	1	4639
Reciprocity of G.I. Bill education benefits. Month 3 of the reference period		
U Persons 17 to 49 years old		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I40REC4	1	4640
Reciprocity of G.I. Bill education benefits. Month 4 of the reference period		
U Persons 17 to 49 years old		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I40AMT1	5	4641
Amount of G.I. Bill education benefits received. Month 1 of the reference period Range = -9:-9,0:33332		
U Persons 17 to 49 years old		
V	-0009	.Not in universe
.....		
D I40AMT2	5	4646
Amount of G.I. Bill education benefits received. Month 2 of the reference period Range = -9:-9,0:33332		
U Persons 17 to 49 years old		
V	-0009	.Not in universe
.....		
D I40AMT3	5	4651
Amount of G.I. Bill education benefits received. Month 3 of the reference period Range = -9:-9,0:33332		
U Persons 17 to 49 years old		
V	-0009	.Not in universe
.....		
D I40AMT4	5	4656
Amount of G.I. Bill education benefits received. Month 4 of the reference period Range = -9:-9,0:33332		
U Persons 17 to 49 years old		
V	-0009	.Not in universe
.....		
D I40IMP01	1	4661
G.I. Bill education benefits imputation flag 1		
Imputation of field I40AMT1		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I40IMP02	1	4662
G.I. Bill education benefits imputation flag 2		
Imputation of field I40AMT2		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I40IMP03	1	4663
G.I. Bill education benefits imputation flag 3		
Imputation of field I40AMT3		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I40IMP04	1	4664
G.I. Bill education benefits imputation		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
flag 4		
Imputation of field I40AMT4		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I50REC1	1	4665
Reciprocity of income from charitable groups. Month 1 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I50REC2	1	4666
Reciprocity of income from charitable groups. Month 2 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I50REC3	1	4667
Reciprocity of income from charitable groups. Month 3 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I50REC4	1	4668
Reciprocity of income from charitable groups. Month 4 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I50AMT1	5	4669
Amount of income received from charitable groups. Month 1 of the reference period Range = -9:-9,0:33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	-0009	.Not in universe
.....		
D I50AMT2	5	4674
Amount of income received from charitable groups. Month 2 of the reference period Range = -9:-9,0:33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	-0009	.Not in universe
.....		
D I50AMT3	5	4679
Amount of income received from charitable groups. Month 3 of the reference period Range = -9:-9,0:33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	-0009	.Not in universe
.....		
D I50AMT4	5	4684
Amount of income received from charitable groups. Month 4 of the reference period Range = -9:-9,0:33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	-0009	.Not in universe
.....		
D I50IMP01	1	4689
Charitable group imputation flag 1		
Imputation of field I50AMT1		
V	0	.Not imputed

SIPP 1986 WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	1	.Imputed
D I50IMP02	1	4690
Charitable group imputation flag 2		
Imputation of field I50AMT2		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I50IMP03	1	4691
Charitable group imputation flag 3		
Imputation of field I50AMT3		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I50IMP04	1	4692
Charitable group imputation flag 4		
Imputation of field I50AMT4		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I51REC1	1	4693
Reciprocity of money from relatives or friends. Month 1 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I51REC2	1	4694
Reciprocity of money from relatives or friends. Month 2 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.no
D I51REC3	1	4695
Reciprocity of money from relatives or friends. Month 3 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I51REC4	1	4696
Reciprocity of money from relatives or friends. Month 4 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I51AMT1	5	4697
Amount of money received from relatives or friends. Month 1 of the reference period Range = -9:-9,0:33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	-0009	.Not in universe
.....		
D I51AMT2	5	4702
Amount of money received from relatives or friends. Month 2 of the reference period Range = -9:-9,0:33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	-0009	.Not in universe
.....		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D I51AMT3	5	4707
Amount of money received from relatives or friends. Month 3 of the reference period Range = -9:-9,0:33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	-0009	.Not in universe
.....		
D I51AMT4	5	4712
Amount of money received from relatives or friends. Month 4 of the reference period Range = -9:-9,0:33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	-0009	.Not in universe
.....		
D I51IMP01	1	4717
Money from relatives or friends imputation flag 1		
Imputation of field I51AMT1		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I51IMP02	1	4718
Money from relatives or friends imputation flag 2		
Imputation of field I51AMT2		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I51IMP03	1	4719
Money from relatives or friends imputation flag 3		
Imputation of field I51AMT3		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I51IMP04	1	4720
Money from relatives or friends imputation flag 4		
Imputation of field I51AMT4		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I52REC1	1	4721
Reciprocity of lump sum payments. Month 1 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I52REC2	1	4722
Reciprocity of lump sum payments. Month 2 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I52REC3	1	4723
Reciprocity of lump sum payments. Month 3 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I52REC4	1	4724
Reciprocity of lump sum payments. Month 4 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not in universe

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	1	.Yes	V	0	.Not in universe
V	2	.No	V	1	.Yes
D I52AMT1	5	4725	V	2	.No
Amount of lump sum payments received.			D I53REC3	1	4751
Month 1 of the reference period			Reciency of income from roomers or		
Range = -9:-9,0:33332			boarders. Month 3 of the reference		
U Persons 15 years old or older			period		
V	-0009	.Not in universe	U Persons 15 years old or older		
.....			V	0	.Not in universe
D I52AMT2	5	4730	V	1	.Yes
Amount of lump sum payments received.			V	2	.No
Month 2 of the reference period			D I53REC4	1	4752
Range = -9:-9,0:33332			Reciency of income from roomers or		
U Persons 15 years old or older			boarders. Month 4 of the reference		
V	-0009	.Not in universe	period		
.....			U Persons 15 years old or older		
D I52AMT3	5	4735	V	0	.Not in universe
Amount of lump sum payments received.			V	1	.Yes
Month 3 of the reference period			V	2	.No
Range = -9:-9,0:33332			D I53AMT1	5	4753
U Persons 15 years old or older			Amount of income from roomers or		
V	-0009	.Not in universe	boarders received. Month 1 of the		
.....			reference period Range = -9:-9,0:33332		
D I52AMT4	5	4740	U Persons 15 years old or older		
Amount of lump sum payments received.			V	-0009	.Not in universe
Month 4 of the reference period			.....	
Range = -9:-9,0:33332			D I53AMT2	5	4758
U Persons 15 years old or older			Amount of income from roomers or		
V	-0009	.Not in universe	boarders received. Month 2 of the		
.....			reference period Range = -9:-9,0:33332		
D I52IMP01	1	4745	U Persons 15 years old or older		
Lump sum payment imputation flag 1			V	-0009	.Not in universe
Imputation of field I52AMT1			.....	
V	0	.Not imputed	D I53AMT3	5	4763
V	1	.Imputed	Amount of income from roomers or		
D I52IMP02	1	4746	boarders received. Month 3 of the		
Lump sum payment imputation flag 2			reference period Range = -9:-9,0:33332		
Imputation of field I52AMT2			U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not imputed	V	-0009	.Not in universe
V	1	.Imputed	.....	
D I52IMP03	1	4747	D I53AMT4	5	4768
Lump sum payment imputation flag 3			Amount of income from roomers or		
Imputation of field I52AMT3			boarders received. Month 4 of the		
V	0	.Not imputed	reference period Range = -9:-9,0:33332		
V	1	.Imputed	U Persons 15 years old or older		
D I52IMP04	1	4748	V	-0009	.Not in universe
Lump sum payment imputation flag 4			.....	
Imputation of field I52AMT4			D I53IMP01	1	4773
V	0	.Not imputed	Income from roomers or boarders		
V	1	.Imputed	imputation flag 1		
D I53REC1	1	4749	Imputation of field I53AMT1		
Reciency of income from roomers or			V	0	.Not imputed
boarders. Month 1 of the reference			V	1	.Imputed
period			D I53IMP02	1	4774
U Persons 15 years old or older			Income from roomers or boarders		
V	0	.Not in universe	imputation flag 2		
V	1	.Yes	Imputation of field I53AMT2		
V	2	.No	V	0	.Not imputed
D I53REC2	1	4750	V	1	.Imputed
Reciency of income from roomers or			D I53IMP03	1	4775
boarders. Month 2 of the reference			Income from roomers or boarders		
period			imputation flag 3		
U Persons 15 years old or older			Imputation of field I53AMT3		
			V	0	.Not imputed

SIPP 1986 WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	1	.Imputed
D I53IMP04	1	4776
Income from roomers or boarders imputation flag 4 Imputation of field I53AMT4		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I54REC1	1	4777
Reciprocity of income from National Guard or reserve pay. Month 1 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I54REC2	1	4778
Reciprocity of income from National Guard or reserve pay. Month 2 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I54REC3	1	4779
Reciprocity of income from National Guard or reserve pay. Month 3 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I54REC4	1	4780
Reciprocity of income from National Guard or reserve pay. Month 4 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I54AMT1	5	4781
Amount of National Guard or reserve pay income received. Month 1 of the reference period Range = -9:-9,0:33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	-0009	.Not in universe
.....		
D I54AMT2	5	4786
Amount of National Guard or reserve pay income received. Month 2 of the reference period Range = -9:-9,0:33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	-0009	.Not in universe
.....		
D I54AMT3	5	4791
Amount of National Guard or reserve pay income received. Month 3 of the reference period Range = -9:-9,0:33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	-0009	.Not in universe
.....		
D I54AMT4	5	4796
Amount of National Guard or reserve pay income received. Month 4 of the reference period Range = -9:-9,0:33332		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	-0009	.Not in universe
.....		
D I54IMP01	1	4801
National Guard or reserve pay imputation flag 1 Imputation of field I54AMT1		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I54IMP02	1	4802
National Guard or reserve pay imputation flag 2 Imputation of field I54AMT2		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I54IMP03	1	4803
National Guard or reserve pay imputation flag 3 Imputation of field I54AMT3		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I54IMP04	1	4804
National Guard or reserve pay imputation flag 4 Imputation of field I54AMT4		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I55REC1	1	4805
Reciprocity of incidental or casual earnings income. Month 1 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I55REC2	1	4806
Reciprocity of incidental or casual earnings income. Month 2 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I55REC3	1	4807
Reciprocity of incidental or casual earnings income. Month 3 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I55REC4	1	4808
Reciprocity of incidental or casual earnings income. Month 4 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I55AMT1	5	4809
Amount of incidental or casual earnings income received. Month 1 of the reference period Range = -9:-9,0:33332		

DATA SIZE BEGIN

U Persons 15 years old or older

V -0009 .Not in universe

D I55AMT2 5 4814

Amount of incidental or casual earnings
income received. Month 2 of the
reference period
Range = -9:-9,0:33332

U Persons 15 years old or older

V -0009 .Not in universe

D I55AMT3 5 4819

Amount of incidental or casual earnings
income received. Month 3 of the
reference period
Range = -9:-9,0:33332

U Persons 15 years old or older

V -0009 .Not in universe

D I55AMT4 5 4824

Amount of incidental or casual earnings
income received. Month 4 of the
reference period
Range = -9:-9,0:33332

U Persons 15 years old or older

V -0009 .Not in universe

D I55IMP01 1 4829

Casual earnings imputation flag 1
Imputation of field I55AMT1

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Imputed

D I55IMP02 1 4830

Casual earnings imputation flag 2
Imputation of field I55AMT2

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Imputed

D I55IMP03 1 4831

Casual earnings imputation flag 3
Imputation of field I55AMT3

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Imputed

D I55IMP04 1 4832

Casual earnings imputation flag 4
Imputation of field I55AMT4

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Imputed

D I56REC1 1 4833

Reciency of other cash income.
Month 1 of the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D I56REC2 1 4834

Reciency of other cash income.
Month 2 of the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D I56REC3 1 4835

Reciency of other cash income.

DATA SIZE BEGIN

Month 3 of the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D I56REC4 1 4836

Reciency of other cash income.
Month 4 of the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D I56AMT1 5 4837

Amount of other cash income received.
Month 1 of the reference period
Range = -9:-9,0:33332

U Persons 15 years old or older

V -0009 .Not in universe

D I56AMT2 5 4842

Amount of other cash income received.
Month 2 of the reference period
Range = -9:-9,0:33332

U Persons 15 years old or older

V -0009 .Not in universe

D I56AMT3 5 4847

Amount of other cash income received.
Month 3 of the reference period
Range = -9:-9,0:33332

U Persons 15 years old or older

V -0009 .Not in universe

D I56AMT4 5 4852

Amount of other cash income received.
Month 4 of the reference period
Range = -9:-9,0:33332

U Persons 15 years old or older

V -0009 .Not in universe

D I56IMP01 1 4857

Other cash income imputation flag 1
Imputation of field I56AMT1

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Imputed

D I56IMP02 1 4858

Other cash income imputation flag 2
Imputation of field I56AMT2

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Imputed

D I56IMP03 1 4859

Other cash income imputation flag 3
Imputation of field I56AMT3

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Imputed

D I56IMP04 1 4860

Other cash income imputation flag 4
Imputation of field I56AMT4

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Imputed

SIPP 1986 WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN

** COMMENT NO. 52		**
** The following 12 fields pertain to		**
** 5 income types which are combined		**
** to reduce the likelihood of		**
** individual disclosure. The 5 are		**
** State administered SSI; Black lung		**
** payments; State temporary sickness		**
** or disability benefits; Indian,		**
** Cuban or refugee assistance; and		**
** National Guard or Reserve Forces		**
** retirement.		**

D I75REC1	1	4861
Reciency of undisclosable income.		
Month 1 of the reference period		
See COMMENT NO. 52		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I75REC2	1	4862
Reciency of undisclosable income.		
Month 2 of the reference period		
See COMMENT NO. 52		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I75REC3	1	4863
Reciency of undisclosable income.		
Month 3 of the reference period		
See COMMENT NO. 52		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I75REC4	1	4864
Reciency of undisclosable income.		
Month 4 of the reference period		
See COMMENT NO. 52		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I75AMT1	6	4865
Amount of undisclosable income received.		
Month 1 of the reference period		
Range = -9:-9,0:166660		
See COMMENT NO. 52		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	-0009	.Not in universe
.....		
D I75AMT2	6	4871
Amount of undisclosable income received.		
Month 2 of the reference period		
Range = -9:-9,0:166660		
See COMMENT NO. 52		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	-0009	.Not in universe
.....		
D I75AMT3	6	4877
Amount of undisclosable income received.		
Month 3 of the reference period		
Range = -9:-9,0:166660		
See COMMENT NO. 52		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	-0009	.Not in universe
.....		
D I75AMT4	6	4883
Amount of undisclosable income received.		
Month 4 of the reference period		
Range = -9:-9,0:166660		
See COMMENT NO. 52		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	-0009	.Not in universe
.....		
D I75IMP01	1	4889
Undisclosable income imputation flag 1		
Imputation of field I75AMT1		
See COMMENT NO. 52		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I75IMP02	1	4890
Undisclosable income imputation flag 2		
Imputation of field I75AMT2		
See COMMENT NO. 52		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I75IMP03	1	4891
Undisclosable income imputation flag 3		
Imputation of field I75AMT3		
See COMMENT NO. 52		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I75IMP04	1	4892
Undisclosable income imputation flag 4		
Imputation of field I75AMT4		
See COMMENT NO. 52		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed

** COMMENT NO. 53		**
** The next 16 fields contain		**
** assets 100-103 by months 1-4.		**
**		**
** J100YN-1....4		**
** JINT1001....4		**
** O100YN-1....4		**
** OINT1001....4		**

D J100YN-1	1	4893
Were assets 100 through 103 owned		
jointly with spouse in month 1 of the		
reference period.		
See COMMENT NO. 53		
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married		
couples		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D J100YN-2	1	4894
Were assets 100 through 103 owned		
jointly with spouse in month 2 of the		
reference period.		
See COMMENT NO. 53		
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married		
couples		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D J100YN-3 1 4895
 Were assets 100 through 103 owned jointly with spouse in month 3 of the reference period.
 See COMMENT NO. 53
 U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married couples
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D J100YN-4 1 4896
 Were assets 100 through 103 owned jointly with spouse in month 4 of the reference period.
 See COMMENT NO. 53
 U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married couples
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D JINT1001 4 4897
 Amount of interest income received jointly with spouse from income sources 100 through 103 for month 1 of the reference period.
 In dollars. Range = -9:-9,0:2500.
 See COMMENT NO. 53
 U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married couples
 V -009 .Not in universe
 V 0000 .None

D JINT1002 4 4901
 Amount of interest income received jointly with spouse from income sources 100 through 103 for month 2 of the reference period.
 In dollars. Range = -9:-9,0:2500.
 See COMMENT NO. 53
 U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married couples
 V -009 .Not in universe
 V 0000 .None

D JINT1003 4 4905
 Amount of interest income received jointly with spouse from income sources 100 through 103 for month 3 of the reference period.
 In dollars. Range = -9:-9,0:2500.
 See COMMENT NO. 53
 U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married couples
 V -009 .Not in universe
 V 0000 .None

D JINT1004 4 4909
 Amount of interest income received jointly with spouse from income sources 100 through 103 for month 4 of the reference period.
 In dollars. Range = -9:-9,0:2500.
 See COMMENT NO. 53
 U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married couples
 V -009 .Not in universe
 V 0000 .None

DATA SIZE BEGIN

....

D O100YN-1 1 4913
 Were assets 100 through 103 owned in own name in month 1 of the reference period.
 See COMMENT NO. 53
 U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D O100YN-2 1 4914
 Were assets 100 through 103 owned in own name in month 2 of the reference period.
 See COMMENT NO. 53
 U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D O100YN-3 1 4915
 Were assets 100 through 103 owned in own name in month 3 of the reference period.
 See COMMENT NO. 53
 U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D O100YN-4 1 4916
 Were assets 100 through 103 owned in own name in month 4 of the reference period.
 See COMMENT NO. 53
 U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D OINT1001 4 4917
 Amount of interest income received in own name from income sources 100 through 103 for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars.
 Range = -9:-9,0:2500.
 See COMMENT NO. 53
 U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older
 V -009 .Not in universe
 V 0000 .None

D OINT1002 4 4921
 Amount of interest income received in own name from income sources 100 through 103 for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars.
 Range = -9:-9,0:2500.
 See COMMENT NO. 53
 U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older
 V -009 .Not in universe
 V 0000 .None

D OINT1003 4 4925
 Amount of interest income received in own name from income sources 100 through 103 for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars.

SIPP 1986 WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR

DATA SIZE BEGIN

Range= -9:-9,0:2500.

See COMMENT NO. 53

U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons
15 years old and older

V -009 .Not in universe

V 0000 .None

....

D OINT1004 4 4929

Amount of interest income received in
own name from income sources 100
through 103 for month 4 of the
reference period. In dollars.

Range = -9:-9,0:2500.

See COMMENT NO. 53

U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons
15 years old and older

V -009 .Not in universe

V 0000 .None

....

D JCALC100 1 4933

Were the fields "JINT1001....4"
calculated based on reported account
balances

U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married
couples

V 0 .No, not calculated

V 1 .Yes, interest was calculated

V 9 .Not in universe

D OCALC100 1 4934

Were the fields "OINT1001....4"
calculated based on reported account
balances

U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons
15 years old and older

V 0 .No, not calculated

V 1 .Yes, calculated

V 9 .Not in universe

```
*****
** COMMENT NO. 54                               **
** The next 16 fields contain                     **
** assets 104-107 by months 1-4.                 **
**                                               **
** J104YN-1....4                               **
** JINT1041....4                               **
** O104YN-1....4                               **
** OINT1041....4                               **
*****
```

D J104YN-1 1 4935

Were assets 104 through 107 owned
jointly with spouse in month 1 of the
reference period.

See COMMENT NO. 54

U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married
couples

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D J104YN-2 1 4936

Were assets 104 through 107 owned
jointly with spouse in month 2 of the
reference period.

See COMMENT NO. 54

U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married
couples

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D J104YN-3 1 4937

Were assets 104 through 107 owned
jointly with spouse in month 3 of the
reference period.

See COMMENT NO. 54

U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married
couples

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D J104YN-4 1 4938

Were assets 104 through 107 owned
jointly with spouse in month 4 of the
reference period.

See COMMENT NO. 54

U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married
couples

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D JINT1041 4 4939

Amount of income received jointly with
spouse from income sources 104 through
107 for month 1 of the reference period.
In dollars. Range = -9:-9,0:2500.

See COMMENT NO. 54

U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married
couples

V -009 .Not in universe

V 0000 .None

....

D JINT1042 4 4943

Amount of income received jointly with
spouse from income sources 104 through
107 for month of the reference period.
In dollars. Range = -9:-9,0:2500.

See COMMENT NO. 54

U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married
couples

V -009 .Not in universe

V 0000 .None

....

D JINT1043 4 4947

Amount of income received jointly with
spouse from income sources 104 through
107 for month 3 of the reference period.
In dollars. Range = -9:0:2500.

See COMMENT NO. 54

U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married
couples

V -009 .Not in universe

V 0000 .None

....

D JINT1044 4 4951

Amount of income received jointly with
spouse from income sources 104 through
107 for month 4 of the reference period.
In dollars. Range = -9:-9,0:2500.

See COMMENT NO. 54

U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married
couples

V -009 .Not in universe

V 0000 .None

....

D O104YN-1 1 4955

Were assets 104 through 107 owned in own

DATA SIZE BEGIN

name in month 1 of the reference period.
See COMMENT NO. 54

U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons
15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D O104YN-2 1 4956

Were assets 104 through 107 owned in own
name in month 2 of the reference period.
See COMMENT NO. 54

U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons
15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D O104YN-3 1 4957

Were assets 104 through 107 owned in own
name in month 3 of the reference period.
See COMMENT NO. 54

U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons
15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D O104YN-4 1 4958

Were assets 104 through 107 owned in own
name in month 4 of the reference period.
See COMMENT NO. 54

U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons
15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D OINT1041 4 4959

Amount of income received in own name
from income sources 104 through 107 for
month 1 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = -9:-9,0:2500.
See COMMENT NO. 54

U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons
15 years old and older

V -009 .Not in universe
V 0000 .None
....

D OINT1042 4 4963

Amount of income received in own name
from income sources 104 through 107 for
month 2 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = -9:-9,0:2500.
See COMMENT NO. 54

U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons
15 years old and older

V -009 .Not in universe
V 0000 .None
....

D OINT1043 4 4967

Amount of income received in own name
from income sources 104 through 107 for
month 3 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = -9:-9,0:2500.
See COMMENT NO. 54

U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons
15 years old and older

V -009 .Not in universe
V 0000 .None
....

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D OINT1044 4 4971

Amount of income received in own name
from income sources 104 through 107 for
month 4 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = -9:-9,0:2500.
See COMMENT NO. 54

U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons
15 years old and older

V -009 .Not in universe
V 0000 .None
....

D JCALC104 1 4975

Were the fields "JINT1041....4"
calculated based on reported account
balances

U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married
couples

V 0 .No, not calculated
V 1 .Yes, interest was calculated
V 9 .Not in universe

D OCALC104 1 4976

Were the fields "OINT1041....4"
calculated based on reported account
balances

U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons
15 years old and older

V 0 .No, not calculated
V 1 .Yes, calculated
V 9 .Not in universe

```
*****
** COMMENT NO. 55
** The next 32 fields contain income
** source code 110 (stocks or mutual
** fund shares) by months 1-4.
**
** J110RYN1....4
** JDIR1101....4
** O110RYN1....4
** ODIR1101....4
** J110CYN1....4
** JDIC1101....4
** O110CYN1....4
** ODIC1101....4
*****
```

D J110RYN1 1 4977

Were dividend checks received jointly
with spouse in month 1 of the reference
period.
See COMMENT NO. 55

U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples

V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D J110RYN2 1 4978

Were dividend checks received jointly
with spouse in month 2 of the reference
period.

See COMMENT NO. 55

U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples

V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D J110RYN3 1 4979

Were dividend checks received jointly
with spouse in month 3 of the reference
period.

SIPP 1986 WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
See COMMENT NO. 55		
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D J110RYN4	1	4980
Were dividend checks received jointly with spouse in month 4 of the reference period.		
See COMMENT NO. 55		
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D JD1R1101	4	4981
Amount of income received jointly with spouse from income source 110 for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars.		
Range = -9:-9,0:2500.		
See COMMENT NO. 55		
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples		
V	-009	.Not in universe
V	0000	.None
....		
D JD1R1102	4	4985
Amount of income received jointly with spouse from income source 110 for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars.		
Range = -9:-9,0:2500.		
See COMMENT NO. 55		
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples		
V	-009	.Not in universe
V	0000	.None
....		
D JD1R1103	4	4989
Amount of income received jointly with spouse from income source 110 for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars.		
Range = -9:-9,0:2500.		
See COMMENT NO. 55		
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples		
V	-009	.Not in universe
V	0000	.None
....		
D JD1R1104	4	4993
Amount of income received jointly with spouse from income source 110 for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars.		
Range = -9:-9,0:2500.		
See COMMENT NO. 55		
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples		
V	-009	.Not in universe
V	0000	.None
....		
D O110RYN1	1	4997
Were dividend checks received in own name in month 1 of the reference period.		
See COMMENT NO. 55		
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D O110RYN2	1	4998
Were dividend checks received in own name in month 2 of the reference period.		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
See COMMENT NO. 55		
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years and older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D O110RYN3	1	4999
Were dividend checks received in own name in month 3 of the reference period.		
See COMMENT NO. 55		
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D O110RYN4	1	5000
Were dividend checks received in own name in month 4 of the reference period.		
See COMMENT NO. 55		
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D OD1R1101	4	5001
Amount of income received in own name from income source 110 for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars.		
Range= -9:-9,0:2500.		
See COMMENT NO. 55		
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V	-009	.Not in universe
V	0000	.None
....		
D OD1R1102	4	5005
Amount of income received in own name from income source 110 for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars.		
Range = -9:-9,0:2500.		
See COMMENT NO. 55		
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V	-009	.Not in universe
V	0000	.None
....		
D OD1R1103	4	5009
Amount of income received in own name from income source 110 for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars.		
Range = -9:-9,0:2500.		
See COMMENT NO. 55		
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V	-009	.Not in universe
V	0000	.None
....		
D OD1R1104	4	5013
Amount of income received in own name from income source 110 for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars.		
Range = -9:-9,0:2500.		
See COMMENT NO. 55		
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V	-009	.Not in universe
V	0000	.None

DATA SIZE BEGIN

....

D J110CYN1 1 5017
 Were credited dividends from source
 110 earned jointly with spouse in month
 1 of the reference period.
 See COMMENT NO. 55
 U Asset 110 owned jointly by married
 couples
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D J110CYN2 1 5018
 Were credited dividends from source 110
 earned jointly with spouse in month 2 of
 the reference period.
 See COMMENT NO. 55
 U Asset 110 owned jointly by married
 couples
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D J110CYN3 1 5019
 Were credited dividends from source 110
 earned jointly with spouse in month 3 of
 the reference period.
 See COMMENT NO. 55
 U Asset 110 owned jointly by married
 couples
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D J110CYN4 1 5020
 Were credited dividends from source 110
 earned jointly with spouse in month 4 of
 the reference period.
 See COMMENT NO. 55
 U Asset 110 owned jointly by married
 couples
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D JDIC1101 4 5021
 Amount of income received jointly with
 spouse from income source 110 and
 reinvested for month 1 of the reference
 period. In dollars. Range = -9:-9,0:2500.
 See COMMENT NO. 55
 U Asset 110 owned jointly by married
 couples
 V -009 .Not in universe
 V 0000 .None

D JDIC1102 4 5025
 Amount of income received jointly with
 spouse from income source 110 and
 reinvested for month 2 of the reference
 period. In dollars. Range = -9:-9,0:2500.
 See COMMENT NO. 55
 U Asset 110 owned jointly by married
 couples
 V -009 .Not in universe
 V 0000 .None

D JDIC1103 4 5029
 Amount of income received jointly with
 spouse from income source 110 and

DATA SIZE BEGIN

 reinvested for month 3 of the reference
 period. In dollars. Range = -9:-9,0:2500.
 See COMMENT NO. 55
 U Asset 110 owned jointly by married
 couples
 V -009 .Not in universe
 V 0000 .None

D JDIC1104 4 5033
 Amount of income received jointly with
 spouse from income source 110 and
 reinvested for month 4 of the reference
 period. In dollars. Range = -9:-9,0:2500.
 See COMMENT NO. 55
 U Asset 110 owned jointly by married
 couples
 V -009 .Not in universe
 V 0000 .None

D O110CYN1 1 5037
 Were credited dividends from source 110
 earned in own name in month 1 of the
 reference period.
 See COMMENT NO. 55
 U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D O110CYN2 1 5038
 Were credited dividends from source 110
 earned in own name in month 2 of the
 reference period.
 See COMMENT NO. 55
 U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D O110CYN3 1 5039
 Were credited dividends from source 110
 earned in own name in month 3 of the
 reference period.
 See COMMENT NO. 55
 U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D O110CYN4 1 5040
 Were credited dividends from source 110
 earned in own name in month 4 of the
 reference period.
 See COMMENT NO. 55
 U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D ODIC1101 4 5041
 Amount of income received in own name
 from income source 110 and reinvested
 for month 1 of the reference period. In
 dollars. Range = -9:-9,0:2500.
 See COMMENT NO. 55
 U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
 years old and older

SIPP 1986 WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	-009	.Not in universe
V	0000	.None
....		
D ODIC1102	4	5045
Amount of income received in own name from income source 110 and reinvested for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9:-9,0:2500.		
See COMMENT NO. 55		
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V	-009	.Not in universe
V	0000	.None
....		
D ODIC1103	4	5049
Amount of income received in own name from income source 110 and reinvested for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9:-9,0:2500.		
See COMMENT NO. 55		
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V	-009	.Not in universe
V	0000	.None
....		
D ODIC1104	4	5053
Amount of income received in own name from income source 110 and reinvested for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9:-9,0:2500.		
See COMMENT NO. 55		
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V	-009	.Not in universe
V	0000	.None
....		

** COMMENT NO 56		**
** The next 24 fields contain income		**
** source code 120 (rental property) by		**
** months 1-4.		**
**		**
** J120YN-1....4		**
** JRNT1201....4		**
** O120YN-1....4		**
** ORNT1201....4		**
** OJ120YN1....4		**
** OJRT1201....4		**

D J120YN-1	1	5057
Was rental income received from property owned jointly with spouse in month 1 of the reference period.		
See COMMENT NO. 56		
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D J120YN-2	1	5058
Was rental income received from property owned jointly with spouse in month 2 of the reference period.		
See COMMENT NO. 56		
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D J120YN-3	1	5059
Was rental income received from property owned jointly with spouse in month 3 of the reference period.		
See COMMENT NO. 56		
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D J120YN-4	1	5060
Was rental income received from property owned jointly with spouse in month 4 of the reference period.		
See COMMENT NO. 56		
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D JRNT1201	5	5061
Amount of rental income cleared jointly with spouse for month 1 of the reference period.		
Dollar amount range = -9999:-9999,-2500:2500.		
See COMMENT NO. 56		
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples		
V	-9999	.Not in universe
V	00000	.None
....		
D JRNT1202	5	5066
Amount of rental income cleared jointly with spouse for month 2 of the reference period. Dollar amount range = -9999:-9999, 2500:2500		
See COMMENT NO. 56		
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples		
V	-9999	.Not in universe
V	00000	.None
....		
D JRNT1203	5	5071
Amount of rental income cleared jointly with spouse for month 3 of the reference period. Dollar amount range = -9999:-9999,-2500:2500.		
See COMMENT NO. 56		
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples		
V	-9999	.Not in universe
V	00000	.None
....		
D JRNT1204	5	5076
Amount of rental income cleared jointly with spouse for month 4 of the reference period. Dollar amount range = -9999:-9999,-2500:2500		
See COMMENT NO. 56		
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples		
V	-9999	.Not in universe
V	00000	.None
....		
D O120YN-1	1	5081
Was rental income received from property owned in own name in month 1 of the reference period.		
See COMMENT NO. 56		
U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	0	.Not in universe	D ORNT1204	5	5100
V	1	.Yes	Amount of rental income cleared in own		
V	2	.No	name for month 4 of the reference period		
D O120YN-2	1	5082	Dollar amount range = -9999:-9999,-		
Was rental income received from property			2500:2500		
owned in own name in month 2 of the			See COMMENT NO. 56		
reference period.			U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15		
See COMMENT NO. 56			years old and older		
U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15			V	-9999	.Not in universe
years old and older			V	0000	.None
V	0	.Not in universe	....	
V	1	.Yes	D OJ120YN1	1	5105
V	2	.No	Was rental income received from property		
D O120YN-3	1	5083	owned jointly with others in month 1 of		
Was rental income received from property			the reference period.		
owned in own name in month 3 of the			See COMMENT NO. 56		
reference period.			U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else		
See COMMENT NO. 56			other than spouse		
U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15			V	0	.Not in universe
years old and older			V	1	.Yes
V	0	.Not in universe	V	2	.No
V	1	.Yes	D OJ120YN2	1	5106
V	2	.No	Was rental income received from property		
D O120YN-4	1	5084	owned jointly with others in month 2 of		
Was rental income received from property			the reference period.		
owned in own name in month 4 of the			See COMMENT NO. 56		
reference period.			U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else		
See COMMENT NO. 56			other than spouse		
U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15			V	0	.Not in universe
years old and older			V	1	.Yes
V	0	.Not in universe	V	2	.No
V	1	.Yes	D OJ120YN3	1	5107
V	2	.No	Was rental income received from property		
D ORNT1201	5	5085	owned jointly with others in month 3 of		
Amount of rental income cleared in own			the reference period.		
name for month 1 of the reference period			See COMMENT NO. 56		
Dollar amount range = -9999:-9999,-			U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else		
2500:2500			other than spouse		
See COMMENT NO. 56			V	0	.Not in universe
U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15			V	1	.Yes
years old and older			V	2	.No
V	-9999	.Not in universe	D OJ120YN4	1	5108
V	0000	.None	Was rental income received from property		
....			owned jointly with others in month 4 of		
D ORNT1202	5	5090	the reference period.		
Amount of rental income cleared in own			See COMMENT NO. 56		
name for month 2 of the reference period			U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else		
Dollar amount range = -9999:-9999,-			other than spouse		
2500:2500			V	0	.Not in universe
See COMMENT NO. 56			V	1	.Yes
U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15			V	2	.No
years old and older			D OJRT1201	5	5109
V	-9999	.Not in universe	Amount of rental income cleared jointly		
V	0000	.None	with others for month 1 of the reference		
....			period. Dollar amount range =		
D ORNT1203	5	5095	-9999:-9999,-2500:2500		
Amount of rental income cleared in own			See COMMENT NO. 56		
name for month 3 of the reference period			U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else		
Dollar amount range = -9999:-9999,-			other than spouse		
2500:2500			V	-9999	.Not in universe
See COMMENT NO. 56			V	0000	.None
U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15			....	
years old and older			D OJRT1202	5	5114
V	-9999	.Not in universe	Amount of rental income cleared jointly		
V	0000	.None	with others for month 2 of the reference		
....			period. Dollar amount range =		
			-9999:-9999,-2500:2500		

SIPP 1986 WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR

DATA SIZE BEGIN

```

See COMMENT NO. 56
U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else
  other than spouse
V      -9999 .Not in universe
V      0000 .None
      ....

D OJRT1203      5      5119
  Amount of rental income cleared jointly
  with others for month 3 of the reference
  period. Dollar amount range =
  -9999:-9999,-2500:2500.
  See COMMENT NO. 56
U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else
  other than spouse
V      -999 .Not in universe
V      0000 .None
      ....

D OJRT1204      5      5124
  Amount of rental income cleared jointly
  with others for month 4 of the reference
  period. Dollar amount range =
  -9999:-9999,-2500:2500.
  See COMMENT NO. 56
U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else
  other than spouse
V      -9999 .Not in universe
V      0000 .None
      ....

```

```

*****
** COMMENT NO. 57                               **
**   The next 24 fields contain income          **
**   source code 130 (mortgages) by             **
**   months 1-4.                                **
**                                               **
**           JMTGNYN1....4                      **
**           JMORTYN1....4                      **
**           JMAM1301....4                      **
**           OMTGNYN1....4                      **
**           OMORTYN1....4                      **
**           OMAM1301....4                      **
*****

```

```

D JMTGNYN1      1      5129
  Was mortgage held jointly with spouse
  for month 1 of the reference period.
  See COMMENT NO. 57
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married
  couples
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No

D JMTGNYN2      1      5130
  Was mortgage held jointly with spouse
  for month 2 of the reference period.
  See COMMENT NO. 57
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married
  couples
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No

D JMTGNYN3      1      5131
  Was mortgage held jointly with spouse
  for month 3 of the reference period.
  See COMMENT NO. 57
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married
  couples
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes

```

DATA SIZE BEGIN

```

V      2 .No

D JMTGNYN4      1      5132
  Was mortgage held jointly with spouse
  for month 4 of the reference period.
  See COMMENT NO. 57
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married
  couples
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No

D JMORTYN1      1      5133
  Was interest received from jointly owned
  mortgage for month 1 of the reference
  period.
  See COMMENT NO. 57
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married
  couples
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No

D JMORTYN2      1      5134
  Was interest received from jointly owned
  mortgage for month 2 of the reference
  period.
  See COMMENT NO. 57
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married
  couples
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No

D JMORTYN3      1      5135
  Was interest received from jointly owned
  mortgage for month 3 of the reference
  period.
  See COMMENT NO. 57
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married
  couples
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No

D JMORTYN4      1      5136
  Was interest received from jointly owned
  mortgage for month 4 of the reference
  period.
  See COMMENT NO. 57
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married
  couples
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No

D JMAM1301      4      5137
  Amount of mortgage interest earned
  jointly with spouse for month 1 of the
  reference period. In dollars. Range
  = -9:-9,0:2500.
  See COMMENT NO. 57
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married
  couples
V      -009 .Not in universe
V      0000 .None
      ....

D JMAM1302      4      5141
  Amount of mortgage interest earned
  jointly with spouse for month 2 of the
  reference period. In dollars. Range
  = -9:-9,0:2500.

```


DATA SIZE BEGIN

See COMMENT NO. 57

U Asset 130 owned jointly by married
couplesV -009 .Not in universe
V 0000 .None

D JMAM1303 4 5145

Amount of mortgage interest earned
jointly with spouse for month 3 of the
reference period. In dollars. Range
= -9:-9,0:2500.

See COMMENT NO. 57

U Asset 130 owned jointly by married
couplesV -009 .Not in universe
V 0000 .None

D JMAM1304 4 5149

Amount of mortgage interest earned
jointly with spouse for month 4 of the
reference period. In dollars. Range
= -9:-9,0:2500.

See COMMENT NO. 57

U Asset 130 owned jointly by married
couplesV -009 .Not in universe
V 0000 .None

D OMTGNYN1 1 5153

Was mortgage held in own name in month
1 of the reference period.

See COMMENT NO. 57

U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15
years old and olderV 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D OMTGNYN2 1 5154

Was mortgage held in own name in month 2
of the reference period.

See COMMENT NO. 57

U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15
years old and olderV 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D OMTGNYN3 1 5155

Was mortgage held in own name in month 3
of the reference period.

See COMMENT NO. 57

U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15
years old and olderV 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D OMTGNYN4 1 5156

Was mortgage held in own name in month
4 of the reference period.

See COMMENT NO. 57

U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15
years old and olderV 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D OMORTYN1 1 5157

Was interest received from mortgage held

DATA SIZE BEGIN

in own name for month 1 of the reference
period.

See COMMENT NO. 57

U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15
years old and olderV 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D OMORTYN2 1 5158

Was interest received from mortgage held
in own name for month 2 of the reference
period.

See COMMENT NO. 57

U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15
years old and olderV 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D OMORTYN3 1 5159

Was interest received from mortgage held
in own name for month 3 of the reference
period.

See COMMENT NO. 57

U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15
years old and olderV 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D OMORTYN4 1 5160

Was interest received from mortgage held
in own name for month 4 of the reference
period.

See COMMENT NO. 57

U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15
years old and olderV 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D OMAM1301 4 5161

Amount of mortgage interest earned in
own name for month 1 of the reference
period. In dollars. Range = -9:-9,0:2500.

See COMMENT NO. 57

U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15
years old and olderV -009 .Not in universe
V 0000 .None

D OMAM1302 4 5165

Amount of mortgage interest earned in
own name for month 2 of the reference
period. In dollars. Range = -9:-
9,0:2500.

See COMMENT NO. 57

U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15
years old and olderV -009 .Not in universe
V 0000 .None

D OMAM1303 4 5169

Amount of mortgage interest earned in
own name for month 3 of the reference
period. In dollars. Range = -9:-9,0:2500.

See COMMENT NO. 57

U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15
years old and olderV -009 .Not in universe
V 0000 .None

SIPP 1986 WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR

```

DATA      SIZE  BEGIN
D OMAM1304    4   5173
    Amount of mortgage interest earned in
    own name for month 4 of the reference
    period. In dollars. Range = -9:-9,0:2500.
    See COMMENT NO. 57
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V      -009 .Not in universe
V      0000 .None

*****
** COMMENT NO. 58 **
** The next 8 fields contain income **
** source codes 140 (royalties) and **
** 150 (other financial investments) **
** by months 1-4. **
** **
** O4050YN1...4 **
** RAM40501...4 **
*****

D O4050YN1    1   5177
    Were royalties or other financial
    investment income received in month 1
    of the reference period in own name.
    See COMMENT NO. 58
U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No

D O4050YN2    1   5178
    Were royalties or other financial
    investment income received in month 2 of
    the reference period in own name.
    See COMMENT NO. 58
U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No

D O4050YN3    1   5179
    Were royalties or other financial
    investment income received in month 3
    of the reference period in own name.
    See COMMENT NO. 58
U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No

D O4050YN4    1   5180
    Were royalties or other financial
    investment income received in month 4
    of the reference period in own name.
    See COMMENT NO. 58
U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No

D RAM40501    5   5181
    Amount earned from royalties and other
    financial investments for month 1 of the
    reference period. Dollar amount
    range = --9999:-9999,-2500:2500.
    See COMMENT NO. 58
U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older

```

```

DATA      SIZE  BEGIN
V      -9999 .Not in universe
V      0000 .None
....

D RAM40502    5   5186
    Amount earned from royalties and other
    financial investments for month 2 of the
    reference period. Dollar amount
    range = -9999:-9999,-2500:2500.
    See COMMENT NO. 58
U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V      -9999 .Not in universe
V      0000 .None
....

D RAM40503    5   5191
    Amount earned from royalties and other
    financial investments for month 3 of the
    reference period. Dollar amount
    range = -9999:-9999,-2500:2500.
    See COMMENT NO. 58
U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V      -9999 .Not in universe
V      0000 .None
....

D RAM40504    5   5196
    Amount earned from royalties and other
    financial investments for month 4 of the
    reference period. Dollar amount
    range = -9999:-9999,-2500:2500
    See COMMENT NO. 58
U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V      -9999 .Not in universe
V      0000 .None
....

*****
** COMMENT NO. 59 **
** The next 4 fields (SC4300 through **
** SC4306) are possible answers to the **
** question: **
** Check item A10 **
** Asset types owned **
*****

D SC4300      1   5201
    ISS code 100 - regular/passbook
    savings accounts
    See COMMENT NO. 59
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      0 .Not marked as a type of asset
    owned
V      1 .Marked as a type of asset owned
V      9 .Not in universe

D SC4302      1   5202
    ISS code 101 - money market deposit
    accounts
    See COMMENT NO. 59
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      0 .Not marked as a type of asset
    owned
V      1 .Marked as a type of asset owned
V      9 .Not in universe

D SC4304      1   5203
    ISS code 102 - certificates of
    deposit or other savings

```

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
certificates			V	-3	.None
See COMMENT NO. 59			V	0	.Not in universe
U Persons 15 years old and older			....	
V	0	.Not marked as a type of asset .owned	D FILLER	1	5219
V	1	.Marked as a type of asset owned	Zero filler		
V	9	.Not in universe	*****		
D SC4306	1	5204	** COMMENT NO. 60		**
ISS code 103 - NOW, Super NOW or other interest earning checking accounts			** The next 4 fields (SC4400 through		**
See COMMENT NO. 59			** SC4406) are possible answers to the		**
U Persons 15 years old and older			** question:		**
V	0	.Not marked as a type of asset .owned	** Check item A12		**
V	1	.Marked as a type of asset owned	** Asset types owned		**
V	9	.Not in universe	*****		
D SC4308	1	5205	D SC4400	1	5220
Check item A11			ISS code 104 - money market funds		
Interview status of ...'s spouse.			See COMMENT NO. 60		
U Persons 15 years old and older			U Persons 15 years old and older		
V	0	.Not in universe	V	0	.Not marked as a type of asset .owned
V	1	.No spouse in household - skip .To SC4320	V	1	.Marked as a type of asset owned
V	2	.Interview for spouse not yet .conducted	V	9	.Not in universe
V	3	.Interview for spouse already .conducted - skip to SC4318	D SC4402	1	5221
D SC4310	1	5206	ISS code 105 - U.S. government securities		
Did ... own any of these assets jointly with ...'s (husband/wife)			See COMMENT NO. 60		
U Assets 100-103 owned by persons 15 years old and older			U Persons 15 years old and older		
V	0	.Not in universe	V	0	.Not marked as a type of asset .owned
V	1	.Yes	V	1	.Marked as a type of asset owned
V	2	.No - skip to SC4320	V	9	.Not in universe
D SC4312	5	5207	D SC4404	1	5222
What is your best estimate of the total amount of interest earned on these jointly held assets during the 4-month period			ISS code 106 - municipal or corporate bonds		
Range = 0:20000.			See COMMENT NO. 60		
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married couples			U Persons 15 years old and older		
V	0	.Not in universe	V	0	.Not marked as a type of asset .owned
....			V	1	.Marked as a type of asset owned
D FILLER	1	5212	V	9	.Not in universe
Zero filler			D SC4406	1	5223
D SC4318	1	5213	ISS code 107 - other interest-earning assets		
Besides the assets owned jointly with ...'s (husband/wife), did ... have any of these in ...'s own name			See COMMENT NO. 60		
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older			U Persons 15 years old and older		
V	0	.Not in universe	V	0	.Not marked as a type of asset .owned
V	1	.Yes	V	1	.Marked as a type of asset owned
V	2	.No - skip to next ISS code	V	9	.Not in universe
D SC4320	5	5214	D SC4408	1	5224
What is your best estimate of the total amount of interest earned on these assets during the 4-month period			Check item A13		
Range = 0:10000			Interview status of ...'s spouse.		
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older			U Persons 15 years old and older		
			V	0	.Not in universe
			V	1	.No spouse in household - skip .to SC4420
			V	2	.Interview for spouse not yet .conducted
			V	3	.Interview for spouse already .conducted - skip to SC4418
			D SC4410	1	5225
			Did ... own any of these assets jointly with ...'s (husband/wife)		
			U Assets 104-107 owned by persons 15 years old and older		

SIPP 1986 WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No - skip to SC4420
D SC4412	5	5226
What is your best estimate of the total amount of interest earned on these jointly held assets during the 4-month period		
Range = 0:20000		
U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married couples		
V	0	.Not in universe
V 1 - 20000		.Total amount - skip to SC4418
D FILLER	1	5231
Zero filler		
D SC4418	1	5232
Besides the assets owned jointly with ...'s (husband/wife), did ... have any of these in ...'s own name		
U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No - skip to next ISS code
D SC4420	5	5233
What is your best estimate of the total amount of interest earned on these assets during the 4-month period. In dollars.		
Range = 0:10000		
U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V 1 - 10000		.Total amount - skip to next .ISS code or SC4800
D FILLER	1	5238
Zero filler		
D SC4500	1	5239
Did ... receive any dividend checks for owned stocks or mutual fund shares during these 4 months		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No - skip to SC4512
D SC4502	1	5240
Check item A14		
Interview status of ...'s spouse		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.No spouse in household - skip .to SC4508
V	2	.Interview for spouse not yet .conducted
V	3	.Interview for spouse already .conducted - skip to SC4508
D SC4504	5	5241
During the past 4 months how much was received in dividend checks Made out jointly to ... and ...'s (husband/wife). In dollars.		
Range = -9:-9,0:20000		
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples		
V	-9	.Not in universe

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	0	.None - skip to SC4508
.....		
D FILLER	1	5246
Zero filler		
D SC4508	5	5247
During this 4-month period, how much did ... receive in dividend checks (in ...'s name only)		
Range = -9:-9,0:10000		
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V	-9	.Not in universe
V	0	.None - skip to SC4512
.....		
D FILLER	1	5252
Zero filler		
D SC4512	1	5253
Did ... earn any (other) dividends that were credited against a margin account or automatically reinvested in additional shares of stock		
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No - skip to next ISS code
D SC4514	1	5254
Check item A15		
Interview status of ...'s spouse		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.No spouse in household - skip .to SC4518
V	2	.Interview for spouse not yet .conducted
V	3	.Interview for spouse already .conducted - skip to SC4518
D SC4516	5	5255
During the 4-month period how much of these kinds of dividends did ... earn jointly with ...'s (husband/wife). In dollars.		
Range = -9:-9,0:20000.		
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples		
V	-9	.Not in universe
V	0	.None
.....		
D SC4518	5	5260
During the 4-month period, how much of these kinds of dividends did ... earn (in ...'s name only)		
Range = -9:-9,0:10000.		
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V	-9	.Not in universe
V	0	.None - skip to next ISS code
V 1 - 10000		.Total amount - skip to next .ISS code
D SC4600	1	5265
Check item A17		
Interview status of ...'s spouse .		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.No spouse in household - skip .to SC4610

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	2	.Interview for spouse not yet .conducted	V	0	.Not in universe
V	3	.Interview for spouse already .conducted - skip to SC4610	V	1	.Yes
			V	2	.No - skip to next ISS code
D SC4602	1	5266	D SC4620	6	5291
Did ... receive any rental income from property owned jointly by ... and ...'s (husband/wife)			What is your best estimate of ...'s share of the amount cleared on this property during the last 4 months. Negative amount indicates loss.		
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples			Dollar amount range = -10000:10000		
V	0	.Not in universe	U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else other than spouse		
V	1	.Yes	V	000000	.Not in universe
V	2	.No - skip to SC4610	.....	
D SC4604	5	5267	*****		
About how much was received in gross rent from this property during the 4-month period. Range = 0:20000			** COMMENT NO. 61		**
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples			** The next 3 fields (SC4700 through		**
V	0	.Not in universe	** SC4704) are possible answers to the		**
.....			** question:		**
			** Check item A17		**
			** Asset types owned		**

D SC4606	6	5272	D SC4700	1	5297
What is your best estimate of the amount that was cleared after expenses. Negative amount indicates loss. Dollar amount range = -20000:20000			ISS code 130 - mortgages See COMMENT NO. 61		
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples			U Persons 15 years old and older		
V	000000	.Not in universe	V	0	.Not marked as a type of asset .owned
.....			V	1	.Marked as a type of asset owned
			V	9	.Not in universe
D SC4610	1	5278	D SC4702	1	5298
Did ... receive rental income from property owned entirely in ...'s own name			ISS code 140 - royalties See COMMENT NO. 61		
U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older			U Persons 15 years old and older		
V	0	.Not in universe	V	0	.Not marked as a type of asset .owned
V	1	.Yes	V	1	.Marked as a type of asset owned
V	2	.No - skip to SC4618	V	9	.Not in universe
D SC4612	5	5279	D SC4704	1	5299
About how much was received in gross rent from this property during the 4-month period Range = 0:10000			ISS code 150 - other financial investments See COMMENT NO. 61		
U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older			U Persons 15 years old and older		
V	00000	.Not in universe	V	0	.Not marked as a type of asset .owned
.....			V	1	.Marked as a type of asset owned
			V	9	.Not in universe
D SC4614	6	5284	D SC4706	1	5300
What is your best estimate of the amount that was cleared after expenses. Negative amount indicates loss. Dollar amount range = -10000:10000			Check item A19 Is ISS code 130 marked in SC4700		
U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older			U Persons 15 years old and older		
V	000000	.Not in universe	V	0	.Not in universe
.....			V	1	.Yes
			V	2	.No - skip to SC4720
D SC4618	1	5290	D SC4708	1	5301
Did ... receive any rental income from property owned jointly with others			Check item A20 Interview status of ...'s spouse		
U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else other than spouse			U Persons 15 years old and older		
			V	0	.Not in universe
			V	1	.No spouse in household - skip .to SC4716
			V	2	.Interview for spouse not yet .conducted
			V	3	.Interview for spouse already .conducted - skip to SC4714

SIPP 1986 WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SC4710	1	5302
Did ... own this mortgage jointly with ...'s spouse		
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No - skip to SC4716
D SC4712	5	5303
During the past 4 months how much interest was paid to ... and ...'s spouse by the borrower. In dollars		
Range = -9:-9,0:20000		
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples		
V	-9	.Not in universe
V	0	.None
.....		
D SC4714	1	5308
Did ... hold any mortgages in ...'s own name		
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No - skip to SC4718
D SC4716	5	5309
During the past 4 months how much interest was paid to ... by the borrower. In dollars.		
Range = -9:-9,0:10000		
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V	-9	.Not in universe
V	0	.None
.....		
D SC4718	1	5314
Check item A21		
Is ISS code 140 marked in SC4702 or ISS code 150 marked in SC4704		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D SC4720	6	5315
During the past 4 months, how much income did ... receive from these assets. Negative amount indicates loss.		
Dollar amount range = -99999:-99999,-10000:10000		
U Asset 140 or 150 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V	-99999	.Not in universe
V	000000	.None
.....		

** General amounts 2 imputation flags **		

D G2-IMP01	1	5321
General amounts 2 imputation flag 1		
Imputation of 'SC4310'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D G2-IMP02	1	5322
General amounts 2 imputation flag 2		
Imputation of 'SC4312'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D G2-IMP03	1	5323
General amounts 2 imputation flag 3		
Imputation of 'SC4318'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D G2-IMP04	1	5324
General amounts 2 imputation flag 4		
Imputation of 'SC4320'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D G2-IMP05	1	5325
General amounts 2 imputation flag 5		
Imputation of 'SC4410'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D G2-IMP06	1	5326
General amounts 2 imputation flag 6		
Imputation of 'SC4412'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D G2-IMP07	1	5327
General amounts 2 imputation flag 7		
Imputation of 'SC4418'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D G2-IMP08	1	5328
General amounts 2 imputation flag 8		
Imputation of 'SC4420'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D G2-IMP09	1	5329
General amounts 2 imputation flag 9		
Imputation of 'SC4500'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D G2-IMP10	1	5330
General amounts 2 imputation flag 10		
Imputation of 'SC4504'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D G2-IMP11	1	5331
General amounts 2 imputation flag 11		
Imputation of 'SC4508'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D G2-IMP12	1	5332
General amounts 2 imputation flag 12		
Imputation of 'SC4512'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D G2-IMP13	1	5333
General amounts 2 imputation flag 13		
Imputation of 'SC4516'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D G2-IMP14	1	5334
General amounts 2 imputation flag 14		
Imputation of 'SC4518'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D G2-IMP15	1	5335
General amounts 2 imputation flag 15		
Imputation of 'SC4602'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D G2-IMP16	1	5336
General amounts 2 imputation flag 16		
Imputation of 'SC4604'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D G2-IMP17	1	5337
General amounts 2 imputation flag 17		
Imputation of 'SC4606'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D G2-IMP18	1	5338
General amounts 2 imputation flag 18		
Imputation of 'SC4610'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D G2-IMP19	1	5339
General amounts 2 imputation flag 19		
Imputation of 'SC4612'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D G2-IMP20	1	5340
General amounts 2 imputation flag 20		
Imputation of 'SC4614'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D G2-IMP21	1	5341
General amounts 2 imputation flag 21		
Imputation of 'SC4618'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D G2-IMP22	1	5342
General amounts 2 imputation flag 22		
Imputation of 'SC4620'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D G2-IMP23	1	5343
General amounts 2 imputation flag 23		
Imputation of 'SC4710'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D G2-IMP24	1	5344
General amounts 2 imputation flag 24		
Imputation of 'SC4712'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D G2-IMP25	1	5345
General amounts 2 imputation flag 25		
Imputation of 'SC4714'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D G2-IMP26	1	5346
General amounts 2 imputation flag 26		
Imputation of 'SC4716'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D G2-IMP27	1	5347
General amounts 2 imputation flag 27		
Imputation of 'SC4720'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D VERSION	1	5348
Release number of file		
Range = 1,8		
V	1	.Original version
D JCALB100	1	5349
Were the fields '4314' calculated		
based on 4312		
V	0	.No, not calculated
V	1	.Yes, balance was calculated
D OCALB100	1	5350
Were the fields '4322' calculated		
based on 4320		
V	0	.No, not calculated
V	1	.Yes, balance was calculated
D JCALB104	1	5351
Were the fields '4414' calculated		
based on 4412		
V	0	.No, not calculated
V	1	.Yes, balance was calculated
D OCALB104	1	5352
Were the fields '4422' calculated		
based on 4420		
V	0	.No, not calculated
V	1	.Yes, balance was calculated
D WS1-2002	2	5353
Check Item E3 - Employer I.D. number		
0 .Not answered		
1 - 16 .Employer I.D. No.		
-9 .Not in universe		
D WS1-2044	1	5355
On this job, is (was) ... a member		
of a labor union or of an employee		
association similar to a union?		
0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes - skip to WS1-2048		
2 .No		
D WS1-2046	1	5356
Is (was) ... covered by a union or		
employee association contract?		
0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D WS1IMP07	1	5357
Wage and salary imputation flag #7		
Imputation of field 'WS1-2030'		
D WS1IMP08	1	5358
Wage and salary imputation flag #8		
Imputation of field 'WS1-2044'		
D WS1-2023	1	5359
Did ... stop working for this employer		

SIPP 1986 WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
during the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old and older	15	
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No - skip to WS1-2025
D WS1-2024	1	5360
What is the main reason ... stopped working for ...?		
U Persons 15 years old and older	15	
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Laid off
V	2	.Retired
V	3	.Discharged
V	4	.Job was temporary and ended
V	5	.Quit to take another job
V	6	.Quit for some other reason
D WS2-2102	2	5361
New variable for the 1986 panel		
Check Item E6 - Employer I.D. number		
	0	.Not answered
	1 - 16	.Employer I.D. No.
	-9	.Not in universe
D WS2-2144	1	5363
New variable for the 1986 panel		
On this job, is (was) ... a member of a labor union or of an employee association similar to a union?		
	0	.Not in universe
	1	.Yes - skip to WS2-2148
	2	.No
D WS2-2146	1	5364
New variable for the 1986 panel		
Is (was) ... covered by a union or employee association contract?		
	0	.Not in universe
	1	.Yes
	2	.No
D WS2IMP07	1	5365
Wage and salary imputation flag		
Imputation of field 'WS2-2130'		
D WS2IMP08	1	5366
Wage and salary imputation flag		
Imputation of field 'WS2-2144'		
D WS2-2123	1	5367
Did ... stop working for this employer during the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old and older	15	
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No - skip to WS2-2125
D WS2-2124	1	5368
What is the main reason ... stopped working for ... ?		
U Persons 15 years old and older	15	
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Laid off
V	2	.Retired
V	3	.Discharged
V	4	.Job was temporary and ended
V	5	.Quit to take another job
V	6	.Quit for some other reason
D SE1-2201	2	5369
Redefined variable for the 1985 panel		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
Check item S1 - Business I.D. number		
U Persons 15 years old and older who are self-employed	15	
V	-9	.Not in universe
V	0	.Not answered
V	1 - 16	.Business I.D.
D SE2-2301	2	5371
Redefined variable for the 1985 panel		
Check item S9 - Business I.D. number		
U Persons 15 years old and older who are self-employed in second business	15	
V	-9	.Not in universe
V	0	.Not answered
V	1 - 16	.Business I.D.
D I41RECP1	1	5373
New variable for the 1985 panel		
Reciprocity of income from other VA educational assistance for Month 1 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old and older	15	
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I41RECP2	1	5374
New variable for the 1985 panel		
Reciprocity of income from other VA educational assistance for Month 2 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old and older	15	
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I41RECP3	1	5375
New variable for the 1985 panel		
Reciprocity of income from other VA educational assistance for Month 3 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old and older	15	
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I41RECP4	1	5376
New variable for the 1985 panel		
Reciprocity of income from other VA educational assistance for Month 4 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old and older	15	
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I41AMT1	5	5377
New variable for the 1985 panel		
Amount of income from other VA educational assistance. Month 1 of the reference period.		
U Persons 15 years old and older	15	
V	00000	.None
V	-9	.Not in universe
D I41AMT2	5	5382
New variable for the 1985 panel		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
Amount of income from other VA educational assistance. Month 2 of the reference period.			V	6	.Group quarters
U Persons 15 years old and older			D U1ITM38C	2	5402
V 00000 .None			New variable for the 1985 panel		
V -9 .Not in universe			Control card item 38C - Day of Visit		
			U All Households		
D I41AMT3	5	5387	D U1-REINT	1	5404
New variable for the 1985 panel			New variable for the 1985 panel		
Amount of income from other			Control card item 38I		
VA educational assistance.			U All Households		
Month 3 of the reference			V 0 .Not answered		
period.			V 1 .Observed		
U Persons 15 years old and older			V 2 .Reinterview		
V 00000 .None					
V -9 .Not in universe			D H2-TYPE	1	5405
			New variable for the 1985 panel		
D I41AMT4	5	5392	U All Households		
New variable for the 1985 panel			V 0 .Not in household		
Amount of income from other			V 1 .Married couple family HH		
VA educational assistance.			V 2 .Male householder family HH		
Month 4 of the reference			V 3 .Female householder family HH		
period.			V 4 .Male householder nonfamily HH		
U Persons 15 years old and older			V 5 .Female householder nonfamily HH		
V 00000 .None			V 6 .Group quarters		
V -9 .Not in universe					
D I41IMPO1	1	5397	D U2ITM38C	2	5406
New variable for the 1985 panel			New variable for the 1985 panel		
Other VA educational assistance			Control card item 38C - Day of Visit		
Imputation flag #1			U All Households		
Imputation of field I41AMT(1)			D U2-REINT	1	5408
U Persons 15 years old and older			New variable for the 1985 panel		
V 0 .Not imputed			Control card item 38I		
V 1 .Imputed			U All Households		
			V 0 .Not answered		
D I41IMPO2	1	5398	V 1 .Observed		
New variable for the 1985 panel			V 2 .Reinterview		
Other VA educational assistance					
Imputation flag #2			D H3-TYPE	1	5409
Imputation of field I41AMT(2)			New variable for the 1985 panel		
U Persons 15 years old and older			U All Households		
V 0 .Not imputed			V 0 .Not in household		
V 1 .Imputed			V 1 .Married couple family HH		
			V 2 .Male householder family HH		
D I41IMPO3	1	5399	V 3 .Female householder family HH		
New variable for the 1985 panel			V 4 .Male householder nonfamily HH		
Other VA educational assistance			V 5 .Female householder nonfamily HH		
Imputation flag #3			V 6 .Group quarters		
Imputation of field I41AMT(3)					
U Persons 15 years old and older			D U3-REINT	1	5410
V 0 .Not imputed			New variable for the 1985 panel		
V 1 .Imputed			Control card item 38I		
			U All Households		
D I41IMPO4	1	5400	V 0 .Not answered		
New variable for the 1985 panel			V 1 .Observed		
Other VA educational assistance			V 2 .Reinterview		
Imputation flag #4					
Imputation of field I41AMT(4)			D U3ITM38C	2	5411
U Persons 15 years old and older			New variable for the 1985 panel		
V 0 .Not imputed			Control card item 38C - Day of Visit		
V 1 .Imputed			U All Households		
D H1-TYPE	1	5401	D H4-TYPE	1	5413
New variable for the 1985 panel			New variable for the 1985 panel		
U All Households			U All Households		
V 0 .Not in household			V 0 .Not in household		
V 1 .Married couple family HH			V 1 .Married couple family HH		
V 2 .Male householder family HH			V 2 .Male householder family HH		
V 3 .Female householder family HH			V 3 .Female householder family HH		
V 4 .Male householder nonfamily HH			V 4 .Male householder nonfamily HH		
V 5 .Female householder nonfamily HH			V 5 .Female householder nonfamily HH		
			V 6 .Group quarters		

SIPP 1986 WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D U4ITM38C 2 5414
New variable for the 1985 panel
Control card item 38C - Day of Visit
U All Households

D U4-REINT 1 5416
New variable for the 1985 panel
Control card item 38I
U All Households
V 0 .Not answered
V 1 .Observed
V 2 .Reinterview

D H5-TYPE 1 5417
New variable for the 1985 panel
U All Households
V 0 .Not in household
V 1 .Married couple family HH
V 2 .Male householder family HH
V 3 .Female householder family HH
V 4 .Male householder nonfamily HH
V 5 .Female householder nonfamily HH
V 6 .Group quarters

D U-YEARE1 2 5418
New variable for the 1985 panel
Preedited year entered or left
Control card item 23
ID equals control card
address ID
U All Households

D U-YEARE2 2 5420
New variable for the 1985 panel
Preedited year entered or left
Control card item 23

Previous wave address
ID is not equal to
control card address ID
U All Households

D MOVER-ID 9 5422
New variable for the 1985 panel
Scrambled identifier of sample
unit that this person belonged
to previous to joining this
current sample unit.
This field is only used in the
rare case of a person leaving one
sample unit and joining another
household which was already part
of the sample.
U Persons 15 years old and older
who left one sample unit and
joined another household which
was already part of the sample

D SC0064 1 5431
Redefined variable for the
1985 panel
Previous identification sample
designation
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 5 .1985 panel

D SC0066 2 5432
Redefined variable for the
1985 panel
Same as SC0064 in the 1984
panel

DATA SIZE BEGIN

Previous identification entry
address ID
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe

D SC0068 3 5434
New variable for the 1985 panel
Same as SC0066 in the 1984
panel
Previous identification person
number
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe

D MEDCODE 1 5437
New variable for the 1985 panel
Recode of fields (SC1464 and
SC1466) are possible answers to
the first part of the question:
May I see ...'s medicare card to
record the claim number and type
of coverage?
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Retired or disabled worker
V 2 .Spouse or retired or
disabled worker
V 3 .Widow or retired or disabled
worker
V 4 .Adult disabled as a child
V 5 .Uninsured
V 7 .Other or invalid code
V 9 .Missing code

D SC1231 1 5438
New variable for the 1985 panel
Check item R3
Did ... usually work 35 or more
hours per week?
U Persons 15 years old and older who
worked during the reference period
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No - skip to SC1233

D SC1232 1 5439
Redefined variable for the 1985 panel
Did ... work fewer than 35 hours
in any of the weeks that ... worked
during this period?
U Persons 15 years old and older who
worked during the reference period
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No - skip to SC1239

D SC1233 2 5440
New variable for the 1985 panel
How many weeks did ... work
fewer than 35 hours in the month
of ..., ..., ..., and ...?
U Persons 15 years old and older
who worked fewer than 35 hours of
any weeks during the reference
period
V 00 .Not in universe
V -5 .All weeks working
fewer than 35 hours
in reference period

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
*****			U Persons 15 years old and older		
** COMMENT NO. 62		**	who worked fewer than 35 hours of		
** The next four fields (SC1234		**	any weeks during the reference		
** through SC1237) are possible		**	period		
** answers to the question:		**	V 0 .Not in universe		
**		**	V 1 .Could not find a full-time		
* How many weeks did ... work fewer		**	job		
* than 35 hours in the months of		**	V 2 .Wanted to work part-time		
* ..., ..., ..., and ... ?		**	V 3 .Health condition or		
*****			disability		
D SC1234 1 5442			V 4 .Normal working hours are		
Redefined variable for the 1985 panel			less than 35 hours		
Weeks last month			V 5 .Slack work or material		
Range = 1-5 Number of weeks			shortage		
worked fewer than 35 hours			V 6 .Other		
for that month.					
See COMMENT NO. 62			D SC1656 1 5447		
U Persons 15 years old and older			Redefined variable for the 1985 panel		
who worked fewer than 35 hours of			Was ... enrolled in school either		
any weeks during the reference			full-time or part-time during any		
period			of the past 4 months?		
V 0 .Not marked as a month			U Persons 15 years old and older		
with weeks working fewer			V 0 .Not in universe		
than 35 hours			V 1 .Yes, full-time		
			V 2 .Yes, part-time		
			V 3 .No - skip to SC1694		
D SC1235 1 5443			*****		
New variable for the 1985 panel			** COMMENT NO. 63		**
Weeks 2 months ago			** The next 5 fields (SC1658 through		**
Range = 1:5 Number of weeks			** SC1666) are possible answers to		**
worked fewer than 35 hours			** the question:		**
for that month.			**		**
See COMMENT NO. 62			** During which months was ...		**
U Persons 15 years old and older			** enrolled?		**
who worked fewer than 35 hours of			*****		
any weeks during the reference			D SC1658 1 5448		
period			Redefined variable for the 1985 panel		
V 0 .Not marked as a month			All months		
with weeks working fewer			See COMMENT NO. 63		
than 35 hours			U Persons 15 years old and older		
			enrolled in school during the		
D SC1236 1 5444			reference period		
Redefined variable for the 1985 panel			V 0 .Not marked as a month		
Weeks 3 months ago			V 1 .Marked as a month		
Range = 1:5 Number of weeks					
worked fewer than 35 hours			D SC1660 1 5449		
for that month.			Redefined variable for the 1985 panel		
See COMMENT NO. 62			Last month		
U Persons 15 years old and older			See COMMENT NO. 63		
who worked fewer than 35 hours of			U Persons 15 years old during the		
any weeks during the reference period			reference period		
V 0 .Not marked as a month			V 0 .Not marked as a month		
with weeks working fewer			V 1 .Marked as a month		
than 35 hours					
			D SC1662 1 5450		
D SC1237 1 5445			Redefined variable for the 1985 panel		
New variable for the 1985 panel			2 months ago		
Weeks 4 months ago			See COMMENT NO. 63		
Range = 1:5 Number of weeks			U Persons 15 years old and older		
worked fewer than 35 hours			enrolled in school during the		
for that month.			reference period		
U Persons 15 years old and older			V 0 .Not marked as a month		
who worked fewer than 35 hours of			V 1 .Marked as a month		
any weeks during the reference period					
V 00 .Not marked as a month			D SC1664 1 5451		
with weeks working fewer			Redefined variable for the 1985 panel		
than 35 hours			3 months ago		
			See COMMENT NO. 63		
D SC1238 1 5446			U Persons 15 years old and older		
Redefined variable for the 1985 panel			enrolled in school during the		
What was the main reason ...			reference period		
worked fewer than 35 hours in					
those weeks?					

SIPP 1986 WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	0	.Not marked as a month
V	1	.Marked as a month
D SC1666	1	5452
Redefined variable for the 1985 panel		
4 months ago		
See COMMENT NO. 63		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
enrolled in school during the		
reference period		
V	0	.Not marked as a month
V	1	.Marked as a month
D SC1668	2	5453
Redefined variable for the 1985 panel		
At what level or grade was ...		
enrolled?		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
enrolled in school during the		
reference period		
V	00	.Not in universe
V	01	.Elementary grades 1-8
skip to SC1694		
V	02	.High school grades 9-12
skip to SC1694		
V	03	.College year 1
V	04	.College year 2
V	05	.College year 3
V	06	.College year 4
V	07	.College year 5
V	08	.College year 6
V	09	.Vocational school
V	10	.Technical school
V	11	.Business school
D SC1670	1	5455
Redefined variable for the 1985 panel		
Were any of ...'s educational		
expenses during the last 4		
months paid for by the GI Bill,		
a PELL (BEOG) Grant, A Guaranteed		
or National Direct Student Loan,		
or any other type of scholarship		
or grant?		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
enrolled in college during the		
reference period		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No - skip to SC1694

** COMMENT NO. 64 **		
** The next 11 fields (SC1672		
through SC1692) are possible		
answers to the question:		
**		
** What kind of educational		
assistance did ... receive?		
** Anything else? **		

D SC1672	1	5456
Redefined variable for the 1985 panel		
GI Bill		
See COMMENT NO. 64		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
who received educational assistance		
during the reference period		
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of
educational assistance or		
not in universe based on		
response to SC1670		
V	1	.Marked as a kind of

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
educational assistance		
D SC1674	1	5457
Redefined variable for the 1985 panel		
Other Veteran's Administration		
educational assistance programs		
(survivors and dependents;		
vocational rehabilitation;		
post-Vietnam veterans)		
See COMMENT NO. 64		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
who received educational assistance		
during the reference period		
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of
educational assistance or		
not in universe based on		
response to SC1670		
V	1	.Marked as a kind of
educational assistance		
D SC1676	1	5458
Redefined variable for the 1985 panel		
College work study		
See COMMENT NO. 64		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
who received educational assistance		
during the reference period		
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of
educational assistance or		
not in universe based on		
response to SC1670		
V	1	.Marked as a kind of
educational assistance		
D SC1678	1	5459
Redefined variable for the 1985 panel		
PELL Grant		
See COMMENT NO. 64		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
who received educational assistance		
during the reference period		
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of
educational assistance or		
not in universe based on		
response to SC1670		
V	1	.Marked as a kind of
educational assistance		
D SC1680	1	5460
Redefined variable for the 1985 panel		
Supplemental Education		
Opportunity Grant (SEOG)		
See COMMENT NO. 64		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
who received educational assistance		
during the reference period		
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of
educational assistance or		
not in universe based on		
response to SC1670		
V	1	.Marked as a kind of
educational assistance		
D SC1682	1	5461
Redefined variable for the 1985 panel		
National Direct Student Loan (NSL)		
See COMMENT NO. 64		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
who received educational assistance		
during the reference period		
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of
educational assistance or		
not in universe based on		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
		response to SC1670			
V	1	.Marked as a kind of educational assistance	D SC0914	2	5467
					New for 1985 panel
					On March 31, 1985, was ... living in any of the kinds of places listed on this card?
D SC1684	1	5462	U Persons 15 years old and older who received educational assistance during the reference period		
		Redefined variable for the 1985 panel	V	-1	.DK - skip to SC0918
		Guaranteed Student Loan	V	-2	.Refusal - skip to SC0918
		See COMMENT NO. 64	V	0	.Not in universe
U Persons 15 years old and older who received educational assistance during the reference period			V	1	.Yes
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of educational assistance or not in universe based on response to SC1670	V	2	.No - skip to SC0918
V	1	.Marked as a kind of educational assistance	V	9	.Not answered
			D SC0916	1	5469
D SC1686	1	5463			Redefined variable for the 1985 panel
		New variable for the 1985 panel			Which code on this card represents the kind of place ... was living in on March 31, 1985?
		JTPA Training	U Persons 15 years old and older who received educational assistance during the reference period		
		See COMMENT NO. 64	V	0	.Not in universe
U Persons 15 years old and older who received educational assistance during the reference period			V	1	.Armed Forces Barracks
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of educational assistance or not in universe based on response to SC1670	V	2	.Outside the United States
V	1	.Marked as a kind of educational assistance	V	3	.Nonhousehold setting
			V	9	.Not answered
D SC1688	1	5464	D SC0918	1	5470
		Redefined variable for the 1985 panel			Redefined variable for the 1985 panel
		Employer assistance			Check item N3
		See COMMENT NO. 64			Is ... the reference person or spouse of the reference person (cc item 19b equals 1, 2, or 3)?
U Persons 15 years old and older who received educational assistance during the reference period			U Persons 15 years old and older who received educational assistance during the reference period		
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of educational assistance or not in universe based on response to SC1670	V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Marked as a kind of educational assistance	V	1	.Yes
			V	2	.No - skip to SC1000
D SC1690	1	5465	D SC0920	2	5471
		Redefined variable for the 1985 panel			Redefined variable for the 1985 panel
		Fellowship/Scholarship			Was ... living in any of the kinds of places listed on this card
		See COMMENT NO. 64	U Persons 15 years old and older who received educational assistance during the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old and older who received educational assistance during the reference period			V	-1	.DK - skip to SC1000
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of educational assistance or not in universe based on response to SC1670	V	-2	.Ref. - skip to SC1000
V	1	.Marked as a kind of educational assistance	V	0	.Not in universe
			V	1	.Yes - skip to SC1000
D SC1692	1	5466	V	2	.No
		Redefined variable for the 1985 panel	V	9	.Not answered
		Other financial aid	D SC0922	2	5473
		See COMMENT NO. 64			Redefined variable for the 1985 panel
U Persons 15 years old and older who received educational assistance during the reference period					Was ... living alone?
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of educational assistance or not in universe based on response to SC1670	U Persons 15 years old and older who received educational assistance during the reference period		
V	1	.Marked as a kind of educational assistance	V	-1	.DK - skip to SC0928
			V	-2	.Ref. - skip to SC0928
			V	0	.Not in universe
			V	1	.Yes - skip to SC1000
			V	2	.No
			V	9	.Not answered
			D SC0924	2	5475
					Redefined variable for the 1985 panel
					How many of the people ... was living

SIPP 1986 WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR

DATA SIZE BEGIN

with were ...'s relatives?
 U Persons 15 years old and older who
 received educational assistance
 during the reference period
 V -1 .DK - skip to SC0928
 V -2 .Ref. - skip to SC0928
 V -3 .None
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 - 98 .Total number of persons
 V 99 .Not answered
 D SC0926 2 5477
 Redefined variable for the 1985 panel
 How many of these relatives are now
 living here?
 U Persons 15 years old and older who
 received educational assistance
 during the reference period
 V -1 .DK
 V -2 .Ref
 V -3 .None
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 - 98 .Total number of persons
 V 99 .Not answered
 D SC0928 2 5479
 Redefined variable for the 1985 panel
 Was ... the owner or renter of the
 place where ... was living?
 U Persons 15 years old and older who
 received educational assistance
 during the reference period
 V -1 .DK - skip to SC1000
 V -2 .REF. - skip to SC1000
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes - skip to SC1000
 V 2 .No
 V 9 .Not answered
 D SC0930 2 5481
 Redefined variable for the 1985 panel
 How is ... related to the person who
 owned or rented the residence where
 ... was living?
 U Persons 15 years old and older who
 received educational assistance
 during the reference period
 V -1 .DK
 V -2 .Ref.
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Spouse
 V 2 .Other
 V 9 .Not answered
 D U-RRP 2 5483
 Redefined for 1986
 Preeditd relationship to reference
 person. Control card item 19b.
 U All persons
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Reference person with relatives
 .in HH
 V 2 .Reference person with no relatives
 .in HH
 V 3 .Husband/wife of reference person
 V 4 .Natural/adopted child of reference
 .person
 V 5 .Stepchild of reference person
 V 6 .Foster child of reference person
 V 7 .Grandchild of reference person
 V 8 .Parent of reference person
 V 9 .Brother/sister of reference person
 V 10 .Other relative of reference person

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 11 .Non-relative of reference person
 V 12 .Partner/roommate of reference
 person
 V 13 .Non-relative of reference person
 .(other than partner/roommate with
 no .own relatives in HH)
 D PW-RRP 2 5485
 Redefined for 1986
 Preeditd relationship to reference person
 Control card item 19b
 U All persons
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Reference person with relatives
 .in HH
 V 2 .Reference person with no relatives
 .in HH
 V 3 .Husband/wife of reference person
 V 4 .Natural/adopted child of reference
 .person
 V 5 .Stepchild of reference person
 V 6 .Foster child of reference person
 V 7 .Grandchild of reference person
 V 8 .Parent of reference person
 V 9 .Brother/sister of reference person
 V 10 .Other relative of reference person
 V 11 .Non-relative of reference person
 .with own relatives in HH
 V 12 .Partner/roommate of reference
 person
 V 13 .Non-relative of reference person
 .(other than partner/roommate with
 .no own relatives in HH)
 D U-SRVDT1 1 5487
 New for 1986
 Unedited period of service
 Control card item 32b - 1st code
 U Persons 18 years of age and over
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Vietnam era (August 1964 -
 .April 1975)
 V 2 .Korean conflict (June 1950 -
 .January 1955)
 V 3 .World War II (September 1940 -
 .July 1947)
 V 4 .World War I (April 1917 -
 .November 1918)
 V 5 .May 1975 to August 1980
 V 6 .September 1980 or later
 V 7 .Other service (all other periods)
 V 9 .Not answered
 D U-SRVDT2 1 5488
 New for 1986
 Unedited period of service
 Control card item 32b - 2nd code
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Vietnam era (August 1964 -
 .April 1975)
 V 2 .Korean conflict (June 1950 -
 .January 1955)
 V 3 .World War II (September 1940 -
 .July 1947)
 V 4 .World War I (April 1917 -
 .November 1918)
 V 5 .May 1975 to August 1980
 V 6 .September 1980 or later
 V 7 .Other service (all other periods)
 V 9 .Not answered

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D U-SRVDT3	1	5489	V	0	.Not in universe
New for 1986			V	1	.Yes
Unedited period of service			V	2	.No
Control card item 32b - 3rd code			D WS1-2004	1	5508
V	0	.Not applicable	New for 1986		
V	1	.Vietnam era (August 1964 -	Have ...'s main activities or duties		
April 1975)			for this employer changed during the		
V	2	.Korean conflict (June 1950 -	past 8 months		
January 1955)			U Persons	15 years old or older	
V	3	.World War II (September 1940 -	V	0	.Not in universe
July 1947)			V	1	.Yes
V	4	.World War I (April 1917 -	V	2	.No
November 1918)			D WS2-2103	1	5509
V	5	.May 1975 to August 1980	New for 1986		
V	6	.September 1980 or later	Is the previous wave box marked		
V	7	.Other service (all other periods)	U Persons	15 years old or older	
V	9	.Not answered	V	0	.Not in universe
D WS1IMP09	1	5490	V	1	.Yes
New for 1986			V	2	.No
Wage and salary imputation flag #9			D WS2-2104	1	5510
Imputation of field 'WS1-2046'			New for 1986		
V	0	.Not imputed	Have ...'s main activities or duties		
V	1	.Imputed	for this employer changed during the		
D WS2IMP09	1	5491	past 8 months		
New for 1986			U Persons	15 years old or older	
Wage and salary imputation flag #9			V	0	.Not in universe
Imputation of field 'WS2-2146'			V	1	.Yes
V	0	.Not imputed	V	2	.No
V	1	.Imputed	D SE1-2202	1	5511
*****			Redefined for 1986		
** COMMENT NO. 65		**	Is the previous wave box marked		
** The next 5 fields (WIC3146 through		**	U Persons	15 years or older	
** WIC3152) are possible answers to the		**	V	0	.Not in universe
** question:		**	V	1	.Yes
** Which persons were covered by WIC?		**	V	2	.No
**		**	D SE1-2203	1	5512
** In each case the range of answers is		**	New for 1986		
** 0 .Not in universe		**	Have ...'s main activities or duties		
** 1 .101 - 899 = Person No.		**	for this business changed during the		
*****			past 8 months		
D WIC3146	3	5492	U Persons	15 years or older	
New for 1986			V	0	.Not in universe
Person No.			V	1	.Yes
See COMMENT NO. 65			V	2	.No
D WIC3148	3	5495	D SE2-2302	1	5513
New for 1986			Redefined for 1986		
Person No.			Is the previous wave box marked		
See COMMENT NO. 65			U Persons	15 years or older	
D WIC3150	3	5498	V	0	.Not in universe
New for 1986			V	1	.Yes
Person No.			V	2	.No
See COMMENT NO. 65			D SE22303	1	5514
D WIC3152	3	5501	New for 1986		
New for 1986			Have ...'s main activities or duties		
Person No.			for this business changed during the		
See COMMENT NO. 65			past 8 months		
D WIC3154	3	5504	U Persons	15 years or older	
New for 1986			V	0	.Not in universe
Person No.			V	1	.Yes
See COMMENT NO. 65			V	2	.No
D WS1-2003	1	5507	D FILLER	14	5515
New for 1986			Zero Filler		
Is the previous wave box marked					
U Persons	15 years old or older				

INDEX FOR SIPP 1986 WAVE 2 TOPICAL MODULE

Item	Mnemonic	Location
AFDC Application for Benefits	TM8080	6251
AFDC Benefits Starting Month	TM8084	6253
AFDC Benefits Starting Year	TM8086	6255
AFDC Reciprocity - Check Item T6	TM8076	6249
AFDC Reciprocity Length of Time	TM8092	6263
AFDC Reciprocity of Benefits	TM8082	6252
AFDC Reciprocity, Number of Months for	TM8090	6261
AFDC Reciprocity, Number of Times for	TM8094	6264
AFDC Reciprocity, Number of Years for	TM8088	6259
AFDC Reciprocity, Previous	TM8078	6250
Age - Check Item T30	TM8550	6630
Age 18 to 64 - Check Item T14	TM8200	6363
Age 18 Years or Over - Check Item T3	TM8052	6230
Age 65 year or Over- Check Item T29	TM8444	6573
Age 65 Years or Over	TM8756	6808
Age and Sex - Check Item T40	TM8750	6803
Age of Respondent - Check Item T21	TM8300	6469
Bachelor's Degree Received in Which Month	TM8432	6558
Bachelor's Degree Received in Which Year	TM8434	6560
Birth Month of First Child	TM8760	6810
Birth Month of First Child with 3+ Siblings	TM8802	6863
Birth Month of Last Child Currently Living in Household	TM8780	6838
Birth Month of Last Child Not Living in Household	TM8772	6828
Birth Month of Second Child	TM8766	6819
Birth Month of Second Child with 3+ Siblings	TM8792	6851
Birth Year of First Child	TM8762	6812
Birth Year of First Child with 3+ Siblings	TM8804	6865
Birth Year of Last Child Currently Living in Household	TM8782	6840
Birth Year of Last Child Not Living in Household	TM8774	6830
Birth Year of Second Child	TM8768	6821
Birth Year of Second Child with 3+ Siblings	TM8794	6853
Born in Which Foreign Country - Check Item T39	TM8732	6785
Born in Which State or Foreign Country	TM8730	6783
Born on or After January 1, 1960 - Check Item T44	TM8784	6844
Born on or After January 1, 1960 - Check Item T49	TM8806	6867
Business ID Number - Check Item T16	TM8208	6370
Business ID Number, Main - Check Item T18	TM8216	6378
Business, Main Kind of	TM8242	6411
Children Born, Number of	TM8754	6806
Children Currently Living in Household	TM8758	6809
Children Ever Had - Check Item T43	TM8778	6837
Children Ever Had - Check Item T46	TM8790	6850
Children Fathered, Number of	TM8752	6804
College Attendance at Least One Year - Check Item T27	TM8416	6540
College Attendance Began in Which Month	TM8418	6541
College Attendance Began in Which Year	TM8420	6543
College Attendance, Last Date of	TM8442	6572
College Attendance, Last Month of	TM8438	6566
College Attendance, Last Year of	TM8440	6568
College Courses Taken in Which Field of Study	TM8436	6564
Composition of Household, Unedited - Check Item T51	U-TM9266	5797

SIPP 1986 WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR

Item	Mnemonic	Location
Degree Earned Beyond High School, Highest	TM8422	6547
Degree Earned in Which Month	TM8424	6549
Degree Earned in Which Year	TM8426	6551
Degree Higher Than Bachelor's	TM8430	6557
Degree Received in Which Field of Study	TM8428	6555
Designated Parent or Guardian - Check Item T5	TM8074	6248
Disabled Marked on CC - Check Item T23	TM8304	6471
Disabled Marked on ISS - Check Item T22	TM8302	6470
Employed at Least Six Months During Year	TM8258	6425
Employed at Least Six Months, Number of Years	TM8250	6427
Employed at Least Six Months, Number of Years Since 1975	TM8264	6430
Employed between 1975 and 1986 - Check Item T19	TM8236	6404
Employed Between 1975 and 1986 - Check Item T20	TM8262	6429
Employed First Year for Six Months or Longer	TM8256	6421
Employed for 2 or More Weeks, Last Month	TM8222	6386
Employed for 2 or More Weeks, Last Year	TM8224	6388
Employed for 2 or More Weeks, Month Last	TM8230	6396
Employed for 2 or More Weeks, Never	TM8226	6392
Employed for 2 or More Weeks, Reason Never	TM8228	6394
Employed for 2 or More Weeks, Year Last	TM8232	6398
Employed Last Job for 2 More Weeks, Never	TM8234	6402
Employer ID Number - Check Item T16	TM8206	6368
Employer ID Number, Main - Check Item T18	TM8214	6376
Employer or Business During Past 4 Months, Main	TMIND2	6373
Employer or Business Listed on CC - Check Item T15	TM8202	6364
Employer or Business Name	TMIND1	6365
Employer or Business, Main Reason Stopped Working for	TM8254	6419
Employer or Business, Month Started Working for	TM8250	6413
Employer or Business, Year Started Working for	TM8252	6415
Employment Month, Starting	TM8218	6380
Employment Year, Starting	TM8220	6382
Employment, Type of	TM8248	6412
Food Stamp Application From Federal Government	TM8058	6233
Food Stamp Authorization	TM8060	6234
Food Stamp Reciprocity - Check Item T4	TM8054	6231
Food Stamp Reciprocity Length of Time	TM8070	6245
Food Stamp Reciprocity Starting Month	TM8062	6235
Food Stamp Reciprocity Starting Year	TM8064	6237
Food Stamp Reciprocity, Number of Months for	TM8068	6243
Food Stamp Reciprocity, Number of Times for	TM8072	6246
Food Stamp Reciprocity, Number of Years for	TM8066	6241
Food Stamp Reciprocity, Previous	TM8056	6232
Grade Attended, Highest	TM8400	6524
Health Insurance Plan Coverage - Check Item T10	TM8124	6291
Health Insurance Plan, Last Month Covered by	TM8132	6298
Health Insurance Plan, Last Period Covered by	TM8136	6304
Health Insurance Plan, Last Year Covered by	TM8134	6300
Health Insurance Plan, Length of Time Covered by	TM8130	6296
Health Insurance Plan, Number of Months Covered by	TM8126	6292
Health Insurance Plan, Number of Years Covered by	TM8128	6294
High School Attended, Type of	TM8414	6539
High School Diploma Received in Which Month	TM8410	6533
High School Diploma Received in Which Year	TM8412	6535
High School Diploma, Receipt of	TM8408	6532
Highest Grade of School Attended by Female Head of Family	TM8582	6662

Item	Mnemonic	Location
Highest Grade of School Attended by Male Head of Family	TM8572	6651
Household Composition - Check Item T51	TM9266	5529
Household Relationships	U-TM9300:9716	5841:6063
Housing Unit Public or Subsidized - Check Item T12	TM8140	6307
Housing Unit, Length of Time Lived in	TM8146	6312
Housing Unit, Number of Months Lived in	TM8142	6308
Housing Unit, Number of Years Lived in	TM8144	6310
Housing Waiting List, Name on Public or Subsidized	TM8150	6315
Imputation Flag for Family Background	IMP-8562	6664
Imputation Flag for Marriage End in Widowhood or Divorce	FFME	6743
Imputation Flag for Month and Year Married First Time	FAFM	6733
Imputation Flag for Month and Year Married Most Recently	FALM	6739
Imputation Flag for Month and Year Married Second Time	FAFT	6734
Imputation Flag for Month and Year Married Second Time	FASM	6736
Imputation Flag for Month and Year Stopped Living With Spouse	FAFS	6735
Imputation Flag for Month and Year Stopped Living With Spouse Most Recently	FALS	6741
Imputation Flag for Month and Year Stopped Living With Spouse Second Time	FASS	6738
Imputation Flag for Month and Year Widowed/Divorced Most Recently	FALT	6740
Imputation Flag for Month and Year Widowed/Divorced Second Time	FAST	6737
Imputation Flag for Number of Times Married	FTIM	6742
Imputation Flag for Second Marriage End in Widowhood or Divorce	FSME	6744
Imputation Flags for Education and Training History	TM-IFD0:15	6614
Imputation Flags for Employment	IMP-8218:44	6446:6468
Imputation Flags for Employment	IMW-8218:20	6444
Imputation Flags for Fertility History	TM-FER1:23	6875:6888
Imputation Flags for Household Relationships	ALTM9332:9716	6065:6155
Imputation Flags for Migration History	TM-MIG1:14	6791:6802
Imputation Flags for Reciprocity History	TM-IFA0:46	6316:6362
Imputation Flags for Work Disability	IMP-8306:46	6509:6523
Income Types or Special Indicators - Check Item T2	TM8002	6157
Industry Code	TMIND3	6405
Industry Code of Female Head of Family Residing With at Age 16	TMIND	6659
Industry Code of Male Head of Family Residing With at Age 16	TMFIND	6448
Interview Obtained in Wave 1 - Check Item T1	TM8000	6156
ISS Code for Worked Marked - Check Item T17	TM8210	6372
ISS Codes Marked - Check Item T13	TM8148	6314
ISS Codes or Asset Codes - Eighth Source	TM8046	6221
ISS Codes or Asset Codes - Fifth Source	TM8028	6194
ISS Codes or Asset Codes - First Source	TM8004	6158
ISS Codes or Asset Codes - Fourth Source	TM8022	6185
ISS Codes or Asset Codes - Second Source	TM8010	6167
ISS Codes or Asset Codes - Seventh Source	TM8040	6212
ISS Codes or Asset Codes - Sixth Source	TM8034	6203
ISS Codes or Asset Codes - Third Source	TM8016	6176
ISS Reciprocity Starting Month - Eighth Source	TM8048	6224
ISS Reciprocity Starting Month - Fifth Source	TM8030	6197
ISS Reciprocity Starting Month - First Source	TM8006	6161
ISS Reciprocity Starting Month - Fourth Source	TM8024	6188
ISS Reciprocity Starting Month - Second Source	TM8012	6170
ISS Reciprocity Starting Month - Seventh Source	TM8042	6215
ISS Reciprocity Starting Month - Sixth Source	TM8036	6206

SIPP 1986 WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR

Item	Mnemonic	Location
ISS Reciprocity Starting Month - Third Source	TM8018	6179
ISS Reciprocity Starting Year - Eighth Source	TM8050	6226
ISS Reciprocity Starting Year - Fifth Source	TM8032	6199
ISS Reciprocity Starting Year - First Source	TM8008	6163
ISS Reciprocity Starting Year - Fourth Source	TM8026	6190
ISS Reciprocity Starting Year - Second Source	TM8014	6172
ISS Reciprocity Starting Year - Seventh Source	TM8044	6217
ISS Reciprocity Starting Year - Sixth Source	TM8038	6208
ISS Reciprocity Starting Year - Third Source	TM8020	6181
Job Training Apprenticeship Program	TM8472	6587
Job Training at Business, Commercial, or Vocational School	TM8474	6588
Job Training at Junior or Community College	TM8476	6589
Job Training in 4-Year College or Graduate School	TM8478	6590
Job Training in High School Vocation Program	TM8480	6591
Job Training in Military	TM8484	6593
Job Training Paid For by Employer	TM8508	6611
Job Training Paid For by Government	TM8510	6612
Job Training Paid For by Self or Family	TM8506	6610
Job Training Paid For by Someone Else	TM8512	6613
Job Training Program at Work	TM8482	6592
Job Training Received	TM8446	6574
Job Training Received on Previous Job	TM8488	6595
Job Training Sources of Assistance	TM8458	6580
Job Training Sponsored by Comprehensive Employment Training Act	TM8450	6576
Job Training Sponsored by Job Training Partnership Act	TM8448	6575
Job Training Sponsored by Trade Adjustment Assistance	TM8454	6578
Job Training Sponsored by Veterans' Training Programs	TM8456	6579
Job Training Sponsored by Work Incentive Program	TM8452	6577
Job Training Started in Which Month	TM8498	6600
Job Training Started in Which Year	TM8500	6602
Job Training Through Correspondence Course	TM8486	6594
Job Training Through Other Sources	TM8494	6598
Job Training Through Sheltered Workshop	TM8490	6596
Job Training Through Vocational Rehabilitation Centers	TM8492	6597
Job Training Used on Most Recent Job	TM8496	6599
Job Training Was Classroom Training - Basic Education	TM8462	6582
Job Training Was Classroom Training - Job Skills	TM8460	6581
Job Training Was On-The-Job Training	TM8464	6583
Job Training Was Through Job Search Assistance	TM8466	6584
Job Training Was Through Other Source	TM8470	6586
Job Training Was Through Work Experience	TM8468	6585
Job Training, Attendance In	TM8504	6608
Job Training, Number of Weeks Attended	TM8502	6606
Marital Cohabitation Ended in Which Month	TM8616	6681
Marital Cohabitation Ended in Which Month, Second	TM8634	6706
Marital Cohabitation Ended in Which Year	TM8618	6683
Marital Cohabitation Ended in Which Year, Second	TM8636	6707
Marital Cohabitation Stopped in Which Month, Most Recent	TM8652	6727
Marital Cohabitation Stopped in Which Year, Most Recent	TM8654	6729
Marital Status	TM8600	6665
Marital Status, Current - Check Item T37	TM8644	6719
Marriage End in Widowhood or Divorce, Second	TM8626	6698
Marriage Ended in Which Month, Second	TM8628	6699
Marriage Ended in Which Year, Second	TM8630	6701

Item	Mnemonic	Location
Marriage Ended in Widowhood - Check Item T33	TM8614	6680
Marriage Ended in Widowhood or Divorce in Which Month	TM8610	6674
Marriage Ended in Widowhood or Divorce in Which Month, Most Recent	TM8646	6720
Marriage Ended in Widowhood or Divorce in Which Year	TM8612	6676
Marriage Ended in Widowhood or Divorce in Which Year, Most Recent	TM8648	6722
Marriage Ended in Widowhood or Divorce, First	TM8608	6673
Marriages, Number of	TM8602	6666
Married in Which Month the First Time	TM8604	6667
Married in Which Month the Second Time	TM8622	6688
Married in Which Month, Most Recently	TM8640	6713
Married in Which Year the First Time	TM8606	6669
Married in Which Year the Second Time	TM8624	6690
Married in Which Year, Most Recently	TM8642	6715
Married, Number of Months	ASM	6694
Married, Number of Times	TM8620	6687
Medicaid Coverage, Beginning Month of	TM8118	6283
Medicaid Coverage, Beginning of	TM8122	6289
Medicaid Coverage, Beginning Year of	TM8120	6285
Medicaid Marked for Wave 1 - Check Item T8	TM8114	6281
Moved in Which Month	TM8700	6745
Moved in Which Year	TM8702	6747
Naturalized Citizen of United States	TM8734	6786
Naturalized Citizens' Arrival Date in United States	TM8736	6787
Occupation Code	TMIND4	6408
Occupation Code of Female Head of Family Residing With at Age 16	TMOCC2	6656
Occupation Code of Male Head of Family Residing With at Age 16	TMOCC1	6645
Occupation of Female Head of Family Residing With at Age 16	TM8576	6654
Occupation of Male Head of Family Residing With at Age 16	TM8566	6643
Person Number A-N	TM9277:98	5531:70
Person Number of First Child	TM8764	6816
Person Number of First Child Born - Check Item T50	TM8810	6872
Person Number of Last Child - Check Item T45	TM8788	6847
Person Number of Last Child Not Living in Household	TM8776	6834
Person Number of Second Child	TM8770	6825
Person Number of Second Child with 3+ Siblings	TM8800	6860
Person Number of the Persons Living in the Household	U-TM9272:9298	5799:5838
Person Residing With at Age of 16 - Check Item T31	TM8574	6653
Previous Residence in Different Country	TM8708	6754
Previous Residence in Different State	TM8706	6752
Previous Residence in Same State	TM8704	6751
Reference Person - Check Item T11	TM8138	6306
Reference Person's Questionnaire, Unedited - Check Item T52	U-TM9268	5798
Relationship in the Household	TM9300:9716	5573:5795
Resided in Another State or Foreign Country	TM8718	6768
Resided in Another State or Foreign Country From What Month	TM8722	6771
Resided in Another State or Foreign Country From What Year	TM8724	6773
Resided in Another State or Foreign Country to What Month	TM8726	6777
Resided in Another State or Foreign Country to What Year	TM8728	6779
Resided in Previous Residence From What Month	TM8710	6756
Resided in Previous Residence From What Year	TM8712	6758
Resided in Previous Residence to What Month	TM8714	6762

SIPP 1986 WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR

Item	Mnemonic	Location
Resided in Previous Residence to What Year	TM8716	6764
Resided in Which State or Foreign Country	TM8720	6769
Residence of First Child Born on or After January 1, 1960	TM8808	6870
Residence of Last Child	TM8786	6845
Residence of Second Child with 3+ Siblings	TM8798	6858
Residing With Parents at Age of 16	TM8562	6641
Residing with Which Head of Family at Age of 16	TM8564	6642
School, Last Month Attended	TM8402	6525
School, Last Year Attended	TM8404	6527
School, When Last Attended	TM8406	6531
Second Child Born on or After January 1, 1960 - Check Item T47	TM8796	6857
Siblings at Age of 16 - Older Brothers	TM8552	6631
Siblings at Age of 16 - Older Sisters	TM8556	6635
Siblings at Age of 16 - Total	TM8560	6639
Siblings at Age of 16 - Younger Brothers	TM8554	6633
Siblings at Age of 16 - Younger Sisters	TM8558	6637
SSI Application for Benefits	TM8100	6268
SSI Benefits Starting Month	TM8104	6270
SSI Benefits Starting Year	TM8106	6272
SSI Benefits, Length of Time Received	TM8112	6280
SSI Benefits, Number of Months Received	TM8110	6278
SSI Benefits, Number of Years Received	TM8108	6276
SSI Benefits, Reciprocity of	TM8102	6269
SSI or AFDC Marked for Wave 1 - Check Item T9	TM8116	6282
SSI Reciprocity - Check Item T7	TM8096	6266
SSI Reciprocity, Previous	TM8098	6267
Unemployed for Six Months or Longer Ending Year	TM8272	6439
Unemployed for Six Months or Longer Starting Year	TM8270	6435
Unemployed for Six Months or Longer, Number of Times	TM8268	6433
Unemployed for Six Months or Longer, Reason	TM8274	6443
Unemployment Lasting 6 Months or Longer	TM8266	6432
Wave 2 Interview Obtained for Spouse - Check Item T36	TM8638	6712
Widowed Marked - Check Item T38	TM8650	6726
Widowhood Marked - Check Item T35	TM8632	6705
Work 35 or More Hours Per Week During Reference Period	TM8340	6505
Work Disability Began in What Month	TM8334	6497
Work Disability Began in What Year	TM8336	6499
Work Disability Date Not Applicable	TM8338	6503
Work Full or Part Time	TM8342	6506
Work Limitation Began When	TM8314	6480
Work Limitation Began When Employed	TM8316	6482
Work Limitation Began, Last Time Worked Before	TM8322	6489
Work Limitation Began, Month in Which	TM8310	6474
Work Limitation Began, Month Worked Before	TM8318	6483
Work Limitation Began, Year in Which	TM8312	6476
Work Limitation Began, Year Worked Before	TM8320	6485
Work Limitation Caused by Accident or Injury	TM8326	6493
Work Limitation Caused by What Health Condition	TM8324	6491
Work Limitation Occurred Where	TM8328	6494
Work Limitations Caused by Health	TM8306	6472
Work Limitations Caused by Health	TM8308	6473
Work Prevented by Health or Condition	TM8332	6496
Work Regularly, Occasionally, or Irregularly	TM8344	6507
Work Same as Before Work Limitation Began	TM8346	6508
Worked Marked on ISS - Check Item T24	TM8330	6495

VARIABLE LISTING FOR SIPP 1986 WAVE 2 TOPICAL MODULE

<u>Mnemonic</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Location</u>
ALTM9332:9716	Imputation Flags for Household Relationships	6065:6155
ASM	Married, Number of Months	6694
FAFM	Imputation Flag for Month and Year Married First Time	6733
FAFS	Imputation Flag for Month and Year Stopped Living With Spouse	6735
FAFT	Imputation Flag for Month and Year Married Second Time	6734
FALM	Imputation Flag for Month and Year Married Most Recently	6739
FALS	Imputation Flag for Month and Year Stopped Living With Spouse Most Recently	6741
FALT	Imputation Flag for Month and Year Widowed/Divorced Most Recently	6740
FASM	Imputation Flag for Month and Year Married Second Time	6736
FASS	Imputation Flag for Month and Year Stopped Living With Spouse Second Time	6738
FAST	Imputation Flag for Month and Year Widowed/Divorced Second Time	6737
FFME	Imputation Flag for Marriage End in Widowhood or Divorce	6743
FSME	Imputation Flag for Second Marriage End in Widowhood or Divorce	6744
FTIM	Imputation Flag for Number of Times Married	6742
IMP-8218:44	Imputation Flags for Employment	6446:6468
IMP-8306:46	Imputation Flags for Work Disability	6509:6523
IMP-8562	Imputation Flag for Family Background	6664
IMW-8218:20	Imputation Flags for Employment	6444
TM-FER1:23	Imputation Flags for Fertility History	6875:6888
TM-IFA0:46	Imputation Flags for Reciprocity History	6316:6362
TM-IFD0:15	Imputation Flags for Education and Training History	6614
TM-MIG1:14	Imputation Flags for Migration History	6791:6802
TM8000	Interview Obtained in Wave 1 - Check Item T1	6156
TM8002	Income Types or Special Indicators - Check Item T2	6157
TM8004	ISS Codes or Asset Codes - First Source	6158
TM8006	ISS Reciprocity Starting Month - First Source	6161
TM8008	ISS Reciprocity Starting Year - First Source	6163
TM8010	ISS Codes or Asset Codes - Second Source	6167
TM8012	ISS Reciprocity Starting Month - Second Source	6170
TM8014	ISS Reciprocity Starting Year - Second Source	6172
TM8016	ISS Codes or Asset Codes - Third Source	6176
TM8018	ISS Reciprocity Starting Month - Third Source	6179
TM8020	ISS Reciprocity Starting Year - Third Source	6181
TM8022	ISS Codes or Asset Codes - Fourth Source	6185
TM8024	ISS Reciprocity Starting Month - Fourth Source	6188
TM8026	ISS Reciprocity Starting Year - Fourth Source	6190
TM8028	ISS Codes or Asset Codes - Fifth Source	6194
TM8030	ISS Reciprocity Starting Month - Fifth Source	6197
TM8032	ISS Reciprocity Starting Year - Fifth Source	6199
TM8034	ISS Codes or Asset Codes - Sixth Source	6203
TM8036	ISS Reciprocity Starting Month - Sixth Source	6206
TM8038	ISS Reciprocity Starting Year - Sixth Source	6208
TM8040	ISS Codes or Asset Codes - Seventh Source	6212
TM8042	ISS Reciprocity Starting Month - Seventh Source	6215
TM8044	ISS Reciprocity Starting Year - Seventh Source	6217
TM8046	ISS Codes or Asset Codes - Eighth Source	6221
TM8048	ISS Reciprocity Starting Month - Eighth Source	6224
TM8050	ISS Reciprocity Starting Year - Eighth Source	6226
TM8052	Age 18 Years or Over - Check Item T3	6230
TM8054	Food Stamp Reciprocity - Check Item T4	6231
TM8056	Food Stamp Reciprocity, Previous	6232
TM8058	Food Stamp Application From Federal Government	6233

SIPP 1986 WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR

Mnemonic	Item	Location
TM8060	Food Stamp Authorization	6234
TM8062	Food Stamp Reciprocity Starting Month	6235
TM8064	Food Stamp Reciprocity Starting Year	6237
TM8066	Food Stamp Reciprocity, Number of Years for	6241
TM8068	Food Stamp Reciprocity, Number of Months for	6243
TM8070	Food Stamp Reciprocity Length of Time	6245
TM8072	Food Stamp Reciprocity, Number of Times for	6246
TM8074	Designated Parent or Guardian - Check Item T5	6248
TM8076	AFDC Reciprocity - Check Item T6	6249
TM8078	AFDC Reciprocity, Previous	6250
TM8080	AFDC Application for Benefits	6251
TM8082	AFDC Reciprocity of Benefits	6252
TM8084	AFDC Benefits Starting Month	6253
TM8086	AFDC Benefits Starting Year	6255
TM8088	AFDC Reciprocity, Number of Years for	6259
TM8090	AFDC Reciprocity, Number of Months for	6261
TM8092	AFDC Reciprocity Length of Time	6263
TM8094	AFDC Reciprocity, Number of Times for	6264
TM8096	SSI Reciprocity - Check Item T7	6266
TM8098	SSI Reciprocity, Previous	6267
TM8100	SSI Application for Benefits	6268
TM8102	SSI Benefits, Reciprocity of	6269
TM8104	SSI Benefits Starting Month	6270
TM8106	SSI Benefits Starting Year	6272
TM8108	SSI Benefits, Number of Years Received	6276
TM8110	SSI Benefits, Number of Months Received	6278
TM8112	SSI Benefits, Length of Time Received	6280
TM8114	Medicaid Marked for Wave 1 - Check Item T8	6281
TM8116	SSI or AFDC Marked for Wave 1 - Check Item T9	6282
TM8118	Medicaid Coverage, Beginning Month of	6283
TM8120	Medicaid Coverage, Beginning Year of	6285
TM8122	Medicaid Coverage, Beginning of	6289
TM8124	Health Insurance Plan Coverage - Check Item T10	6291
TM8126	Health Insurance Plan, Number of Months Covered by	6292
TM8128	Health Insurance Plan, Number of Years Covered by	6294
TM8130	Health Insurance Plan, Length of Time Covered by	6296
TM8132	Health Insurance Plan, Last Month Covered by	6298
TM8134	Health Insurance Plan, Last Year Covered by	6300
TM8136	Health Insurance Plan, Last Period Covered by	6304
TM8138	Reference Person - Check Item T11	6306
TM8140	Housing Unit Public or Subsidized - Check Item T12	6307
TM8142	Housing Unit, Number of Months Lived in	6308
TM8144	Housing Unit, Number of Years Lived in	6310
TM8146	Housing Unit, Length of Time Lived in	6312
TM8148	ISS Codes Marked - Check Item T13	6314
TM8150	Housing Waiting List, Name on Public or Subsidized	6315
TM8200	Age 18 to 64 - Check Item T14	6363
TM8202	Employer or Business Listed on CC - Check Item T15	6364
TM8206	Employer ID Number - Check Item T16	6368
TM8208	Business ID Number - Check Item T16	6370
TM8210	ISS Code for Worked Marked - Check Item T17	6372
TM8214	Employer ID Number, Main - Check Item T18	6376
TM8216	Business ID Number, Main - Check Item T18	6378
TM8218	Employment Month, Starting	6380
TM8220	Employment Year, Starting	6382

Mnemonic	Item	Location
TM8222	Employed for 2 or More Weeks, Last Month	6386
TM8224	Employed for 2 or More Weeks, Last Year	6388
TM8226	Employed for 2 or More Weeks, Never	6392
TM8228	Employed for 2 or More Weeks, Reason Never	6394
TM8230	Employed for 2 or More Weeks, Month Last	6396
TM8232	Employed for 2 or More Weeks, Year Last	6398
TM8234	Employed Last Job for 2 More Weeks, Never	6402
TM8236	Employed between 1975 and 1986 - Check Item T19	6404
TM8242	Business, Main Kind of	6411
TM8248	Employment, Type of	6412
TM8250	Employer or Business, Month Started Working for	6413
TM8252	Employer or Business, Year Started Working for	6415
TM8254	Employer or Business, Main Reason Stopped Working for	6419
TM8256	Employed First Year for Six Months or Longer	6421
TM8258	Employed at Least Six Months During Year	6425
TM8260	Employed at Least Six Months, Number of Years	6427
TM8262	Employed Between 1975 and 1986 - Check Item T20	6429
TM8264	Employed at Least Six Months, Number of Years Since 1975	6430
TM8266	Unemployment Lasting 6 Months or Longer	6432
TM8268	Unemployed for Six Months or Longer, Number of Times	6433
TM8270	Unemployed for Six Months or Longer Starting Year	6435
TM8272	Unemployed for Six Months or Longer Ending Year	6439
TM8274	Unemployed for Six Months or Longer, Reason	6443
TM8300	Age of Respondent - Check Item T21	6469
TM8302	Disabled Marked on ISS - Check Item T22	6470
TM8304	Disabled Marked on CC - Check Item T23	6471
TM8306	Work Limitations Caused by Health	6472
TM8308	Work Limitations Caused by Health	6473
TM8310	Work Limitation Began, Month in Which	6474
TM8312	Work Limitation Began, Year in Which	6476
TM8314	Work Limitation Began When	6480
TM8316	Work Limitation Began When Employed	6482
TM8318	Work Limitation Began, Month Worked Before	6483
TM8320	Work Limitation Began, Year Worked Before	6485
TM8322	Work Limitation Began, Last Time Worked Before	6489
TM8324	Work Limitation Caused by What Health Condition	6491
TM8326	Work Limitation Caused by Accident or Injury	6493
TM8328	Work Limitation Occurred Where	6494
TM8330	Worked Marked on ISS - Check Item T24	6495
TM8332	Work Prevented by Health or Condition	6496
TM8334	Work Disability Began in What Month	6497
TM8336	Work Disability Began in What Year	6499
TM8338	Work Disability Date Not Applicable	6503
TM8340	Work 35 or More Hours Per Week During Reference Period	6505
TM8342	Work Full or Part Time	6506
TM8344	Work Regularly, Occasionally, or Irregularly	6507
TM8346	Work Same as Before Work Limitation Began	6508
TM8400	Grade Attended, Highest	6524
TM8402	School, Last Month Attended	6525
TM8404	School, Last Year Attended	6527
TM8406	School, When Last Attended	6531
TM8408	High School Diploma, Receipt of	6532
TM8410	High School Diploma Received in Which Month	6533
TM8412	High School Diploma Received in Which Year	6535
TM8414	High School Attended, Type of	6539

SIPP 1986 WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR

Mnemonic	Item	Location
TM8416	College Attendance at Least One Year - Check Item T27	6540
TM8418	College Attendance Began in Which Month	6541
TM8420	College Attendance Began in Which Year	6543
TM8422	Degree Earned Beyond High School, Highest	6547
TM8424	Degree Earned in Which Month	6549
TM8426	Degree Earned in Which Year	6551
TM8428	Degree Received in Which Field of Study	6555
TM8430	Degree Higher Than Bachelor's	6557
TM8432	Bachelor's Degree Received in Which Month	6558
TM8434	Bachelor's Degree Received in Which Year	6560
TM8436	College Courses Taken in Which Field of Study	6564
TM8438	College Attendance, Last Month of	6566
TM8440	College Attendance, Last Year of	6568
TM8442	College Attendance, Last Date of	6572
TM8444	Age 65 year or Over- Check Item T29	6573
TM8446	Job Training Received	6574
TM8448	Job Training Sponsored by Job Training Partnership Act	6575
TM8450	Job Training Sponsored by Comprehensive Employment Training Act	6576
TM8452	Job Training Sponsored by Work Incentive Program	6577
TM8454	Job Training Sponsored by Trade Adjustment Assistance	6578
TM8456	Job Training Sponsored by Veterans' Training Programs	6579
TM8458	Job Training Sources of Assistance	6580
TM8460	Job Training Was Classroom Training - Job Skills	6581
TM8462	Job Training Was Classroom Training - Basic Education	6582
TM8464	Job Training Was On-The-Job Training	6583
TM8466	Job Training Was Through Job Search Assistance	6584
TM8468	Job Training Was Through Work Experience	6585
TM8470	Job Training Was Through Other Source	6586
TM8472	Job Training Apprenticeship Program	6587
TM8474	Job Training at Business, Commercial, or Vocational School	6588
TM8476	Job Training at Junior or Community College	6589
TM8478	Job Training in 4-Year College or Graduate School	6590
TM8480	Job Training in High School Vocation Program	6591
TM8482	Job Training Program at Work	6592
TM8484	Job Training in Military	6593
TM8486	Job Training Through Correspondence Course	6594
TM8488	Job Training Received on Previous Job	6595
TM8490	Job Training Through Sheltered Workshop	6596
TM8492	Job Training Through Vocational Rehabilitation Centers	6597
TM8494	Job Training Through Other Sources	6598
TM8496	Job Training Used on Most Recent Job	6599
TM8498	Job Training Started in Which Month	6600
TM8500	Job Training Started in Which Year	6602
TM8502	Job Training, Number of Weeks Attended	6606
TM8504	Job Training, Attendance in	6608
TM8506	Job Training Paid For by Self or Family	6610
TM8508	Job Training Paid For by Employer	6611
TM8510	Job Training Paid For by Government	6612
TM8512	Job Training Paid For by Someone Else	6613
TM8550	Age - Check Item T30	6630
TM8552	Siblings at Age of 16 - Older Brothers	6631
TM8554	Siblings at Age of 16 - Younger Brothers	6633
TM8556	Siblings at Age of 16 - Older Sisters	6635
TM8558	Siblings at Age of 16 - Younger Sisters	6637
TM8560	Siblings at Age of 16 - Total	6639

Mnemonic	Item	Location
TM8562	Residing With Parents at Age of 16	6641
TM8564	Residing with Which Head of Family at Age of 16	6642
TM8566	Occupation of Male Head of Family Residing With at Age 16	6643
TM8572	Highest Grade of School Attended by Male Head of Family	6651
TM8574	Person Residing With at Age of 16 - Check Item T31	6653
TM8576	Occupation of Female Head of Family Residing With at Age 16	6654
TM8582	Highest Grade of School Attended by Female Head of Family	6662
TM8600	Marital Status	6665
TM8602	Marriages, Number of	6666
TM8604	Married in Which Month the First Time	6667
TM8606	Married in Which Year the First Time	6669
TM8608	Marriage Ended in Widowhood or Divorce, First	6673
TM8610	Marriage Ended in Widowhood or Divorce in Which Month	6674
TM8612	Marriage Ended in Widowhood or Divorce in Which Year	6676
TM8614	Marriage Ended in Widowhood - Check Item T33	6680
TM8616	Marital Cohabitation Ended in Which Month	6681
TM8618	Marital Cohabitation Ended in Which Year	6683
TM8620	Married, Number of Times	6687
TM8622	Married in Which Month the Second Time	6688
TM8624	Married in Which Year the Second Time	6690
TM8626	Marriage End in Widowhood or Divorce, Second	6698
TM8628	Marriage Ended in Which Month, Second	6699
TM8630	Marriage Ended in Which Year, Second	6701
TM8632	Widowhood Marked - Check Item T35	6705
TM8634	Marital Cohabitation Ended in Which Month, Second	6706
TM8636	Marital Cohabitation Ended in Which Year, Second	6707
TM8638	Wave 2 Interview Obtained for Spouse - Check Item T36	6712
TM8640	Married in Which Month, Most Recently	6713
TM8642	Married in Which Year, Most Recently	6715
TM8644	Marital Status, Current - Check Item T37	6719
TM8646	Marriage Ended in Widowhood or Divorce in Which Month, Most Recent	6720
TM8648	Marriage Ended in Widowhood or Divorce in Which Year, Most Recent	6722
TM8650	Widowed Marked - Check Item T38	6726
TM8652	Marital Cohabitation Stopped in Which Month, Most Recent	6727
TM8654	Marital Cohabitation Stopped in Which Year, Most Recent	6729
TM8700	Moved in Which Month	6745
TM8702	Moved in Which Year	6747
TM8704	Previous Residence in Same State	6751
TM8706	Previous Residence in Different State	6752
TM8708	Previous Residence in Different Country	6754
TM8710	Resided in Previous Residence From What Month	6756
TM8712	Resided in Previous Residence From What Year	6758
TM8714	Resided in Previous Residence to What Month	6762
TM8716	Resided in Previous Residence to What Year	6764
TM8718	Resided in Another State or Foreign Country	6768
TM8720	Resided in Which State or Foreign Country	6769
TM8722	Resided in Another State or Foreign Country From What Month	6771
TM8724	Resided in Another State or Foreign Country From What Year	6773
TM8726	Resided in Another State or Foreign Country to What Month	6777
TM8728	Resided in Another State or Foreign Country to What Year	6779
TM8730	Born in Which State or Foreign Country	6783
TM8732	Born in Which Foreign Country - Check Item T39	6785
TM8734	Naturalized Citizen of United States	6786
TM8736	Naturalized Citizens' Arrival Date in United States	6787
TM8750	Age and Sex - Check Item T40	6803

SIPP 1986 WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR

Mnemonic	Item	Location
TM8752	Children Fathered, Number of	6804
TM8754	Children Born, Number of	6806
TM8756	Age 65 Years or Over	6808
TM8758	Children Currently Living in Household	6809
TM8760	Birth Month of First Child	6810
TM8762	Birth Year of First Child	6812
TM8764	Person Number of First Child	6816
TM8766	Birth Month of Second Child	6819
TM8768	Birth Year of Second Child	6821
TM8770	Person Number of Second Child	6825
TM8772	Birth Month of Last Child Not Living in Household	6828
TM8774	Birth Year of Last Child Not Living in Household	6830
TM8776	Person Number of Last Child Not Living in Household	6834
TM8778	Children Ever Had - Check Item T43	6837
TM8780	Birth Month of Last Child Currently Living in Household	6838
TM8782	Birth Year of Last Child Currently Living in Household	6840
TM8784	Born on or After January 1, 1960 - Check Item T44	6844
TM8786	Residence of Last Child	6845
TM8788	Person Number of Last Child - Check Item T45	6847
TM8790	Children Ever Had - Check Item T46	6850
TM8792	Birth Month of Second Child with 3+ Siblings	6851
TM8794	Birth Year of Second Child with 3+ Siblings	6853
TM8796	Second Child Born on or After January 1, 1960 - Check Item T47	6857
TM8798	Residence of Second Child with 3+ Siblings	6858
TM8800	Person Number of Second Child with 3+ Siblings	6860
TM8802	Birth Month of First Child with 3+ Siblings	6863
TM8804	Birth Year of First Child with 3+ Siblings	6865
TM8806	Born on or After January 1, 1960 - Check Item T49	6869
TM8808	Residence of First Child Born on or After January 1, 1960	6870
TM8810	Person Number of First Child Born - Check Item T50	6872
TM9266	Household Composition - Check Item T51	5529
TM9277:98	Person Number A-N	5531:70
TM9300:9716	Relationship in the Household	5573:5795
TMFIND	Industry Code of Male Head of Family Residing With at Age 16	6448
TMIND	Industry Code of Female Head of Family Residing With at Age 16	6659
TMIND1	Employer or Business Name	6365
TMIND2	Employer or Business*During Past 4 Months, Main	6373
TMIND3	Industry Code	6405
TMIND4	Occupation Code	6408
TMOCC1	Occupation Code of Male Head of Family Residing With at Age 16	6645
TMOCC2	Occupation Code of Female Head of Family Residing With at Age 16	6656
U-TM9266	Composition of Household, Unedited - Check Item T51	5797
U-TM9268	Reference Person's Questionnaire, Unedited - Check Item T52	5798
U-TM9272:9298	Person Number of the Persons Living in the Household	5799:5838
U-TM9300:9716	Household Relationships	5841:6063

SIPP TOPICAL MODULE WAVE 2 DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN

* Part I: Household Relationship *		

D TM9266	1	5529
Check item T51		
What is the composition of this household ?		
U Persons	15	years of age or older
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.One person hh - Skip to SC5000
V	2	.Two person hh consisting of husband and wife - Skip to SC5000
V	3	.Two person hh consisting of non-relatives - Skip to SC5000
V	4	.Other
D FILLER	1	5530

*COMMENT NO. 1 *		
* The following fields (TM9272 - TM9298) are the person number of the persons living in the household (listed horizontal). *		
*V	0	.Not in universe
* Valid person numbers are: *		
*	101 - 124, 180 - 199,	
*	201 - 224, 280 - 299,	
*	301 - 324, 380 - 399,	
*	401 - 424, 480 - 499,999	
*V	988	.Both entry fields are blank and the matrix cells are also blank.
*V	999	.Both column and roster entries are blank but matrix entries are not all blank.
* What is the exact relationship of (person listed in roster) to (each person listed a - n)? *		

D TM9272	3	5531
Person number for a		
U Reference persons living in other than one person household, two person household consisting of husband and wife or two person household consisting of non-relative		
D TM9274	3	5534
Person number for b		
U Reference persons living in other than one person household, two person household consisting of husband and wife or two person household consisting of non-relative		
D TM9276	3	5537
Person number for c		
U Reference persons living in other than one person household, two person household consisting of husband and wife or two person household consisting of non-relative		
D TM9278	3	5540
Person number for d		
U Reference persons living in other than one person household, two person household consisting of husband and wife or two person household consisting of non-relative		
D TM9280	3	5543
Person number for e		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
U Reference persons living in other than one person household, two person household consisting of husband and wife or two person household consisting of non-relative		
D TM9282	3	5546
Person number for f		
U Reference persons living in other than one person household, two person household consisting of husband and wife or two person household consisting of non-relative		
D TM9284	3	5549
Person number for g		
U Reference persons living in other than one person household, two person household consisting of husband and wife or two person household consisting of non-relative		
D TM9286	3	5552
Person number for h		
U Reference persons living in other than one person household, two person household consisting of husband and wife or two person household consisting of non-relative		
D TM9288	3	5555
Person number for i		
U Reference persons living in other than one person household, two person household consisting of husband and wife or two person household consisting of non-relative		
D TM9290	3	5558
Person number for j		
U Reference persons living in other than one person household, two person household consisting of husband and wife or two person household consisting of non-relative		
D TM9292	3	5561
Person number for k		
U Reference persons living in other than one person household, two person household consisting of husband and wife or two person household consisting of non-relative		
D TM9294	3	5564
Person number for l		
U Reference persons living in other than one person household, two person household consisting of husband and wife or two person household consisting of non-relative		
D TM9296	3	5567
Person number for m		
U Reference persons living in other than one person household, two person household consisting of husband and wife or two person household consisting of non-relative		
D TM9298	3	5570
Person number for n		
U Reference persons living in other than one person household, two person household consisting of husband and wife or two person household consisting of non-relative		

SIPP TOPICAL MODULE

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN

*COMMENT NO. 2		*
* The next fields (TM9300 - TM9716		*
* are possible answers to the question:		*
* What is the exact relationship of		*
* (person listed in roster listed		*
* vertically) to (person listed		*
* a - n listed horizontally)?		*
* Roster:		*

D TM9300	3	5573
Person number in roster		
U Reference persons living in other than		
one person household, two person		
household consisting of husband and wife		
or two person household consisting of		
non-relative		
V	0	.Not in universe
Valid person numbers are:		
101 - 124, 180 - 199,		
201 - 224, 280 - 299,		
301 - 324, 380 - 399,		
401 - 424, 480 - 499		
D TM9330	3	5576
Person number in roster		
U Reference persons living in other than		
one person household, two person		
household consisting of husband and wife		
or two person household consisting of		
non-relative		
V	0	.Not in universe
Valid person numbers are:		
101 - 124, 180 - 199,		
201 - 224, 280 - 299,		
301 - 324, 380 - 399,		
401 - 424, 480 - 499		
D TM9332	2	5579
Relationship		
U Reference persons living in other than		
one person household, two person		
household consisting of husband and wife		
or two person household consisting of		
non-relative		
V		.Spouse:
V	01	.Husband
V	02	.Wife
V		.Parent:
V	10	.Natural father(biological)
V	11	.Stepfather
V	12	.Adoptive father
V	13	.Foster father
V	14	.Natural mother
V	15	.Stepmother
V	16	.Adoptive mother
V	17	.Foster mother
V	18	.Unknown parent type
V		.Child:
V	20	.Natural son
V	21	.Stepson
V	22	.Adopted son
V	23	.Foster son
V	24	.Natural daughter
V	25	.Step daughter
V	26	.Adopted daughter
V	27	.Foster daughter
V	28	.Unknown child type
V		.Sibling:
V	30	.Full brother
V	31	.Half brother
V	32	.Stepbrother

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	33	.Adoptive brother
V	34	.Full sister
V	35	.Half sister
V	36	.Stepsister
V	37	.Adoptive sister
V	38	.Unknown sibling type
V		.Grandparents:
V	40	.Grandfather
V	41	.Grandmother
V		.Grandchild:
V	42	.Grandson
V	43	.Granddaughter
V		.Uncle/aunt:
V	44	.Uncle
V	45	.Aunt
V		.Nephew/niece:
V	46	.Nephew
V	47	.Niece
V		.In-laws:
V	50	.Father-in-law
V	51	.Mother-in-law
V	52	.Son-in-law
V	53	.Daughter-in-law
V	54	.Brother-in-law
V	55	.Sister-in-law
V		.Other relative:
V	60	.Cousin,etc.
V		.Nonrelative:
V	70	.Not related
V	88	.Member of column with no
		responses.
V	98	.Not found
V	99	.No response
D TM9360	3	5581
Person number in roster		
U Reference persons living in other than		
one person household, two person		
household consisting of husband and wife		
or two person household consisting of		
non-relative		
V	0	.Not in universe
Valid person numbers are:		
101 - 124, 180 - 199,		
201 - 224, 280 - 299,		
301 - 324, 380 - 399,		
401 - 424, 480 - 499		

*COMMENT NO. 3		*
* The next fields(TM9362 thru TM9364)		*
* are relationships in the household.		*
*V		.Spouse:
*V	01	.Husband
*V	02	.Wife
*V		.Parent:
*V	10	.Natural father(biological)
*V	11	.Stepfather
*V	12	.Adoptive father
*V	13	.Foster father
*V	14	.Natural mother
*V	15	.Stepmother
*V	16	.Adoptive mother
*V	17	.Foster mother
*V	18	.Unknown parent type
*V		.Child:
*V	20	.Natural son
*V	21	.Stepson
*V	22	.Adopted son
*V	23	.Foster son
*V	24	.Natural daughter
*V	25	.Step daughter
*V	26	.Adopted daughter

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
*V	27	.Foster daughter
*V	28	.Unknown child type
*V		.Sibling:
*V	30	.Full brother
*V	31	.Half brother
*V	32	.Stepbrother
*V	33	.Adoptive brother
*V	34	.Full sister
*V	35	.Half sister
*V	36	.Stepsister
*V	37	.Adoptive sister
*V	38	.Unknown sibling type
*V		.Grandparents:
*V	40	.Grandfather
*V	41	.Grandmother
*V		.Grandchild:
*V	42	.Grandson
*V	43	.Granddaughter
*V		.Uncle/aunt:
*V	44	.Uncle
*V	45	.Aunt
*V		.Nephew/niece:
*V	46	.Nephew
*V	47	.Niece
*V		.In-laws:
*V	50	.Father-in-law
*V	51	.Mother-in-law
*V	52	.Son-in-law
*V	53	.Daughter-in-law
*V	54	.Brother-in-law
*V	55	.Sister-in-law
*V		.Other relative:
*V	60	.Cousin,etc.
*V		.Nonrelative:
*V	70	.Not related
*V	88	.Member of column with no
*V		.responses
*V	98	.Not found
*V	99	.No response

D TM9362 2 5584
 Relationship in the household
 U Reference persons living in other than
 one person household, two person
 household consisting of husband and wife
 or two person household consisting of
 non-relative

D TM9364 2 5586
 Relationship in the household
 U Reference persons living in other than
 one person household, two person
 household consisting of husband and wife
 or two person household consisting of
 non-relative

D TM9390 3 5588
 U Reference persons living in other than
 one person household, two person
 household consisting of husband and wife
 or two person household consisting of
 non-relative

V 0 .Not in universe
 Valid person numbers are:
 101 - 124, 180 - 199,
 201 - 224, 280 - 299,
 301 - 324, 380 - 399,
 401 - 424, 480 - 499

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN

*COMMENT NO. 4		
* The next fields(TM9392 thru TM9396)		
* are relationships in the household.		
* Relationship		
*V .Spouse:		
*V 01 .Husband		
*V 02 .Wife		
*V .Parent:		
*V 10 .Natural father(biological)		
*V 11 .Stepfather		
*V 12 .Adoptive father		
*V 13 .Foster father		
*V 14 .Natural mother		
*V 15 .Stepmother		
*V 16 .Adoptive mother		
*V 17 .Foster mother		
*V 18 .Unknown parent type		
*V .Child:		
*V 20 .Natural son		
*V 21 .Stepson		
*V 22 .Adopted son		
*V 23 .Foster son		
*V 24 .Natural daughter		
*V 25 .Step daughter		
*V 26 .Adopted daughter		
*V 27 .Foster daughter		
*V 28 .Unknown child type		
*V .Sibling:		
*V 30 .Full brother		
*V 31 .Half brother		
*V 32 .Stepbrother		
*V 33 .Adoptive brother		
*V 34 .Full sister		
*V 35 .Half sister		
*V 36 .Stepsister		
*V 37 .Adoptive sister		
*V 38 .Unknown sibling type		
*V .Grandparents:		
*V 40 .Grandfather		
*V 41 .Grandmother		
*V .Grandchild:		
*V 42 .Grandson		
*V 43 .Granddaughter		
*V .Uncle/aunt:		
*V 44 .Uncle		
*V 45 .Aunt		
*V .Nephew/niece:		
*V 46 .Nephew		
*V 47 .Niece		
*V .In-laws:		
*V 50 .Father-in-law		
*V 51 .Mother-in-law		
*V 52 .Son-in-law		
*V 53 .Daughter-in-law		
*V 54 .Brother-in-law		
*V 55 .Sister-in-law		
*V .Other relative:		
*V 60 .Cousin,etc.		
*V .Nonrelative:		
*V 70 .Not related		
*V 88 .Member of column with no		
*V .responses		
*V 98 .Not found		
*V 99 .No response		

D TM9392 2 5591
 Relationship in the household
 U Reference persons living in other than
 one person household, two person
 household consisting of husband and wife
 or two person household consisting of

SIPP TOPICAL MODULE

DATA SIZE BEGIN

non-relative
D TM9394 2 5593
Relationship in the household
U Reference persons living in other than
one person household, two person
household consisting of husband and wife
or two person household consisting of
non-relative

D TM9396 2 5595
Relationship in the household
U Reference persons living in other than
one person household, two person
household consisting of husband and wife
or two person household consisting of
non-relative

D TM9420 3 5597
Person number in roster
U Reference persons living in other than
one person household, two person
household consisting of husband and wife
or two person household consisting of
non-relative

V 0 .Not in universe
Valid person numbers are:
101 - 124, 180 - 199,
201 - 224, 280 - 299,
301 - 324, 380 - 399,
401 - 424, 480 - 499

*COMMENT NO. 5 *
* The next fields(TM9422 thru TM9428) *
* are relationships in the household. *
*V .Spouse: *
*V 01 .Husband *
*V 02 .Wife *
*V .Parent: *
*V 10 .Natural father(biological) *
*V 11 .Stepfather *
*V 12 .Adoptive father *
*V 13 .Foster father *
*V 14 .Natural mother *
*V 15 .Stepmother *
*V 16 .Adoptive mother *
*V 17 .Foster mother *
*V 18 .Unknown parent type *
*V .Child: *
*V 20 .Natural son *
*V 21 .Stepson *
*V 22 .Adopted son *
*V 23 .Foster son *
*V 24 .Natural daughter *
*V 25 .Step daughter *
*V 26 .Adopted daughter *
*V 27 .Foster daughter *
*V 28 .Unknown child type *
*V .Sibling: *
*V 30 .Full brother *
*V 31 .Half brother *
*V 32 .Stepbrother *
*V 33 .Adoptive brother *
*V 34 .Full sister *
*V 35 .Half sister *
*V 36 .Stepsister *
*V 37 .Adoptive sister *
*V 38 .Unknown sibling type *
*V .Grandparents: *
*V 40 .Grandfather *
*V 41 .Grandmother *
*V .Grandchild: *

DATA SIZE BEGIN

*V 42 .Grandson *
*V 43 .Granddaughter *
*V .Uncle/aunt: *
*V 44 .Uncle *
*V 45 .Aunt *
*V .Nephew/niece: *
*V 46 .Nephew *
*V 47 .Niece *
*V .In-laws: *
*V 50 .Father-in-law *
*V 51 .Mother-in-law *
*V 52 .Son-in-law *
*V 53 .Daughter-in-law *
*V 54 .Brother-in-law *
*V 55 .Sister-in-law *
*V .Other relative: *
*V 60 .Cousin,etc. *
*V .Nonrelative: *
*V 70 .Not related *
*V 88 .Member of column with no *
*V .responses *
*V 98 .Not found *
*V 99 .No response *

D TM9422 2 5600
Relationship in the household
U Reference persons living in other than
one person household, two person
household consisting of husband and wife
or two person household consisting of
non-relative

D TM9424 2 5602
Relationship in the household
U Reference persons 15 years of age or
older living in other than one person
household, two person household consisting
of husband and wife or two person house-
hold consisting of non-relative

D TM9426 2 5604
Relationship in the household
U Reference persons living in other than
one person household, two person
household consisting of husband and wife
or two person household consisting of
non-relative

D TM9428 2 5606
Relationship in the household
U Reference persons living in other than
one person household, two person
household consisting of husband and wife
or two person household consisting of
non-relative

D TM9450 3 5608
Person number in roster
U Reference persons living in other than
one person household, two person
household consisting of husband and wife
or two person household consisting of
non-relative

V 0 .Not in universe
Valid person numbers are:
101 - 124, 180 - 199,
201 - 224, 280 - 299,
301 - 324, 380 - 399,
401 - 424, 480 - 499

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN

*COMMENT NO. 6		*
* The next fields(TM9452 thru TM9460)		*
* are relationships in the household.		*
*V .Spouse:		*
*V 01 .Husband		*
*V 02 .Wife		*
*V .Parent:		*
*V 10 .Natural father(biological)		*
*V 11 .Stepfather		*
*V 12 .Adoptive father		*
*V 13 .Foster father		*
*V 14 .Natural mother		*
*V 15 .Stepmother		*
*V 16 .Adoptive mother		*
*V 17 .Foster mother		*
*V 18 .Unknown parent type		*
*V .Child:		*
*V 20 .Natural son		*
*V 21 .Stepson		*
*V 22 .Adopted son		*
*V 23 .Foster son		*
*V 24 .Natural daughter		*
*V 25 .Step daughter		*
*V 26 .Adopted daughter		*
*V 27 .Foster daughter		*
*V 28 .Unknown child type		*
*V .Sibling:		*
*V 30 .Full brother		*
*V 31 .Half brother		*
*V 32 .Stepbrother		*
*V 33 .Adoptive brother		*
*V 34 .Full sister		*
*V 35 .Half sister		*
*V 36 .Stepsister		*
*V 37 .Adoptive sister		*
*V 38 .Unknown sibling type		*
*V .Grandparents:		*
*V 40 .Grandfather		*
*V 41 .Grandmother		*
*V .Grandchild:		*
*V 42 .Grandson		*
*V 43 .Granddaughter		*
*V .Uncle/aunt:		*
*V 44 .Uncle		*
*V 45 .Aunt		*
*V .Nephew/niece:		*
*V 46 .Nephew		*
*V 47 .Niece		*
*V .In-laws:		*
*V 50 .Father-in-law		*
*V 51 .Mother-in-law		*
*V 52 .Son-in-law		*
*V 53 .Daughter-in-law		*
*V 54 .Brother-in-law		*
*V 55 .Sister-in-law		*
*V .Other relative:		*
*V 60 .Cousin,etc.		*
*V .Nonrelative:		*
*V 70 .Not related		*
*V 88 .Member of column with no		*
*V .responses		*
*V 98 .Not found		*
*V 99 .No response		*

D TM9452 2 5611
Relationship in the household
U Reference persons living in other than
one person household, two person
household consisting of husband and wife
or two person household consisting of
non-relative

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D TM9454 2 5613		
Relationship in the household		
U Reference persons living in other than		
one person household, two person		
household consisting of husband and		
wife or two person household consisting		
of non-relative		
D TM9456 2 5615		
Relationship in the household		
U Reference persons living in other than		
one person household, two person		
household consisting of husband and wife		
or two person household consisting of		
non-relative		
D TM9458 2 5617		
Relationship in the household		
U Reference persons living in other than		
one person household, two person		
household consisting of husband and		
wife or two person household consisting		
of non-relative		
D TM9460 2 5619		
Relationship in the household		
U Reference persons living in other than		
one person household, two person		
household consisting of husband and wife		
or two person household consisting of		
non-relative		
D TM9480 3 5621		
Person number in roster		
U Reference persons living in other than		
one person household, two person		
household consisting of husband and wife		
or two person household consisting of		
non-relative		
V 0 .Not in universe		
Valid person numbers are:		
101 - 124, 180 - 199,		
201 - 224, 280 - 299,		
301 - 324, 380 - 399,		
401 - 424, 480 - 499		

*COMMENT NO. 7		*
* Then next fields(TM9482 thru TM9492)		*
* are relationships in the household.		*
*V .Spouse:		*
*V 01 .Husband		*
*V 02 .Wife		*
*V .Parent:		*
*V 10 .Natural father(biological)		*
*V 11 .Stepfather		*
*V 12 .Adoptive father		*
*V 13 .Foster father		*
*V 14 .Natural mother		*
*V 15 .Stepmother		*
*V 16 .Adoptive mother		*
*V 17 .Foster mother		*
*V 18 .Unknown parent type		*
*V .Child:		*
*V 20 .Natural son		*
*V 21 .Stepson		*
*V 22 .Adopted son		*
*V 23 .Foster son		*
*V 24 .Natural daughter		*
*V 25 .Step daughter		*
*V 26 .Adopted daughter		*
*V 27 .Foster daughter		*

SIPP TOPICAL MODULE

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	
*V	28	.Unknown child type	*
*V		.Sibling:	*
*V	30	.Full brother	*
*V	31	.Half brother	*
*V	32	.Stepbrother	*
*V	33	.Adoptive brother	*
*V	34	.Full sister	*
*V	35	.Half sister	*
*V	36	.Stepsister	*
*V	37	.Adoptive sister	*
*V	38	.Unknown sibling type	*
*V		.Grandparents:	*
*V	40	.Grandfather	*
*V	41	.Grandmother	*
*V		.Grandchild:	*
*V	42	.Grandson	*
*V	43	.Granddaughter	*
*V		.Uncle/aunt:	*
*V	44	.Uncle	*
*V	45	.Aunt	*
*V		.Nephew/niece:	*
*V	46	.Nephew	*
*V	47	.Niece	*
*V		.In-laws:	*
*V	50	.Father-in-law	*
*V	51	.Mother-in-law	*
*V	52	.Son-in-law	*
*V	53	.Daughter-in-law	*
*V	54	.Brother-in-law	*
*V	55	.Sister-in-law	*
*V		.Other relative:	*
*V	60	.Cousin,etc.	*
*V		.Nonrelative:	*
*V	70	.Not related	*
*V	88	.Member of column with no	*
*V		.responses	*
*V	98	.Not found	*
*V	99	.No response	*

D TM9482 2 5624
Relationship in the household
U Reference persons living in other than
one person household, two person
household consisting of husband and wife
or two person household consisting of
non-relative

D TM9484 2 5626
Relationship in the household
U Reference persons living in other than
one person household, two person
household consisting of husband and wife
or two person household consisting of
non-relative

D TM9486 2 5628
Relationship in the household
U Reference persons living in other than
one person household, two person
household consisting of husband and wife
or two person household consisting of
non-relative

D TM9488 2 5630
Relationship in the household
U Reference persons living in other than
one person household, two person
household consisting of husband and wife
or two person household consisting of
non-relative

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	
D TM9490	2	5632	
		Relationship in the household	
U		Reference persons living in other than	
		one person household, two person	
		household consisting of husband and wife	
		or two person household consisting of	
		non-relative	
D TM9492	2	5634	
		Relationship in the household	
U		Reference persons living in other than	
		one person household, two person	
		household consisting of husband and wife	
		or two person household consisting of	
		non-relative	
D TM9510	3	5636	
		Person number in roster	
U		Reference persons living in other than	
		one person household, two person	
		household consisting of husband and wife	
		or two person household consisting of	
		non-relative	
V	0	.Not in universe	
		Valid person numbers are:	
		101 - 124, 180 - 199,	
		201 - 224, 280 - 299,	
		301 - 324, 380 - 399,	
		401 - 424, 480 - 499	

*COMMENT NO. 8			*
* The next fields(TM9512 thru TM9524)			*
* are relationships in the household.			*
*V .Spouse:			*
*V 01 .Husband			*
*V 02 .Wife			*
*V .Parent:			*
*V 10 .Natural father(biological)			*
*V 11 .Stepfather			*
*V 12 .Adoptive father			*
*V 13 .Foster father			*
*V 14 .Natural mother			*
*V 15 .Stepmother			*
*V 16 .Adoptive mother			*
*V 17 .Foster mother			*
*V 18 .Unknown parent type			*
*V .Child:			*
*V 20 .Natural son			*
*V 21 .Stepson			*
*V 22 .Adopted son			*
*V 23 .Foster son			*
*V 24 .Natural daughter			*
*V 25 .Step daughter			*
*V 26 .Adopted daughter			*
*V 27 .Foster daughter			*
*V 28 .Unknown child type			*
*V .Sibling:			*
*V 30 .Full brother			*
*V 31 .Half brother			*
*V 32 .Stepbrother			*
*V 33 .Adoptive brother			*
*V 34 .Full sister			*
*V 35 .Half sister			*
*V 36 .Stepsister			*
*V 37 .Adoptive sister			*
*V 38 .Unknown sibling type			*
*V .Grandparents:			*
*V 40 .Grandfather			*
*V 41 .Grandmother			*
*V .Grandchild:			*
*V 42 .Grandson			*
*V 43 .Granddaughter			*

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
*V		.Uncle/aunt:			
*V	44	.Uncle	U		Reference persons living in other than
*V	45	.Aunt			one person household, two person
*V		.Nephew/niece:			household consisting of husband and wife
*V	46	.Nephew			or two person household consisting of
*V	47	.Niece			non-relative
*V		.In-laws:	D	TM9540	3 5653
*V	50	.Father-in-law			Person number in roster
*V	51	.Mother-in-law	U		Reference persons living in other than
*V	52	.Son-in-law			one person household, two person
*V	53	.Daughter-in-law			household consisting of husband and wife
*V	54	.Brother-in-law			or two person household consisting of
*V	55	.Sister-in-law			non-relative
*V		.Other relative:	V	0	.Not in universe
*V	60	.Cousin,etc.			Valid person numbers are:
*V		.Nonrelative:			101 - 124, 180 - 199,
*V	70	.Not related			201 - 224, 280 - 299,
*V	88	.Member of column with no			301 - 324, 380 - 399,
*V		.responses			401 - 424, 480 - 499
*V	98	.Not found			
*V	99	.No response			
*****			*****		
D	TM9512	2 5639	*COMMENT NO. 9		
		Relationship in the household	*		The next fields(TM9542 thru TM9556)
U		Reference persons living in other than	*		Are relationships in the household.
		one person household, two person	*V		.Spouse:
		household consisting of husband and wife	*V	01	.Husband
		or two person household consisting of	*V	02	.Wife
		non-relative	*V		.Parent:
D	TM9514	2 5641	*V	10	.Natural father(biological)
		Relationship in the household	*V	11	.Stepfather
U		Reference persons living in other than	*V	12	.Adoptive father
		one person household, two person	*V	13	.Foster father
		household consisting of husband and wife	*V	14	.Natural mother
		or two person household consisting of	*V	15	.Stepmother
		non-relative	*V	16	.Adoptive mother
D	TM9516	2 5643	*V	17	.Foster mother
		Relationship in the household	*V	18	.Unknown parent type
U		Reference persons living in other than	*V		.Child:
		one person household, two person	*V	20	.Natural son
		household consisting of husband and wife	*V	21	.Stepson
		or two person household consisting of	*V	22	.Adopted son
		non-relative	*V	23	.Foster son
D	TM9518	2 5645	*V	24	.Natural daughter
		Relationship in the household	*V	25	.Step daughter
U		Reference persons living in other than	*V	26	.Adopted daughter
		one person household, two person	*V	27	.Foster daughter
		household consisting of husband and wife	*V	28	.Unknown child type
		or two person household consisting of	*V		.Sibling:
		non-relative	*V	30	.Full brother
D	TM9520	2 5647	*V	31	.Half brother
		Relationship in the household	*V	32	.Stepbrother
U		Reference persons living in other than	*V	33	.Adoptive brother
		one person household, two person	*V	34	.Full sister
		household consisting of husband and wife	*V	35	.Half sister
		or two person household consisting of	*V	36	.Stepsister
		non-relative	*V	37	.Adoptive sister
D	TM9522	2 5649	*V	38	.Unknown sibling type
		Relationship in the household	*V		.Grandparents:
U		Reference persons living in other than	*V	40	.Grandfather
		one person household, two person	*V	41	.Grandmother
		household consisting of husband and wife	*V		.Grandchild:
		or two person household consisting of	*V	42	.Grandson
		non-relative	*V	43	.Granddaughter
D	TM9524	2 5651	*V		.Uncle/aunt:
		Relationship in the household	*V	44	.Uncle
			*V	45	.Aunt
			*V		.Nephew/niece:
			*V	46	.Nephew
			*V	47	.Niece
			*V		.In-laws:
			*V	50	.Father-in-law
			*V	51	.Mother-in-law
			*V	52	.Son-in-law

SIPP TOPICAL MODULE

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
*V	53	.Daughter-in-law
*V	54	.Brother-in-law
*V	55	.Sister-in-law
*V		.Other relative:
*V	60	.Cousin,etc.
*V		.Nonrelative:
*V	70	.Not related
*V	88	.Member of column with no
*V		.responses
*V	98	.Not found
*V	99	.No response

D TM9542	2	5656
Relationship in the household		
U	Reference persons living in other than one person household, two person household consisting of husband and wife or two person household consisting of non-relative	
D TM9544	2	5658
Relationship in the household		
U	Reference persons living in other than one person household, two person household consisting of husband and wife or two person household consisting of non-relative	
D TM9546	2	5660
Relationship in the household		
U	Reference persons living in other than one person household, two person household consisting of husband and wife or two person household consisting of non-relative	
D TM9548	2	5662
Relationship in the household		
U	Reference persons living in other than one person household, two person household consisting of husband and wife or two person household consisting of non-relative	
D TM9550	2	5664
Relationship in the household		
U	Reference persons living in other than one person household, two person household consisting of husband and wife or two person household consisting of non-relative	
D TM9552	2	5666
Relationship in the household		
U	Reference persons living in other than one person household, two person household consisting of husband and wife or two person household consisting of non-relative	
D TM9554	2	5668
Relationship in the household		
U	Reference persons living in other than one person household, two person household consisting of husband and wife or two person household consisting of non-relative	
D TM9556	2	5670
Relationship in the household		
U	Reference persons living in other than one person household, two person	

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
household consisting of husband and wife or two person household consisting of non-relative		
D TM9570	3	5672
Person number		
U	Reference persons living in other than one person household, two person household consisting of husband and wife or two person household consisting of non-relative	
V	0	.Not in universe
Valid person numbers are:		
101 - 124, 180 - 199,		
201 - 224, 280 - 299,		
301 - 324, 380 - 399,		
401 - 424, 480 - 499		

*COMMENT NO. 10		
*	The next fields(TM9572 thru TM9588)	
*	are relationships in the household.	
*V		.Spouse:
*V	01	.Husband
*V	02	.Wife
*V		.Parent:
*V	10	.Natural father(biological)
*V	11	.Stepfather
*V	12	.Adoptive father
*V	13	.Foster father
*V	14	.Natural mother
*V	15	.Stepmother
*V	16	.Adoptive mother
*V	17	.Foster mother
*V	18	.Unknown parent type
*V		.Child:
*V	20	.Natural son
*V	21	.Stepson
*V	22	.Adopted son
*V	23	.Foster son
*V	24	.Natural daughter
*V	25	.Step daughter
*V	26	.Adopted daughter
*V	27	.Foster daughter
*V	28	.Unknown child type
*V		.Sibling:
*V	30	.Full brother
*V	31	.Half brother
*V	32	.Stepbrother
*V	33	.Adoptive brother
*V	34	.Full sister
*V	35	.Half sister
*V	36	.Stepsister
*V	37	.Adoptive sister
*V	38	.Unknown sibling type
*V		.Grandparents:
*V	40	.Grandfather
*V	41	.Grandmother
*V		.Grandchild:
*V	42	.Grandson
*V	43	.Granddaughter
*V		.Uncle/aunt:
*V	44	.Uncle
*V	45	.Aunt
*V		.Nephew/niece:
*V	46	.Nephew
*V	47	.Niece
*V		.In-laws:
*V	50	.Father-in-law
*V	51	.Mother-in-law
*V	52	.Son-in-law
*V	53	.Daughter-in-law
*V	54	.Brother-in-law

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
*V	55	.Sister-in-law
*V		.Other relative:
*V	60	.Cousin,etc.
*V		.Nonrelative:
*V	70	.Not related
*V	88	.Member of column with no
*V		.responses
*V	98	.Not found
*V	99	.No response

D TM9572	2	5675
Relationship in the household		
U Reference persons living in other than		
one person household, two person		
household consisting of husband and wife		
or two person household consisting of		
non-relative		
D TM9574	2	5677
Relationship in the household		
U Reference persons living in other than		
one person household, two person		
household consisting of husband and wife		
or two person household consisting of		
non-relative		
D TM9576	2	5679
Relationship in the household		
U Reference persons living in other than		
one person household, two person		
household consisting of husband and wife		
or two person household consisting of		
non-relative		
D TM9578	2	5681
Relationship in the household		
U Reference persons living in other than		
one person household, two person		
household consisting of husband and wife		
or two person household consisting of		
non-relative		
D TM9580	2	5683
Relationship in the household		
U Reference persons living in other than		
one person household, two person		
household consisting of husband and wife		
or two person household consisting of		
non-relative		
D TM9582	2	5685
Relationship in the household		
U Reference persons living in other than		
one person household, two person		
household consisting of husband and wife		
or two person household consisting of		
non-relative		
D TM9584	2	5687
Relationship in the household		
U Reference persons living in other than		
one person household, two person		
household consisting of husband and wife		
or two person household consisting of		
non-relative		
D TM9586	2	5689
Relationship in the household		
U Reference persons living in other than		
one person household, two person		
household consisting of husband and wife		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
		or two person household consisting of
		non-relative
D TM9588	2	5691
Relationship in the household		
U Reference persons living in other than		
one person household, two person		
household consisting of husband and wife		
or two person household consisting of		
non-relative		
D TM9600	3	5693
Person number		
U Reference persons living in other than		
one person household, two person		
household consisting of husband and wife		
or two person household consisting of		
non-relative		
V	0	.Not in universe
Valid person numbers are:		
101 - 124, 180 - 199,		
201 - 224, 280 - 299,		
301 - 324, 380 - 399,		
400 - 424, 480 - 999		

*COMMENT NO. 11		
*		The next fields(TM9602 thru TM9620)
*		Are relationships in the household.
*V		.Spouse:
*V	01	.Husband
*V	02	.Wife
*V		.Parent:
*V	10	.Natural father(biological)
*V	11	.Stepfather
*V	12	.Adoptive father
*V	13	.Foster father
*V	14	.Natural mother
*V	15	.Stepmother
*V	16	.Adoptive mother
*V	17	.Foster mother
*V	18	.Unknown parent type
*V		.Child:
*V	20	.Natural son
*V	21	.Stepson
*V	22	.Adopted son
*V	23	.Foster son
*V	24	.Natural daughter
*V	25	.Step daughter
*V	26	.Adopted daughter
*V	27	.Foster daughter
*V	28	.Unknown child type
*V		.Sibling:
*V	30	.Full brother
*V	31	.Half brother
*V	32	.Stepbrother
*V	33	.Adoptive brother
*V	34	.Full sister
*V	35	.Half sister
*V	36	.Stepsister
*V	37	.Adoptive sister
*V	38	.Unknown sibling type
*V		.Grandparents:
*V	40	.Grandfather
*V	41	.Grandmother
*V		.Grandchild:
*V	42	.Grandson
*V	43	.Granddaughter
*V		.Uncle/aunt:
*V	44	.Uncle
*V	45	.Aunt
*V		.Nephew/niece:
*V	46	.Nephew

SIPP TOPICAL MODULE

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
*V	47	.Niece
*V		.In-laws:
*V	50	.Father-in-law
*V	51	.Mother-in-law
*V	52	.Son-in-law
*V	53	.Daughter-in-law
*V	54	.Brother-in-law
*V	55	.Sister-in-law
*V		.Other relative:
*V	60	.Cousin,etc.
*V		.Nonrelative:
*V	70	.Not related
*V	88	.Member of column with no
*V		.responses
*V	98	.Not found
*V	99	.No response

D TM9602 2 5696
 Relationship in the household
 U Reference persons living in other than
 one person household, two person
 household consisting of husband and wife
 or two person household consisting of
 non-relative

D TM9604 2 5698
 Relationship in the household
 U Reference persons living in other than
 one person household, two person
 household consisting of husband and wife
 or two person household consisting of
 non-relative

D TM9606 2 5700
 Relationship in the household
 U Reference persons living in other than
 one person household, two person
 household consisting of husband and wife
 or two person household consisting of
 non-relative

D TM9608 2 5702
 Relationship in the household
 U Reference persons living in other than
 one person household, two person
 household consisting of husband and wife
 or two person household consisting of
 non-relative

D TM9610 2 5704
 Relationship in the household
 U Reference persons living in other than
 one person household, two person
 household consisting of husband and wife
 or two person household consisting of
 non-relative

D TM9612 2 5706
 Relationship in the household
 U Reference persons living in other than
 one person household, two person
 household consisting of husband and wife
 or two person household consisting of
 non-relative

D TM9614 2 5708
 Relationship in the household
 U Reference persons living in other than
 one person household, two person
 household consisting of husband and wife
 or two person household consisting of

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
		non-relative
D TM9616	2	5710
		Relationship in the household
U		Reference persons living in other than
		one person household, two person
		household consisting of husband and wife
		or two person household consisting of
		non-relative
D TM9618	2	5712
		Relationship in the household
U		Reference persons living in other than
		one person household, two person
		household consisting of husband and wife
		or two person household consisting of
		non-relative
D TM9620	2	5714
		Relationship in the household
U		Reference persons living in other than
		one person household, two person
		household consisting of husband and wife
		or two person household consisting of
		non-relative
D TM9630	3	5716
		Person number
U		Reference persons living in other than
		one person household, two person
		household consisting of husband and wife
		or two person household consisting of
		non-relative
V	0	.Not in universe
		Valid person numbers are:
		101 - 124, 180 - 199,
		201 - 224, 280 - 299,
		301 - 324, 380 - 399,
		401 - 424, 480 - 499

*COMMENT NO. 12		*
* The next fields(TM9632 thru TM9652)		*
* Are relationships in the household.		*
*V .Spouse:		*
*V 01 .Husband		*
*V 02 .Wife		*
*V .Parent:		*
*V 10 .Natural father(biological)		*
*V 11 .Stepfather		*
*V 12 .Adoptive father		*
*V 13 .Foster father		*
*V 14 .Natural mother		*
*V 15 .Stepmother		*
*V 16 .Adoptive mother		*
*V 17 .Foster mother		*
*V 18 .Unknown parent type		*
*V .Child:		*
*V 20 .Natural son		*
*V 21 .Stepson		*
*V 22 .Adopted son		*
*V 23 .Foster son		*
*V 24 .Natural daughter		*
*V 25 .Step daughter		*
*V 26 .Adopted daughter		*
*V 27 .Foster daughter		*
*V 28 .Unknown child type		*
*V .Sibling:		*
*V 30 .Full brother		*
*V 31 .Half brother		*
*V 32 .Stepbrother		*
*V 33 .Adoptive brother		*
*V 34 .Full sister		*

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	
*V	35	.Half sister	*
*V	36	.Stepsister	*
*V	37	.Adoptive sister	*
*V	38	.Unknown sibling type	*
*V		.Grandparents:	*
*V	40	.Grandfather	*
*V	41	.Grandmother	*
*V		.Grandchild:	*
*V	42	.Grandson	*
*V	43	.Grandaughter	*
*V		.Uncle/aunt:	*
*V	44	.Uncle	*
*V	45	.Aunt	*
*V		.Nephew/niece:	*
*V	46	.Nephew	*
*V	47	.Niece	*
*V		.In-laws:	*
*V	50	.Father-in-law	*
*V	51	.Mother-in-law	*
*V	52	.Son-in-law	*
*V	53	.Daughter-in-law	*
*V	54	.Brother-in-law	*
*V	55	.Sister-in-law	*
*V		.Other relative:	*
*V	60	.Cousin,etc.	*
*V		.Nonrelative:	*
*V	70	.Not related	*
*V	88	.Member of column with no	*
*V		responses	*
*V	98	.Not found	*
*V	99	.No response	*

D TM9632 2 5719
Relationship in the household
U Reference persons living in other than
one person household, two person
household consisting of husband and wife
or two person household consisting of
non-relative

D TM9634 2 5721
Relationship in the household
U Reference persons living in other than
one person household, two person
household consisting of husband and wife
or two person household consisting of
non-relative

D TM9636 2 5723
Relationship in the household
U Reference persons living in other than
one person household, two person
household consisting of husband and wife
or two person household consisting of
non-relative

D TM9638 2 5725
Relationship in the household
U Reference persons living in other than
one person household, two person
household consisting of husband and wife
or two person household consisting of
non-relative

D TM9640 2 5727
Relationship in the household
U Reference persons living in other than
one person household, two person
household consisting of husband and wife
or two person household consisting of
non-relative

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D TM9642	2	5729
Relationship in the household		
U Reference persons living in other than		
one person household, two person		
household consisting of husband and wife		
or two person household consisting of		
non-relative		

D TM9644 2 5731
Relationship in the household
U Reference persons living in other than
one person household, two person
household consisting of husband and wife
or two person household consisting of
non-relative

D TM9646 2 5733
Relationship in the household
U Reference persons living in other than
one person household, two person
household consisting of husband and wife
or two person household consisting of
non-relative

D TM9648 2 5735
Relationship in the household
U Reference persons living in other than
one person household, two person
household consisting of husband and wife
or two person household consisting of
non-relative

D TM9650 2 5737
Relationship in the household
U Reference persons living in other than
one person household, two person
household consisting of husband and wife
or two person household consisting of
non-relative

D TM9652 2 5739
Relationship in the household
U Reference persons living in other than
one person household, two person
household consisting of husband and wife
or two person household consisting of
non-relative

```

D TM9660      3      5741
      Person number
U Reference persons living in other than
  one person household, two person
  household consisting of husband and wife
  or two person household consisting of
  non-relative
V      0 .Not in universe
      Valid person numbers are:
      101 - 124, 180 - 199,
      201 - 224, 280 - 299,
      301 - 324, 380 - 399,
      401 - 424, 480 - 499

```

```
*****
*COMMENT NO. 13
*   The next fields(TM9662 thru TM9684)
*   Are relationships in the household.
*V       .Spouse:
*V       01 .Husband
*V       02 .Wife
*V       .Parent:
*V       10 .Natural father(biological)
*V       11 .Stepfather
*****
```

SIPP TOPICAL MODULE

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	
*V	12	.Adoptive father	*
*V	13	.Foster father	*
*V	14	.Natural mother	*
*V	15	.Stepmother	*
*V	16	.Adoptive mother	*
*V	17	.Foster mother	*
*V	18	.Unknown parent type	*
*V		.Child:	*
*V	20	.Natural son	*
*V	21	.Stepson	*
*V	22	.Adopted son	*
*V	23	.Foster son	*
*V	24	.Natural daughter	*
*V	25	.Step daughter	*
*V	26	.Adopted daughter	*
*V	27	.Foster daughter	*
*V	28	.Unknown child type	*
*V		.Sibling:	*
*V	30	.Full brother	*
*V	31	.Half brother	*
*V	32	.Stepbrother	*
*V	33	.Adoptive brother	*
*V	34	.Full sister	*
*V	35	.Half sister	*
*V	36	.Stepsister	*
*V	37	.Adoptive sister	*
*V	38	.Unknown sibling type	*
*V		.Grandparents:	*
*V	40	.Grandfather	*
*V	41	.Grandmother	*
*V		.Grandchild:	*
*V	42	.Grandson	*
*V	43	.Granddaughter	*
*V		.Uncle/aunt:	*
*V	44	.Uncle	*
*V	45	.Aunt	*
*V		.Nephew/niece:	*
*V	46	.Nephew	*
*V	47	.Niece	*
*V		.In-laws:	*
*V	50	.Father-in-law	*
*V	51	.Mother-in-law	*
*V	52	.Son-in-law	*
*V	53	.Daughter-in-law	*
*V	54	.Brother-in-law	*
*V	55	.Sister-in-law	*
*V		.Other relative:	*
*V	60	.Cousin,etc.	*
*V		.Nonrelative:	*
*V	70	.Not related	*
*V	88	.Member of column with no	*
*V		.responses	*
*V	98	.Not found	*
*V	99	.No response	*

D TM9662 2 5744
 Relationship in the household
 U Reference persons living in other than
 one person household, two person
 household consisting of husband and wife
 or two person household consisting of
 non-relative

D TM9664 2 5746
 Relationship in the household
 U Reference persons living in other than
 one person household, two person
 household consisting of husband and wife
 or two person household consisting of
 non-relative

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	
D TM9666	2	5748	
		Relationship in the household	
U		Reference persons living in other than	
		one person household, two person	
		household consisting of husband and wife	
		or two person household consisting of	
		non-relative	
D TM9668	2	5750	
		Relationship in the household	
U		Reference persons living in other than	
		one person household, two person	
		household consisting of husband and wife	
		or two person household consisting of	
		non-relative	
D TM9670	2	5752	
		Relationship in the household	
U		Reference persons living in other than	
		one person household, two person	
		household consisting of husband and wife	
		or two person household consisting of	
		non-relative	
D TM9672	2	5754	
		Relationship in the household	
U		Reference persons living in other than	
		one person household, two person	
		household consisting of husband and wife	
		or two person household consisting of	
		non-relative	
D TM9674	2	5756	
		Relationship in the household	
U		Reference persons living in other than	
		one person household, two person	
		household consisting of husband and wife	
		or two person household consisting of	
		non-relative	
D TM9676	2	5758	
		Relationship in the household	
U		Reference persons living in other than	
		one person household, two person	
		household consisting of husband and wife	
		or two person household consisting of	
		non-relative	
D TM9678	2	5760	
		Relationship in the household	
U		Reference persons living in other than	
		one person household, two person	
		household consisting of husband and wife	
		or two person household consisting of	
		non-relative	

D TM9680 2 5762
 Relationship in the household
 U Reference persons living in other than
 one person household, two person
 household consisting of husband and wife
 or two person household consisting of
 non-relative

D TM9682 2 5764
 Relationship in the household
 U Reference persons living in other than
 one person household, two person
 household consisting of husband and wife
 or two person household consisting of
 non-relative

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
*V	51	.Mother-in-law
*V	52	.Son-in-law
*V	53	.Daughter-in-law
*V	54	.Brother-in-law
*V	55	.Sister-in-law
*V		.Other relative:
*V	60	.Cousin,etc.
*V		.Nonrelative:
*V	70	.Not related
*V	88	.Member of column with no
*V		.responses
*V	98	.Not found
*V	99	.No response

D TM9692 2 5771
Relationship in the household
U Reference persons living in other than
one person household, two person
household consisting of husband and wife
or two person household consisting of
non-relative

D TM9694 2 5773
Relationship in the household
U Reference persons 15 years of age or
older living in other than one person
household, two person household consisting
of husband and wife or two person house-
hold consisting of non-relative

D TM9696 2 5775
Relationship in the household
U Reference persons living in other than
one person household, two person
household consisting of husband and wife
or two person household consisting of
non-relative

D TM9698 2 5777
Relationship in the household
U Reference persons 15 years of age or
older living in other than one person
household, two person household consisting
of husband and wife or two person house-
hold consisting of non-relative

D TM9700 2 5779
Relationship in the household
U Reference persons living in other than
one person household, two person
household consisting of husband and wife
or two person household consisting of
non-relative

D TM9702 2 5781
Relationship in the household
U Reference persons living in other than
one person household, two person
household consisting of husband and wife
or two person household consisting of
non-relative

```

D TM9704      2    5783
  Relationship in the household
U Reference persons living in other than
  one person household, two person
  household consisting of husband and wife
  or two person household consisting of
  non-relative

```

D TM9706 2 5785
Relationship in the household

SIPP TOPICAL MODULE

DATA SIZE BEGIN

U Reference persons living in other than one person household, two person household consisting of husband and wife or two person household consisting of non-relative

D TM9708 2 5787

Relationship in the household

U Reference persons living in other than one person household, two person household consisting of husband and wife or two person household consisting of non-relative

D TM9710 2 5789

Relationship in the household

U Reference persons living in other than one person household, two person household consisting of husband and wife or two person household consisting of non-relative

D TM9712 2 5791

Relationship in the household

U Reference persons living in other than one person household, two person household consisting of husband and wife or two person household consisting of non-relative

D TM9714 2 5793

Relationship in the household

U Reference persons living in other than one person household, two person household consisting of husband and wife or two person household consisting of non-relative

D TM9716 2 5795

Relationship in the household

U Reference persons living in other than one person household, two person household consisting of husband and wife or two person household consisting of non-relative

* Part I: Household Relationships *
* Unedited Versions *

D U-TM9266 1 5797

Check item T51

What is the composition of this household ?

U Persons 15 years of age or older

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .One person hh - Skip to Check Item

C1

V 2 .Two person hh consisting of hus-

V .band and wife - Skip to Check Item

C1

V 3 .Two person hh consisting of

V .non-relatives - Skip to Check Item

C1

V 4 .Other

D U-TM9268 1 5798

Check item T52

Is this the reference person's questionnaire ?

U Reference persons living in other than one person household, two person household

DATA SIZE BEGIN

consisting of husband and wife or two person household consisting of non-relative

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No - Skip to Check Item C1

*COMMENT NO. 15 *
* The following fields (U-TM9272 - *
* U-TM9298) are the person number of *
* the persons living in the household *
* (listed horizontally) *
*V 0 .Not in universe *
* Valid person numbers are: *
* 101 - 124, 180 - 199, *
* 201 - 224, 280 - 299, *
* 301 - 324, 380 - 399, *
* 401 - 424, 480 - 499 *
* What is the exact relationship of *
* (person listed in roster) to *
* (person listed a - n)? *

D U-TM9272 3 5799

Person number for a

U Reference persons living in other than one person household, two person household consisting of husband and wife or two person household consisting of non-relative

D U-TM9274 3 5802

Person number for b

U Reference persons living in other than one person household, two person household consisting of husband and wife or two person household consisting of non-relative

D U-TM9276 3 5805

Person number for c

U Reference persons living in other than one person household, two person household consisting of husband and wife or two person household consisting of non-relative

D U-TM9278 3 5808

Person number for d

U Reference persons living in other than one person household, two person household consisting of husband and wife or two person household consisting of non-relative

D U-TM9280 3 5811

Person number for e

U Reference persons living in other than one person household, two person household consisting of husband and wife or two person household consisting of non-relative

D U-TM9282 3 5814

Person number for f

U Reference persons living in other than one person household, two person household consisting of husband and wife or two person household consisting of non-relative

D U-TM9284 3 5817

Person number for g

U Reference persons living in other than one person household, two person household consisting of husband and wife or two person household consisting of non-relative

```

DATA          SIZE  BEGIN
D U-TM9286    3    5820
    Person number for h
U Reference persons living in other than one
  person household, two person household
  consisting of husband and wife or two
  person household consisting of non-relative

D U-TM9288    3    5823
    Person number for i
U Reference persons living in other than one
  person household, two person household
  consisting of husband and wife or two
  person household consisting of non-relative

D U-TM9290    3    5826
    Person number for j
U Reference persons living in other than one
  person household, two person household
  consisting of husband and wife or two
  person household consisting of non-relative

D U-TM9292    3    5829
    Person number for k
U Reference persons living in other than one
  person household, two person household
  consisting of husband and wife or two
  person household consisting of non-relative

D U-TM9294    3    5832
    Person number for l
U Reference persons living in other than one
  person household, two person household
  consisting of husband and wife or two
  person household consisting of non-relative

D U-TM9296    3    5835
    Person number for m
U Reference persons living in other than one
  person household, two person household
  consisting of husband and wife or two
  person household consisting of non-relative

D U-TM9298    3    5838
    Person number for n
U Reference persons living in other than one
  person household, two person household
  consisting of husband and wife or two
  person household consisting of non-relative

*****
*COMMENT NO. 16
*   The next fields (U-TM9300 -
*   U-TM9716) are possible answers
*   to the question:
*   What is the exact relationship of
*   (person listed in roster listed
*   vertically ) to (person listed
*   a - n listed horizontally )?
*   Roster:
*****

D U-TM9300    3    5841
    Person listed in roster
U Reference persons living in other than one
  person household, two person household
  consisting of husband and wife or two
  person household consisting of non-relative
V          0 .Not in universe
    Valid person numbers are:
    101 - 124, 180 - 199,
    201 - 224, 280 - 299,
    301 - 324, 380 - 399,
    401 - 424, 480 - 499

```

```

DATA          SIZE  BEGIN
D U-TM9330    3    5844
    Person number in roster
U Reference persons living in other than one
  person household, two person household
  consisting of husband and wife or two
  person household consisting of non-relative

V          0 .Not in universe
    Valid person numbers are:
    101 - 124, 180 - 199,
    201 - 224, 280 - 299,
    301 - 324, 380 - 399,
    401 - 424, 480 - 499

D U-TM9332    2    5847
    Relationship
U Reference persons living in other than one
  person household, two person household
  consisting of husband and wife or two
  person household consisting of non-relative

V          .Spouse:
V          01 .Husband
V          02 .Wife
V          .Parent:
V          10 .Natural father(biological)
V          11 .Stepfather
V          12 .Adoptive father
V          13 .Foster father
V          14 .Natural mother
V          15 .Stepmother
V          16 .Adoptive mother
V          17 .Foster mother
V          18 .Unknown parent type
V          .Child:
V          20 .Natural son
V          21 .Stepson
V          22 .Adopted son
V          23 .Foster son
V          24 .Natural daughter
V          25 .Step daughter
V          26 .Adopted daughter
V          27 .Foster daughter
V          28 .Unknown child type
V          .Sibling:
V          30 .Full brother
V          31 .Half brother
V          32 .Stepbrother
V          33 .Adoptive brother
V          34 .Full sister
V          35 .Half sister
V          36 .Stepsister
V          37 .Adoptive sister
V          38 .Unknown sibling type
V          .Grandparents:
V          40 .Grandfather
V          41 .Grandmother
V          .Grandchild:
V          42 .Grandson
V          43 .Granddaughter
V          .Uncle/aunt:
V          44 .Uncle
V          45 .Aunt
V          .Nephew/niece:
V          46 .Nephew
V          47 .Niece
V          .In-laws:
V          50 .Father-in-law
V          51 .Mother-in-law
V          52 .Son-in-law
V          53 .Daughter-in-law
V          54 .Brother-in-law

```

SIPP TOPICAL MODULE

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	55	.Sister-in-law
V		.Other relative:
V	60	.Cousin,etc.
V		.Nonrelative:
V	70	.Not related
V	88	.Member of column with no responses
V	98	.Not found
V	99	.No response

D U-TM9360 3 5849
 Person number in roster
 U Reference persons living in other than one
 person household, two person household
 consisting of husband and wife or two
 person household consisting of non-relative

V 0 .Not in universe
 Valid person numbers are:
 101 - 124, 180 - 199,
 201 - 224, 280 - 299,
 301 - 324, 380 - 399,
 401 - 424, 480 - 499

 *COMMENT NO. 17 *
 * The next fields(U-TM9362 thru U-TM9364)*
 * are relationships in the household. *
 *V .Spouse: *
 *V 01 .Husband *
 *V 02 .Wife *
 *V .Parent: *
 *V 10 .Natural father(biological) *
 *V 11 .Stepfather *
 *V 12 .Adoptive father *
 *V 13 .Foster father *
 *V 14 .Natural mother *
 *V 15 .Stepmother *
 *V 16 .Adoptive mother *
 *V 17 .Foster mother *
 *V 18 .Unknown parent type *
 *V .Child: *
 *V 20 .Natural son *
 *V 21 .Stepson *
 *V 22 .Adopted son *
 *V 23 .Foster son *
 *V 24 .Natural daughter *
 *V 25 .Step daughter *
 *V 26 .Adopted daughter *
 *V 27 .Foster daughter *
 *V 28 .Unknown child type *
 *V .Sibling: *
 *V 30 .Full brother *
 *V 31 .Half brother *
 *V 32 .Stepbrother *
 *V 33 .Adoptive brother *
 *V 34 .Full sister *
 *V 35 .Half sister *
 *V 36 .Stepsister *
 *V 37 .Adoptive sister *
 *V 38 .Unknown sibling type *
 *V .Grandparents: *
 *V 40 .Grandfather *
 *V 41 .Grandmother *
 *V .Grandchild: *
 *V 42 .Grandson *
 *V 43 .Granddaughter *
 *V .Uncle/aunt: *
 *V 44 .Uncle *
 *V 45 .Aunt *
 *V .Nephew/niece: *
 *V 46 .Nephew *
 *V 47 .Niece *
 *V .In-laws: *

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
*V	50	.Father-in-law
*V	51	.Mother-in-law
*V	52	.Son-in-law
*V	53	.Daughter-in-law
*V	54	.Brother-in-law
*V	55	.Sister-in-law
*V		.Other relative:
*V	60	.Cousin,etc.
*V		.Nonrelative:
*V	70	.Not related
*V	88	.Member of column with no
*V		responses
*V	98	.Not found
*V	99	.No response

D U-TM9362 2 5852
 Relationship in the household
 U Reference persons living in other than one
 person household, two person household
 consisting of husband and wife or two
 person household consisting of non-relative

D U-TM9364 2 5854
 Relationship in the household
 U Reference persons living in other than one
 person household, two person household
 consisting of husband and wife or two
 person household consisting of non-relative

D U-TM9390 3 5856
 Person number in roster
 U Reference persons living in other than one
 person household, two person household
 consisting of husband and wife or two
 person household consisting of non-relative

V 0 .Not in universe
 Valid person numbers are:
 101 - 124, 180 - 199,
 201 - 224, 280 - 299,
 301 - 324, 380 - 399,
 401 - 424, 480 - 499

 *COMMENT NO. 18 *
 * The next fields(U-TM9392 thru U-TM9396)*
 * are relationships in the household. *
 * Relationship *
 *V .Spouse: *
 *V 01 .Husband *
 *V 02 .Wife *
 *V .Parent: *
 *V 10 .Natural father(biological) *
 *V 11 .Stepfather *
 *V 12 .Adoptive father *
 *V 13 .Foster father *
 *V 14 .Natural mother *
 *V 15 .Stepmother *
 *V 16 .Adoptive mother *
 *V 17 .Foster mother *
 *V 18 .Unknown parent type *
 *V .Child: *
 *V 20 .Natural son *
 *V 21 .Stepson *
 *V 22 .Adopted son *
 *V 23 .Foster son *
 *V 24 .Natural daughter *
 *V 25 .Step daughter *
 *V 26 .Adopted daughter *
 *V 27 .Foster daughter *

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
*V	28	.Unknown child type
*V		.Sibling:
*V	30	.Full brother
*V	31	.Half brother
*V	32	.Stepbrother
*V	33	.Adoptive brother
*V	34	.Full sister
*V	35	.Half sister
*V	36	.Stepsister
*V	37	.Adoptive sister
*V	38	.Unknown sibling type
*V		.Grandparents:
*V	40	.Grandfather
*V	41	.Grandmother
*V		.Grandchild:
*V	42	.Grandson
*V	43	.Granddaughter
*V		.Uncle/aunt:
*V	44	.Uncle
*V	45	.Aunt
*V		.Nephew/niece:
*V	46	.Nephew
*V	47	.Niece
*V		.In-laws:
*V	50	.Father-in-law
*V	51	.Mother-in-law
*V	52	.Son-in-law
*V	53	.Daughter-in-law
*V	54	.Brother-in-law
*V	55	.Sister-in-law
*V		.Other relative:
*V	60	.Cousin,etc.
*V		.Nonrelative:
*V	70	.Not related
*V	88	.Member of column with no
*V		.responses
*V	98	.Not found
*V	99	.No response

D U-TM9392 2 5859
Relationship in the household

U Reference persons living in other than one
person household, two person household
consisting of husband and wife or two
person household consisting of non-relative

D U-TM9394 2 5861
Relationship in the household

U Reference persons living in other than one
person household, two person household
consisting of husband and wife or two
person household consisting of non-relative

D U-TM9396 2 5863
Relationship in the household

U Reference persons living in other than one
person household, two person household
consisting of husband and wife or two
person household consisting of non-relative

D U-TM9420 3 5865
Person number in roster

U Reference persons living in other than one
person household, two person household
consisting of husband and wife or two
person household consisting of non-relative

V 0 .Not in universe

Valid person numbers are:
101 - 124, 180 - 199,
201 - 224, 280 - 299,

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
301 - 324, 380 - 399,		
401 - 424, 480 - 499		

*COMMENT NO. 19		*
* The next fields(U-TM9422 thru U-TM9428)*		*
* are relationships in the household.		*
*V .Spouse:		*
*V 01 .Husband		*
*V 02 .Wife		*
*V .Parent:		*
*V 10 .Natural father(biological)		*
*V 11 .Stepfather		*
*V 12 .Adoptive father		*
*V 13 .Foster father		*
*V 14 .Natural mother		*
*V 15 .Stepmother		*
*V 16 .Adoptive mother		*
*V 17 .Foster mother		*
*V 18 .Unknown parent type		*
*V .Child:		*
*V 20 .Natural son		*
*V 21 .Stepson		*
*V 22 .Adopted son		*
*V 23 .Foster son		*
*V 24 .Natural daughter		*
*V 25 .Step daughter		*
*V 26 .Adopted daughter		*
*V 27 .Foster daughter		*
*V 28 .Unknown child type		*
*V .Sibling:		*
*V 30 .Full brother		*
*V 31 .Half brother		*
*V 32 .Stepbrother		*
*V 33 .Adoptive brother		*
*V 34 .Full sister		*
*V 35 .Half sister		*
*V 36 .Stepsister		*
*V 37 .Adoptive sister		*
*V 38 .Unknown sibling type		*
*V .Grandparents:		*
*V 40 .Grandfather		*
*V 41 .Grandmother		*
*V .Grandchild:		*
*V 42 .Grandson		*
*V 43 .Granddaughter		*
*V .Uncle/aunt:		*
*V 44 .Uncle		*
*V 45 .Aunt		*
*V .Nephew/niece:		*
*V 46 .Nephew		*
*V 47 .Niece		*
*V .In-laws:		*
*V 50 .Father-in-law		*
*V 51 .Mother-in-law		*
*V 52 .Son-in-law		*
*V 53 .Daughter-in-law		*
*V 54 .Brother-in-law		*
*V 55 .Sister-in-law		*
*V .Other relative:		*
*V 60 .Cousin,etc.		*
*V .Nonrelative:		*
*V 70 .Not related		*
*V 88 .Member of column with no		*
*V .responses		*
*V 98 .Not found		*
*V 99 .No response		*

D U-TM9422 2 5868		
Relationship in the household		
U Reference persons living in other than one		
person household, two person household		
person household		

SIPP TOPICAL MODULE

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
consisting of husband and wife or two person household consisting of non-relative		
D U-TM9424	2	5870
Relationship in the household		
U	Reference persons living in other than one person household, two person household consisting of husband and wife or two person household consisting of non-relative	
D U-TM9426	2	5872
Relationship in the household		
U	Reference persons living in other than one person household, two person household consisting of husband and wife or two person household consisting of non-relative	
D U-TM9428	2	5874
Relationship in the household		
U	Reference persons living in other than one person household, two person household consisting of husband and wife or two person household consisting of non-relative	
D U-TM9450	3	5876
Person number in roster		
U	Reference persons living in other than one person household, two person household consisting of husband and wife or two person household consisting of non-relative	
V	0	.Not in universe
Valid person numbers are:		
101 - 124, 180 - 199,		
201 - 224, 280 - 299,		
301 - 324, 380 - 399,		
401 - 424, 480 - 499		

*COMMENT NO. 20 *		
* The next fields(U-TM9452 thru U-TM9460)*		
* are relationships in the household. *		
*V		.Spouse: *
*V	01	.Husband *
*V	02	.Wife *
*V		.Parent: *
*V	10	.Natural father(biological) *
*V	11	.Stepfather *
*V	12	.Adoptive father *
*V	13	.Foster father *
*V	14	.Natural mother *
*V	15	.Stepmother *
*V	16	.Adoptive mother *
*V	17	.Foster mother *
*V	18	.Unknown parent type *
*V		.Child: *
*V	20	.Natural son *
*V	21	.Stepson *
*V	22	.Adopted son *
*V	23	.Foster son *
*V	24	.Natural daughter *
*V	25	.Step daughter *
*V	26	.Adopted daughter *
*V	27	.Foster daughter *
*V	28	.Unknown child type *
*V		.Sibling: *
*V	30	.Full brother *
*V	31	.Half brother *
*V	32	.Stepbrother *
*V	33	.Adoptive brother *
*V	34	.Full sister *
*V	35	.Half sister *
*V	36	.Stepsister *
*V	37	.Adoptive sister *

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
*V	38	.Unknown sibling type *
*V		.Grandparents: *
*V	40	.Grandfather *
*V	41	.Grandmother *
*V		.Grandchild: *
*V	42	.Grandson *
*V	43	.Granddaughter *
*V		.Uncle/aunt: *
*V	44	.Uncle *
*V	45	.Aunt *
*V		.Nephew/niece: *
*V	46	.Nephew *
*V	47	.Niece *
*V		.In-laws: *
*V	50	.Father-in-law *
*V	51	.Mother-in-law *
*V	52	.Son-in-law *
*V	53	.Daughter-in-law *
*V	54	.Brother-in-law *
*V	55	.Sister-in-law *
*V		.Other relative: *
*V	60	.Cousin,etc. *
*V		.Nonrelative: *
*V	70	.Not related *
*V	88	.Member of column with no *
*V		.responses *
*V	98	.Not found *
*V	99	.No response *

D U-TM9452	2	5879
Relationship in the household		
U	Reference persons living in other than one person household, two person household consisting of husband and wife or two person household consisting of non-relative	
D U-TM9454	2	5881
Relationship in the household		
U	Reference persons living in other than one person household, two person household consisting of husband and wife or two person household consisting of non-relative	
D U-TM9456	2	5883
Relationship in the household		
U	Reference persons living in other than one person household, two person household consisting of husband and wife or two person household consisting of non-relative	
D U-TM9458	2	5885
Relationship in the household		
U	Reference persons living in other than one person household, two person household consisting of husband and wife or two person household consisting of non-relative	
D U-TM9460	2	5887
Relationship in the household		
U	Reference persons living in other than one person household, two person household consisting of husband and wife or two person household consisting of non-relative	
D U-TM9480	3	5889
Person number in roster		
U	Reference persons living in other than one person household, two person household consisting of husband and wife or two person household consisting of non-relative	
V	0	.Not in universe
Valid person numbers are:		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
101 - 124, 180 - 199,		
201 - 224, 280 - 299,		
301 - 324, 380 - 399,		
401 - 424, 480 - 499		

*COMMENT NO. 21 *

* The next fields(U-TM9482 thru U-TM9492)*

* Are relationships in the household. *

*V		*
	.Spouse:	*
*V	01 .Husband	*
*V	02 .Wife	*
*V	.Parent:	*
*V	10 .Natural father(biological)	*
*V	11 .Stepfather	*
*V	12 .Adoptive father	*
*V	13 .Foster father	*
*V	14 .Natural mother	*
*V	15 .Stepmother	*
*V	16 .Adoptive mother	*
*V	17 .Foster mother	*
*V	18 .Unknown parent type	*
*V	.Child:	*
*V	20 .Natural son	*
*V	21 .Stepson	*
*V	22 .Adopted son	*
*V	23 .Foster son	*
*V	24 .Natural daughter	*
*V	25 .Step daughter	*
*V	26 .Adopted daughter	*
*V	27 .Foster daughter	*
*V	28 .Unknown child type	*
*V	.Sibling:	*
*V	30 .Full brother	*
*V	31 .Half brother	*
*V	32 .Stepbrother	*
*V	33 .Adoptive brother	*
*V	34 .Full sister	*
*V	35 .Half sister	*
*V	36 .Stepsister	*
*V	37 .Adoptive sister	*
*V	38 .Unknown sibling type	*
*V	.Grandparents:	*
*V	40 .Grandfather	*
*V	41 .Grandmother	*
*V	.Grandchild:	*
*V	42 .Grandson	*
*V	43 .Granddaughter	*
*V	.Uncle/aunt:	*
*V	44 .Uncle	*
*V	45 .Aunt	*
*V	.Nephew/niece:	*
*V	46 .Nephew	*
*V	47 .Niece	*
*V	.In-laws:	*
*V	50 .Father-in-law	*
*V	51 .Mother-in-law	*
*V	52 .Son-in-law	*
*V	53 .Daughter-in-law	*
*V	54 .Brother-in-law	*
*V	55 .Sister-in-law	*
*V	.Other relative:	*
*V	60 .Cousin,etc.	*
*V	.Nonrelative:	*
*V	70 .Not related	*
*V	88 .Member of column with no	*
*V	.responses	*
*V	98 .Not found	*
*V	99 .No response	*

D U-TM9482 2 5892

Relationship in the household

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
U Reference persons living in other than one person household, two person household consisting of husband and wife or two person household consisting of non-relative		

D U-TM9484 2 5894

Relationship in the household

U Reference persons living in other than one person household, two person household consisting of husband and wife or two person household consisting of non-relative

D U-TM9486 2 5896

Relationship in the household

U Reference persons living in other than one person household, two person household consisting of husband and wife or two person household consisting of non-relative

D U-TM9488 2 5898

Relationship in the household

U Reference persons living in other than one person household, two person household consisting of husband and wife or two person household consisting of non-relative

D U-TM9490 2 5900

Relationship in the household

U Reference persons living in other than one person household, two person household consisting of husband and wife or two person household consisting of non-relative

D U-TM9492 2 5902

Relationship in the household

U Reference persons living in other than one person household, two person household consisting of husband and wife or two person household consisting of non-relative

D U-TM9510 3 5904

Person number in roster

U Reference persons living in other than one person household, two person household consisting of husband and wife or two person household consisting of non-relative

V 0 .Not in universe

Valid person numbers are:

101 - 124, 180 - 199,

201 - 224, 280 - 299,

301 - 324, 380 - 399,

401 - 424, 480 - 499

*COMMENT NO. 22 *

* The next fields(U-TM9512 thru U-TM9524)*

* are relationships in the household. *

*V		*
	.Spouse:	*
*V	01 .Husband	*
*V	02 .Wife	*
*V	.Parent:	*
*V	10 .Natural father(biological)	*
*V	11 .Stepfather	*
*V	12 .Adoptive father	*
*V	13 .Foster father	*
*V	14 .Natural mother	*
*V	15 .Stepmother	*
*V	16 .Adoptive mother	*
*V	17 .Foster mother	*
*V	18 .Unknown parent type	*
*V	.Child:	*
*V	20 .Natural son	*
*V	21 .Stepson	*

SIPP TOPICAL MODULE

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
*V	22	.Adopted son
*V	23	.Foster son
*V	24	.Natural daughter
*V	25	.Step daughter
*V	26	.Adopted daughter
*V	27	.Foster daughter
*V	28	.Unknown child type
*V		.Sibling:
*V	30	.Full brother
*V	31	.Half brother
*V	32	.Stepbrother
*V	33	.Adoptive brother
*V	34	.Full sister
*V	35	.Half sister
*V	36	.Stepsister
*V	37	.Adoptive sister
*V	38	.Unknown sibling type
*V		.Grandparents:
*V	40	.Grandfather
*V	41	.Grandmother
*V		.Grandchild:
*V	42	.Grandson
*V	43	.Granddaughter
*V		.Uncle/aunt:
*V	44	.Uncle
*V	45	.Aunt
*V		.Nephew/niece:
*V	46	.Nephew
*V	47	.Niece
*V		.In-laws:
*V	50	.Father-in-law
*V	51	.Mother-in-law
*V	52	.Son-in-law
*V	53	.Daughter-in-law
*V	54	.Brother-in-law
*V	55	.Sister-in-law
*V		.Other relative:
*V	60	.Cousin,etc.
*V		.Nonrelative:
*V	70	.Not related
*V	88	.Member of column with no
*V		.responses
*V	98	.Not found
*V	99	.No response

D U-TM9512 2 5907
Relationship in the household
U Reference persons living in other than one person household, two person household consisting of husband and wife or two person household consisting of non-relative

D U-TM9514 2 5909
Relationship in the household
U Reference persons living in other than one person household, two person household consisting of husband and wife or two person household consisting of non-relative

D U-TM9516 2 5911
Relationship in the household
U Reference persons living in other than one person household, two person household consisting of husband and wife or two person household consisting of non-relative

D U-TM9518 2 5913
Relationship in the household
U Reference persons living in other than one person household, two person household consisting of husband and wife or two person household consisting of non-relative

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D U-TM9520	2	5915
Relationship in the household		
U	Reference persons living in other than one person household, two person household consisting of husband and wife or two person household consisting of non-relative	
D U-TM9522	2	5917
Relationship in the household		
U	Reference persons living in other than one person household, two person household consisting of husband and wife or two person household consisting of non-relative	
D U-TM9524	2	5919
Relationship in the household		
U	Reference persons living in other than one person household, two person household consisting of husband and wife or two person household consisting of non-relative	
D U-TM9540	3	5921
Person number in roster		
U	Reference persons living in other than one person household, two person household consisting of husband and wife or two person household consisting of non-relative	
V	0	.Not in universe
Valid person numbers are:		
101 - 124, 180 - 199,		
201 - 224, 280 - 299,		
301 - 324, 380 - 399,		
401 - 424, 480 - 499		

*COMMENT NO.	23	*
The next fields(U-TM9542 thru U-TM9556)*		
Are relationships in the household.		
*V		.Spouse:
*V	01	.Husband
*V	02	.Wife
*V		.Parent:
*V	10	.Natural father(biological)
*V	11	.Stepfather
*V	12	.Adoptive father
*V	13	.Foster father
*V	14	.Natural mother
*V	15	.Stepmother
*V	16	.Adoptive mother
*V	17	.Foster mother
*V	18	.Unknown parent type
*V		.Child:
*V	20	.Natural son
*V	21	.Stepson
*V	22	.Adopted son
*V	23	.Foster son
*V	24	.Natural daughter
*V	25	.Step daughter
*V	26	.Adopted daughter
*V	27	.Foster daughter
*V	28	.Unknown child type
*V		.Sibling:
*V	30	.Full brother
*V	31	.Half brother
*V	32	.Stepbrother
*V	33	.Adoptive brother
*V	34	.Full sister
*V	35	.Half sister
*V	36	.Stepsister
*V	37	.Adoptive sister
*V	38	.Unknown sibling type
*V		.Grandparents:

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
*V	40	.Grandfather
*V	41	.Grandmother
*V		.Grandchild:
*V	42	.Grandson
*V	43	.Granddaughter
*V		.Uncle/aunt:
*V	44	.Uncle
*V	45	.Aunt
*V		.Nephew/niece:
*V	46	.Nephew
*V	47	.Niece
*V		.In-laws:
*V	50	.Father-in-law
*V	51	.Mother-in-law
*V	52	.Son-in-law
*V	53	.Daughter-in-law
*V	54	.Brother-in-law
*V	55	.Sister-in-law
*V		.Other relative:
*V	60	.Cousin,etc.
*V		.Nonrelative:
*V	70	.Not related
*V	88	.Member of column with no
*V		.responses
*V	98	.Not found
*V	99	.No response

D U-TM9542	2	5924
Relationship in the household		
U Reference persons living in other than one		
person household, two person household		
consisting of husband and wife or two		
person household consisting of non-relative		
D U-TM9544	2	5926
Relationship in the household		
U Reference persons living in other than one		
person household, two person household		
consisting of husband and wife or two		
person household consisting of non-relative		
D U-TM9546	2	5928
Relationship in the household		
U Reference persons living in other than one		
person household, two person household		
consisting of husband and wife or two		
person household consisting of non-relative		
D U-TM9548	2	5930
Relationship in the household		
U Reference persons living in other than one		
person household, two person household		
consisting of husband and wife or two		
person household consisting of non-relative		
D U-TM9550	2	5932
Relationship in the household		
U Reference persons living in other than one		
person household, two person household		
consisting of husband and wife or two		
person household consisting of non-relative		
D U-TM9552	2	5934
Relationship in the household		
U Reference persons living in other than one		
person household, two person household		
consisting of husband and wife or two		
person household consisting of non-relative		
D U-TM9554	2	5936
Relationship in the household		
U Reference persons living in other than one		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
person household, two person household		
consisting of husband and wife or two		
person household consisting of non-relative		
D U-TM9556	2	5938
Relationship in the household		
U Reference persons living in other than one		
person household, two person household		
consisting of husband and wife or two		
person household consisting of non-relative		
D U-TM9570	3	5940
Person number in roster		
U Reference persons living in other than one		
person household, two person household		
consisting of husband and wife or two		
person household consisting of non-relative		
V	0	.Not in universe
Valid person numbers are:		
101 - 124, 180 - 199,		
201 - 224, 280 - 299,		
301 - 324, 380 - 399,		
401 - 424, 480 - 499		

*COMMENT NO.	24	
* The next fields(U-TM9572 thru U-TM9588)*		
* are relationships in the household.		
*V		.Spouse:
*V	01	.Husband
*V	02	.Wife
*V		.Parent:
*V	10	.Natural father(biological)
*V	11	.Stepfather
*V	12	.Adoptive father
*V	13	.Foster father
*V	14	.Natural mother
*V	15	.Stepmother
*V	16	.Adoptive mother
*V	17	.Foster mother
*V	18	.Unknown parent type
*V		.Child:
*V	20	.Natural son
*V	21	.Stepson
*V	22	.Adopted son
*V	23	.Foster son
*V	24	.Natural daughter
*V	25	.Step daughter
*V	26	.Adopted daughter
*V	27	.Foster daughter
*V	28	.Unknown child type
*V		.Sibling:
*V	30	.Full brother
*V	31	.Half brother
*V	32	.Stepbrother
*V	33	.Adoptive brother
*V	34	.Full sister
*V	35	.Half sister
*V	36	.Stepsister
*V	37	.Adoptive sister
*V	38	.Unknown sibling type
*V		.Grandparents:
*V	40	.Grandfather
*V	41	.Grandmother
*V		.Grandchild:
*V	42	.Grandson
*V	43	.Granddaughter
*V		.Uncle/aunt:
*V	44	.Uncle
*V	45	.Aunt
*V		.Nephew/niece:
*V	46	.Nephew
*V	47	.Niece

SIPP TOPICAL MODULE

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
*V		.In-laws:
*V	50	.Father-in-law
*V	51	.Mother-in-law
*V	52	.Son-in-law
*V	53	.Daughter-in-law
*V	54	.Brother-in-law
*V	55	.Sister-in-law
*V		.Other relative:
*V	60	.Cousin,etc.
*V		.Nonrelative:
*V	70	.Not related
*V	88	.Member of column with no
*V		.responses
*V	98	.Not found
*V	99	.No response

```

*****
D U-TM9572      2   5943
    Relationship in the household
U Reference persons living in other than one
  person household, two person household
  consisting of husband and wife or two
  person household consisting of non-relative

D U-TM9574      2   5945
    Relationship in the household

D U-TM9576      2   5947
    Relationship in the household
U Reference persons living in other than one
  person household, two person household
  consisting of husband and wife or two
  person household consisting of non-relative

D U-TM9578      2   5949
    Relationship in the household
U Reference persons living in other than one
  person household, two person household
  consisting of husband and wife or two
  person household consisting of non-relative

D U-TM9580      2   5951
    Relationship in the household
U Reference persons living in other than one
  person household, two person household
  consisting of husband and wife or two
  person household consisting of non-relative

D U-TM9582      2   5953
    Relationship in the household
U Reference persons living in other than one
  person household, two person household
  consisting of husband and wife or two
  person household consisting of non-relative

D U-TM9584      2   5955
    Relationship in the household
U Reference persons living in other than one
  person household, two person household
  consisting of husband and wife or two
  person household consisting of non-relative

D U-TM9586      2   5957
    Relationship in the household
U Reference persons living in other than one
  person household, two person household
  consisting of husband and wife or two
  person household consisting of non-relative

D U-TM9588      2   5959
    Relationship in the household
U Reference persons living in other than one
  person household, two person household

```

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
		consisting of husband and wife or two
		person household consisting of non-relative
D U-TM9600	3	5961
		Person number in roster
U		Reference persons living in other than one
		person household, two person household
		consisting of husband and wife or two
		person household consisting of non-relative
V	0	.Not in universe
		Valid person numbers are:
		101 - 124, 180 - 199,
		201 - 224, 280 - 299,
		301 - 324, 380 - 399,
		401 - 424, 480 - 499

```

*****
*COMMENT NO. 25
* The next fields(U-TM9602 thru U-TM9620)*
* are relationships in the household.
*
*V .Spouse:
*V 01 .Husband
*V 02 .Wife
*V .Parent:
*V 10 .Natural father(biological)
*V 11 .Stepfather
*V 12 .Adoptive father
*V 13 .Foster father
*V 14 .Natural mother
*V 15 .Stepmother
*V 16 .Adoptive mother
*V 17 .Foster mother
*V 18 .Unknown parent type
*V .Child:
*V 20 .Natural son
*V 21 .Stepson
*V 22 .Adopted son
*V 23 .Foster son
*V 24 .Natural daughter
*V 25 .Step daughter
*V 26 .Adopted daughter
*V 27 .Foster daughter
*V 28 .Unknown child type
*V .Sibling:
*V 30 .Full brother
*V 31 .Half brother
*V 32 .Stepbrother
*V 33 .Adoptive brother
*V 34 .Full sister
*V 35 .Half sister
*V 36 .Stepsister
*V 37 .Adoptive sister
*V 38 .Unknown sibling type
*V .Grandparents:
*V 40 .Grandfather
*V 41 .Grandmother
*V .Grandchild:
*V 42 .Grandson
*V 43 .Granddaughter
*V .Uncle/aunt:
*V 44 .Uncle
*V 45 .Aunt
*V .Nephew/niece:
*V 46 .Nephew
*V 47 .Niece
*V .In-laws:
*V 50 .Father-in-law
*V 51 .Mother-in-law
*V 52 .Son-in-law
*V 53 .Daughter-in-law
*V 54 .Brother-in-law
*V 55 .Sister-in-law
*V .Other relative:

```

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
*V	60	.Cousin,etc.
*V		.Nonrelative:
*V	70	.Not related
*V	88	.Member of column with no
*V		.responses
*V	98	.Not found
*V	99	.No response

D U-TM9602	2	5964
Relationship in the household		
U Reference persons living in other than one person household, two person household consisting of husband and wife or two person household consisting of non-relative		
D U-TM9604	2	5966
Relationship in the household		
U Reference persons living in other than one person household, two person household consisting of husband and wife or two person household consisting of non-relative		
D U-TM9606	2	5968
Relationship in the household		
U Reference persons living in other than one person household, two person household consisting of husband and wife or two person household consisting of non-relative		
D U-TM9608	2	5970
Relationship in the household		
U Reference persons living in other than one person household, two person household consisting of husband and wife or two person household consisting of non-relative		
D U-TM9610	2	5972
Relationship in the household		
U Reference persons living in other than one person household, two person household consisting of husband and wife or two person household consisting of non-relative		
D U-TM9612	2	5974
Relationship in the household		
U Reference persons living in other than one person household, two person household consisting of husband and wife or two person household consisting of non-relative		
D U-TM9614	2	5976
Relationship in the household		
U Reference persons living in other than one person household, two person household consisting of husband and wife or two person household consisting of non-relative		
D U-TM9616	2	5978
Relationship in the household		
U Reference persons living in other than one person household, two person household consisting of husband and wife or two person household consisting of non-relative		
D U-TM9618	2	5980
Relationship in the household		
U Reference persons living in other than one person household, two person household consisting of husband and wife or two person household consisting of non-relative		
D U-TM9620	2	5982

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
Relationship in the household		
U Reference persons living in other than one person household, two person household consisting of husband and wife or two person household consisting of non-relative		
D U-TM9630	3	5984
Person number in roster		
U Reference persons living in other than one person household, two person household consisting of husband and wife or two person household consisting of non-relative		
V	0	.Not in universe
Valid person numbers are:		
101 - 124, 180 - 199,		
201 - 224, 280 - 299,		
301 - 324, 380 - 399,		
401 - 424, 480 - 499		

*COMMENT NO. 26		
* The next fields(U-TM9632 thru U-TM9652)*		
* are relationships in the household.		
*V		.Spouse:
*V	01	.Husband
*V	02	.Wife
*V		.Parent:
*V	10	.Natural father(biological)
*V	11	.Stepfather
*V	12	.Adoptive father
*V	13	.Foster father
*V	14	.Natural mother
*V	15	.Stepmother
*V	16	.Adoptive mother
*V	17	.Foster mother
*V	18	.Unknown parent type
*V		.Child:
*V	20	.Natural son
*V	21	.Stepson
*V	22	.Adopted son
*V	23	.Foster son
*V	24	.Natural daughter
*V	25	.Step daughter
*V	26	.Adopted daughter
*V	27	.Foster daughter
*V	28	.Unknown child type
*V		.Sibling:
*V	30	.Full brother
*V	31	.Half brother
*V	32	.Stepbrother
*V	33	.Adoptive brother
*V	34	.Full sister
*V	35	.Half sister
*V	36	.Stepsister
*V	37	.Adoptive sister
*V	38	.Unknown sibling type
*V		.Grandparents:
*V	40	.Grandfather
*V	41	.Grandmother
*V		.Grandchild:
*V	42	.Grandson
*V	43	.Granddaughter
*V		.Uncle/aunt:
*V	44	.Uncle
*V	45	.Aunt
*V		.Nephew/niece:
*V	46	.Nephew
*V	47	.Niece
*V		.In-laws:
*V	50	.Father-in-law
*V	51	.Mother-in-law
*V	52	.Son-in-law
*V	53	.Daughter-in-law

SIPP TOPICAL MODULE

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
*V	54	.Brother-in-law
*V	55	.Sister-in-law
*V		.Other relative:
*V	60	.Cousin,etc.
*V		.Nonrelative:
*V	70	.Not related
*V	88	.Member of column with no
*V		.responses
*V	98	.Not found
*V	99	.No response

D U-TM9632	2	5987
Relationship in the household		
U Reference persons living in other than one person household, two person household consisting of husband and wife or two person household consisting of non-relative		
D U-TM9634	2	5989
Relationship in the household		
U Reference persons living in other than one person household, two person household consisting of husband and wife or two person household consisting of non-relative		
D U-TM9636	2	5991
Relationship in the household		
U Reference persons living in other than one person household, two person household consisting of husband and wife or two person household consisting of non-relative		
D U-TM9638	2	5993
Relationship in the household		
U Reference persons living in other than one person household, two person household consisting of husband and wife or two person household consisting of non-relative		
D U-TM9640	2	5995
Relationship in the household		
U Reference persons living in other than one person household, two person household consisting of husband and wife or two person household consisting of non-relative		
D U-TM9642	2	5997
Relationship in the household		
U Reference persons living in other than one person household, two person household consisting of husband and wife or two person household consisting of non-relative		
D U-TM9644	2	5999
Relationship in the household		
U Reference persons living in other than one person household, two person household consisting of husband and wife or two person household consisting of non-relative		
D U-TM9646	2	6001
Relationship in the household		
U Reference persons living in other than one person household, two person household consisting of husband and wife or two person household consisting of non-relative		
D U-TM9648	2	6003
Relationship in the household		
U Reference persons living in other than one person household, two person household consisting of husband and wife or two		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
person household consisting of non-relative		
D U-TM9650	2	6005
Relationship in the household		
U Reference persons living in other than one person household, two person household consisting of husband and wife or two person household consisting of non-relative		
D U-TM9652	2	6007
Relationship in the household		
U Reference persons living in other than one person household, two person household consisting of husband and wife or two person household consisting of non-relative		
D U-TM9660	3	6009
Person number in roster		
U Reference persons living in other than one person household, two person household consisting of husband and wife or two person household consisting of non-relative		
V	0	.Not in universe
Valid person numbers are:		
101 - 124, 180 - 199,		
201 - 224, 280 - 299,		
301 - 324, 380 - 399,		
401 - 424, 480 - 499		

*COMMENT NO. 27		
* Then next fields(U-TM9662 thru U-TM9684)*		
* are relationships in the household.		
*V		.Spouse:
*V	01	.Husband
*V	02	.Wife
*V		.Parent:
*V	10	.Natural father(biological)
*V	11	.Stepfather
*V	12	.Adoptive father
*V	13	.Foster father
*V	14	.Natural mother
*V	15	.Stepmother
*V	16	.Adoptive mother
*V	17	.Foster mother
*V	18	.Unknown parent type
*V		.Child:
*V	20	.Natural son
*V	21	.Stepson
*V	22	.Adopted son
*V	23	.Foster son
*V	24	.Natural daughter
*V	25	.Step daughter
*V	26	.Adopted daughter
*V	27	.Foster daughter
*V	28	.Unknown child type
*V		.Sibling:
*V	30	.Full brother
*V	31	.Half brother
*V	32	.Stepbrother
*V	33	.Adoptive brother
*V	34	.Full sister
*V	35	.Half sister
*V	36	.Stepsister
*V	37	.Adoptive sister
*V	38	.Unknown sibling type
*V		.Grandparents:
*V	40	.Grandfather
*V	41	.Grandmother
*V		.Grandchild:
*V	42	.Grandson
*V	43	.Granddaughter
*V		.Uncle/aunt:

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
*V	44	.Uncle	*		
*V	45	.Aunt	*		
*V		.Nephew/niece:	*		
*V	46	.Nephew	*		
*V	47	.Niece	*		
*V		.In-laws:	*		
*V	50	.Father-in-law	*		
*V	51	.Mother-in-law	*		
*V	52	.Son-in-law	*		
*V	53	.Daughter-in-law	*		
*V	54	.Brother-in-law	*		
*V	55	.Sister-in-law	*		
*V		.Other relative:	*		
*V	60	.Cousin,etc.	*		
*V		.Nonrelative:	*		
*V	70	.Not related	*		
*V	88	.Member of column with no	*		
*V		.responses	*		
*V	98	.Not found	*		
*V	99	.No response	*		

D U-TM9662	2	6012	U Reference persons living in other than one		
		Relationship in the household	person household, two person household		
			consisting of husband and wife or two		
			person household consisting of non-relative		
D U-TM9664	2	6014			
		Relationship in the household			
			U Reference persons living in other than one		
			person household, two person household		
			consisting of husband and wife or two		
			person household consisting of non-relative		
D U-TM9666	2	6016			
		Relationship in the household			
			U Reference persons living in other than one		
			person household, two person household		
			consisting of husband and wife or two		
			person household consisting of non-relative		
D U-TM9668	2	6018			
		Relationship in the household			
			U Reference persons living in other than one		
			person household, two person household		
			consisting of husband and wife or two		
			person household consisting of non-relative		
D U-TM9670	2	6020			
		Relationship in the household			
			U Reference persons living in other than one		
			person household, two person household		
			consisting of husband and wife or two		
			person household consisting of non-relative		
D U-TM9672	2	6022			
		Relationship in the household			
			U Reference persons living in other than one		
			person household, two person household		
			consisting of husband and wife or two		
			person household consisting of non-relative		
D U-TM9674	2	6024			
		Relationship in the household			
			U Reference persons living in other than one		
			person household, two person household		
			consisting of husband and wife or two		
			person household consisting of non-relative		
D U-TM9676	2	6026			
		Relationship in the household			
			U Reference persons living in other than one		
			person household, two person household		
			consisting of husband and wife or two		
			person household consisting of non-relative		
			D U-TM9678	2	6028
					Relationship in the household
			U Reference persons living in other than one		
			person household, two person household		
			consisting of husband and wife or two		
			person household consisting of non-relative		
			D U-TM9680	2	6030
					Relationship in the household
			U Reference persons living in other than one		
			person household, two person household		
			consisting of husband and wife or two		
			person household consisting of non-relative		
			D U-TM9682	2	6032
					Relationship in the household
			U Reference persons living in other than one		
			person household, two person household		
			consisting of husband and wife or two		
			person household consisting of non-relative		
			D U-TM9684	2	6034
					Relationship in the household
			U Reference persons living in other than one		
			person household, two person household		
			consisting of husband and wife or two		
			person household consisting of non-relative		
			D U-TM9690	3	6036
					Person number in roster
			U Reference persons living in other than one		
			person household, two person household		
			consisting of husband and wife or two		
			person household consisting of non-relative		
			V	0	.Not in universe
					Valid person numbers are:
					101 - 124, 180 - 199,
					201 - 224, 280 - 299,
					301 - 324, 380 - 399,
					401 - 424, 480 - 499

			*COMMENT NO. 28		*
			* The next fields(U-TM9692 thru U-TM9716)*		*
			* are relationships in the household.		*
			*V		.Spouse:
			*V	01	.Husband
			*V	02	.Wife
			*V		.Parent:
			*V	10	.Natural father(biological)
			*V	11	.Stepfather
			*V	12	.Adoptive father
			*V	13	.Foster father
			*V	14	.Natural mother
			*V	15	.Stepmother
			*V	16	.Adoptive mother
			*V	17	.Foster mother
			*V	18	.Unknown parent type
			*V		.Child:
			*V	20	.Natural son
			*V	21	.Stepson
			*V	22	.Adopted son
			*V	23	.Foster son
			*V	24	.Natural daughter
			*V	25	.Step daughter
			*V	26	.Adopted daughter
			*V	27	.Foster daughter
			*V	28	.Unknown child type

SIPP TOPICAL MODULE

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
*V		.Sibling:
*V	30	.Full brother
*V	31	.Half brother
*V	32	.Stepbrother
*V	33	.Adoptive brother
*V	34	.Full sister
*V	35	.Half sister
*V	36	.Stepsister
*V	37	.Adoptive sister
*V	38	.Unknown sibling type
*V		.Grandparents:
*V	40	.Grandfather
*V	41	.Grandmother
*V		.Grandchild:
*V	42	.Grandson
*V	43	.Granddaughter
*V		.Uncle/aunt:
*V	44	.Uncle
*V	45	.Aunt
*V		.Nephew/niece:
*V	46	.Nephew
*V	47	.Niece
*V		.In-laws:
*V	50	.Father-in-law
*V	51	.Mother-in-law
*V	52	.Son-in-law
*V	53	.Daughter-in-law
*V	54	.Brother-in-law
*V	55	.Sister-in-law
*V		.Other relative:
*V	60	.Cousin,etc.
*V		.Nonrelative:
*V	70	.Not related
*V	88	.Member of column with no
*V		.responses
*V	98	.Not found
*V	99	.No response

D U-TM9692	2	6039
Relationship in the household		
U Reference persons living in other than one		
person household, two person household		
consisting of husband and wife or two		
person household consisting of non-relative		
D U-TM9694	2	6041
Relationship in the household		
U Reference persons living in other than one		
person household, two person household		
consisting of husband and wife or two		
person household consisting of non-relative		
D U-TM9696	2	6043
Relationship in the household		
U Reference persons living in other than one		
person household, two person household		
consisting of husband and wife or two		
person household consisting of non-relative		
D U-TM9698	2	6045
Relationship in the household		
U Reference persons living in other than one		
person household, two person household		
consisting of husband and wife or two		
person household consisting of non-relative		
D U-TM9700	2	6047
Relationship in the household		
U Reference persons living in other than one		
person household, two person household		
consisting of husband and wife or two		
person household consisting of non-relative		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D U-TM9702	2	6049
Relationship in the household		
U Reference persons living in other than one		
person household, two person household		
consisting of husband and wife or two		
person household consisting of non-relative		
D U-TM9704	2	6051
Relationship in the household		
U Reference persons living in other than one		
person household, two person household		
consisting of husband and wife or two		
person household consisting of non-relative		
D U-TM9706	2	6053
Relationship in the household		
U Reference persons living in other than one		
person household, two person household		
consisting of husband and wife or two		
person household consisting of non-relative		
D U-TM9708	2	6055
Relationship in the household		
U Reference persons living in other than one		
person household, two person household		
consisting of husband and wife or two		
person household consisting of non-relative		
D U-TM9710	2	6057
Relationship in the household		
U Reference persons living in other than one		
person household, two person household		
consisting of husband and wife or two		
person household consisting of non-relative		
D U-TM9712	2	6059
Relationship in the household		
U Reference persons living in other than one		
person household, two person household		
consisting of husband and wife or two		
person household consisting of non-relative		
D U-TM9714	2	6061
Relationship in the household		
U Reference persons living in other than one		
person household, two person household		
consisting of husband and wife or two		
person household consisting of non-relative		
D U-TM9716	2	6063
Relationship in the household		
U Reference persons living in other than one		
person household, two person household		
consisting of husband and wife or two		
person household consisting of non-relative		

* Imputation flags for matrix responses *		
*V	0	.Not imputed
*V	1	.Imputed

D ALTM9332	1	6065
Imputation flag for TM9332.		
D ALTM9362	1	6066
Imputation flag for TM9362		
D ALTM9392	1	6067
Imputation flag for TM9392.		
D ALTM9422	1	6068
Imputation flag for TM9422.		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
------	------	-------

D ALTM9452	1	6069
Imputation flag for TM9452.		
D ALTM9482	1	6070
Imputation flag for TM9482.		
D ALTM9512	1	6071
Imputation flag for TM9512.		
D ALTM9542	1	6072
Imputation flag for TM9542.		
D ALTM9572	1	6073
Imputation flag for TM9572.		
D ALTM9602	1	6074
Imputation flag for TM9602.		
D ALTM9632	1	6075
Imputation flag for TM9632.		
D ALTM9662	1	6076
Imputation flag for TM9662.		
D ALTM9692	1	6077
Imputation flag for TM9692.		
D ALTM9364	1	6078
Imputation flag for TM9364.		
D ALTM9394	1	6079
Imputation flag for TM9394.		
D ALTM9424	1	6080
Imputation flag for TM9424.		
D ALTM9454	1	6081
Imputation flag for TM9454.		
D ALTM9484	1	6082
Imputation flag for TM9484.		
D ALTM9514	1	6083
Imputation flag for TM9514.		
D ALTM9544	1	6084
Imputation flag for TM9544.		
D ALTM9574	1	6085
Imputation flag for TM9574.		
D ALTM9604	1	6086
Imputation flag for TM9604.		
D ALTM9634	1	6087
Imputation flag for TM9634.		
D ALTM9664	1	6088
Imputation flag for TM9664.		
D ALTM9694	1	6089
Imputation flag for TM9694.		
D ALTM9396	1	6090
Imputation flag for TM9396.		
D ALTM9426	1	6091
Imputation flag for TM9426.		
D ALTM9456	1	6092
Imputation flag for TM9456.		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
------	------	-------

D ALTM9486	1	6093
Imputation flag for TM9486.		
D ALTM9516	1	6094
Imputation flag for TM9516.		
D ALTM9546	1	6095
Imputation flag for TM9546.		
D ALTM9576	1	6096
Imputation flag for TM9576.		
D ALTM9606	1	6097
Imputation flag for TM9606.		
D ALTM9636	1	6098
Imputation flag for TM9636.		
D ALTM9666	1	6099
Imputation flag for TM9666.		
D ALTM9696	1	6100
Imputation flag for TM9696.		
D ALTM9428	1	6101
Imputation flag for TM9428.		
D ALTM9458	1	6102
Imputation flag for TM9458.		
D ALTM9488	1	6103
Imputation flag for TM9488.		
D ALTM9518	1	6104
Imputation flag for TM9518.		
D ALTM9548	1	6105
Imputation flag for TM9548.		
D ALTM9578	1	6106
Imputation flag for TM9578.		
D ALTM9608	1	6107
Imputation flag for TM9608.		
D ALTM9638	1	6108
Imputation flag for TM9638.		
D ALTM9668	1	6109
Imputation flag for TM9668.		
D ALTM9698	1	6110
Imputation flag for TM9698.		
D ALTM9460	1	6111
Imputation flag for TM9460.		
D ALTM9490	1	6112
Imputation flag for TM9490.		
D ALTM9520	1	6113
Imputation flag for TM9520.		
D ALTM9550	1	6114
Imputation flag for TM9550.		
D ALTM9580	1	6115
Imputation flag for TM9580.		
D ALTM9610	1	6116
Imputation flag for TM9610.		

SIPP TOPICAL MODULE

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D ALTM9640	1	6117
Imputation flag for TM9640.		
D ALTM9670	1	6118
Imputation flag for TM9670.		
D ALTM9700	1	6119
Imputation flag for TM9700.		
D ALTM9492	1	6120
Imputation flag for TM9492.		
D ALTM9522	1	6121
Imputation flag for TM9522.		
D ALTM9552	1	6122
Imputation flag for TM9552.		
D ALTM9582	1	6123
Imputation flag for TM9582.		
D ALTM9612	1	6124
Imputation flag for TM9612.		
D ALTM9642	1	6125
Imputation flag for TM9642.		
D ALTM9672	1	6126
Imputation flag for TM9672.		
D ALTM9702	1	6127
Imputation flag for TM9702.		
D ALTM9524	1	6128
Imputation flag for TM9524.		
D ALTM9554	1	6129
Imputation flag for TM9554.		
D ALTM9584	1	6130
Imputation flag for TM9584.		
D ALTM9614	1	6131
Imputation flag for TM9614.		
D ALTM9644	1	6132
Imputation flag for TM9644.		
D ALTM9674	1	6133
Imputation flag for TM9674.		
D ALTM9704	1	6134
Imputation flag for TM9704.		
D ALTM9556	1	6135
Imputation flag for TM9556.		
D ALTM9586	1	6136
Imputation flag for TM9586.		
D ALTM9616	1	6137
Imputation flag for TM9616.		
D ALTM9646	1	6138
Imputation flag for TM9646.		
D ALTM9676	1	6139
Imputation flag for TM9676.		
D ALTM9706	1	6140
Imputation flag for TM9706.		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D ALTM9588	1	6141
Imputation flag for TM9588.		
D ALTM9618	1	6142
Imputation flag for TM9618.		
D ALTM9648	1	6143
Imputation flag for TM9648.		
D ALTM9678	1	6144
Imputation flag for TM9678		
D ALTM9708	1	6145
Imputation flag for TM9708.		
D ALTM9620	1	6146
Imputation flag for TM9620.		
D ALTM9650	1	6147
Imputation flag for TM9650.		
D ALTM9680	1	6148
Imputation flag for TM9680.		
D ALTM9710	1	6149
Imputation flag for TM9710.		
D ALTM9652	1	6150
Imputation flag for TM9652.		
D ALTM9682	1	6151
Imputation flag for TM9682.		
D ALTM9712	1	6152
Imputation flag for TM9712.		
D ALTM9684	1	6153
Imputation flag for TM9684.		
D ALTM9714	1	6154
Imputation flag for TM9714.		
D ALTM9716	1	6155
Imputation flag for TM9716.		

* Part A: Reciprocity History *		

D TM8000	1	6156
Check item T1		
Was an interview obtained for ...in		
Wave 1?		
U All persons		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No - Skip to TM8052
D TM8002	1	6157
Check item T2		
Are any income types or special		
indicators listed in the reciprocity		
history roster below?		
U All persons		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No - Skip to TM8052

DATA SIZE BEGIN

```

*****
*COMMENT NO. 29
* During our last visit we recorded that..
* received (codes) sometime during the
* period (8 months ago) through (5 months
* ago). When did ...first begin to
* receive (ISS codes)?
*
* (Record beginning date of reciprocity
* that was occurring sometime in
* period 5 to 8 months ago.)
*V 0 .Not applicable
* Income codes
*V 1 .Social security
*V 2 .U.S.government railroad
*V .retirement pay
*V 3 .Federal Supplemental
*V .Security Income (SSI)
*V .(state administered SSI only)
*V 5 .State unemployment
*V .compensation
*V 6 .Supplemental unemployment
*V 7 .Other unemployment
*V .compensation
*V .(trade adjustment act
*V .benefits, strike pay, other)
*V 8 .Veterans compensation or
*V .pensions
*V 10 .Worker's compensation
*V 11 .State temporary sickness or
*V .disability benefits
*V 12 .Employer or union temporary
*V .sickness policy
*V 13 .Payments from a sickness,
*V .accident or disability
*V .insurance policy purchased
*V .on your own
*V 20 .Aid to families with
*V .dependent children (AFDC, ADC)
*V 21 .General assistance or general
*V .relief assistance
*V 23 .Foster child care payments
*V 24 .Other welfare
*V 25 .WIC (women, infants and
*V .children nutrition program)
*V 27 .Food stamps
*V 28 .Child support payments
*V 29 .Alimony payments
*V 30 .Pension from company or union
*V 31 .Federal civil service or
*V .other federal civilian
*V .employee pensions
*V 32 .U.S. military retirement pay
*V 34 .State government pensions
*V 35 .Local government pensions
*V 36 .Income from paid-up life
*V .insur. policies or annuities
*V 37 .Estates and trusts
*V 38 .Other payments for retire-
*V .ment, disability or survivor
*V 40 .GI bill education benefits
*V 41 .Other VA educational
*V .assistance
*V 50 .Income assistance from a
*V .charitable group
*V 51 .Money from relatives or
*V .friends
*V 52 .Lump sum payments
*V 53 .Income from roomers or
*V .boarders
*V 54 .National guard or reserve pay
*V 55 .Incidental or casual earnings
*V 75 .Recode for confidentiality

```

DATA SIZE BEGIN

```

* Asset codes
*V 100 .Interest earning assets
*V .regular/passbook/savings
*V .accounts in a bank, savings
*V .and loan or credit union
*V 101 .Money market deposit accounts
*V 102 .Certificates of deposit or
*V .other savings certificates
*V 103 .NOW, Super NOW or other
*V .interest earning checking
*V .accounts
*V 104 .Money market funds
*V 105 .U.S. government securities
*V 106 .Municipal or corporate bonds
*V 107 .Other interest-earning assets
*V 110 .Stocks or mutual fund shares
*V 120 .Rental property
*V 130 .Mortgages
*V 140 .Royalties
*V 150 .Other financial investments
*V .special indicator codes
*V 170 .Worked
*V 171 .Disabled
*V 172 .Medicare
*V 173 .Medicaid
*V 174 .U.S. Savings Bonds (E,EE)
*V 175 .College work study
*V 176 .Pell grant
*V 177 .Supplemental educational
*V .opportunity grant (SEOG)
*V 178 .National direct student loan
*V .(NDSL)
*V 179 .Guaranteed student loan
*V 180 .JTPA training
*V 181 .Employer assistance
*V 182 .Fellowship/scholarship
*V 183 .Other financial aid
*V 200 .VA disability rating of 100%
*V 201 .VA disability rating of less
*V .than 100%
*****
D TM8004 3 6158
ISS codes or asset codes
U All persons recorded as recipient of ISS

D TM8006 2 6161
Month reciprocity began
U All persons recorded as recipient of ISS
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 - 12 .Month

D TM8008 4 6163
Year reciprocity began
U All persons recorded as recipient of ISS
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1903-1986 .Year

D TM8010 3 6167
ISS codes or asset codes
U All persons recorded as recipient of ISS

D TM8012 2 6170
Month reciprocity began
U All persons recorded as recipient of ISS
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 - 12 .Month

D TM8014 4 6172
Year reciprocity began
U All persons recorded as recipient of ISS
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1903-1986 .Year

```

SIPP TOPICAL MODULE

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D TM8016	3	6176
ISS codes or asset codes		
U All persons recorded as recipient of ISS		
D TM8018	2	6179
Month reciprocity began		
U All persons recorded as recipient of ISS		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1 - 12	.Month
D TM8020	4	6181
Year reciprocity began		
U All persons recorded as recipient of ISS		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1903-1986	.Year
D TM8022	3	6185
ISS codes or asset codes		
U All persons recorded as recipient of ISS		
D TM8024	2	6188
Month reciprocity began		
U All persons recorded as recipient of ISS		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1 - 12	.Month
D TM8026	4	6190
Year reciprocity began		
U All persons recorded as recipient of ISS		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1903-1986	.Year
D TM8028	3	6194
ISS codes or asset codes		
U All persons recorded as recipient of ISS		
D TM8030	2	6197
Month reciprocity began		
U All persons recorded as recipient of ISS		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1 - 12	.Month
D TM8032	4	6199
Year reciprocity began		
U All persons recorded as recipient of ISS		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1903-1986	.Year
D TM8034	3	6203
ISS codes or asset codes		
U All persons recorded as recipient of ISS		
D TM8036	2	6206
Month reciprocity began		
U All persons recorded as recipient of ISS		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1 - 12	.Month
D TM8038	4	6208
Year reciprocity began		
U All persons recorded as recipient of ISS		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1903-1986	.Year
D TM8040	3	6212
ISS codes or asset codes		
U All persons recorded as recipient of ISS		
D TM8042	2	6215
Month reciprocity began		
U All persons recorded as recipient of ISS		
V	0	.Not applicable

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	1 - 12	.Month
D TM8044	4	6217
Year reciprocity began		
U All persons recorded as recipient of ISS		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1903-1986	.Year
D TM8046	3	6221
Income codes or asset codes		
U All persons recorded as recipient of ISS		
D TM8048	2	6224
Month reciprocity began		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1 - 12	.Month
D TM8050	4	6226
Year reciprocity began		
U All persons recorded as recipient of ISS		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1903-1986	.Year
D TM8052	1	6230
Check item T3		
Is ...18 years of age or over?		
U All persons		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No -Skip to TM8124
D TM8054	1	6231
Check item T4		
Is 'food stamps' (code 27) listed in the reciprocity history roster?		
U All persons 18 years of age or over		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No - Skip to TM8058
D TM8056	1	6232
Besides this period of time, have there been any other times when ...was authorized to receive food stamps?		
U All persons 18 years of age or over recorded as receiving food stamps		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes - Skip to TM8062
V	2	.No - Skip to TM8074
D TM8058	1	6233
Has ...ever applied for the federal government's food stamp program?		
U All persons 18 years of age or over not listed in reciprocity history roster as receiving food stamps		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No - Skip to TM8074
D TM8060	1	6234
Has...ever been authorized to receive food stamps?		
U All persons 18 years of age or over who have ever applied for the federal government food stamp program		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No - Skip to TM8074
D TM8062	2	6235
When did...first start receiving food stamps?		

DATA SIZE BEGIN

U All persons 18 years of age or over who
have been authorized to receive food stamps
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 - 12 .Month

D TM8064 4 6237

When did...first start receiving food
stamps?

U All persons 18 years of age or over who
have been authorized to receive food stamps
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1901-1986 .Year

D TM8066 2 6241

For how long did...receive food stamps
that time?

U All persons 18 years of age or over who
have been authorized to receive food stamps
V 0 .Not applicable
V 01 - 99 .Number of years received

D TM8068 2 6243

For how long did...receive food stamps
that time?

U All persons 18 years of age or over who
have been authorized to receive food stamps
V 0 .Not applicable
V 01 - 12 .Number of months received

D TM8070 1 6245

For how long did...receive food stamps
that time?

U All persons 18 years of age or over who
have been authorized to receive food stamps
V 0 .Not applicable

D TM8072 2 6246

How many times in all have there been
when ...was authorized to receive food
stamps?

U All persons 18 years of age or over who
have been authorized to receive food stamps
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 - 99 .Times

D TM8074 1 6248

Check item T5

Is...a designated parent or guardian of
children under 18 who live in this
household

U All persons 18 years of age or over
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No - Skip to TM8096

D TM8076 1 6249

Check item T6

Is 'AFDC' (code 20) listed in the
reciprocity history roster?

U All persons 18 years of age or over who
are designated as a parent or guardian of
children under 18 who live in this
household
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No - Skip to TM8080

D TM8078 1 6250

Besides this period of time, have there
been any other times when...received AFDC
(ADC)?

U All persons 18 years of age or over who
are designated as a parent or guardian of

DATA SIZE BEGIN

children under 18 who live in this
household and receive AFDC

V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes - Skip to TM8084
V 2 .No - Skip to TM8096

D TM8080 1 6251

Has...ever applied for benefits from the
program called AFDC - Aid to Families
with Dependent Children (or ADC)?

U All persons 18 years of age or over who
are designated as a parent or guardian of
children under 18 who live in this
household and are not listed as receiving
AFDC

V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No - Skip to TM8096

D TM8082 1 6252

Has...ever received AFDC (ADC) benefits?

U All persons 18 years of age or over who
are designated as a parent or guardian of
children under 18 who live in this
household and have ever applied for
benefits from AFDC

V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No - Skip to TM8096

D TM8084 2 6253

When did...first start receiving AFDC
benefits?

U All persons 18 years of age or over who
are designated as a parent or guardian of
children under 18 who live in this
household and have received AFDC benefits
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 - 12 .Month

D TM8086 4 6255

When did...first start receiving AFDC
(ADC) benefits?

U All persons 18 years of age or over who
are designated as a parent or guardian of
children under 18 who live in this
household and have received AFDC benefits
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 - 86 .Year
V 1901-1986 .Year

D TM8088 2 6259

For how long did...receive AFDC (ADC)
that time?

U All persons 18 years of age or over who
are designated as a parent or guardian of
children under 18 who live in this
household and have received AFDC benefits
V 0 .Not applicable
V 01 - 99 .Number of years received

D TM8090 2 6261

For how long did...receive AFDC (ADC)
that time?

U All persons 18 years of age or over who
are designated as a parent or guardian of
children under 18 who live in this
household and have received AFDC benefits
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 - 12 .Number of months received

D TM8092 1 6263

For how long did...receive AFDC (ADC)

SIPP TOPICAL MODULE

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
benefits?		
U All persons 18 years of age or over who are designated as a parent or guardian of children under 18 who live in this household and have received AFDC benefits		
V	0	.Not applicable
D TM8094	2	6264
How many times in all have there been when ...received AFDC (ADC)?		
U All persons 18 years of age or over who are designated as a parent or guardian of children under 18 who live in this household and have received AFDC benefits		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1 - 99	.Times
D TM8096	1	6266
Check item T7		
Is 'SSI' (codes 3 or 4) listed in the reciprocity history roster		
U All persons 18 years of age or over		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No - Skip to TM8100
D TM8098	1	6267
Besides this period of time, have there been any other times when...received benefits?		
U All persons 18 years of age or over who are listed in the reciprocity history roster as recipients of ISS (codes 3 or 4)		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes - Skip to TM8104
V	2	.No - Skip to TM8114
D TM8100	1	6268
Has...ever applied for benefits from the program called SSI (Supplemental Security Income)?		
U All persons 18 years of age or over		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No - Skip to TM8114
D TM8102	1	6269
Has...ever received SSI benefits?		
U All persons 18 years of age or over who have ever applied for benefits from SSI		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No - Skip to TM8114
D TM8104	2	6270
When did...first start receiving SSI?		
U All persons 18 years of age or over who have ever received benefits from SSI		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	01 - 12	.Month
D TM8106	4	6272
When did...first start receiving SSI?		
U All persons 18 years of age or over who have ever received benefits from SSI		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	01 - 86	.Year
V	1901-1986	.Year
D TM8108	2	6276
For how long did...receive SSI that time?		
U All persons 18 years of age or over who have ever received benefits from SSI		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1 - 99	.Number of years received
D TM8110	2	6278
For how long did...receive SSI that time?		
U All persons 18 years of age or over who have ever received benefits from SSI		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1 - 12	.Number of months received
D TM8112	1	6280
For how long did...receive SSI that time?		
U All persons 18 years of age or over who have ever received benefits from SSI		
V	0	.Not applicable
D TM8114	1	6281
Check item T8		
Is 'Medicaid' (code 173) marked in cc item 47 for wave 1?		
U All persons 18 years of age or over who have ever received benefits from SSI		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No - Skip to TM8124
D TM8116	1	6282
Check item T9		
Is 'SSI or 'AFDC' (codes 3,4, or 20) marked in cc item 45 for wave 1?		
U All persons 18 years of age or over		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes - Skip to TM8124
V	2	.No
D TM8118	2	6283
During our last visit we recorded that ... was covered by (use local name for Medicaid). This question concerns the coverage that was being received at that time. When did that period of coverage first begin?		
U All persons 18 years of age or over who were recorded on last visit as covered by (local name for Medicaid)		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1 - 12	.Month
D TM8120	4	6285
During our last visit we recorded that was covered by (use local name for Medicaid). This question concerns the coverage that was being received at that time. When did that period of coverage first begin?		
U All persons 18 years of age or over who were recorded on last visit as covered by (local name for Medicaid)		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1 - 86	.Year
V	1901-1986	.Year
D TM8122	2	6289
During our last visit we recorded that was covered by (use local name for Medicaid). This question concerns the coverage that was being received at that time. When did that period of coverage first begin?		
U All persons 18 years of age or over who were recorded on last visit as covered by (local name for Medicaid)		
V	-3	.Never covered by Medicaid

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	0	.Not applicable	D TM8138	1	6306
D TM8124	1	6291	Check item T11		
Check item T10			Is...the reference person?		
Was...covered by a health insurance plan?			U All persons		
(Is item 27a or 27b, marked 'yes'?)			V	0	.Not applicable
U All persons			V	1	.Yes
V	0	.Not applicable	V	2	.No - Skip to TM8200
V	1	.Yes	D TM8140	1	6307
V	2	.No - Skip to TM8132	Check item T12		
D TM8126	2	6292	Is this housing unit public or subsidized?		
We have recorded that...is covered by a			U All reference persons		
private health insurance plan. For how			V	0	.Not applicable
long has...been covered by health			V	1	.Yes
insurance without interruption?			V	2	.No - Skip to TM8148
U All persons covered by health insurance			D TM8142	2	6308
plan			For how long has...been living in public		
V	0	.Not applicable	or subsidized housing?		
V	1 - 99	.Number of months received - Skip	U All reference persons living in public		
V		.to TM8138	or subsidized housing		
D TM8128	2	6294	V	0	.Not applicable
We have recorded that...is covered by a			V	1 - 12	.Number of months - Skip to TM8200
private health insurance plan. For how			D TM8144	2	6310
long has...been covered by health			For how long has...been living in public		
insurance without interruption?			or subsidized housing?		
U All persons covered by health insurance			U All reference persons living in public		
plan			or subsidized housing		
V	0	.Not applicable	V	0	.Not applicable
V	1 - 83	.Number of years received - Skip	V	1 - 83	.Number of years - Skip to TM8200
V		.to TM8138	D TM8146	2	6312
D TM8130	2	6296	For how long has...been living in public		
We have recorded that...is covered by a			or subsidized housing?		
private health insurance plan. For how			U All reference persons living in public		
long has...been covered by health			or subsidized housing		
insurance without interruption?			V	-3	.Have always lived in public
U All persons covered by health insurance			housing		
plan			V	0	.Not applicable
V	-3	.Have always had insurance - Skip	D TM8148	1	6314
to			Check item T13		
V		.TM8138	Is one or more of the following codes		
V	0	.Not applicable	marked on the ISS for...code 3, codes 20		
D TM8132	2	6298	- 27, or code 173?		
We have recorded that...is not currently			U All reference persons		
covered by a private health insurance			V	0	.Not applicable
plan. When was the last time...was			V	1	.Yes
covered by private health insurance?			V	2	.No - Skip to TM8200
U All persons			D TM8150	1	6315
V	0	.Not applicable	Is...on a waiting list for public or		
V	1 - 12	.Month	subsidized housing?		
D TM8134	4	6300	U All reference persons with codes 3,		
We have recorded that...is not currently			20-27, or 173 marked on the ISS		
covered by a private health insurance			V	0	.Not applicable
plan. When was the last time...was			V	1	.Yes
covered by private health insurance?			V	2	.No
U All persons			D TM-IFA0	1	6316
V	0	.Not applicable	Topical module imputation flag #1		
V	1903-1986	.Year	Imputation for 'TM8006'		
D TM8136	2	6304	V	0	.Not imputed
We have recorded that...is not currently			V	1	.Imputed
covered by a private health insurance			D TM-IFA1	1	6317
plan. When was the last time...was			Topical module imputation flag #2		
covered by private health insurance?			Imputation for 'TM8008'		
U All persons			V	0	.Not imputed
V	-3	.Has never been covered	V	1	.Imputed
V	0	.Not applicable			

SIPP TOPICAL MODULE

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D TM-IFA2	1	6318
Topical module imputation flag #3		
Imputation for 'TM8012'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D TM-IFA3	1	6319
Topical module imputation flag #4		
Imputation for 'TM8014'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D TM-IFA4	1	6320
Topical module imputation flag #5		
Imputation for 'TM8018'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D TM-IFA5	1	6321
Topical module imputation flag #6		
Imputation for 'TM8020'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D TM-IFA6	1	6322
Topical module imputation flag #7		
Imputation for 'TM8024'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D TM-IFA7	1	6323
Topical module imputation flag #8		
Imputation for 'TM8026'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D TM-IFA8	1	6324
Topical module imputation flag #9		
Imputation for 'TM8030'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D TM-IFA9	1	6325
Topical module imputation flag #10		
Imputation for 'TM8032'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D TM-IFA10	1	6326
Topical module imputation flag #11		
Imputation for 'TM8036'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D TM-IFA11	1	6327
Topical module imputation flag #12		
Imputation for 'TM8038'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D TM-IFA12	1	6328
Topical module imputation flag #13		
Imputation for 'TM8042'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D TM-IFA13	1	6329
Topical module imputation flag #14		
Imputation for 'TM8048'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D TM-IFA14	1	6330
Topical module imputation flag #15		
Imputation for 'TM8050'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D TM-IFA15	1	6331
Topical module imputation flag #16		
Imputation for 'TM8058'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D TM-IFA16	1	6332
Topical module imputation flag #17		
Imputation for 'TM8060'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D TM-IFA17	1	6333
Topical module imputation flag #18		
Imputation for 'TM8062'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D TM-IFA18	1	6334
Topical module imputation flag #19		
Imputation for 'TM8064'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D TM-IFA19	1	6335
Topical module imputation flag #20		
Imputation for 'TM8066'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D TM-IFA20	1	6336
Topical module imputation flag #21		
Imputation for 'TM8068'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D TM-IFA21	1	6337
Topical module imputation flag #22		
Imputation for 'TM8072'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D TM-IFA22	1	6338
Topical module imputation flag #23		
Imputation for 'TM8080'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D TM-IFA23	1	6339
Topical module imputation flag #24		
Imputation for 'TM8082'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D TM-IFA24	1	6340
Topical module imputation flag #25		
Imputation for 'TM8084'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D TM-IFA25	1	6341
Topical module imputation flag #26		
Imputation for 'TM8086'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D TM-IFA26	1	6342
Topical module imputation flag #27		
Imputation for 'TM8088'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D TM-IFA27	1	6343
Topical module imputation flag #28		
Imputation for 'TM8090'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D TM-IFA28	1	6344
Topical module imputation flag #29		
Imputation for 'TM8094'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D TM-IFA29	1	6345
Topical module imputation flag #30		
Imputation for 'TM8100'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D TM-IFA30	1	6346
Topical module imputation flag #31		
Imputation for 'TM8104'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D TM-IFA31	1	6347
Topical module imputation flag #32		
Imputation for 'TM8106'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D TM-IFA32	1	6348
Topical module imputation flag #33		
Imputation for 'TM8108'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D TM-IFA33	1	6349
Topical module imputation flag #34		
Imputation for 'TM8110'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D TM-IFA34	1	6350
Topical module imputation flag #35		
Imputation for 'TM8118'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D TM-IFA35	1	6351
Topical module imputation flag #36		
Imputation for 'TM8120'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D TM-IFA36	1	6352
Topical module imputation flag #37		
Imputation for 'TM8122'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D TM-IFA37	1	6353
Topical module imputation flag #38		
Imputation for 'TM8126'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D TM-IFA38	1	6354
Topical module imputation flag #39		
Imputation for 'TM8128'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D TM-IFA39	1	6355
Topical module imputation flag #40		
Imputation for 'TM8130'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D TM-IFA40	1	6356
Topical module imputation flag #41		
Imputation for 'TM8132'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D TM-IFA41	1	6357
Topical module imputation flag #42		
Imputation for 'TM8134'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D TM-IFA42	1	6358
Topical module imputation flag #43		
Imputation for 'TM8136'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D TM-IFA43	1	6359
Topical module imputation flag #44		
Imputation for 'TM8142'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D TM-IFA44	1	6360
Topical module imputation flag #45		
Imputation for 'TM8144'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D TM-IFA45	1	6361
Topical module imputation flag #46		
Imputation for 'TM8146'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D TM-IFA46	1	6362
Topical module imputation flag #47		
Imputation for 'TM8150'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed

 * Part B: Employment History *

D TM8200 1 6363
 Check item T14
 Is...18 to 64 years old?
 U All persons
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No - Skip to TM8300

 * Now I would like to ask some questions *
 * about some of the jobs...has held. *

SIPP TOPICAL MODULE

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D TM8202 1 6364
 Check item T15
 Is there an employer or business listed
 in cc item 42 or 43?
 U All persons 18 to 64 years of age
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No - Skip to TM8210

D TMIND1 3 6365
 What was the name of ...'s main
 employer or business during the period
 (8 months ago) through (5 months ago)?
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 - 999 .Industry code

D TM8206 2 6368
 Check item T16
 What is the ID number of this employer
 U All persons 18 to 64 years of age with
 employer listed
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 - 16 .Employer number - Skip to TM8218

D TM8208 2 6370
 Check item T16
 What is the ID number of this business
 U All persons 18 to 64 years of age with
 business listed
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 - 16 .Business number - Skip to TM8218

D TM8210 1 6372
 Check item T17
 Is 'worked' (code 170) marked on the ISS?
 U All persons 18 to 64 years of age
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No - Skip to TM8222

D TMIND2 3 6373
 What was the name of ...'s main employer
 or business during the past 4 months?
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 - 999 .Industry code

D TM8214 2 6376
 Check item T18
 What is the ID number of this employer
 U All persons 18 to 64 years of age with
 employer listed
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 - 16 .Employer number

D TM8216 2 6378
 Check item T18
 What is the ID number of this business
 U All persons 18 to 64 yeras of age with
 business listed
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 - 16 .Business number

D TM8218 2 6380
 When did...start working for (read name
 of employer or business)?
 U All persons 18 to 64 years of age
 reported as working
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 - 12 .Month - Skip to TM8230

D TM8220 4 6382
 When did...start working for (read name
 of employer or business)?

DATA SIZE BEGIN

U All persons 18 to 64 years of age reported
 as working
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 - 86 .Year - Skip to TM8230
 V 1901-1986 .Year - Skip to TM8230

D TM8222 2 6386
 When did...last work at a paid job or
 business lasting 2 consecutive weeks or
 more?
 U All persons 18 to 64 years of age reported
 month and year started working
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 - 12 .Month - Skip to TM8236

D TM8224 4 6388
 When did...last work at a paid job or
 business lasting 2 consecutive weeks
 or more?
 U All persons 18 to 64 years of age reported
 month and year started working
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1901-1986 .Year

D TM8226 2 6392
 When did...last work at a paid job or
 business lasting 2 consecutive weeks or
 more?
 U All persons 18 to 64 years of age reported
 month and year started working
 V -3 .Never worked for 2 consecutive
 weeks or more - ask TM8228
 V 0 .Not applicable

D TM8228 2 6394
 What is the main reason...never worked 2
 consecutive weeks or more at a job or
 business?
 If -1 - 7 - Skip to TM8300
 U All persons 18 to 64 years of age who
 never worked for 2 or more consecutive
 weeks
 V -1 .Don't know
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Taking care of home or family
 V 2 .Ill or disabled
 V 3 .Going to school
 V 4 .Couldn't find work
 V 5 .Didn't want to work
 V 7 .Other

D TM8230 2 6396
 Before this job when did...last work at
 a paid job or business lasting 2
 consecutive weeks or more?
 U All persons 18 to 64 years of age reported
 to have worked for 2 or more consecutive
 weeks
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 - 12 .Month

D TM8232 4 6398
 Before this job when did...last work at
 a paid job or business lasting 2
 consecutive weeks or more?
 U All persons 18 to 64 years of age reported
 to have worked for 2 or more consecutive
 weeks
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1901-1986 .Year

D TM8234 2 6402
 Before this job when did...last work at

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
		a paid job or business lasting 2 consecutive weeks or more			weeks
U		All persons 18 to 64 years of age reported to have worked for 2 or more consecutive weeks	V	0	.Not applicable
V	-3	.Never had another job lasting two	V	1	.Layoff, plant closed
V		.weeks or more - Skip To TM8266	V	2	.Discharged
V	0	.Not applicable	V	3	.Job was temporary and ended
D	TM8236	1 6404	V	4	.Found a better job
		Check item T19	V	5	.Retirement/old age
U		All persons 18 to 64 years of age reported to have worked 2 or more consecutive weeks	V	6	.Did not like working conditions
V	0	.Not applicable	V	7	.Dissatisfied with earnings
V	1	.Yes	V	8	.Did not like location
V	2	.No - Skip To TM8266	V	9	.Going to school
D	TMIND3	3 6405	V	10	.Became pregnant/had child
		What was the name of ...'s employer or business at that time	V	11	.Health reasons
V	0	.Not applicable	V	12	.Other family or personal reasons
V	1 - 999	.Industry code	V	13	.Other
D	TMIND4	3 6408	D	TM8256	4 6421
		What kind of company, business, or occupation was			In what year did ... first work six straight months or longer at a regular job or business
V	0	.Not applicable	U		All persons 18 to 64 years of age who worked for 2 or more consecutive weeks
V	1 - 999	.Occupation code	V	-3	.Never worked 6 straight months at a
D	TM8242	1 6411	V		.job or business - Skip To TM8300
		Main kind of business	V	0	.Not applicable
U		All persons 18 to 64 years of age who worked for 2 or more consecutive weeks	V	1901-1986	.Year
V	0	.Not applicable	D	TM8258	2 6425
V	1	.Manufacturing			Since years reported above, has ... always worked at least six months during the year
V	2	.Wholesale trade	U		All persons 18 to 64 years of age who reported year first worked 6 straight months or longer
V	3	.Retail trade	V	-1	.Don't know
V	4	.Some other kind of business	V	0	.Not applicable
D	TM8248	1 6412	V	1	.Yes - Skip To TM8266
		Work for employer or self-employed	V	2	.No
U		All persons 18 to 64 years of age who worked for 2 or more consecutive weeks	D	TM8260	2 6427
V	0	.Not applicable			How many years were there when ... worked at least 6 months
V	1	.Worked for an employer	U		All persons 18 to 64 years of age who have not always worked at least 6 straight months or longer during the year
V	2	.Self-employed	V	0	.Not applicable
D	TM8250	2 6413	V	1 - 99	.Number of years worked
		Month started working for employer or business	D	TM8262	1 6429
U		All persons 18 to 64 years of age who worked for 2 or more consecutive weeks			Is the year worked between 1975 and 1986
V	0	.Not applicable	U		All persons 18 to 64 years of age who have not always worked at least 6 straight months or longer during the year
V	1 - 12	.Month	V	0	.Not applicable
D	TM8252	4 6415	V	1	.Yes - Skip To TM8266
		Year started working for an employer or business	V	2	.No
U		All persons 18 to 64 years of age who worked for 2 or more consecutive weeks	D	TM8264	2 6430
V	0	.Not applicable			Since 1975 how many years have there been when ... worked at least 6 months during the year
V	1901-1986	.Year	U		All persons 18 to 64 years of age who have not always worked at least 6 straight months or longer during the years between 1975 and 1986
D	TM8254	2 6419	V	-5	.All years
		Main reason ... stopped working for employer or business	V	0	.Not applicable
U		All persons 18 to 64 years of age who worked for 2 or more consecutive weeks	V	1 - 99	.Years

SIPP TOPICAL MODULE

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D TM8266 1 6432
Have there been any periods lasting 6 months or longer when ... did not work at a paid job or business
U All persons 18 to 64 years of age who worked at least 6 straight months or longer during the years between 1975 and 1986
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No - Skip To TM8300

D TM8268 2 6433
About how many times has ... gone 6 months or longer without working at a job or business
U All persons 18 to 64 years of age who have had periods of 6 months or more without working since year started working
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 - 99 .Times

D TM8270 4 6435
When was the last time that ... went 6 months or longer without working at a job or business - beginning year
U All persons 18 to 64 years of age who have had periods of 6 months or more without working since year started working
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1901-1986 .Year

D TM8272 4 6439
When was the last time that ... went 6 months or longer without working at a job or business - ending year
U All persons 18 to 64 years of age who have had periods of 6 months or more without working since year started working
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1901-1986 .Year

D TM8274 1 6443
What was the reason .. did not work at a job or business during that time
U All persons 18 to 64 years of age who have had periods of 6 months or more without working since year started working
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Took care of family or home
V 2 .Own illness or disability
V 3 .Could not find work
V 4 .Going to school
V 5 .Became pregnant/had child
V 6 .Other

D IMW-8218 1 6444
Topical module imputation flag #1
Imputation for 'TM8218'
when worked is marked
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D IMW-8220 1 6445
Topical module imputation flag #2
Imputation for 'TM8220'
when worked is marked
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D IMP-8218 1 6446
Topical module imputation flag #3
Imputation for 'TM8218'

DATA SIZE BEGIN

when work is not marked
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D IMP-8220 1 6447
Topical module imputation flag #4
Imputation for 'TM8220'
when work is not marked
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D IMP-8222 1 6448
Topical module imputation flag #5
Imputation for 'TM8222'
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D IMP-8224 1 6449
Topical module imputation flag #6
Imputation for 'TM8224'
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D IMP-8228 1 6450
Topical module imputation flag #7
Imputation for 'TM8228'
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D IMP-8230 1 6451
Topical module imputation flag #8
Imputation for 'TM8230'
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D IMP-8232 1 6452
Topical module imputation flag #9
Imputation for 'TM8232'
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D IMP-8248 1 6453
Topical module imputation flag #10
Imputation for 'TM8248'
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D IMP-8250 1 6454
Topical module imputation flag #11
Imputation for 'TM8250'
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D IMP-8252 1 6455
Topical module imputation flag #12
Imputation for 'TM8252'
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D IMP-8254 1 6456
Topical module imputation flag #13
Imputation for 'TM8254'
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D IMP-8256 1 6457
Topical module imputation flag #14
Imputation for 'TM8256'
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D IMP-8258 1 6458
Topical module imputation flag #15

DATA DICTIONARY

```

DATA                                SIZE      BEGIN
      Imputation for 'TM8258'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D IMP-8260      1      6459
      Topical module imputation flag #16
      Imputation for 'TM8260'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D IMP-8264      1      6460
      Topical module imputation flag #17
      Imputation for 'TM8264'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D IMP-8266      1      6461
      Topical module imputation flag #18
      Imputation for 'TM8266'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D IMP-8268      1      6462
      Topical module imputation flag #19
      Imputation for 'TM8268'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D IMP-8270      1      6463
      Topical module imputation flag #20
      Imputation for 'TM8270'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D IMP-8272      1      6464
      Topical module imputation flag #21
      Imputation for 'TM8272'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D IMP-8274      1      6465
      Topical module imputation flag #22
      Imputation for 'TM8274'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D IMP-8204      1      6466
      Topical module imputation flag #23
      Imputation for 'TMIND1'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D IMP-8240      1      6467
      Topical module imputation flag #5
      Imputation for 'TMIND3'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D IMP-8244      1      6468
      Topical module imputation flag #5
      Imputation for 'TMIND4'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

*****
*      Part C - Work Disability History      *
*****

D TM8300      1      6469
      What is ...'s age
U All persons
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .15 years - Skip To TM8400

```

```

DATA                SIZE  BEGIN
V                   2 .16 to 67 years
V                   3 .68 years or over - Skip To TM8400

D TM8302            1    6470
    Is disabled marked on the ISS for ...
U All persons 16 to 67 years of age
V                   0 .Not applicable
V                   1 .Yes - Skip To TM8306
V                   2 .No

D TM8304            1    6471
    Is disabled marked on the control
    card for ...
U All persons 16 to 67 years of age without
    disabled marked on the ISS
V                   0 .Not applicable
V                   1 .Yes
V                   2 .No - Skip To TM8308

D TM8306            1    6472
    Health or condition limits kind or
    amount of work
U All persons 16 to 67 years of age with
    disabled marked on control card
V                   0 .Not applicable
V                   1 .Yes - Skip To TM8310
V                   2 .No - Skip To TM8400

D TM8308            1    6473
    Physical, mental or other health
    condition limits kind or amount
    of work
U All persons 16 to 67 years of age without
    disabled marked on control card
V                   0 .Not applicable
V                   1 .Yes - Mark '171' On ISS
V                   2 .No - Skip To TM8400

D TM8310            2    6474
    When did ... become limited in the kind
    or amount of work that ... can do at a
    job - month
U All persons 16 to 67 years of age who are
    limited to kind or amount of work
V                   0 .Not applicable
V                   1 - 12 .Month

D TM8312            4    6476
    When did ... become limited in the kind
    or amount of work that ... can do at a
    job - year
U All persons 16 to 67 years of age who are
    limited to kind or amount of work
V                   0 .Not applicable
V 1901-1986 .Year

D TM8314            2    6480
    When did ... become limited in the kind
    or amount of work that ... can do at a
    job
U All persons 16 to 67 years of age who are
    limited to kind or amount of work
V                   -5 .Person became limited after
V                   .retiring - Skip To TM8400
V                   -3 .Person was limited before person
V                   .became of working age - Skip to
V                   .TM8324
V                   0 .Not applicable

D TM8316            1    6482
    Was ... employed at the time ...'s work
    limitation began
U All persons 16 to 67 years of age who are

```

SIPP TOPICAL MODULE

DATA SIZE BEGIN

limited to kind or amount of work
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes - Skip To TM8324
V 2 .No
D TM8318 2 6483
When was the last time ... worked before
... 's work limitation began - month
U All persons 16 to 67 years of age not
employed at time work limitation began
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 - 12 .Month
D TM8320 4 6485
When was the last time ... worked before
... 's work limitation began - year
U All persons 16 to 67 years of age not
employed at time work limitation began
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1901-1986 .Year
D TM8322 2 6489
When was the last time ... worked before
... 's work limitation began - year
U All persons 16 to 67 years of age not
employed at time work limitation began
V -3 .Had never been employed before
work
V .limitation began
V 0 .Not applicable
D TM8324 2 6491
What health condition is the main
reason for ... 's work limitation
U All persons 16 to 67 years of age not
employed at time work limitation began
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Arthritis or rheumatism
V 2 .Back or spine problems
V .(including chronic stiffness
V .or deformity of the back or
V .spine)
V 3 .Blindness or vision problems
V .(difficulty seeing well enough
V .to read a newspaper, even with
V .glasses on)
V 4 .Cancer
V 5 .Deafness or serious trouble
V .hearing
V 6 .Diabetes
V 7 .Heart trouble (including heart
V .attack (coronary), hardening of
V .the arteries (arteriosclerosis))
V 8 .Hernia or rupture
V 9 .High blood pressure
V .(hypertension)
V 10 .Kidney stones or chronic kidney
V .trouble
V 11 .Lung or respiratory trouble
V .(asthma, bronchitis, emphysema,
V .respiratory allergies, tuber-
V .culosis or other lung trouble)
V 12 .Mental illness
V 13 .Mental retardation
V 14 .Missing legs, feet, arms,
V .hands, or fingers
V 15 .Nervous or emotional problems,
V .or alcohol or drug problems
V 16 .Paralysis of any kind
V 17 .Senility (alzheimer's disease)
V 18 .Stiffness or deformity of the
V .foot, leg, arm, or hand
V 19 .Stomach trouble (including

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V .ulcers, gallbladder or liver
V .conditions)
V 20 .Stroke
V 21 .Thyroid trouble or goiter
V 22 .Tumor, cyst or growth
V 23 .Other
D TM8326 1 6493
Was this condition caused by an
accident or injury
U All persons 16 to 67 years of age with
work limitation
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No - Skip To TM8330
D TM8328 1 6494
Where did the accident or injury take
place - was it -
U All persons 16 to 67 years of age with
work limitation caused by accident or
injury
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .On the job?
V 2 .During service in the armed
V .forces?
V 3 .In the home?
V 4 .Somewhere else?
D TM8330 1 6495
Check item T24
Is 'worked' (code 170) marked on the ISS
U All persons 16 to 67 years of age with
work limitation caused by accident or
injury
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes - Skip to TM8340
V 2 .No
D TM8332 1 6496
Does... 's health or condition prevent...
from working at a job or business?
U All persons 16 to 67 years of age with
work limitations and worked marked on ISS
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No - Skip to TM8342
D TM8334 2 6497
When did... become unable to work at a
job - month?
U All persons 16 to 67 years of age with
health condition that prevents working
at a job or business
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 - 12 .Month - Skip to TM8400
D TM8336 4 6499
When did... become unable to work at a
job?
U All persons 16 to 67 years of age with
health condition that prevents working
at a job or business
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1901-1986 .Year - Skip to TM8400
D TM8338 2 6503
When did... become unable to work at a
job?
U All persons 16 to 67 years of age with
health condition that prevents working
at a job or business
V -3 .Has never been able to work at a

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V		.job - Skip to TM8400	D IMP-8316	1	6513
V	0	.Not applicable			Topical module imputation flag #5
D TM8340	1	6505			Imputation for 'TM8316'
		Check item T25	V	0	.Not imputed
		Did...usually work 35 or more hours per	V	1	.Imputed
		week during the reference period?	D IMP-8318	1	6514
U All persons 16 to 67 years of age with		health limitations that do not prevent			Topical module imputation flag #6
		working			Imputation for 'TM8318'
V	0	.Not applicable	V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Yes -Skip to TM8344	V	1	.Imputed
V	2	.No	D IMP8322	1	6515
D TM8342	1	6506			Topical module imputation flag #7
		Is ...now able to work at a full-time			Imputation for 'TM8318 - TM8322'
		job or is...only able to work part-time?	V	0	.Not imputed
U All persons 16 to 67 years of age with		health limitations who usually worked 35	V	1	.Imputed
		or more hours during reference period	D IMP-8324	1	6516
V	0	.Not applicable			Topical module imputation flag #8
V	1	.Full-time			Imputation for 'TM8324'
V	2	.Part-time	V	0	.Not imputed
D TM8344	1	6507	V	1	.Imputed
		Is...not able to work regularly or is...	D IMP-8326	1	6517
		only able to work occasionally or			Topical module imputation flag #9
		irregularly?			Imputation for 'TM8326'
U All persons 16 to 67 years of age with		health limitations who usually worked 35	V	0	.Not imputed
		or more hours during reference period	V	1	.Imputed
V	0	.Not applicable	D IMP-8328	1	6518
V	1	.Regularly			Topical module imputation flag #10
V	2	.Only occasionally or irregularly			Imputation for 'TM8328'
D TM8346	1	6508	V	0	.Not imputed
		Is...now able to do the same kind of	V	1	.Imputed
		work...did before...'s work limitation	D IMP-8334	1	6519
		began?			Topical module imputation flag #11
U All persons 16 to 67 years of age with		health limitations who usually worked 35			Imputation for 'TM8334'
		or more hours during reference period	V	0	.Not imputed
V	0	.Not applicable	V	1	.Imputed
V	1	.Yes, able to do same kind of work	D IMP-8338	1	6520
V	2	.No, not able to do same kind of			Topical module imputation flag #12
work					Imputation for 'TM8334 - TM8338'
V	3	.Did not work before limitation	V	0	.Not imputed
began			V	1	.Imputed
D IMP-8306	1	6509	D IMP-8342	1	6521
		Topical module imputation flag #1			Topical module imputation flag #13
		Imputation for 'TM8306'			Imputation for 'TM8342'
V	0	.Not imputed	V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed	V	1	.Imputed
D IMP-8308	1	6510	D IMP-8344	1	6522
		Topical module imputation flag #2			Topical module imputation flag #14
		Imputation for 'TM8308'			Imputation for 'TM8344'
V	0	.Not imputed	V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed	V	1	.Imputed
D IMP-8310	1	6511	D IMP-8346	1	6523
		Topical module imputation flag #3			Topical module imputation flag #15
		Imputation for 'TM8310'			Imputation for 'TM8346'
V	0	.Not imputed	V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed	V	1	.Imputed
D IMP8314	1	6512			
		Topical module imputation flag #4			*****
		Imputation for 'TM8310 - TM8314'			* Part D: Education and Training History *
V	0	.Not imputed			*****
V	1	.Imputed			

SIPP TOPICAL MODULE

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN

* Now I would like to ask you a few	*	
* questions about...s education and any	*	
* work training...may have received.	*	

D TM8400	1	6524
Check item T26		
Was...s highest grade attended grade 12		
Or less?		
U All persons		
V 0 .Not applicable		
V 1 .Yes		
V 2 .No - Skip to TM8410		
D TM8402	2	6525
When did...last attend elementary or		
high school?		
U All persons with highest grade attended		
grade 12 or less		
V 0 .Not applicable		
V 1 - 12 .Month		
D TM8404	4	6527
When did...last attend elementary or		
high school?		
U All persons with highest grade attended		
grade 12 or less		
V 0 .Not applicable		
V 1909-1986 .Year		
D TM8406	1	6531
When did...last attend elementary or		
high school?		
U All persons with highest grade attended		
grade 12 or less		
V 0 .Not applicable		
V 1 .Currently attending - Skip to		
TM8550		
V 2 .Never attended		
D TM8408	1	6532
Has...received a high school diploma?		
(include GED's.)		
U All persons with highest grade attended		
grade 12 or less and not currently		
attending elementary or high school		
V 0 .Not applicable		
V 1 .Yes		
V 2 .No - Skip to TM8444		
D TM8410	2	6533
When did...receive a high school diploma?		
U All persons who received high school		
diploma		
V 0 .Not applicable		
V 1 - 12 .Month		
D TM8412	4	6535
When did...receive a high school diploma?		
U All persons who received high school		
diploma		
V 0 .Not applicable		
V 1921-1986 .Year		
D TM8414	1	6539
Was the high school that...attended		
public, private, church-related		
or private, not church-related?		
U All persons 16 to 67 years of age who		
received high school diploma		
V 0 .Not applicable		
V 1 .Public		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V 2 .Private, church-related		
V 3 .Private, not church-related		
V 4 .Did not attend high school		
D TM8416	1	6540
Check item T27		
Was...s highest grade attended at least		
one year of college?		
U All persons who received high school		
diploma		
V 0 .Not applicable		
V 1 .Yes		
V 2 .No - Skip to TM8444		
D TM8418	2	6541
When did...first attend college or a		
university?		
U All persons who attended at least		
one year of college		
V 0 .Not applicable		
V 1 - 12 .Month		
D TM8420	4	6543
When did...first attend college or a		
university?		
U All persons who attended at least		
one year of college		
V 0 .Not applicable		
V 1921-1986 .Year		
D TM8422	2	6547
What is the highest degree beyond a high		
school diploma that...has earned?		
U All persons who attended at least		
one year of college		
V -1 .Don't know - Skip to TM8436		
V 0 .Not applicable		
V 1 .PhD or equivalent		
V 2 .Professional degree such as		
denistry		
V .medicine, law or theology		
V 3 .Master's degree		
V 4 .Bachelor's degree		
V 5 .Associate degree		
V 6 .Vocational certificate or diploma		
V 7 .Has not earned a degree - Skip to		
TM8436		
D TM8424	2	6549
When did...receive that degree?		
U All persons who earned college degree		
V 0 .Not applicable		
V 1 - 12 .Month		
D TM8426	4	6551
When did...receive that degree?		
U All persons who earned college degree		
V 0 .Not applicable		
V 1901-1986 .Year		
D TM8428	2	6555
In what field of study did...receive		
that degree?		
U All persons who earned college degree		
V 0 .Not applicable		
V 1 .Agriculture or forestry		
V 2 .Biology		
V 3 .Business or management		
V 4 .Economics		
V 5 .Education		
V 6 .Engineering (including computers		
and		
V .computing)		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	7	.English or journalism			student at a college or university?
V	8	.Home economics	U		All persons who attended at least one
V	9	.Law			year of college
V	10	.Liberal arts or humanities	V	0	.Not applicable
V		.(including arts, architecture,	V	1	.Is still a student
V		.music, languages, philosophy,			
V		.etc.)	D	TM8444	1 6573
V	11	.Mathematics or statistics			Check item T29
V	12	.Medicine or dentistry			Is...65 years of age or over?
V	13	.Nursing, pharmacy, or health	U		All persons
V		.technologies	V	0	.Not applicable
V	14	.Physical or earth sciences	V	1	.Yes - Skip to TM8550
V	15	.Police science or law enforcement	V	2	.No
V	16	.Psychology			
V	17	.Religion or theology	D	TM8446	1 6574
V	18	.Social sciences (history,			Has...ever received training designed to
sociology					help find a job, improve job skills or
V		.political science, etc.)			learn a new job?
V	19	.Vocational or technical studies	U		Persons under 65 years of age
V	20	.Other	V	0	.Not applicable
			V	1	.Yes
D	TM8430	1 6557	V	2	.No - Skip to TM8550
		Check item T28			
		Did...receive a degree higher than a			*****
		Bachelor's degree? (box 1, 2, or 3			* COMMENT NO. 30 *
		marked in TM8422)			* Was any of this training sponsored by any *
U		All persons who received college degree			* of the following programs? *
V	0	.Not applicable			*****
V	1	.Yes			
V	2	.No - Skip to TM8444	D	TM8448	1 6575
					Job Training Partnership Act (JTPA)
D	TM8432	2 6558	U		Persons under 65 years of age who received
		When did...receive his/her Bachelor's			training designed to help find a job,
		degree?			improve job skills or learn a new job
U		All persons who received Bachelor's	V	0	.Not applicable
		degree	V	1	.Job Training Partnership Act
V	0	.Not applicable			(JTPA)
V	1 - 12	.Month			
			D	TM8450	1 6576
D	TM8434	4 6560			CETA
		When did...receive his/her Bachelor's	U		Persons under 65 years of age who received
		degree?			training designed to help find a job,
U		All persons who received Bachelor's			improve job skills or learn a new job
		degree	V	0	.Not applicable
V	0	.Not applicable	V	1	.Comprehensive Employment Training
V	1925-1986	.Year	V		.Act (CETA)
D	TM8436	2 6564	D	TM8452	1 6577
		In what field of study were the courses			WIN
		that...took at college or university?	U		Persons under 65 years of age who received
U		All persons who attended at least one			training designed to help find a job,
		year of college			improve job skills or learn a new job
V	0	.Not applicable	V	0	.Not applicable
V	1 - 20	.Field of study see TM8428	V	1	.Work Incentive Program (WIN)
D	TM8438	2 6566	D	TM8454	1 6578
		When was the last time that...was a			Trade Adjustment Assistance Act
		student at a college or university?	U		Persons under 65 years of age who received
U		All persons who attended at least one year			training designed to help find a job,
		of college			improve job skills or learn a new job
V	0	.Not applicable	V	0	.Not applicable
V	1 - 12	.Month	V	1	.Trade Adjustment Assistance Act
D	TM8440	4 6568	D	TM8456	1 6579
		When was the last time that...was a			Veterans' training programs
		student at a college or university?	U		Persons under 65 years of age who received
U		All persons who attended at least one			training designed to help find a job,
		year of college			improve job skills or learn a new job
V	0	.Not applicable	V	0	.Not applicable
V	1921-1986	.Year	V	1	.Veterans' training programs
D	TM8442	1 6572	D	TM8458	1 6580
		When was the last time that ...was a			Other sources of assistance

SIPP TOPICAL MODULE

DATA SIZE BEGIN

U Persons under 65 years of age who received training designed to help find a job, improve job skills or learn a new job
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Other - Skip to TM8472

D TM8460 1 6581
What type of training program is (was) this?

U Persons under 65 years of age who received training designed to help find a job, improve job skills or learn a new job
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Classroom training - job skills
V .- Skip to TM8496

D TM8462 1 6582
What type of training program is (was) this?

U Persons under 65 years of age who received training designed to help find a job, improve job skills or learn a new job
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Classroom training - basic education
V .- Skip to TM8496

D TM8464 1 6583
What type of training program is (was) this?

U Persons under 65 years of age who received training designed to help find a job, improve job skills or learn a new job
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .On-the-job training - Skip to TM8496
V .TM8496

D TM8466 1 6584
What type of training program is (was) this?

U Persons under 65 years of age who received training designed to help find a job, improve job skills or learn a new job
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Job search assistance - Skip to TM8496

D TM8468 1 6585
What type of training program is (was) this?

U Persons under 65 years of age who received training designed to help find a job, improve job skills or learn a new job
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Work experience - Skip to TM8496

D TM8470 1 6586
What type of training program is (was) this?

U Persons under 65 years of age who received training designed to help find a job, improve job skills or learn a new job
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Other - Skip to TM8496

D TM8472 1 6587
Where did...receive this training?

U Persons under 65 years of age who received training sponsored by specific government programs
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Apprenticeship program

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D TM8474 1 6588
Where did...receive this training?

U Persons under 65 years of age who received training sponsored by specific government programs
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Business, commercial, or vocational school

D TM8476 1 6589
Where did...receive this training?

U Persons under 65 years of age who received training sponsored by specific government programs
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Junior or community college

D TM8478 1 6590
Where did...receive this training?

U Persons under 65 years of age who received training sponsored by specific government programs
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Program completed at a 4 year college or graduate school

D TM8480 1 6591
Where did...receive this training?

U Persons under 65 years of age who received training sponsored by specific government programs
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .High school vocation program

D TM8482 1 6592
Where did...receive this training?

U Persons under 65 years of age who received training sponsored by specific government programs
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Training program at work

D TM8484 1 6593
Where did...receive this training?

U Persons under 65 years of age who received training sponsored by specific government programs
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Military (exclude basic training)

D TM8486 1 6594
Where did...receive this training?

U Persons under 65 years of age who received training sponsored by specific government programs
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Correspondence course

D TM8488 1 6595
Where did...receive this training?

U Persons under 65 years of age who received training sponsored by specific government programs
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Training or experience received on previous job

D TM8490 1 6596
Where did...receive this training?

U Persons under 65 years of age who received training sponsored by specific government programs

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Sheltered workshop
D TM8492	1	6597
Where did...receive this training?		
U Persons under 65 years of age who received training sponsored by specific government programs		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Vocational rehabilitation centers
D TM8494	1	6598
Where did...receive this training?		
U Persons under 65 years of age who received training sponsored by specific government programs		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Other
D TM8496	1	6599
Does...use this training on...'s (most recent) job?		
U Persons under 65 years of age who received training designed to help find a job, improve job skills or learn a new job		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D TM8498	2	6600
When did...start this (most recent) training?		
U Persons under 65 years of age who received training designed to help find a job, improve job skills or learn a new job		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1 - 12	.Month
D TM8500	4	6602
When did...start this (most recent) training?		
U Persons under 65 years of age who received training designed to help find a job, improve job skills or learn a new job		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1921-1986	.Year
D TM8502	2	6606
For how many weeks did...attend this (most recent) training program?		
U Persons under 65 years of age who received training designed to help find a job, improve job skills or learn a new job		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1 - 99	.Weeks
D TM8504	2	6608
For how many weeks did...attend this (most recent) training program?		
U Persons under 65 years of age who received training designed to help find a job, improve job skills or learn a new job		
V	-4	.Less than 1 week
V	-3	.Currently attending
V	0	.Not applicable
D TM8506	1	6610
Who paid for this (most recent) program?		
U Persons under 65 years of age who received training designed to help find a job, improve job skills or learn a new job		
V	0	.Not applicable

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	1	.Self or family
D TM8508	1	6611
Who paid for this (most recent) program?		
U Persons under 65 years of age who received training designed to help find a job, improve job skills or learn a new job		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Employer
D TM8510	1	6612
Who paid for this (most recent) program?		
U Persons under 65 years of age who received training designed to help find a job, improve job skills or learn a new job		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Federal, state, or local government
D TM8512	1	6613
Who paid for this (most recent) program?		
U Persons under 65 years of age who received training designed to help find a job, improve job skills or learn a new job		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Someone else
D TM-IFD0	1	6614
Topical module imputation flag #1		
Imputation for 'TM8414'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D TM-IFD1	1	6615
Topical module imputation flag #2		
Imputation for 'TM8420'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D TM-IFD2	1	6616
Topical module imputation flag #3		
Imputation for 'TM8422'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D TM-IFD3	1	6617
Topical module imputation flag #4		
Imputation for 'TM8426'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D TM-IFD4	1	6618
Topical module imputation flag #5		
Imputation for 'TM8428'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D TM-IFD5	1	6619
Topical module imputation flag #6		
Imputation for 'TM8434'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D TM-IFD6	1	6620
Topical module imputation flag #7		
Imputation for 'TM8436'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D TM-IFD7	1	6621
Topical module imputation flag #8		

SIPP TOPICAL MODULE

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
Imputation for 'TM8440'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D TM-IFD8	1	6622
Topical module imputation flag #9		
Imputation for 'TM8446'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D TM-IFD9	1	6623
Topical module imputation flag #10		
Imputation for 'TM8448 - TM458'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D TM-IFD10	1	6624
Topical module imputation flag #11		
Imputation for 'TM8460 - 8470'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D TM-IFD11	1	6625
Topical module imputation flag #12		
Imputation for 'TM8472 - TM8494'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D TM-IFD12	1	6626
Topical module imputation flag #13		
Imputation for 'TM8496'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D TM-IFD13	1	6627
Topical module imputation flag #14		
Imputation for 'TM8500'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D TM-IFD14	1	6628
Topical module imputation flag #15		
Imputation for 'TM8502'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D TM-IFD15	1	6629
Topical module imputation flag #16		
Imputation for 'TM8506 - 8512'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed

* Part E: Family Background History *		

D TM8550	1	6630
Check item T30		
What is...s age?		
U All persons		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.24 or younger - Skip to TM8600
V	2	.65 or older - Skip to TM8600
V	3	.25 to 64 years old

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN

*COMMENT NO. 31 *		
* Now I would like to ask some questions*		
* about the family...grew up in, around *		
* the time of ...'s 16th birthday. *		
* When ...was 16 years old, how many *		
* brothers and sisters did...have? *		
* Include stepbrothers and stepsisters, *		
* and adopted children. *		

D TM8552	2	6631
Older brothers		
U All persons	25 to 64 years of age	
V	-1	.Don't know (dk)
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1 - 98	.Older brothers
V	99	.No older brothers
D TM8554	2	6633
Younger brothers		
U All persons	25 to 64 years of age	
V	-1	.Don't know (DK)
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1 - 98	.Younger brothers
V	99	.No younger brothers
D TM8556	2	6635
Older sisters		
U All persons	25 to 64 years of age	
V	-1	.Don't know (DK)
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1 - 98	.Older sisters
V	99	.No older sisters
D TM8558	2	6637
Younger sisters		
U All persons	25 to 64 years of age	
V	-1	.Don't know (DK)
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1 - 98	.Younger sisters
V	99	.No younger sisters
D TM8560	2	6639
Total siblings		
U All persons	25 to 64 years of age	
V	-1	.Don't know (DK)
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1 - 98	.Total
V	99	.None
D TM8562	1	6641
When...was 16 was...living with:		
U All persons	25 to 64 years of age	
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Both natural parents - Skip to
V		.TM8566
V	2	.Natural mother and stepfather
V		.- Skip to TM8566
V	3	.Natural father and stepmother -
V		.Skip to TM8566
V	4	.Natural mother only parent present
V	5	.Natural father only parent present
V	6	.Other
D TM8564	1	6642
When...was 16, who was...living with		
that was the head of the family?		
U All persons	25 to 64 years of age living	
with only one parent at 16 years of age		
V	1	.Father
V	2	.Grandfather
V	3	.Some other male

```

DATA      SIZE  BEGIN
V          4  .Mother - Skip to TM8576
V          5  .Grandmother - Skip to TM8576
V          6  .Some other female - Skip to TM8576
V          7  .Not applicable - Skip to TM8600

D TM8566      2   6643
    When...was 16, what was...s (father/
    stepfather's or person marked in TM8564)
    occupation
U All persons 25 to 64 years of age living
  with male head of household at 16 years
  of age
V          -1  .Did not have a paying job or
V          .business - Skip to TM8572
V          0  .Not applicable

D TMOCC1      3   6645
    When...was 16, what was ...s (father/
    stepfather's or person marked in TM8564)
    occupation?
V 1 - 999 .Occupation code

D TMFIND      3   6648
    When...was 16, what was ...s (father/
    stepfather's or person marked in TM8564)
    industry?
V 1 - 990 .Industry code

D TM8572      2   6651
    What is the highest grade of school...s
    (father/stepfather or person marked in
    TM8564) ever completed?
U Persons 25 to 64 years of age living with
  male head of household at 16 years of age
V          -1  .Don't know (DK)
V          0  .Not applicable
V          1  .Never attended
V          2  .Elementary 1 - 8
V          3  .High school 1 - 3
V          4  .High school graduate
V          5  .College 1 - 3
V          6  .College 4
V          7  .College 5 or more

D TM8574      1   6653
    Check item T31
    Is box 1, 2, or 3 marked in TM8562
U Persons 25 to 64 years of age living with
  male head of household at 16 years of age
V          0  .Not applicable
V          1  .Yes
V          2  .No - Skip to TM8600

D TM8576      2   6654
    When...was 16, what was...s (mother's/
    stepmother's or person marked in TM8564)
    occupation?
U Persons 25 to 64 years of age living with
  female head of household at 16 years of age
V          -1  .Did not have a paying job or
V          .business - Skip to TM8582
V          0  .Not applicable

D TMOCC2      3   6656
    When...was 16, what was...s (mother/
    stepmother's or person marked in TM8564)
    occupation?
V 1 - 999 .Occupation code

D TMIND       3   6659
    When...was 16, what was...s (mother/
    stepmother's or person marked in TM8564)
    industry?

```

```

DATA      SIZE  BEGIN
V          1 - 990 .Industry code

D TM8582      2   6662
    What is the highest grade of school...s
    (mother/stepmother or the person marked
    in TM8564) ever completed?
U Persons 25 to 64 years of age living with
  female head of household at 16 years of age
V          -1  .Don't know (DK)
V          0  .Not applicable
V          1  .Never attended
V          2  .Elementary 1 - 8
V          3  .High school 1 - 3
V          4  .High school graduate
V          5  .College 1 - 3
V          6  .College 4
V          7  .College 5 or more

D IMP-8562    1   6664
    Topical module imputation flag #1
    Imputation for 'TM8562'
V          0  .Not imputed
V          1  .Imputed

*****
*      Part F:  Marital History      *
*****

D TM8600      1   6665
    What is ...s current marital
    status ?
U Persons 15 years and older
V          0  .Not in universe
V          1  .Married, spouse present
V          2  .Married, spouse absent
V          3  .Widowed
V          4  .Divorced
V          5  .Separated
V          6  .Never married - Skip to
V          .TM8700

*****
*      Now I have a few questions about      *
*      ...s marital history.                  *
*****

D TM8602      1   6666
    How many times has ... been
    married ?
U Persons 15 years and older ever married
V          0  .Not in universe
V          1  .1 - Skip to TM8638
V          2  .2
V          3  .3
V          4  .4+

D TM8604      2   6667
    In what month and year did ...
    get married for the first time ?
U Persons 15 years and older
  married more than once
V          0  .Not in universe
V          1 - 12 .Month

D TM8606      4   6669
    In what month and year did ...
    get married for the first time ?
U Persons 15 years and older
  married more than once
V          0  .Not in universe
V          1918 .The year 1918 or before
V 1919-1986 .Year

```

SIPP TOPICAL MODULE

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D TM8608	1	6673
Did ...'s first marriage end in widowhood or in divorce ?		
U Persons 15 years and older		married more than once
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Widowhood
V	2	.Divorce
D TM8610	2	6674
In what month and year was ... (widowed/divorced) ?		
U Persons 15 years and older		married more than once
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1 - 12	.Month
D TM8612	4	6676
In what month and year was ... (widowed / divorced) ?		
U Persons 15 years and older		married more than once
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1918	.The year 1918 or before
V	1919-1986	.Year
D TM8614	1	6680
Check item T33		
Is "widowhood" marked in TM8608 ?		
U Persons 15 years and older		married more than once
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes - Skip to TM8620
V	2	.No
D TM8616	2	6681
In what month and year did ... actually stop living with his / her spouse ?		
U Persons 15 years and older		married more than once, never widowed
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1 - 12	.Month
D TM8618	4	6683
In what month and year did ... actually stop living with his / her spouse ?		
U Persons 15 years and older		married more than once, never widowed
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1918	.The year 1918 or before
V	1919-1986	.Year
D TM8620	1	6687
Check item T34		
How many times has ... been married ?		
U Persons 15 years and older		married more than once
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.2 - Skip to TM8638
V	2	.3 +
D TM8622	2	6688
In what month and year did ... get married for the second time ?		
U Persons 15 years and older		married more than twice
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1 - 12	.Months

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D TM8624	4	6690
In what month and year did ... get married for the second time ?		
U Persons 15 years and older		married more than twice
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1918	.The year 1918 or before
V	1919-1986	.Year
D FILLER	4	6694
D TM8626	1	6698
Did ...'s second marriage end in widowhood or in divorce ?		
U Persons 15 years and older		married more than twice
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Widowhood
V	2	.Divorce
D TM8628	2	6699
In what month and year was ... (widowed / divorced) ?		
U Persons 15 years and older		married more than twice
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1 - 12	.Month
D TM8630	4	6701
In what month and year was ... (widowed / divorced) ?		
U Persons 15 years and older		married more than twice
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1918	.The year 1918 or before
V	1919-1986	.Year
D TM8632	1	6705
Check item T35		
Is "widowhood" marked in TM8626 ?		
U Persons 15 years and older		married more than twice
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes - Skip to TM8638
V	2	.No
D TM8634	2	6706
In what month and year did ... actually stop living with his/her second spouse ?		
U Persons 15 years and older		married more than twice, never widowed
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1 - 12	.Months
D TM8636	4	6708
In what month and year did ... actually stop living with his/her second spouse ?		
U Persons 15 years and older		married more than twice, never widowed
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1918	.The year 1918 or before
V	1919-1986	.Year
D TM8638	1	6712
Check item T36		
Has a Wave 2 interview been obtained for ...'s spouse ?		
U Persons 15 years and older		ever married
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes - Skip to TM8700
V	2	.No

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	3	.No, no spouse in household	V	1918	.The year 1918 or before
D TM8640	2	6713	V	1919-1986	.Year
		In what month and year did ...	D FAFM	1	6733
		get married (most recently) ?			The imputation flag for
U Persons 15 years and older ever married					the number of months for
whose spouse has not been interviewed					TM8604 and TM8606
V	0	.Not in universe	V	0	.Not in universe
V	1 - 12	.Month	V	1	.Everything is acceptable
D TM8642	4	6715	V	2	.Month was not acceptable
		In what month and year did ...	V	3	.Year and/or month was not
		get married (most recently) ?	V		.acceptable
U Persons 15 years and older ever married			D FAFT	1	6734
whose spouse has not been interviewed					The imputation flag for
V	0	.Not in universe			the number of months for
V	1918	.The year 1918 or before			TM8610 and TM8612
V	1919-1986	.Year	V	0	.Not in universe
D TM8644	1	6719	V	1	.Everything is acceptable
		Check item T37	V	2	.Month was not acceptable
		What is ...'s current marital status ?	V	3	.Year and/or month was not
U Persons 15 years and older ever married			V		.acceptable
whose spouse has not been interviewed			D FAFS	1	6735
V	0	.Not in universe			The imputation flag for
V	1	.Married, spouse present - Skip to			the number of months for
V		.TM8700			TM8616 and TM8618
V	2	.Married, spouse absent - Skip to	V	0	.Not in universe
V		.TM8700	V	1	.Everything is acceptable
V	3	.Widowed	V	2	.Month was not acceptable
V	4	.Divorced	V	3	.Year and/or month was not
V	5	.Separated - Skip to TM8652	V		.acceptable
D TM8646	2	6720	D FASM	1	6736
		In what month and year was ...			The imputation flag for
		(widowed / divorced) ?			the number of months for
U Persons 15 years and older, widowed or					TM8622 and TM8624
divorced			V	0	.Not in universe
V	0	.Not in universe	V	1	.Everything is acceptable
V	1 - 12	.Month	V	2	.Month was not acceptable
D TM8648	4	6722	V	3	.Year and/or month was not
		In what month and year was ...	V		.acceptable
		(widowed / divorced) ?	D FAST	1	6737
U Persons 15 years and older, widowed or					The imputation flag for
divorced					the number of months for
V	0	.Not in universe			TM8628 and TM8630
V	1918	.The year 1918 or before	V	0	.Not in universe
V	1919-1986	.Year	V	1	.Everything is acceptable
D TM8650	1	6726	V	2	.Month was not acceptable
		Check item T38	V	3	.Year and/or month was not
		Is "widowed" marked in TM8644 ?	V		.acceptable
U Persons 15 years and older, widowed or			D FASS	1	6738
divorced					The imputation flag for
V	0	.Not in universe			the number of months for
V	1	.Yes - Skip to TM8700			TM8634 and TM8636
V	2	.No	V	0	.Not in universe
D TM8652	2	6727	V	1	.Everything is acceptable
		When did ... actually stop living	V	2	.Month was not acceptable
		with his / her (most recent) spouse ?	V	3	.Year and/or month was not
U Persons 15 years and older, widowed or			V		.acceptable
divorced			D FALM	1	6739
V	0	.Not in universe			The imputation flag for
V	1 - 12	.Months			the number of months for
D TM8654	4	6729			TM8640 and TM8642
		When did ... actually stop living	V	0	.Not in universe
		with his / her (most recent) spouse ?	V	1	.Everything is acceptable
U Persons 15 years and older, widowed or			V	2	.Month was not acceptable
divorced			V	3	.Year and/or month was not
V	0	.Not in universe	V		.acceptable

SIPP TOPICAL MODULE

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D FALT 1 6740
The imputation flag for
the number of months for
TM8646 and TM8648
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Everything is acceptable
V 2 .Month was not acceptable
V 3 .Year and/or month was not
V .acceptable

D FALS 1 6741
The imputation flag for
the number of months for
TM8652 and TM8654
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Everything is acceptable
V 2 .Month was not acceptable
V 3 .Year and/or month was not
V .acceptable

D FTIM 1 6742
The imputation flag for 'TM8602'
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D FFME 1 6743
The imputation flag for 'TM8608'
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D FSME 1 6744
The imputation flag for 'TM8626'
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

* Part G: Migration History *

* (Now I have some questions about *
* places where ... has lived in the *
* past, and where ... was born.) *

D TM8700 2 6745
When did ... move into this
home / apartment / mobile
U Persons 15 years or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 - 12 .Month

D TM8702 4 6747
When did ... move into this
home / apartment / mobile
U Persons 15 years or older
V -4 .Always lived here / born
V .here - Skip to TM8750
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1903-1986 .Year

D TM8704 1 6751
Before living here,where did ... live?
U Persons 15 years or older who have moved
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Same state, same county
V 2 .Same state, different county

D TM8706 2 6752
Before living here,where did ... live?
Different state:
Skip to TM8722
U Persons 15 years or older who have moved

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 0 .Not in universe
State or foreign country codes:
V 01 .Alabama
V 02 .Alaska
V 03 .Arizona
V 04 .Arkansas
V 05 .California
V 06 .Colorado
V 07 .Connecticut
V 08 .Delaware
V 09 .District of Columbia
V 10 .Florida
V 11 .Georgia
V 12 .Hawaii
V 13 .Idaho
V 14 .Illinois
V 15 .Indiana
V 16 .Iowa
V 17 .Kansas
V 18 .Kentucky
V 19 .Louisiana
V 20 .Maine
V 21 .Maryland
V 22 .Massachusetts
V 23 .Michigan
V 24 .Minnesota
V 25 .Mississippi
V 26 .Missouri
V 27 .Montana
V 28 .Nebraska
V 29 .Nevada
V 30 .New Hampshire
V 31 .New Jersey
V 32 .New Mexico
V 33 .New York
V 34 .North Carolina
V 35 .North Dakota
V 36 .Ohio
V 37 .Oklahoma
V 38 .Oregon
V 39 .Pennsylvania
V 40 .Rhode Island
V 41 .South Carolina
V 42 .South Dakota
V 43 .Tennessee
V 44 .Texas
V 45 .Utah
V 46 .Vermont
V 47 .Virginia
V 48 .Washington
V 49 .West Virginia
V 50 .Wisconsin
V 51 .Wyoming
V 60 .Puerto Rico
V 61 .Outlying area of U. S.
V 62 .Austria
V 63 .Canada
V 64 .China
V 65 .Cuba
V 66 .Czechoslovakia
V 67 .Dominican Republic
V 68 .Germany
V 69 .Greece
V 70 .Hungary
V 71 .India
V 72 .Ireland
V 73 .Italy
V 74 .Jamaica
V 75 .Japan
V 76 .Korea
V 77 .Mexico
V 78 .Norway
V 79 .Philippines

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 80 .Poland
 V 81 .Portugal
 V 82 .Sweden
 V 83 .United Kingdom
 V 84 .U. S. S. R.
 V 85 .Vietnam
 V 86 .Other Europe
 V 87 .Other Asia
 V 88 .Central America
 V 89 .South America
 V 90 .Middle East
 V 91 .Africa
 V 99 .Other(specify)

D TM8708 2 6754

Before living here,where did ... live?

Different country:

Skip to TM8722

U Persons 15 years or older who have moved

V 0 .Not in universe

State or foreign country codes:

V 01 .Alabama
 V 02 .Alaska
 V 03 .Arizona
 V 04 .Arkansas
 V 05 .California
 V 06 .Colorado
 V 07 .Connecticut
 V 08 .Delaware
 V 09 .District of Columbia
 V 10 .Florida
 V 11 .Georgia
 V 12 .Hawaii
 V 13 .Idaho
 V 14 .Illinois
 V 15 .Indiana
 V 16 .Iowa
 V 17 .Kansas
 V 18 .Kentucky
 V 19 .Louisiana
 V 20 .Maine
 V 21 .Maryland
 V 22 .Massachusetts
 V 23 .Michigan
 V 24 .Minnesota
 V 25 .Mississippi
 V 26 .Missouri
 V 27 .Montana
 V 28 .Nebraska
 V 29 .Nevada
 V 30 .New Hampshire
 V 31 .New Jersey
 V 32 .New Mexico
 V 33 .New York
 V 34 .North Carolina
 V 35 .North Dakota
 V 36 .Ohio
 V 37 .Oklahoma
 V 38 .Oregon
 V 39 .Pennsylvania
 V 40 .Rhode Island
 V 41 .South Carolina
 V 42 .South Dakota
 V 43 .Tennessee
 V 44 .Texas
 V 45 .Utah
 V 46 .Vermont
 V 47 .Virginia
 V 48 .Washington
 V 49 .West Virginia
 V 50 .Wisconsin
 V 51 .Wyoming
 V 60 .Puerto Rico

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 61 .Outlying area of U. S.
 V 62 .Austria
 V 63 .Canada
 V 64 .China
 V 65 .Cuba
 V 66 .Czechoslovakia
 V 67 .Dominican Republic
 V 68 .Germany
 V 69 .Greece
 V 70 .Hungary
 V 71 .India
 V 72 .Ireland
 V 73 .Italy
 V 74 .Jamaica
 V 75 .Japan
 V 76 .Korea
 V 77 .Mexico
 V 78 .Norway
 V 79 .Philippines
 V 80 .Poland
 V 81 .Portugal
 V 82 .Sweden
 V 83 .United Kingdom
 V 84 .U. S. S. R.
 V 85 .Vietnam
 V 86 .Other Europe
 V 87 .Other Asia
 V 88 .Central America
 V 89 .South America
 V 90 .Middle East
 V 91 .Africa
 V 99 .Other(specify)

D TM8710 2 6756

During what period of time did

... live there?

From

U Persons 15 years or older who have moved

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 - 12 .Month

D TM8712 4 6758

During what period of time did

... live there?

From

U Persons 15 years or older who have moved

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1903-1986 .Year

D TM8714 2 6762

During what period of time did

... live there?

To

U Persons 15 years or older who have moved

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 - 12 .Month

D TM8716 4 6764

During what period of time did

... live there?

To

U Persons 15 years or older who have moved

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1903-1986 .Year

D TM8718 1 6768

Has ... ever lived in another
state or foreign country?

U Persons 15 years or older who have moved

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No - Skip to TM8730

SIPP TOPICAL MODULE

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D TM8720 2 6769
 What state or foreign country was that?
 (If more than one, ask for most recent.)
 U Persons 15 years or older who have ever
 lived in another state or foreign
 country
 V 0 .Not in universe
 State or foreign country codes:
 V 01 .Alabama
 V 02 .Alaska
 V 03 .Arizona
 V 04 .Arkansas
 V 05 .California
 V 06 .Colorado
 V 07 .Connecticut
 V 08 .Delaware
 V 09 .District of Columbia
 V 10 .Florida
 V 11 .Georgia
 V 12 .Hawaii
 V 13 .Idaho
 V 14 .Illinois
 V 15 .Indiana
 V 16 .Iowa
 V 17 .Kansas
 V 18 .Kentucky
 V 19 .Louisiana
 V 20 .Maine
 V 21 .Maryland
 V 22 .Massachusetts
 V 23 .Michigan
 V 24 .Minnesota
 V 25 .Mississippi
 V 26 .Missouri
 V 27 .Montana
 V 28 .Nebraska
 V 29 .Nevada
 V 30 .New Hampshire
 V 31 .New Jersey
 V 32 .New Mexico
 V 33 .New York
 V 34 .North Carolina
 V 35 .North Dakota
 V 36 .Ohio
 V 37 .Oklahoma
 V 38 .Oregon
 V 39 .Pennsylvania
 V 40 .Rhode island
 V 41 .South Carolina
 V 42 .South Dakota
 V 43 .Tennessee
 V 44 .Texas
 V 45 .Utah
 V 46 .Vermont
 V 47 .Virginia
 V 48 .Washington
 V 49 .West Virginia
 V 50 .Wisconsin
 V 51 .Wyoming
 V 60 .Puerto Rico
 V 61 .Outlying area of U. S.
 V 62 .Austria
 V 63 .Canada
 V 64 .China
 V 65 .Cuba
 V 66 .Czechoslovakia
 V 67 .Dominican Republic
 V 68 .Germany
 V 69 .Greece
 V 70 .Hungary
 V 71 .India
 V 72 .Ireland
 V 73 .Italy

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 74 .Jamaica
 V 75 .Japan
 V 76 .Korea
 V 77 .Mexico
 V 78 .Norway
 V 79 .Philippines
 V 80 .Poland
 V 81 .Portugal
 V 82 .Sweden
 V 83 .United Kingdom
 V 84 .U. S. S. R.
 V 85 .Vietnam
 V 86 .Other Europe
 V 87 .Other Asia
 V 88 .Central America
 V 89 .South America
 V 90 .Middle East
 V 91 .Africa
 V 99 .Other(specify)
 D TM8722 2 6771
 During what period of time did
 ... live there?
 From
 U Persons 15 years or older who have lived
 in another state or foreign country
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 - 12 .Month
 D TM8724 4 6773
 During what period of time did
 ... last live there?
 From
 U Persons 15 years or older who have lived
 in another state or foreign country
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1903-1986 .Year
 D TM8726 2 6777
 During what period of time did
 ... last live there?
 To
 U Persons 15 years or older who have lived
 in another State or foreign country
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 - 12 .Month
 D TM8728 4 6779
 During what period of time did
 ... last live there?
 To
 U Persons 15 years or older who have lived
 in another State or foreign country
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1903-1986 .Year
 D TM8730 2 6783
 In what state or foreign country
 was ... born?
 U Persons 15 years or older who have lived
 in another State or foreign country
 V 0 .Not in universe
 Place of birth codes:
 V 01 .Alabama
 V 02 .Alaska
 V 03 .Arizona
 V 04 .Arkansas
 V 05 .California
 V 06 .Colorado
 V 07 .Connecticut
 V 08 .Delaware
 V 09 .District of Columbia
 V 10 .Florida

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	11	.Georgia	V	99	.Other(specify)
V	12	.Hawaii	D TM8732	1	6785
V	13	.Idaho			Check item T39
V	14	.Illinois			Does the code in TM8730 equal a
V	15	.Indiana			foreign country of 62 - 91 or 99 ?
V	16	.Iowa	U		Persons 15 years or older who have lived
V	17	.Kansas			in another State or foreign country
V	18	.Kentucky	V	0	.Not in universe
V	19	.Louisiana	V	1	.Yes
V	20	.Maine	V	2	.No - Skip to TM8750
V	21	.Maryland	D TM8734	1	6786
V	22	.Massachusetts			Is ... a naturalized citizen of the
V	23	.Michigan			United States ?
V	24	.Minnesota	U		Persons 15 years or older who have lived
V	25	.Mississippi			in foreign country with code of 62-91 or 99
V	26	.Missouri	V	0	.Not in universe
V	27	.Montana	V	1	.Yes
V	28	.Nebraska	V	2	.No
V	29	.Nevada	V	3	.No, born abroad of American
V	30	.New Hampshire	V		.parent or parents - Skip to
V	31	.New Jersey	V		.TM8750
V	32	.New Mexico	D FILLER	2	6787
V	33	.New York	D TM8736	2	6789
V	34	.North Carolina			When did ... come to the United
V	35	.North Dakota			States to stay ?
V	36	.Ohio	U		Persons 15 years or older who have lived
V	37	.Oklahoma			in foreign country with code of 62-91 or 99
V	38	.Oregon			who are naturalized citizens
V	39	.Pennsylvania	V	-5	.Before 1901
V	40	.Rhode Island	V	0	.Not in universe
V	41	.South Carolina	V	1	.Before 1960
V	42	.South Dakota	V	2	.1960 - 1964
V	43	.Tennessee	V	3	.1965 - 1969
V	44	.Texas	V	4	.1970 - 1974
V	45	.Utah	V	5	.1975 - 1979
V	46	.Vermont	V	6	.1980 - 1981
V	47	.Virginia	V	7	.1982 - 1984
V	48	.Washington	V	8	.1985 - 1986
V	49	.West Virginia	D TM-MIG1	1	6791
V	50	.Wisconsin			Topical module imputation flag #1
V	51	.Wyoming			Imputation for 'TM8700 - TM8702'
V	60	.Puerto Rico	V	0	.Not imputed
V	61	.Outlying area of U. S.	V	1	.Imputed
V	62	.Austria	D TM-MIG2	1	6792
V	63	.Canada			Topical module imputation flag #2
V	64	.China			Imputation for 'TM8704'
V	65	.Cuba	V	0	.Not imputed
V	66	.Czechoslovakia	V	1	.Imputed
V	67	.Dominican Republic	D TM-MIG3	1	6793
V	68	.Germany			Topical module imputation flag #3
V	69	.Greece			Imputation for 'TM8706'
V	70	.Hungary	V	0	.Not imputed
V	71	.India	V	1	.Imputed
V	72	.Ireland	D TM-MIG4	1	6794
V	73	.Italy			Topical module imputation flag #4
V	74	.Jamaica			Imputation for 'TM8708'
V	75	.Japan	V	0	.Not imputed
V	76	.Korea	V	1	.Imputed
V	77	.Mexico	D TM-MIG5	1	6795
V	78	.Norway			Topical module imputation flag #5
V	79	.Philippines			Imputation for 'TM8710 - TM8712'
V	80	.Poland	V	0	.Not imputed
V	81	.Portugal	V	1	.Imputed
V	82	.Sweden			
V	83	.United Kingdom			
V	84	.U. S. S. R.			
V	85	.Vietnam			
V	86	.Other Europe			
V	87	.Other Asia			
V	88	.Central America			
V	89	.South America			
V	90	.Middle East			
V	91	.Africa			

SIPP TOPICAL MODULE

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D TM-MIG8 1 6796
Topical module imputation flag #6
Imputation for 'TM8720'
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D TM-MIG9 1 6797
Topical module imputation flag #7
Imputation for 'TM8722 - TM8724'
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D TM-MIG10 1 6798
Topical module imputation flag #8
Imputation for 'TM8726 - TM8728'
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D TM-MIG11 1 6799
Topical module imputation flag #9
Imputation for 'TM8730'
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D TM-MIG12 1 6800
Topical module imputation flag #10
Imputation for 'TM8732'
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D TM-MIG13 1 6801
Topical module imputation flag #11
Imputation for 'TM8734'
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D TM-MIG14 1 6802
Topical module imputation flag #12
Imputation for 'TM8736'
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

* Part H: Fertility History *

D TM8750 1 6803
Check item T40
What is ...'s age and sex ?
U All persons
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Female- Skip to TM8754
V 2 .Male, 18 + years old
V 3 .Male, 15 - 17 years old -
V .- Skip to the TM9266

* Now I have a few questions about the *
* number of children,if any,that have *
* been born to ... *

D TM8752 2 6804
How many children, if any, is
... the father of ? (If previously
married, include all children born
in previous and current marriages.
Do not count adopted, foster or
stepchildren.)
U Males 18 years of age and older who
have been married
V -3 .None - Skip to the end
V -1 .Don't know (DK) - Skip to

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V .the end
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 - 7 .Number of children - Skip
V .to the end
V 99 .Don't know

D TM8754 2 6806
How many children, if any, has
... ever had ? (Do not count still-
births, adopted, foster, or step-
children.)
U Females 15 years of age or older
V -3 .None - Skip to the end
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 - 7 .Number of children

D TM8756 1 6808
Is ... 65 years of age or over?
U Females 15 years or older who have
had children
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes - Skip to the end
V 2 .No

D TM8758 1 6809
Are all of ...'s children current-
ly living in this household ?
U Females 15 to 65 years of age who
have had children
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No - Skip to TM8780

D TM8760 2 6810
Verify the birth date of ...'s
first child and enter the
person number of the child(ren) .
First child
U Females 15 to 65 years of age with all
children currently living in household
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 - 12 .Month

D TM8762 4 6812
Verify the birth date of ...'s
first child and enter the
person number of the child(ren) .
First child
U Females 15 to 65 years of age with all
children currently living in household
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1901-1986 .Year

D TM8764 3 6816
Verify the birth date of ...'s
first child and enter the
person number of the child(ren) .
First child
U Females 15 to 65 years of age with all
children currently living in household
V 180 - 199 .Person number
V 201 - 224 .Person number
V 280 - 299 .Person number
V 301 - 324 .Person number
V 380 - 399 .Person number
V 401 - 424 .Person number
V 480 - 499 .Person number
V 999 .Edited person number
Skip to the end

D TM8766 2 6819
Verify the birth date of ...'s
second child and enter the

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
person number of the child(ren) Second child			D TM8778	1	6837
U Females 15 to 65 years of age with all children currently living in household			Check item T43		
V 0 .Not in universe			How many children has ... ever had ?		
V 1 - 12 .Month			U Females 15 to 65 years of age with all children currently living in household		
D TM8768	4	6821	V 0 .Not in universe		
Verify the birth date of ...'s second child and enter the person number of the child(ren) Second child			V 1 .One child - Skip to TM8802		
U Females 15 to 65 years of age with all children currently living in household			V 2 .2 + children		
V 0 .Not in universe			D TM8780	2	6838
V 1901-1986 .Year			When was ...'s last child born?		
D TM8770	3	6825	U Females 15 to 65 years of age with 2+ children		
Verify the birth date of ...'s second child and enter the person number of the child(ren) Second child			V 0 .Not in universe		
U Females 15 to 65 years of age with all children currently living in household			V 1 - 12 .Month		
V 180 - 199 .Person number			D TM8782	4	6840
V 201 - 224 .Person number			When was ...'s last child born?		
V 280 - 299 .Person number			U Females 15 to 65 years of age with 2+ children		
V 301 - 324 .Person number			V 0 .Not in universe		
V 380 - 399 .Person number			V 1901-1986 .Year		
V 401 - 424 .Person number			D TM8784	1	6844
V 480 - 499 .Person number			Check item T44		
V 999 .Edited person number			Was ...'s last child born on or after January 1, 1960 ?		
Skip to the end			U Females 15 to 65 years of age with 2+ children		
D TM8772	2	6828	V 0 .Not in universe		
Verify the birth date of ...'s last child(if one child repeat second child's info.) and enter the person number of the child(ren) . Last child			V 1 .Yes		
U Females 15 to 65 years of age with all children currently living in household			V 2 .No - Skip to TM8790		
V 0 .Not in universe			D TM8786	2	6845
V 1 - 12 .Month			With whom does the child live now ?		
D TM8774	4	6830	U Females 15 to 65 years of age with 2+ children		
Verify the birth date of ...'s second and last child(if one child repeat second child's info.) and enter the person number of the child(ren) . Last child			V 0 .Not in universe		
U Females 15 to 65 years of age with all children currently living in household			V 1 .Resides in this household -		
V 0 .Not in universe			V .Skip to TM8788		
V 1901-1986 .Year			Resides elsewhere		
D TM8776	3	6834	V 2 .In his/her own household -		
Verify the birth date of ...'s second and last child (if one child repeat first child's info.) and enter the person number of the child(ren) . Last child			V .Skip to TM8790		
U Females 15 to 65 years of age with all children currently living in household			With relatives		
V 180 - 199 .Person number			V 3 .With own father - Skip to		
V 201 - 224 .Person number			V .TM8790		
V 280 - 299 .Person number			V 4 .With own grandparent(s) - Skip		
V 301 - 324 .Person number			V .to TM8790		
V 380 - 399 .Person number			V 5 .With adoptive parents - Skip		
V 401 - 424 .Person number			V .to TM8790		
V 480 - 499 .Person number			V .Other relatives - Skip		
V 999 .Edited person number			V .to TM8790		
Skip to the end			With nonrelatives		
			V 7 .In foster care/foster family		
			V .Skip to TM8790		
			V 8 .In an institution (hospital)		
			V .Skip to TM8790		
			V 9 .In school - Skip to TM8790		
			V 10 .In correctional facility -		
			V .Skip to TM8790		
			V 11 .Other - Skip to TM8790		
			V 12 .Deceased- Skip to TM8790		
			V 13 .Don't know (DK)		
			D TM8788	3	6847
			Check item T45		
			Write the person number of the last child.		
			Child		
			U Females 15 to 65 years of age whose last child resides in this household		

SIPP TOPICAL MODULE

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 180 - 199 .Person number
V 201 - 224 .Person number
V 280 - 299 .Person number
V 301 - 324 .Person number
V 380 - 399 .Person number
V 401 - 424 .Person number
V 480 - 499 .Person number
V 999 .Edited person number

D TM8790 1 6850
Check item T46
How many children has ... ever had ?
U Females 15 to 65 years of age with 2+ children
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Two children - Skip to TM8802
V 2 .3 + children

D TM8792 2 6851
When was ...'s second child born?
U Females 15 to 65 years of age with 2+ children
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1-12 .Month

D TM8794 4 6853
When was ...'s second child born?
U Females 15 to 65 years of age with 3+ children
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1901-1986 .Year

D TM8796 1 6857
Check item T47
Was ...'s second child born on or after January 1, 1960 ?
U Females 15 to 65 years of age with 3+ children
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No - Skip to TM8802

D TM8798 2 6858
With whom does the child live now ?
U Females 15 to 65 years of age with 3+ children and second child born on or after January 1, 1960
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Resides in this household -
V .Skip to TM8800
Resides elsewhere
V 2 .In his/her own household -
V .Skip to TM8802
With relatives
V 3 .With own father - Skip to
V .TM8802
V 4 .With own grandparent(s) - Skip
V .to TM8802
V 5 .With adoptive parents - Skip
V .to TM8802
V .Other relatives - Skip
V .to TM8802
With nonrelatives
V 7 .In foster care/foster family
V .Skip to TM8802
V 8 .In an institution (hospital)
V .Skip to TM8802
V 9 .In school - Skip to TM8802
V 10 .In correctional facility -
V .Skip to TM8802
V 11 .Other - Skip to TM8802
V 12 .Deceased - Skip to TM8802

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 13 .Don't know (DK)

D TM8800 3 6860
Check item T48
Write the person number of the second child.
Child
U Females 15 to 65 years of age with 3+ children and second child born on or after January 1, 1960 still residing in this household
V 180 - 199 .Person number
V 201 - 224 .Person number
V 280 - 299 .Person number
V 301 - 324 .Person number
V 380 - 399 .Person number
V 401 - 424 .Person number
V 480 - 499 .Person number
V 999 .Edited person number

D TM8802 2 6863
In what month and year was ...'s (first) child born ?
U Females 15 to 65 years of age with 3+ children
V 1 - 12 .Month

D TM8804 4 6865
In what month and year was ...'s (first) child born ?
U Females 15 to 65 years of age with 3+ children
V 1901-1986 .Year

D TM8806 1 6869
Check item T49
Was ...'s (first) child born on Or after January 1, 1960 ?
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No - Skip to TM9266

D TM8808 2 6870
With whom does the child live now ?
U Females 15 to 65 years of age with 3+ children and first child born on or after January 1, 1960
V 1 .Resides in this household -
V .Skip to TM8810
Resides elsewhere
V 2 .In his/her own household -
V .Skip to TM9266
With relatives
V 3 .With own father - Skip to
V .TM9266
V 4 .With own grandparent(s) -
V .Skip to TM9266
V 5 .With adoptive parents - Skip
V .to TM9266
V .Other relatives - Skip
V .to TM9266
With nonrelative
V 7 .In foster care/foster family
V .- Skip to TM9266
V 8 .In an institution(hospital)
V .- Skip to TM9266
V 9 .In school - Skip to TM9266
V 10 .In correctional facility -
V .Skip to TM9266
V 11 .Other - Skip to TM9266
V 12 .Deceased - Skip to TM9266
V 13 .Don't know (DK) - Skip to
V .TM9266

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D TM8810	3	6872
Check item T50		
Write the person number of the (first) child.		
U Females 15 to 65 years of age with 3+ children and first child born after January 1, 1960 still residing in this household		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	101 - 124	.Person number
V	180 - 199	.Person number
V	201 - 224	.Person number
V	280 - 299	.Person number
V	301 - 324	.Person number
V	380 - 399	.Person number
V	401 - 424	.Person number
V	480 - 499	.Person number
V	999	.Edited person number
D TM-FER1	1	6875
Topical module imputation flag #1		
Imputation for 'TM8754'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D TM-FER2	1	6876
Topical module imputation flag #2		
Imputation for 'TM8782'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D TM-FER2A	1	6877
Topical module imputation flag #2a		
Imputation for 'TM8780'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D TM-FER3	1	6878
Topical module imputation flag #3		
Imputation for 'TM8736'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D TM-FER4	1	6879
Topical module imputation flag #4		
Imputation for 'TM8804'		
When TM8754=1 and marital status=6		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D TM-FER5	1	6880
Topical module imputation flag #5		
Imputation for 'TM8804' when TM8754=1 and marital status= 1 - 5		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D TM-FER6	1	6881
Topical module imputation flag #6		
Imputation for 'TM8804' when TM8754=2 and marital status= 6		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D TM-FER7	1	6882
Topical module imputation flag #7		
Imputation for 'TM8804' when TM8754=2 and marital status= 1 - 5		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D TM-FER8	1	6883
Topical module imputation flag #8		
Imputation for 'TM8802'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D TM-FER9	1	6884
Topical module imputation flag #9		
Imputation for 'TM8808'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D TM-FER20	1	6885
Topical module imputation flag #20		
Imputation for 'TM8758'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D TM-FER21	1	6886
Topical module imputation flag #21		
Imputation for 'TM8794'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D TM-FER22	1	6887
Topical module imputation flag #22		
Imputation for 'TM8792'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D TM-FER23	1	6888
Topical module imputation flag #23		
Imputation for 'TM8798'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed

SOURCE AND ACCURACY STATEMENT SURVEY OF INCOME AND PROGRAM PARTICIPATION (SIPP) 1986 AND 1987 PANELS

SOURCE OF DATA

The data were collected in the 1986 and 1987 panels of the Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP). The SIPP universe is the noninstitutionalized resident population living in the United States. The population includes persons living in group quarters, such as dormitories, rooming houses, and religious group dwellings. Crew members of merchant vessels, Armed Forces personnel living in military barracks, and institutionalized persons, such as correctional facility inmates and nursing home residents, were not eligible to be in the survey. Also, United States citizens residing abroad were not eligible to be in the survey. Foreign visitors who work or attend school in this country and their families were eligible; all others were not eligible to be in the survey. With the exception noted above, persons who were at least 15 years of age at the time of the interview were eligible to be in the survey.

Each of the 1986 and 1987 panels of the SIPP sample are located in 230 Primary Sampling Units (PSUs) each consisting of a county or a group of contiguous counties. Within these PSUs, expected clusters of 2 living quarters (LQs) were systematically selected from lists of addresses prepared for the 1980 decennial census to form the bulk of the sample. To account for LQs built within each of the sample areas after the 1980 census, a sample was drawn of permits issued for construction of residential LQs up until shortly before the beginning of the panel. In jurisdictions that do not issue building permits, small land areas were sampled and the LQs within were listed by field personnel and then clusters of 4 LQs were subsampled. In addition, sample LQs were selected from supplemental frames that included LQs identified as missed in the 1980 census and persons residing in group quarters at the time of the Census.

Approximately 16,300 living quarters were originally designated for the 1986 panel and approximately 16,700 for the 1987 panel. For Wave 1 of the 1986 panel, interviews were obtained from the occupants of about 11,500 of the 16,300 designated living quarters. For Wave 1 of the 1987 Panel about 11,700 interviews were obtained from the 16,700 designated living quarters. Most of the remaining 4800 living quarters in the 1986 panel and 5000 living quarters in the 1987 panel were found to be vacant, demolished, converted to nonresidential use, or otherwise ineligible for the survey. However, approximately 900 of the 4800 living quarters in the 1986 panel and 800 of the 5000 living quarters in the 1987 panel were not interviewed because the occupants refused to be interviewed, could not be found at home, were temporarily absent, or were otherwise unavailable. Thus, occupants of about 93 percent of all eligible living quarters participated in Wave 1 of the Survey for both the 1986 and 1987 panels.

For Waves 2-7, only original sample persons (those in Wave 1 sample households and interviewed in Wave 1) and persons living with them were eligible to be interviewed. With certain restrictions, original sample persons were to be followed if they moved to a new address. When original sample persons moved without leaving a forwarding address or moved to extremely remote parts of the country and no telephone number was available, additional noninterviews resulted.

Sample households within a given panel are divided into four subsamples of nearly equal size. These subsamples are called rotation groups 1, 2, 3, or 4 and one rotation group is interviewed each month. Each household in the sample was scheduled to be interviewed at 4 month intervals over a period of roughly 2½ years beginning in February 1986 for the 1986 panel and February 1987 for the 1987 panel. The reference period for the questions is the 4-month period preceding the interview month. In general, one cycle of four interviews covering the entire sample, using the same questionnaire, is called a wave. The exception is Wave 3 for the 1986 panel which covers three interviews.

The public use files include core and supplemental (topical module) data. Core questions are repeated at each interview over the life of the panel. Topical modules include questions which are asked only in certain waves. The 1986 and 1987 panel topical modules are given in tables 1 and 2, respectively.

Tables 3 and 4 indicate the reference months and interview months for the collection of data from each rotation group for the 1986 and 1987 panels. For example, Wave 1 rotation group 2 of the 1986 panel was interviewed in February 1986 and data for the reference months October 1985 through January 1986 were collected.

Table 1 1986 Panel Topical Modules

Wave	Topical Module
1	None
2	Welfare History Reciprocity History Employment History Work Disability History Education and Training History Family Background Marital History Migration History Fertility History Household Relationships
3	Child Care Arrangements Child Support Agreements Support of Non-household Members Health Status and Utilization of Health Care Services Long-term Care Disability Status of Children Job Offers
4	Assets and Liabilities Retirement Expenditures and Pension Plan Coverage Real Estate Property and Vehicles
5	Taxes Annual Income and Retirement Accounts Educational Financing and Enrollment
6	Child Care Arrangements Child Support Agreements Support for Non-household Members Work Related Expenses Shelter Costs/Energy Usage
7	Assets and Liabilities Pension Plan Coverage Real Estate Property and Vehicles

Table 2 1987 Panel Topical Modules

Wave	Topical Module
1	None
2	Welfare History Reciprocity History Employment History Work Disability Education and Training History Family Background Marital History Migration History Fertility History Household Relationships
3	Child Care Arrangements Child Support Agreements Support for Non-household Members Work Related Expenses Shelter Costs
4	Assets and Liabilities Real Estate Property and Vehicles
5	Taxes Annual Income Educational Financing and Enrollment
6	Child Care Arrangements Child Support Agreements Support for Non-household Members Health Status and Utilization of Health Care Services Long-term Care Disability Status of Children Job Offers
7	Selected Financial Assets Medical Expenses Work Disability Real Estate, Shelter Costs, Dependent Care and Vehicles

SOURCE AND ACCURACY

Table 3. Reference Months for Each Interview Month - 1986 Panel

Month of Inter- view	Wave/ Rota- tion	Reference Period														
		4th Quarter (1985)			1st Quarter (1986)			2nd Quarter (1986)			3rd Quarter (1986)			4th Quarter (1986)		
		Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
Feb 86	1/2	X	X	X	X											
March	1/3		X	X	X	X										
April	1/4			X	X	X	X									
May	1/1				X	X	X	X								
June	2/2					X	X	X	X							
July	2/3						X	X	X	X						
Aug	2/4							X	X	X	X					
Sept	2/1								X	X	X	X				
Oct	3/2									X	X	X	X			
Nov	3/3										X	X	X	X		
Dec	3/4											X	X	X	X	
.																
.																
.																
April 88	7/4														X	X
															X	X
															X	X
															X	X

SOURCE AND ACCURACY

Estimation.

The estimation procedure used to derive SIPP person weights involved several stages of weight adjustments. In the first wave, each person received a base weight equal to the inverse of his/her probability of selection. For each subsequent interview, each person received a base weight that accounted for following movers. A noninterview adjustment factor was applied to the weight of every occupant of interviewed households to account for households which were eligible for the sample but were not interviewed. (Individual nonresponse within partially interviewed households was treated with imputation. No special adjustment was made for noninterviews in group quarters.) A factor was applied to each interviewed person's weight to account for the SIPP sample areas not having the same population distribution as the strata from which they were selected.

An additional stage of adjustment to persons' weights was performed to reduce the mean square error of the survey estimates by ratio adjusting SIPP sample estimates to monthly Current Population Survey (CPS) estimates¹ of the civilian (and some military) noninstitutional population of the United States by age, race, Spanish origin, sex, type of householder (married, single with relatives, single without relatives), and relationship to householder (spouse or other). The CPS estimates were themselves brought into agreement with estimates from the 1980 decennial census which were adjusted to reflect births, deaths, immigration, emigration, and changes in the Armed Forces since 1980. Also, an adjustment was made so that a husband and wife within the same household were assigned equal weights.

Use of Weights.

Each household and each person within each household on each wave tape has five weights. Four of these weights are reference month specific and therefore can be used only to form reference month estimates. Reference month estimates can be averaged to form estimates of monthly averages over some period of time. For example, using the proper weights, one can estimate the monthly average number of households in a specified income range over November and December 1986. To estimate monthly averages of a given measure (e.g., total, mean) over a number of consecutive months, sum the monthly estimates and divide by the number of months.

The remaining weight is interview month specific. This weight can be used to form estimates that specifically refer to the interview month (e.g., total persons currently looking for work), as well as estimates referring to the time period including the interview month and all previous months (e.g., total persons who have ever served in the military).

To form an estimate for a particular month, use the reference month weight for the month of interest, summing over all persons or households with the characteristic of interest whose reference period includes the month of interest. Multiply the sum by a factor to account for the number of rotations contributing data for the month. This factor equals four divided by the number of rotations contributing data for the month. For example, February 1986 data is only available from rotations 1, 3, and 4 for Wave 1 of the 1986 panel, so a factor of 4/3 must be applied. To form an estimate for an interview month, use the procedure discussed above using the interview month weight provided on the file.

When estimates for months without four rotations worth of data are constructed from a wave file, factors greater than 1 must be applied. However, when core data from consecutive waves are used together, data from all four rotations may be available, in which case the factors are equal to 1.

These tapes contain no weight for characteristics that involve a person's or household's status over two or more months (e.g., number of households with a 50 percent increase in income between November and December 1986).

1. These special CPS estimates are slightly different from the published monthly CPS estimates. The differences arise from forcing counts of husbands to agree with counts of wives.

Producing Estimates for Census Regions and States.

The total estimate for a region is the sum of the state estimates in that region.

Using this sample, estimates for individual states are subject to very high variance and are not recommended. The state codes on the file are primarily of use for linking respondent characteristics with appropriate contextual variables (e.g., state-specific welfare criteria) and for tabulating data by user-defined groupings of states.

Producing Estimates for the Metropolitan Population.

For Washington, DC and 11 states, metropolitan or non-metropolitan residence is identified (variable H*-METRO). In 34 additional states, where the non-metropolitan population in the sample was small enough to present a disclosure risk, a fraction of the metropolitan sample was recoded to be indistinguishable from non-metropolitan cases (H*-METRO=2). In these states, therefore, the cases coded as metropolitan (H*-METRO=1) represent only a subsample of that population.

In producing state estimates for a metropolitan characteristic, multiply the individual, family, or household weights by the metropolitan inflation factor for that state, presented in table 8. (This inflation factor compensates for the subsampling of the metropolitan population and is 1.0 for the states with complete identification of the metropolitan population.)

The same procedure applies when creating estimates for particular identified MSA's or CMSA's--apply the factor appropriate to the state. For multi-state MSA's, use the factor appropriate to each state part. For example, to tabulate data for the Washington, DC-MD-VA MSA, apply the Virginia factor of 1.0521 to weights for residents of the Virginia part of the MSA; Maryland and DC residents require no modification to the weights (i.e., their factors equal 1.0).

In producing regional or national estimates of the metropolitan population, it is also necessary to compensate for the fact that no metropolitan subsample is identified within two states (Mississippi and West Virginia) and one state-group (North Dakota - South Dakota - Iowa). Thus, factors in the right-hand column of table 8 should be used for regional and national estimates. The results of regional and national tabulations of the metropolitan population will be biased slightly. However, less than one-half of one percent of the metropolitan population is not represented.

Producing Estimates for the Non-Metropolitan Population.

State, regional, and national estimates of the non-metropolitan population cannot be computed directly, except for Washington, DC and the 11 states where the factor for state tabulations in table 8 is 1.0. In all other states, the cases identified as not in the metropolitan subsample (METRO=2) are a mixture of non-metropolitan and metropolitan households. Only an indirect method of estimation is available: first compute an estimate for the total population, then subtract the estimate for the metropolitan population. The results of these tabulations will be slightly biased.

ACCURACY OF THE ESTIMATES

SIPP estimates obtained from public use files are based on a sample; they may differ somewhat from the figures that would have been obtained if a complete census had been taken using the same questionnaire, instructions, and enumerators. There are two types of errors possible in an estimate based on a sample survey: nonsampling and sampling. The magnitude of SIPP sampling error can be estimated, but this is not true of nonsampling error. Found below are descriptions of sources of SIPP nonsampling error, followed by a discussion of sampling error, its estimation, and its use in data analysis.

Nonsampling Variability.

Nonsampling errors can be attributed to many sources, e.g., inability to obtain information about all cases in the sample, definitional difficulties, differences in the interpretation of questions, inability or unwillingness on the part of the respondents to provide correct information, inability to recall information, errors made in collection such as in recording or coding the data, errors made in processing the data, errors made in estimating values for missing data, biases resulting from the differing recall periods caused by the rotation pattern used and failure to represent all units within the universe (undercoverage). Quality control and edit procedures were used to reduce errors made by respondents, coders and interviewers.

Undercoverage in SIPP results from missed living quarters and missed persons within sample households. It is known that undercoverage varies with age, race, and sex. Generally, undercoverage is larger for males than for females and larger for blacks than for nonblacks. Ratio estimation to independent age-race-sex population controls partially corrects for the bias due to survey undercoverage. However, biases exist in the estimates to the extent that persons in missed households or missed persons in interviewed households have different characteristics than the interviewed persons in the same age-race-Spanish origin-sex group. Further, the independent population controls used have not been adjusted for undercoverage.

The following tables summarize information on household nonresponse for the interview months for Wave 1 of the 1986 and 1987 panels, respectively.

Table 5. 1986 Panel: Sample Size, by Month and Interview Status

Household Units Eligible				Nonresponse Rate (%)
Month	Total	Interviewed	Noninterviewed	
Feb. 1986	3200	3000	300	8
Mar. 1986	3100	2900	200	9
Apr. 1986	3100	2800	200	7
May 1986	3000	2800	200	7
	12,400	11,500	900	

* Due to rounding of all numbers at 100, there are some inconsistencies. The percentage was calculated using unrounded numbers.

Table 6. 1987 Panel: Sample Size, by Month and Interview Status

Household Units Eligible				Nonresponse Rate (%)
Month	Total	Interviewed	Noninterviewed	
Feb. 1987	3100	2900	200	7
Mar. 1987	3200	2900	200	7
Apr. 1987	3000	2900	200	6
May 1987	3200	3000	200	8
	12,500	11,700	800	

* Due to rounding of all numbers at 100, there are some inconsistencies. The percentage was calculated using unrounded numbers.

Sample loss at Wave 1 of the 1986 and 1987 Panels was about 7% and increased to roughly 19% at the end of Wave 5 of the 1986 Panel and to roughly 18% at the end of Wave 5 for the 1987 Panel. Further noninterviews increased the sample loss about 1% for each of the remaining waves.

Some respondents do not respond to some of the questions. Therefore, the overall nonresponse rate for some items such as income and other money related items is higher than the nonresponse rates in the above tables.

The Bureau uses complex techniques to adjust the weights for nonresponse, but the success of these techniques in avoiding bias is unknown.

Unique to the 1986 Panel, maximum telephone interviewing was tested in Waves 2, 3, and 4. Specifically, half of the sample in rotations 4 and 1 of Wave 2, rotations 2 and 3 of Wave 3 and rotations 2, 3, and 4 of Wave 4 were designated for telephone interviews. Analysis has not yet been completed so the effect on data quality is not yet known. Hence, caution should be used when interpreting analytical results, especially for Waves 2 through 4 of the 1986 panel. Again, this test was conducted in the 1986 panel only and will have no bearing on the 1987 Panel data.

Comparability With Other Statistics.

Caution should be exercised when comparing data from these files with data from other SIPP products or with data from other surveys. The comparability problems are caused by sources such as the seasonal patterns for many characteristics, definitional differences, and different nonsampling errors.

Sampling Variability.

Standard errors indicate the magnitude of the sampling variability. They also partially measure the effect of some nonsampling errors in response and enumeration, but do not measure any systematic biases in the data. The standard errors for the most part measure the variations that occurred by chance because a sample rather than the entire population was surveyed.

Confidence Intervals.

The sample estimate and its standard error enable one to construct confidence intervals, ranges that would include the average result of all possible samples with a known probability. For example, if all possible samples were selected, each of these being surveyed under essentially the same conditions and using the same sample design, and if an estimate and its standard error were calculated from each sample, then:

1. Approximately 68 percent of the intervals from one standard error below the estimate to one standard error above the estimate would include the average result of all possible samples.
2. Approximately 90 percent of the intervals from 1.6 standard errors below the estimate to 1.6 standard errors above the estimate would include the average result of all possible samples.
3. Approximately 95 percent of the intervals from two standard errors below the estimate to two standard errors above the estimate would include the average result of all possible samples.

The average estimate derived from all possible samples is or is not contained in any particular computed interval. However, for a particular sample, one can say with a specified confidence that the average estimate derived from all possible samples is included in the confidence interval.

Hypothesis Testing.

Standard errors may also be used for hypothesis testing, a procedure for distinguishing between population parameters using sample estimates. The most common types of hypotheses tested are 1) the population parameters are identical versus 2) they are different. Tests may be performed at various levels of significance.

SOURCE AND ACCURACY

where a level of significance is the probability of concluding that the parameters are different when, in fact, they are identical.

To perform the most common hypothesis test, compute the difference $X_A - X_B$, where X_A and X_B are sample estimates of the parameters of interest. A later section explains how to derive an estimate of the standard error of the difference $X_A - X_B$. Let that standard error be s_{DIFF} . If $X_A - X_B$ is between -1.6 times s_{DIFF} and +1.6 times s_{DIFF} , no conclusion about the parameters is justified at the 10 percent significance level. If on the other hand, $X_A - X_B$ is smaller than -1.6 times s_{DIFF} or larger than +1.6 times s_{DIFF} , the observed difference is significant at the 10 percent level. In this event, it is commonly accepted practice to say that the parameters are different. Of course, sometimes this conclusion will be wrong. When the parameters are, in fact, the same, there is a 10 percent chance of concluding that they are different.

Note when using small estimates.

Because of the large standard errors involved, there is little chance that summary measures would reveal useful information when computed on a smaller base than 200,000. Also, care must be taken in the interpretation of small differences. For instance, in case of a borderline difference, even a small amount of nonsampling error can lead to a wrong decision about the hypotheses, thus distorting a seemingly valid hypothesis test.

Standard Error Parameters and Tables and Their Use.

Most SIPP estimates have greater standard errors than those obtained through a simple random sample because clusters of living quarters are sampled. To derive standard errors that would be applicable to a wide variety of estimates and could be prepared at a moderate cost, a number of approximations were required. Estimates with similar standard error behavior were grouped together and two parameters (denoted "a" and "b") were developed to approximate the standard error behavior of each group of estimates. These "a" and "b" parameters are used in estimating standard errors and vary by type of estimate and by subgroup to which the estimate applies. Table 9 provides base "a" and "b" parameters to be used for estimates in this file.

The factors provided in table 10 when multiplied by the base parameters for a given subgroup and type of estimate give the "a" and "b" parameters for that subgroup and estimate type for the specified reference period. For example, the base "a" and "b" parameters for total income of households are -0.0001168 and 10,623, respectively.

For Wave 1 the factor for October 1985 is 4 since only 1 rotation of data is available. So, the "a" and "b" parameters for total household income in October 1985 based on Wave 1 are -0.0004672 and 42,492, respectively. Also for Wave 1, the factor for the first quarter of 1986 is 1.2222 since 9 rotation months of data are available (rotations 1 and 4 provide 3 rotations months each, while rotations 2 and 3 provide 1 and 2 rotation months, respectively). So, the "a" and "b" parameters for total household income in the first quarter of 1986 are -0.0001428 and 12,983, respectively for Wave 1.

The "a" and "b" parameters may be used to calculate the standard error for estimated numbers and percentages. Because the actual standard error behavior was not identical for all estimates within a group, the standard errors computed from these parameters provide an indication of the order of magnitude of the standard error for any specific estimate. Methods for using these parameters for computation of approximate standard errors are given in the following sections.

For those users who wish further simplification, we have also provided general standard errors in tables 11 through 14 for making estimates with the use of data from all four rotations. Note that these standard errors must be adjusted by a factor from table 9. The standard errors resulting from this simplified approach are less accurate. Methods for using these parameters and tables for computation of standard errors are given in the following sections.

Standard errors of estimated numbers.

The approximate standard error, s_x , of an estimated number of persons, households, families, unrelated individuals and so forth, can be obtained in two ways. Both apply when data from all four rotations are used to make the estimate. However, only the second method should be used when less than four rotations of data are available for the estimate. Note that neither method should be applied to dollar values.

It may be obtained by the use of the formula

$$s_x = fs \quad (1)$$

where f is the appropriate "f" factor from table 9, and s is the standard error on the estimate obtained by interpolation from table 11 or 12. Alternatively, s_x may be approximated by the formula

$$s_x = \sqrt{ax^2 + bx} \quad (2)$$

from which the standard errors in tables 11 and 12 were calculated. Here x is the size of the estimate and "a" and "b" are the parameters associated with the particular type of characteristic being estimated. Use of formula 2 will provide more accurate results than the use of formula 1.

Illustration.

Suppose SIPP estimates for Wave 1 of the 1986 panel show that there were 472,000 households with monthly household income above \$6,000. The appropriate parameters and factor from table 9 and the appropriate general standard error from table 11 are

$$a = -0.0001168 \quad b = 10,623 \quad f = 1.0 \quad s = 71,000$$

Using formula 1, the approximate standard error is

$$s_x = 71,000$$

Using formula 2, the approximate standard error is

$$\sqrt{(-0.0001168)(472,000)^2 + (10,623)(472,000)} \approx 70,600$$

Using the standard error based on formula 2, the approximate 90-percent confidence interval as shown by the data is from 359,000 to 585,000. Therefore, a conclusion that the average estimate derived from all possible samples lies within a range computed in this way would be correct for roughly 90% of all samples.

Standard Error of a Mean

A mean is defined here to be the average quantity of some item (other than persons, families, or households) per person, family, or household. For example, it could be the average monthly household income of females age 25 to 34. The standard error of a mean can be approximated by formula 3 below. Because of the approximations used in developing formula 3, an estimate of the standard error of the mean obtained from this formula will generally underestimate the true standard error. The formula used to estimate the standard error of a mean \bar{x} is

$$s_{\bar{x}} = \sqrt{\left(\frac{b}{y}\right) s^2} \quad (3)$$

where y is the size of the base, s^2 is the estimated population variance of the item and b is the parameter associated with the particular type of item.

SOURCE AND ACCURACY

The population variance s^2 may be estimated by one of two methods. In both methods we assume x_i is the value of the item for person i . To use the first method, the range of values for the item is divided into c intervals. The upper and lower boundaries of interval j are Z_{j-1} and Z_j , respectively. Each person is placed into one of c groups such that $Z_{j-1} < x_i \leq Z_j$.

The estimated population variance, s^2 , is given by the formula:

$$s^2 = \sum_{j=1}^c p_j m_j^2 - \bar{x}^2, \quad (4)$$

where p_j is the estimated proportion of persons in group j , and $m_j = (Z_{j-1} + Z_j) / 2$. The most representative value of the item in group j is assumed to be m_j . If group c is open-ended, i.e., no upper interval boundary exists, then an approximate value for m_c is

$$m_c = \frac{3}{2} Z_{c-1}.$$

The mean, \bar{x} , can be obtained using the following formula:

$$\bar{x} = \sum_{j=1}^c p_j m_j.$$

In the second method, the estimated population variance is given by

$$s^2 = \frac{\sum_{i=1}^n w_i x_i^2}{\sum_{i=1}^n w_i} - \bar{x}^2, \quad (5)$$

where there are n persons with the item of interest and w_i is the final weight for person i . The mean, \bar{x} , can be obtained from the formula

$$\bar{x} = \frac{\sum_{i=1}^n w_i x_i}{\sum_{i=1}^n w_i}.$$

Illustration

Suppose that based on Wave 1 data, the distribution of monthly cash income for persons age 25 to 34 during the month of January 1986 is given in table 7.

Table 7 Distribution of Monthly Cash Income Among Persons 25 to 34 Years Old

	Under \$300	\$300 to \$599	\$600 to \$899	\$900 to \$1,199	\$1,200 to \$1,499	\$1,500 to \$1,999	\$2,000 to \$2,499	\$2,500 to \$2,999	\$3,000 to \$3,499	\$3,500 to \$3,999	\$4,000 to \$4,999	\$5,000 to \$5,999	\$6,000 and over	
Total	39,851	1371	1651	2259	2734	3452	6278	5799	4730	3723	2519	2619	1223	1493
Thousands in interval														
Percent with at least as much as lower bound of interval	100.0	96.6	92.4	86.7	79.9	71.2	55.5	40.9	29.1	19.7	13.4	6.5	3.7	

Using formula 4 and the mean monthly cash income of \$2,530 the approximate population variance, s^2 , is

$$s^2 = \frac{1,371}{39,851} (150)^2 + \frac{1,651}{39,851} (450)^2 + \dots + \frac{1,493}{39,851} (9,000)^2 - (2,530)^2 = 3,159,887.$$

Using formula 3, the appropriate base "b" parameter and factor from table 9, the estimated standard error of a mean \bar{x} is

$$s_{\bar{x}} = \sqrt{\left(\frac{8,596}{39,851,000} \right) (3,159,887)} = \$26$$

Standard error of an aggregate.

An aggregate is defined to be the total quantity of an item summed over all the units in a group. The standard error of an aggregate can be approximated using formula 6.

As with the estimate of the standard error of a mean, the estimate of the standard error of an aggregate will generally underestimate the true standard error. Let y be the size of the base, s^2 be the estimated population variance of the item obtained using formula (4) or (5) and b be the parameter associated with the particular type of item. The standard error of an aggregate is:

$$s_x = \sqrt{(b)(y)s^2} \quad (6)$$

Standard Errors of Estimated Percentages.

The reliability of an estimated percentage, computed using sample data for both numerator and denominator, depends upon both the size of the percentage and the size of the total upon which the percentage is based. Estimated percentages are relatively more reliable than the corresponding estimates of the numerators of the percentages, particularly if the percentages are 50 percent or more, e.g., the percent of people employed is more reliable than the estimated number of people employed. When the numerator and denominator of the percentage have different parameters, use the parameter (and appropriate factor) of the numerator. If proportions are presented instead of percentages, note that the standard error of a proportion is equal to the standard error of the corresponding percentage divided by 100.

There are two types of percentages commonly estimated. The first is the percentage of persons, families or households sharing a particular characteristic such as the percent of persons owning their own home. The second type is the percentage of money or some similar concept held by a particular group of persons or held in a particular form. Examples are the percent of total wealth held by persons with high income and the percent of total income received by persons on welfare.

For the percentage of persons, families, or households, the approximate standard error, $s_{(x,p)}$, of the estimated percentage p can be obtained by the formula

$$s_{(x,p)} = fs \quad (7)$$

when data from all four rotations are used to estimate p .

In this formula, f is the appropriate "f" factor from table 9 and s is the standard error of the estimate from table 13 or 14. Alternatively, it may be approximated by the formula

$$s_{(x,p)} = \sqrt{\frac{b}{x} (p) (100-p)} \quad (8)$$

from which the standard errors in tables 13 and 14 were calculated. Here x is the size of the subclass of social units which is the base of the percentage, p is the percentage ($0 < p < 100$), and b is the parameter associated with the characteristic in the numerator. Use of this formula will give more accurate results than use of formula 7 above and should be used when data from less than four rotations are used to estimate p .

For percentages of money, a more complicated formula is required. A percentage of money will usually be estimated in one of two ways. It may be the ratio of two aggregates:

$$p_I = 100 (X_A / X_N)$$

or it may be the ratio of two means with an adjustment for different bases:

$$p_I = 100 (\hat{p}_A \bar{x}_A / \bar{x}_N)$$

where x_A and x_N are aggregate money figures, \bar{x}_A and \bar{x}_N are mean money figures, and \hat{p}_A is the estimated number in group A divided by the estimated number in group N. In either case, we estimate the standard error as

$$s_I = \sqrt{\left(\frac{\hat{p}_A \bar{x}_A}{\bar{x}_N}\right)^2 \left[\left(\frac{s_p}{\hat{p}_A}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{s_A}{\bar{x}_A}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{s_B}{\bar{x}_N}\right)^2 \right]}, \quad (9)$$

where s_p is the standard error of \hat{p}_A , s_A is the standard error of \bar{x}_A and s_B is the standard error of \bar{x}_B . To calculate s_p , use formula 8. The standard errors of \bar{x}_N and \bar{x}_A may be calculated using formula 3.

It should be noted that there is frequently some correlation between \hat{p}_A , \bar{x}_N , and \bar{x}_A . If these correlations are positive, then formula 9 will tend to overestimate the true standard error. If they are negative, underestimates will tend to result.

Illustration.

Suppose that, in the month of January 1986, 6.7 percent of the 16,812,000 persons in nonfarm households with a mean monthly household cash income of \$4,000 to \$4,999, were black. Using formula 8 and the "b" parameter of 11,565 and a factor of 1 for the month of January 1986 from table 9, the approximate standard error is

$$\frac{11,565}{\sqrt{(16,812,000)}} (6.7) (100-6.7) \approx 0.66 \text{ percent}$$

Consequently, the 90 percent confidence interval as shown by these data is from 5.6 to 7.8 percent.

Standard Error of a Difference.

The standard error of a difference between two sample estimates is approximately equal to

$$s_{(x-y)} = \sqrt{s_x^2 + s_y^2} \quad (10)$$

where s_x and s_y are the standard errors of the estimates x and y .

The estimates can be numbers, percents, ratios, etc. The above formula assumes that the correlation coefficient, r , between the characteristics estimated by x and y is zero. If r is really positive (negative), then this assumption will tend to cause overestimates (underestimates) of the true standard error.

Illustration.

Suppose that SIPP estimates show the number of persons age 35-44 years with monthly cash income of \$4,000 to \$4,999 was 3,186,000 in the month of January 1986 and the number of persons age 25-34 years with monthly cash income of \$4,000 to \$4,999 in the same time period was 2,619,000. Then, using parameters and factors from table 9 and formula 2, the standard errors of these numbers are approximately 164,000 and 149,000, respectively. The difference in sample estimates is 567,000 and, using formula 10, the approximate standard error of the difference is

$$\sqrt{(164,000)^2 + (149,000)^2} \approx 222,000$$

Suppose that it is desired to test at the 10 percent significance level whether the number of persons with monthly cash income of \$4,000 to \$4,999 was different for persons age 35-44 years than for persons age 25-34 years. To perform the test, compare the difference of 567,000 to the product $1.6 \times 222,000 = 355,200$. Since the difference is greater than 1.6 times the standard error of the difference, the data show that the two age groups are significantly different at the 10 percent significance level.

Standard Error of a Median.

The median quantity of some item such as income for a given group of persons, families, or households is that quantity such that at least half the group have as much or more and at least half the group have as much or less. The sampling variability of an estimated median depends upon the form of the distribution of the item as well as the size of the group. To calculate standard errors on medians, the procedure described below may be used.

SOURCE AND ACCURACY

An approximate method for measuring the reliability of an estimated median is to determine a confidence interval about it. (See the section on sampling variability for a general discussion of confidence intervals.) The following procedure may be used to estimate the 68-percent confidence limits and hence the standard error of a median based on sample data.

1. Determine, using either formula 7 or formula 8, the standard error of an estimate of 50 percent of the group;
2. Add to and subtract from 50 percent the standard error determined in step 1;
3. Using the distribution of the item within the group, calculate the quantity of the item such that the percent of the group owning more is equal to the smaller percentage found in step 2. This quantity will be the upper limit for the 68-percent confidence interval. In a similar fashion, calculate the quantity of the item such that the percent of the group owning more is equal to the larger percentage found in step 2. This quantity will be the lower limit for the 68-percent confidence interval;
4. Divide the difference between the two quantities determined in step 3 by two to obtain the standard error of the median

To perform step 3, it will be necessary to interpolate. Different methods of interpolation may be used. The most common are simple linear interpolation and Pareto interpolation. The appropriateness of the method depends on the form of the distribution around the median. If density is declining in the area, then we recommend Pareto interpolation. If density is fairly constant in the area, then we recommend linear interpolation. Note, however, that Pareto interpolation can never be used if the interval contains zero or negative measures of the item of interest. Interpolation is used as follows. The quantity of the item such that "p" percent own more is

$$X_{pN} = \exp \left[\frac{\ln \left(\frac{pN}{N_1} \right)}{\ln \left(\frac{N_2}{N_1} \right)} \ln \left(\frac{A_2}{A_1} \right) \right] A_1 \quad (11)$$

if Pareto Interpolation is indicated and

$$X_{pN} = \frac{pN - N_1}{N_2 - N_1} (A_2 - A_1) + A_1 \quad (12)$$

if linear interpolation is indicated, where N is the size of the group.

- | | |
|-----------------|--|
| A_1 and A_2 | are the lower and upper bounds, respectively, of the interval in which X_{pN} falls. |
| N_1 and N_2 | are the estimated number of group members owning more than A_1 and A_2 , respectively, |
| exp | refers to the exponential function and |
| Ln | refers to the natural logarithm function. |

Illustration.

To illustrate the calculations for the sampling error on a median, we return to the same table 7. The median monthly income for this group is \$2,158. The size of the group is 39,851,000.

1. Using the formula 8, the standard error of 50 percent on a base of 39,851,000 is about 0.7 percentage points.
2. Following step 2, the two percentages of interest are 49.3 and 50.7.
3. By examining table 7, we see that the percentage 49.3 falls in the income interval from 2000 to 2499. (Since 55.5% receive more than \$2,000 per month, the dollar value corresponding to 49.3 must be between \$2,000 and \$2,500). Thus, $A_1 = \$2,000$, $A_2 = \$2,500$, $N_1 = 22,106,000$, and $N_2 = 16,307,000$.

In this case, we decided to use Pareto interpolation. Therefore, the upper bond of a 68% confidence interval for the median is

$$\$2,000 \exp \left[\frac{(.493) (39,851,000)}{22,106,000} \right] \left/ \frac{16,307,000}{22,106,000} \right. \ln \frac{2,500}{2,000} = \$2181$$

Also by examining table 7, we see that 50.7 falls in the same income interval. Thus, A_1 , A_2 , N_1 , and N_2 are the same. We also decided to use Pareto interpolation for this case. So the lower bound of a 68% confidence interval for the median is

$$\$2,000 \exp \left[\frac{(.507) (39,851,000)}{22,106,000} \right] \left/ \frac{16,307,000}{22,106,000} \right. \ln \frac{2,500}{2,000} = \$2136$$

Thus, the 68-percent confidence interval on the estimated median is from \$2136 to \$2181. An approximate standard error is

$$\frac{\$2181 - \$2136}{2} = \$23$$

Standard Errors of Ratios of Means and Medians.

The standard error for a ratio of means or medians is approximated by:

$$s_{\frac{x}{y}} = \sqrt{\left(\frac{x}{y}\right)^2 \left[\left(\frac{s_y}{y}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{s_x}{x}\right)^2 \right]} \quad (13)$$

where x and y are the means, and s_x and s_y are their associated standard errors. Formula 13 assumes that the means are not correlated. If the correlation between the population means estimated by x and y are actually positive (negative), then this procedure will tend to produce overestimates (underestimates) of the true standard error for the ratio of means.

SOURCE AND ACCURACY

Table 8. Metropolitan Subsample Factors to be Applied to Compute National and Subnational Estimates

		Factors for use in State or CMSA (MSA) Tabulations	Factors for use in Regional or National Tabulations
Northeast:	Connecticut	1.0367	1.0367
	Maine	1.2219	1.2219
	Massachusetts	1.0000	1.0000
	New Hampshire	1.2234	1.2234
	New Jersey	1.0000	1.0000
	New York	1.0000	1.0000
	Pennsylvania	1.0096	1.0096
	Rhode Island	1.2506	1.2506
	Vermont	1.2219	1.2219
Midwest:	Illinois	1.0000	1.0110
	Indiana	1.0336	1.0450
	Iowa	-	-
	Kansas	1.2994	1.3137
	Michigan	1.0328	1.0442
	Minnesota	1.0366	1.0480
	Missouri	1.0756	1.0674
	Nebraska	1.6173	1.6351
	North Dakota	-	-
	Ohio	1.0233	1.0346
	South Dakota	-	-
	Wisconsin	1.0186	1.0300
South:	Alabama	1.1574	1.1595
	Arkansas	1.6150	1.6179
	Delaware	1.5593	1.5621
	D.C.	1.0000	1.0016
	Florida	1.0140	1.0156
	Georgia	1.0142	1.0160
	Kentucky	1.2120	1.2142
	Louisiana	1.0734	1.0753
	Maryland	1.0000	1.0018
	Mississippi	-	-
	North Carolina	1.0000	1.0018
	Oklahoma	1.0793	1.0812
	South Carolina	1.0185	1.0203
	Tennessee	1.0517	1.0536
	Texas	1.0113	1.0131
	Virginia	1.0521	1.0540
	West Virginia	-	-
West:	Alaska	1.4339	1.4339
	Arizona	1.0117	1.0117
	California	1.0000	1.0000
	Colorado	1.1306	1.1306
	Hawaii	1.0000	1.0000
	Idaho	1.4339	1.4339
	Montana	1.4339	1.4339
	Nevada	1.0000	1.0000
	New Mexico	1.0000	1.0000
	Oregon	1.1317	1.1317
	Utah	1.0000	1.0000
	Washington	1.0456	1.0456
	Wyoming	1.4339	1.4339

- indicates no metropolitan subsample is identified for the state

Table 9. SIPP Indirect Generalized Variance Parameters for the 1986+ Panels

CHARACTERISTICS ¹ PERSONS	a	b	f
Total or White			
16+ Program Participation and Benefits, Poverty (3)			
Both Sexes	-0.0001481	25.213	.90
Male	-0.0003115	25.213	
Female	-0.0002820	25.213	
16+ Income and Labor Force (5)			
Both Sexes	-0.0000504	8.596	.52
Male	-0.0001063	8.596	
Female	-0.0000961	8.596	
16+ Pension Plan ² (4)			
Both Sexes	-0.0000923	15.742	.71
Male	-0.0001947	15.742	
Female	-0.0001760	15.742	
All Others ² (6)			
Both Sexes	-0.0001356	31.260	1.00
Male	-0.0002804	31.260	
Female	-0.0002625	31.260	
Black			
Poverty (1)			
Both Sexes	-0.0007740	21.506	.83
Male	-0.0016520	21.506	
Female	-0.0014560	21.506	
All Others (2)			
Both Sexes	-0.0004192	11.565	.61
Male	-0.0009007	11.565	
Female	-0.0007839	11.565	
HOUSEHOLDS			
Total or White	-0.0001168	10.6231	.00
Black	-0.0007318	7.340	.83

1. To account for sample attrition, multiply the a and b parameters by 1.09 for estimates which include data from Wave 5 and beyond.

For cross-tabulations, use the parameters of the characteristic with the smaller number within the parentheses.

2. Use the "16+ Pension Plan" parameters for pension plan tabulations of persons 16+ in the labor force. Use the "All Others" parameters for retirement tabulations, 0+ program participation, 0+ benefits, 0+ income, and 0+ labor force tabulations, in addition to any other types of tabulations not specifically covered by another characteristic in this table.

SOURCE AND ACCURACY

Table 10. Factors to be Applied to Base Parameters to Obtain Parameters for Various Reference Periods

<u># of available rotation months</u> ¹	<u>factor</u>
Monthly estimate	
1	4.0000
2	2.0000
3	1.3333
4	1.0000
Quarterly estimate	
6	1.8519
8	1.4074
9	1.2222
10	1.0494
11	1.0370
12	1.0000

1. The number of available rotation months for a given estimate is the sum of the number of rotations available for each month of the estimate.

Table 11. Standard Errors of Estimated Numbers of Households, Families or Unrelated Persons (Numbers in Thousands)

Size of Estimate	Standard Error ¹	Size of Estimate	Standard Error ¹
200	46	15,000	365
300	56	25,000	439
500	73	30,000	462
750	89	40,000	488
1,000	102	50,000	489
2,000	144	60,000	466
3,000	176	70,000	414
5,000	224	80,000	320
7,500	270	90,000	100
10,000	307		

1. To account for sample attrition, multiply the standard error of the estimate by 1.04 for estimates which include data from Wave 5 and beyond.

Table 12. Standard Errors of Estimated Numbers of Persons

Size of Estimate	Standard Error ¹	Size of Estimate	Standard Error ¹
200	79	50,000	1,106
300	97	80,000	1,278
600	137	100,000	1,330
1,000	176	130,000	1,331
2,000	249	135,000	1,322
5,000	391	150,000	1,280
8,000	491	160,000	1,237
11,000	572	180,000	1,111
13,000	619	200,000	910
15,000	662	210,000	765
17,000	702	220,000	560
22,000	789		
26,000	849		
30,000	903		

1. To account for sample attrition, multiply the standard error of the estimate by 1.04 for estimates which include data from Wave 5 and beyond.

Table 13 Standard Errors of Estimated Percentages of Households Families or Unrelated Persons

Base of Estimated Percentage (Thousands)	Estimated Percentage ¹					
	≤ 1 or ≥ 99	2 or 98	5 or 95	10 or 90	25 or 75	50
200	2.3	3.2	5.0	6.9	10.0	11.5
300	1.9	2.6	4.1	5.6	8.1	9.4
500	1.5	2.0	3.2	4.4	6.3	7.3
750	1.2	1.7	2.6	3.6	5.2	6.0
1,000	1.0	1.4	2.2	3.1	4.5	5.2
2,000	0.7	1.0	1.6	2.2	3.2	3.6
3,000	0.6	0.8	1.3	1.8	2.6	3.0
5,000	0.5	0.6	1.0	1.4	2.0	2.3
7,500	0.4	0.5	0.8	1.1	1.6	1.9
10,000	0.3	0.46	0.7	1.0	1.4	1.6
15,000	0.26	0.37	0.6	0.8	1.2	1.3
25,000	0.21	0.29	0.4	0.6	0.9	1.0
30,000	0.19	0.26	0.41	0.56	0.8	0.9
40,000	0.16	0.23	0.36	0.49	0.7	0.8
50,000	0.15	0.20	0.32	0.44	0.6	0.7
60,000	0.13	0.19	0.29	0.40	0.58	0.66
80,000	0.11	0.16	0.25	0.35	0.50	0.58
90,000	0.11	0.15	0.24	0.33	0.47	0.54

1. To account for sample attrition, multiply the standard error of the estimate by 1.04 for estimates which include data from Wave 5 and beyond.

Table 14 Standard Errors of Estimated Percentages of Persons

Base of Estimated Percentage (Thousands)	Estimated Percentage ¹					
	≤ 1 or ≥ 99	2 or 98	5 or 95	10 or 90	25 or 75	50
200	3.9	5.5	8.6	11.9	17.1	19.8
300	3.2	4.5	7.0	9.7	14.0	16.1
600	2.3	3.2	5.0	6.8	10.0	11.4
1,000	1.8	2.5	3.9	5.3	7.7	8.8
2,000	1.2	1.8	2.7	3.8	5.4	6.3
5,000	0.8	1.1	1.7	2.4	3.4	4.0
8,000	0.6	0.9	1.4	1.9	2.7	3.1
11,000	0.53	0.75	1.2	1.6	2.3	2.7
13,000	0.49	0.69	1.1	1.5	2.1	2.5
17,000	0.43	0.60	0.9	1.3	1.9	2.1
22,000	0.38	0.53	0.8	1.1	1.6	1.9
26,000	0.35	0.49	0.76	1.0	1.5	1.7
30,000	0.32	0.45	0.70	0.97	1.4	1.6
50,000	0.25	0.35	0.54	0.75	1.1	1.3
80,000	0.20	0.28	0.43	0.60	0.9	1.0
100,000	0.18	0.25	0.39	0.53	0.8	0.9
130,000	0.15	0.22	0.34	0.47	0.67	0.77
220,000	0.12	0.17	0.26	0.36	0.52	0.60

1. To account for sample attrition, multiply the standard error of the estimate by 1.04 for estimates which include data from Wave 5 and beyond.

Review of 1986 SIPP Panel Wave 2 Topical Module
on Employment History

The attached table shows items identified as having very high imputation rates. Group 1 shows items with imputation rates greater than 14 percent while Group 2 has imputation rates between 10 and 14 percent.

The imputation-rate table displays a large disparity between the weighted and unweighted rates for source code item 8260 (unweighted is 22 percent; weighted is 14.7 percent). No other item in the module showed such a disparity.

Users should use caution with results of data based on items listed in the attached table.

<u>Item Source Code</u>	Imputation Rate	
	<u>Unweighted</u>	<u>Weighted</u>
<u>Group 1</u>		
8218	16.2%	16.5%
8222	32.6	33.3
8228	24.5	25.3
8230	14.8	14.8
8250	26.2	26.5
8256	16.1	16.9
8260	22.0	14.7
8264	22.3	22.6
<u>Group 2</u>		
8252	11.6	11.8
8258	12.1	12.3
8268	13.4	13.5
8270	10.9	10.9

Subject: Review of Part C (Work Disability History) of Topical
 Module for Panel 86 Wave 2

A) Skip Patterns

All responses are consistent with respect to the skip patterns that were followed on the questionnaire.

B) Imputation Rates

The imputation rates are shown in attachment A. The imputation rates for source codes SC8310, SC8318, and SC8334 range between 36.5% and 47.0%. In my opinion, the nonresponse rates for these items are much too high for the data to be reliable. All three of these items ask about the month that the person first became disabled. If the disability occurred several years ago, it is unlikely that the respondent was able to recall the exact month of the event. In the 1984 panel, the month was asked only if the limitation had occurred in the past year. In that panel, the imputation rates for the corresponding items were only 7%. Since the information on the month that the limitation began is only useful if the limitation occurred in the past year, I am proposing that the month be blanked if the year is not equal to 1986. If we don't do this edit, then a data user's memo should be issued informing the users about the high imputation rates for these three items. In the future, I would like to see questions in the work disability history module redesigned so that the month of the disability occurred be asked only if the disability occurred within the previous year. All other imputation rates are within a reasonable range.

Weighted Estimates

Weighted estimates of the number and percentage of persons aged 16 to 64 with a work disability from Panel 86 Wave 2 were compared to Panel 84 Wave 3 (attachment B). The percentage of persons with a work disability in wave 2 of the 1986 panel are similar to these from wave 3 of the 1984 panel.

Attachment A - Imputation Rates for Part C (Work Disability History) of
the Topical Module for Wave 2 of 1986 Panel.

<u>SOURCE CODE</u>	<u>NUMBER IMPUTED</u>	<u>BASE</u>	<u>PERCENT IMPUTED</u>
SC8306	0	2443	0.0
SC8308	998	17322	5.7
SC8310	702	1921	36.5
SC8310-SC8314	278	4249	6.5
SC8316	0	1921	0.0
SC8318	173	368	47.0
SC8318-SC8322	234	4944	4.7
SC8324	194	2288	8.5
SC8326	0	2288	0.0
SC8328	4	636	.6
SC8334	433	1023	42.3
SC8334-SC8338	156	2189	7.1
SC8342	54	519	10.4
SC8344	112	1122	10.0
SC8346	109	1122	9.7

Attachment B: Comparison of Estimates of Persons 16-64 with a Work Disability
From Panel 86 Wave 2 to Panel 84 Wave 3

Characteristic	Panel 84 Wave 3		Panel 86 Wave 2	
	Number	Percent	Number	Percent
<u>With a Work Disability</u>				
Total.....	16558	10.7	17065	11.1
Male.....	8263	11.0	8541	11.3
Female.....	8195	10.4	8524	10.8
White	13524	10.2	14079	10.6
Black.....	2559	14.4	2590	14.5
Spanish Origin.....	1185	10.2	1234	10.6
<u>Prevented from working</u>				
Total.....	8007	5.3	8234	6.2
Male.....	3269	4.4	3670	4.9
Female.....	4738	6.1	4564	5.8
White.....	6240	4.8	6465	4.9
Black.....	1596	9.2	1557	8.8
Spanish Origin.....	578	6.9	751	6.5

SIPP DATA REVIEW: Panel 1986 Wave 2 - Education & Training History

INTRODUCTION

This report provides a review of data quality of the Wave 2 Education and Training History topical module from the 1986 panel of the Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP). The questions concern receipt of the highest degree beyond high school, the field in which the degree was awarded, and the dates during which schooling occurred. The training history section asks about participation in specific work training programs, as well as participation in general work training activities, when and where the training occurred, how long it lasted, and the source of payment for this training.

SAMPLE ATTRITION

A rectangular data file of the wave 2 education and training history data was constructed using the SIPPER program. The file contains 24,446 person records; the universe of interest for tabulation are those persons who have non-zero weights in the interview month, which is 22,908 cases. (In addition, there are 5 zero-weight cases who were interviewed - likely 200+ level persons.)

The number of households eligible for interviewing in wave 2 was 12,562. Of these, 10,974 or about 87%, were successfully interviewed. Within households there is also loss of persons. As with entire households, this loss may be due to refusals, or because a given individual has moved and cannot be followed. The loss of persons in interviewed households in wave 2 (for the interview month) was 1533 persons, or 6.3% of the eligible person population. This includes persons who may have been in sample for part of the wave, but who are out of sample by the interview month. (Another 5 persons have interview data, but also have a zero-weight for the interview month. Since the topical module is referenced to the interview month, calculating loss in terms of persons with a zero weight in that month is a reasonable method.) Table 1 shows the pattern of loss for several basic demographic factors. Tests for significant patterns of loss in the sample data from the prior wave are made using a chi-square test that has been adjusted for sample design. (The simple adjustment is to divide the calculated chi-square by 3.) Using this method we find significant loss only for persons of Hispanic origin.

ITEM AND MODULE NONRESPONSE

In addition to the loss of data caused by noninterviewed households and persons, information is also lost because of simple nonresponse. Persons may not respond for a variety of reasons, and nonresponse may occur for the entire topical module, or only for selected items. In Wave 2, 784 of the non-zero weight persons, about 3.4% of the "active" sample did not respond to the entire module. Of these, 559 (71%) were in fact Type 2 noninterview cases, that is, they were not interviewed at all (either because they refused, or an interview could not, for whatever reason, be arranged). Table 2 summarizes the distribution of module nonrespondents by several basic demographics. Total nonresponse appears to have been somewhat more common among nonWhites, younger persons, males, and persons with 9-12 years of schooling.

While total module nonrespondents must have some data created for them, the overall level of imputation and editing is reasonable. In many situations, a "complete" case may amount to only several answered items. In terms of imputations, overall rates are quite low. However, in this module some instances of missing data are not handled with an imputation, but with a structured edit procedure, which contributes to the low imputation rate. Table 3 shows data for both imputed and some edited fields. As can be seen, imputation levels are for the most part low, but changes or assignment of values due to editing occur in larger magnitude for some items. For example, 916 cases (4% of the total) required an edited value for source code 8400, the lead-in check item for this section. Some items, such as dates, are especially prone to edit modification, either because they were not recorded at all, or because the sequence of dates in this section resulted in inconsistent answers (e.g., receiving a highest degree substantially before a lower degree). One problem in collecting multiple date data such as these is determining which items are "true" when the date sequences are unreasonable. We have used a combination of the actual dates reported and other related information (such as years of schooling attended) to come up with edited sequences where necessary.

SURVEY ESTIMATES

The comparison of weighted survey estimates to estimates derived from other sources acts as another check of the general quality of the data. Sample loss and nonresponse notwithstanding, if editing, imputation and weighting procedures are properly applied the final weighted data should compare favorably, at least in univariate or bivariate context, with other known estimates of the same phenomenon. Consideration is given here to several of the main substantive items collected in the module.

1. Educational Attainment/Degrees

Since the module is about educational history, one basic aspect of these data should be the detailing of the educational attainment structure of the population. In the SIPP there are 2 sources of these data: the control card, which collects the traditional "highest grade or year of school completed" item, and the topical module, which asks about the highest degree beyond a high school diploma that the individual has earned. The table below compares these two estimates with one derived from the March 1986 Current Population Survey, based also on the traditional "years completed" item. The table shows that there is a high degree of correspondence (in proportionate terms) between the 3 sources, but it is not exact. Part of the variation, of course is sample and response variance, but the larger levels of difference (notably for degrees beyond a Bachelor's) is attributable to the fact that years of schooling do not map neatly into degrees of these types.

Comparison of Educational Attainment Distributions

Level	SIPP		SIPP "years"	March 86 CPS	
	Highest Degree				
PhD.	1008				
Prof.	1527	8458 (4.6)	12728 (6.8)	14445 (7.8)	C5+
Mast.	5923				
BA.	19037	(10.3)	18889 (10.1)	15985 (8.6)	C4
Assoc.	6095				
Voc.	3321	41476 (22.4)	32791 (17.6)	33381 (18.0)	C1-3
No deg	32060				
HS only	68972	(37.2)	69167 (37.0)	67406 (36.3)	12
LT HS	50585	(27.3)	53113 (28.4)	54312 (29.3)	LT 12

(Numbers in thousands)

The next table compares the number of degrees (actually, "highest degrees") obtained in the period 1981-1985 to the estimates as calculated from the Department of Education administrative estimates. There are multiple reasons why these estimates should not be exactly the same (e.g., timing and definitional differences, sample variation), however, relative magnitude and proportion should be preserved. In fact, this is what the data show. Apart from a serious difference in the Associate level (which may be accounted for in part by the SIPP inclusion of an additional category of "vocational certificate or diploma"), the distributions are strikingly similar. Of course, the SIPP data cannot be expected to yield very reliable time-

specific estimates, perhaps even for large intervals such as 5-10 years, but this table indicates the data are not widely variant for this 5-year period.

Degrees Awarded 1981-1985

Degree	SIPP Estimate	Dept. of Education
PhD.	138 (1.7)	165 (1.8)
Prof.	297 (3.6)	366 (4.1)
Mas.	1321 (16.0)	1452 (16.1)
Bach.	4344 (52.5)	4811 (53.4)
Assoc.	1467 (17.7)	2214 (24.6)
Voc.	708 (8.6)	---

(Numbers in thousands)

2. Degree Fields

The SIPP also asks respondents to report the field in which their highest degree was earned. Respondents are asked to choose from a list of 20 field categories the one which best identifies their field of study. The distributions of fields by degrees yield many estimates which are relatively small. Given the sampling variance of the estimates, one could not attempt to make reasonable comparisons to other known estimates, if they in fact existed. However, the general proportionate distribution of fields and degrees seems reasonable when compared to those estimated from the same questions in the 1984 panel of SIPP. In addition, looking within a specific field or degree, cells of large magnitude make intuitive sense; most professional degrees are reported by persons who studied the field of law, medicine or dentistry; most vocational certificate or diploma recipients report a field of business, nursing, technical health or "vocational studies". In short, the degree/field data do not appear "unreasonable".

3. Job Training

Job training in this module is ascertained through the use of a very general question which asks, "Has ... ever received training designed to help find a job, improve job skills or learn a new job?" As one might expect, this question elicits a large number of positive responses among the adult population, that is, a weighted estimate of approximately 38 million persons ages 16 to 64. Given that this question is so general, one should accept that these data may be useful in providing a general image of work training, but not the fine detail that one would expect from a survey solely dedicated to this topic or, more importantly, to any of the specific programs that are mentioned in the follow-up question.

Five specific work training sponsors are identified. Two of these, CETA and JTPA, represent the same program, since CETA was succeeded by JTPA. The SIPP and "administrative" estimates (numbers in 1000's) for these programs are:

	SIPP	Administrative Est.
JTPA	1,042	1,900
CETA	1,851	20-25,000
WIN	545	2,000
Trade Adjustment	139	88
Veteran's Training	1,316	485 - 1,710

There are serious differences between the estimates from SIPP and those obtained from administrative sources. The reasons for this draw into question both the SIPP and the administrative figures. Generally, the agencies administering these programs do not have a single, handy number which summarizes the number of participants. More likely, they have a series of estimates, of unknown quality, of the many different "subprograms" which may be authorized (but not known) under one generic label. Often, these programs are administered at a state (or lower) level, with the name(s) of the actual programs determined at that point. In the case of JTPA for example, the total number of specific named programs operating under the enabling legislation is at least several hundred, and is likely more than one thousand in number (this was the conclusion of the analysts I spoke with at the Dept. of Labor). CETA is believed to have had between 20 and 25 million participants, but there is no data on how many of these persons actually received any kind of "job training", or how many knew they were a part of the CETA program. In a context such as this it is well beyond the scope of the administering agency to have a good count, but more importantly, it is a random guess as to whether or not any actual participant of this program will know that he/she participated in it. For some of these programs, participation is "automatic" when the individual applies for unemployment, for example, and is sent to a one or two-day lecture on "tips on job-hunting" before becoming eligible for benefits. While the "administrative" estimate records this person, the person themself does not even know it happened.

Similarly, many programs do more than provide "job training", but have no way of differentiating their counts of participants. This to some extent characterizes the discrepancies in the WIN estimates. There are about 1.5 million WIN participants PER YEAR, and somewhere between 10 and 50% get "some kind" of training. How does the SIPP estimate compare? One cannot really say, because the comparison is fallacious. Other programs, such as Trade Adjustment Assistance, train far too few people to even be included in this section, and should be dropped as specific response categories.

Estimates of Veteran's training are also somewhat unclear. Depending upon which program one concentrates on, the SIPP estimate may be too high or too low. The administrative estimate of a half to one and a half million is based on several different programs, any of which might reasonably define "work training". Not included is the estimate of persons who attend school (of many different types) under the auspices of the GI Bill or some other Veteran's aid.

Analysis and use of the work training data needs to recognize that these are seriously limited and distorted in certain respects. Having said this, it is not the case that the data have no use. Analysis of individuals who report some kind of program training (whatever it was), or who report that it was paid for by the government, may tell us important things about this subpopulation, especially with respect to them in the context of other activities. But researchers should avoid the desire to produce estimates and analyses of specific training programs from these data.

SUMMARY

The data from this module appears, in general terms, to be reasonable in terms of its weighted distributions. Users of these data should take note of two characteristics which may advise caution on their part, however. First, many of the dates for education events have been modified because of the editing consistency procedures. This is necessary because so many dates have been left blank, or because respondents have answered "don't know". We have avoided imputation in these cases, since event dates must be constrained by other surrounding dates; attempts to build an accurate imputation matrix would result in a huge table with few "donor" cells. Thus, the editing procedure achieves in essence what the detailed imputation would; i.e., donated dates based on the value of other relevant criteria. Nevertheless, while date consistency is achieved, a large proportion of cases will exhibit the same timing patterns in the dating of events.

The second problem in these data concerns the work training section, and the reports of specific sponsors of such training. SIPP estimates are widely discrepant of other estimates, but there is no reason to believe that the other estimates are any more valid than those obtained in the SIPP. The very general nature of the section on work training makes these data useful only in the most general of terms. Analysis of specific programs should not be undertaken with these data.

Table 1. Demographic characteristics of interviewed and non-interviewed (zero-weight) persons: SIPP Panel 1986 Wave 2

	Zero-weight	Positive weight	Adjusted Chisquare
AGE			
15-34	693 (.45)	9967 (.44)	1.9
35-54	419 (.27)	6890 (.30)	
55+	426 (.28)	6051 (.26)	
EDUCATION			
0-8 yrs	176 (.11)	2800 (.12)	1.5
9-12 yrs	890 (.58)	12616 (.55)	
C1+	472 (.31)	7492 (.33)	
RACE			
White	1332 (.87)	20129 (.88)	1.2
Black	169 (.11)	2185 (.09)	
Other	37 (.02)	594 (.03)	
SEX			
Male	731 (.48)	19858 (.47)	.0
Female	807 (.52)	12050 (.53)	
SPAN			
Hispanic	130 (.08)	1408 (.92)	1.6
Not Hisp.	1594 (.07)	21314 (.93)	

Table 2. Demographic characteristics of module non-respondents

	Non- interview	Module Respondent	Module Nonresp.	Adjusted Chisquare
AGE				
15-34	689 (.45)	9563 (.43)	408 (.52)	19.5
35-54	418 (.27)	6640 (.30)	251 (.32)	
55+	426 (.28)	5926 (.27)	125 (.16)	
EDUCATION				
0-8 yrs	175 (.11)	2730 (.12)	71 (.09)	6.9
9-12 yr	886 (.58)	12137 (.55)	483 (.61)	
C1+	472 (.31)	7262 (.33)	230 (.29)	
RACE				
White	1327 (.87)	19491 (.88)	643 (.82)	10.0
Black	169 (.11)	2066 (.09)	119 (.15)	
Other	37 (.02)	572 (.03)	22 (.03)	
SEX				
Male	729 (.48)	10451 (.47)	409 (.52)	2.5
Female	804 (.52)	11678 (.53)	375 (.48)	
SPAN				
Hispanic	130 (.08)	1535 (.07)	59 (.08)	1.7
Not Hisp.	1403 (.92)	20594 (.93)	725 (.92)	

Table 3. Imputation and Edit Change Rates for Selected Items

A. Imputations

Source Code	Nonresponses	Adjusted Rate (%)
8414	1194	7
8422	74	1
8428	113	2
8436	632	16
8446	172	1
8448	0	0
8450	2	1
8452	1	1
8454	0	0
8456	3	2
8458	48	1
8460-70	0 - 9	0 - 3
8472-94	0 - 99	0 - 10
8496	83	2
8500	433	9
8502	689	17
8506-12	6 - 37	2 - 4

B. Edit Changes

Source Code	Number Changed	Adjusted Rate (%)
8404	292	2
8412	3304	20
8420	1916	23
8422	618	7
8426	135	3
8440	461	14

SIPP DATA REVIEW: Panel 1986 Wave 2 - Family Background

INTRODUCTION

This report provides a review of data quality of the Wave 2 Family Background topical module from the 1986 panel of the Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP). The questions concern number of siblings, structure of the household, and the education and occupation of parents - all measured as of the respondent's sixteenth birthday.

SAMPLE ATTRITION

A rectangular data file of the wave 2 education and training history data was constructed using the SIPPER program. The file contains 24,446 person records; the universe of interest for tabulation are those persons who have non-zero weights in the interview month, which is 22,908 cases. (In addition, there are 5 zero-weight cases who were interviewed - likely 200+ level persons.)

The number of households eligible for interviewing in wave 2 was 12,562. Of these, 10,974 or about 87%, were successfully interviewed. Within households there is also loss of persons. As with entire households, this loss may be due to refusals, or because a given individual has moved and cannot be followed. The loss of persons in interviewed households in wave 2 (for the interview month) was 1533 persons, or 6.3% of the eligible person population. This includes persons who may have been in sample for part of the wave, but who are out of sample by the interview month. (Another 5 persons have interview data, but also have a zero-weight for the interview month. Since the topical module is referenced to the interview month, calculating loss in terms of persons with a zero weight in that month is a reasonable method.) Table 1 shows the pattern of loss for several basic demographic factors. Tests for significant patterns of loss in the sample data from the prior wave are made using a chi-square test that has been adjusted for sample design. (The simple adjustment is to divide the calculated chi-square by 3.) Using this method we find significant loss only for persons of Hispanic origin.

ITEM AND MODULE NONRESPONSE

In addition to the loss of data caused by noninterviewed households and persons, information is also lost because of simple nonresponse. Persons may not respond for a variety of reasons, and nonresponse may occur for the entire topical module, or only for selected items. In Wave 2, 514 of the non-zero weight persons, about 3.5% of the "active" sample did not respond to the entire module. Of these, 368 (72%) were in fact Type 2 noninterview cases, that is, they were not interviewed at all (either because they refused, or an interview could not, for whatever reason, be arranged). Table 2 summarizes the distribution of module nonrespondents by several basic

demographics. Total nonresponse appears to have been somewhat more common among nonWhites, younger persons, males, and persons with 9-12 years of schooling.

In addition to module nonresponse there is also item nonresponse. Only one item, source code 8562, is imputed in this module. In this module, item nonresponse or values of "don't know" are edited to or left as a "don't know". Table 3 shows the edit and imputation rates for the items in the module. Generally, the rates are quite low, especially when one considers that most of the changes are due to type Z cases. Uses should note that even though edited levels of "don't know" responses are small, total levels may be much higher (because these values have not been changed via imputation). For example, about 6% of the applicable cases had a value of "don't know" edited for source code 8572 (father's education), but 22% of all the applicable cases are "don't knows", since this is a commonly-given response, given the type of question. Imputation of these items would defeat their purpose, the ability to measure intergenerational shifts in educational attainment. In short, while a relatively small proportion of cases have required editing, legitimate lack of knowledge on the part of many respondents results in moderate levels of missing data.

SURVEY ESTIMATES

The comparison of weighted survey estimates to estimates derived from other sources acts as another check of the general quality of the data. Sample loss and nonresponse notwithstanding, if editing, imputation and weighting procedures are properly applied the final weighted data should compare favorably, at least in univariate or bivariate context, with other known estimates of the same phenomenon. In the case of these data, however, there are no corresponding external estimates. Some assessment can be made on the basis of the distributions of items across age cohorts, but these are general substantive comparisons, at best.

For example, the average total number of brothers and sisters reported by the four 10-year age cohorts of 25-34, 35-44, 45-54 and 55-64 are 3.3, 3.1, 3.4, and 3.5. Intuitively, the values and pattern of these seem reasonable, that is, declining family sizes up to the youngest cohort, which coincides pretty much with the baby boom. The actual sibling sizes reported are larger than the family sizes of the periods, however. This "discrepancy" occurs for two main reasons: (1) Estimates of larger families are essentially over-represented in this sample of persons, while families with only one child are exactly represented. As such, the values of sibling size are biased upwards by the implicit oversampling of members of larger families. (2) The SIPP values are derived from a cross-sectional sample of survivors (of varying lengths of time) from various time periods. The differential mortality (due to age) means that more recent period effects dominate the overall estimate. Despite these problems, it appears that these estimates are reasonable.

This problem of differential sampling probabilities characterizes all of the data collected in this module. (Note

that it is only a "problem" in terms of deriving some comparative estimate; the data themselves are not in error.) For example, the distribution of fathers' (actually male heads) educational attainment does not (and cannot) match any given cross-sectional estimate of attainment. An approximate distribution can be derived based on educational attainment distributions of "fathers" (males of a given age) at multiple points in the past. This partially resolves the temporal nature of the sampling problem, but does not accommodate the "multiplicity" aspect caused by differential family size (and in this case compounded by the relationship between differential family size and fathers' education).

Despite this apparent insurmountable obstacle, the casual comparison of reported fathers' educational attainment to one derived from compounded multiple cross-sectional estimates of males likely to be fathers of 16-years olds (defined as males ages 45-54), shows a reasonable correspondence.

Educational Attainment of Fathers							
	0 yrs	1-8	9-11	12	C1-3	C4	C5+
SIPP	2.7	32.9	12.5	29.3	8.4	8.1	6.1
Derived	1.5	37.2	17.7	22.5	9.1	5.5	5.7

Additionally, examination of fathers' attainment for each specific 10-year age cohort shows the gradual increase in aggregate attainment levels that is characteristic of the historical trend during this period.

Users should note that levels based on the SIPP data are based on only those cases where an educational level was reported for the father. Since about 25% of eligible cases are "don't know" on this item, the missing data is actually a more serious issue than non-representativeness of the sample.

Another point of data evaluation concerns the reports of occupations for fathers and mothers. A response category allows the answer, "did not have a paying job or business" to be recorded directly. This category is chosen much more frequently for mothers than it is for fathers (as we might expect), and for mothers, the estimated proportion decreases (from 68 to 52%) over time (as we would also expect, given the trends in womens' employment over the past fifty years.)

SUMMARY

Evaluation of data such as these is not straightforward, since there are no other estimates for direct comparison. Assumptions can be made to derive approximates, but even these are very rough. Given these limitations, however, the distributions of these data appear reasonable. Users should note that in this module answers of "don't know" and nonresponses have not been imputed. For some items this will mean substantial proportions (approximately 25%) of missing data.

Table 1. Demographic characteristics of interviewed and non-interviewed (zero-weight) persons: SIPP Panel 1986 Wave 2

	Zero-weight	Positive weight	Adjusted Chisquare
AGE			
15-34	693 (.45)	9967 (.44)	1.9
35-54	419 (.27)	6890 (.30)	
55+	426 (.28)	6051 (.26)	
EDUCATION			
0-8 yrs	176 (.11)	2800 (.12)	1.5
9-12 yrs	890 (.58)	12616 (.55)	
C1+	472 (.31)	7492 (.33)	
RACE			
White	1332 (.87)	20129 (.88)	1.2
Black	169 (.11)	2185 (.09)	
Other	37 (.02)	594 (.03)	
SEX			
Male	731 (.48)	19858 (.47)	.0
Female	807 (.52)	12050 (.53)	
SPAN			
Hispanic	130 (.08)	1408 (.92)	1.6
Not Hisp.	1594 (.07)	21314 (.93)	

Table 2. Demographic characteristics of module non-respondents

	Non- interview	Module Respondent	Module Nonresp.	Adjusted Chisquare
AGE				
25-34	348 (.36)	4818 (.34)	203 (.39)	8.6
35-44	239 (.25)	3910 (.28)	139 (.27)	
45-54	179 (.19)	2729 (.19)	113 (.22)	
55-64	190 (.20)	2587 (.18)	59 (.11)	
EDUCATION				
0-8 yrs	77 (.08)	1223 (.09)	41 (.08)	4.1
9-12 yr	524 (.55)	7377 (.53)	307 (.60)	
C1+	355 (.37)	5444 (.39)	166 (.32)	
RACE				
White	829 (.87)	12403 (.88)	409 (.80)	12.1
Black	102 (.11)	1253 (.09)	88 (.17)	
Other	25 (.03)	388 (.03)	17 (.03)	
SEX				
Male	459 (.48)	6737 (.48)	275 (.54)	2.0
Female	497 (.52)	7307 (.52)	239 (.47)	
SPAN				
Hispanic	81 (.08)	976 (.07)	34 (.07)	1.0
Not Hisp.	875 (.92)	13068 (.93)	480 (.93)	

Table 3. Imputation and Edit Change Rates for Selected Items

Source Code	Edit Changes/ Imputations	Adjusted Rate (%)	% "Don't Know"
8552-58	1441 (Edit)	3	3.6-3.8
8560	602 (E)	4	4.9
8562	736 (Impute)	5	0
8564	235 (E)	8	0
8566	367 (E)	3	NA
8572	709 (E)	6	24
8576	920 (E)	7	NA
8582	1395 (E)	10	26

Subject: Review of the SIPP 1986 Panel Wave 2 Marital
 History Data

The numbers of marriages by year of marriage reported in wave 2 of the 1986 panel look, in general, very reasonable when compared to the vital records from NCHS (see table 1). The last complete year of data (1985) looks a little low when compared to the vital records (2,200,000 marriages versus 2,413,000), but the estimate of marriages occurring in 1985 is much improved over the comparable estimates from both wave 4 of the 1985 panel (2,072,000) and wave 8 of the 1984 panel (1,908,000). The numbers of marriages occurring in both 1970 and 1975 as reported in wave 2 of the 1986 panel are also low when compared to the vital records.

Divorces by year of divorce from wave 2 of the 1986 panel are generally lower than those reported in the vital records from NCHS (see table 2). The wave 2 (1986 panel) divorce estimates are more complete for most years than the comparable estimates from wave 4 of the 1985 panel and wave 8 of the 1984 panel, however. This is especially true for the latest complete year of divorces collected (1985) where the 1986 panel count of divorces (1,091,000) was much closer to the vital records (1,190,000) than either the 1985 panel count (966,000) or the 1984 panel count (765,000) for the same year.

Year of marriage in wave 2 of the 1986 panel was allocated 9.9 percent of the time for males and 7.3 percent of the time for females. This compares favorably to the allocation rates for wave 4 of the 1985 panel (11.6 percent for males and 7.4 percent for females). The year of first marriage allocation rates for wave 2 of the 1986 panel look reasonable (see table 3). They are similar, in general, to the comparable rates for wave 4 of the 1985 panel and wave 8 of the 1984 panel.

The month of marriage estimates for 1984 and 1985 from both 1986 wave 2 and 1985 wave 4 bounce around quite a bit in comparison to the NCHS vital records by month (see table 4). Month of marriage and month of divorce data should probably not be used by themselves, but rather only to calculate derived measures such as length of marriage and interval between first divorce and second marriage.

The number of times married estimates from wave 2 of the 1986 panel of SIPP appear to be reasonable, in general, both when compared to the estimates from wave 4 of the 1985 panel and to the estimates from the June 1985 marital history supplement to the Current Population Survey (see table 5). When evaluating these data as well as the data in table 6, it is important to keep in mind that 1985 wave 4 was in the field from January 1986 through April 1986 while 1986 wave 2 was in the field from June 1986 through September 1986. The discrepancies in the percent distribution that do exist between 1986 wave 2 and the June 1985 CPS may well be at least partially explained by the time difference between the surveys. Never married is also available from the March 1986 CPS. The March 1986 CPS estimates for never-married males and females are 26,570,000 (30.0 percent) and 21,960,000 (22.8 percent), respectively. These 1986 CPS estimates are quite close to the 1986 wave 2 estimates of 26,684,000 (30.1 percent) and 22,280,000 (23.0 percent).

The distribution and numbers of persons by current marital status from wave 2 of the 1986 panel also looks quite reasonable (see table 6). The estimates of persons who are single (never married), married (spouse present), and divorced look very good in comparison to the CPS estimates for March 1986. The married (spouse absent) estimate (5,244,000) looks a little low in comparison to the comparable estimates from 1985 wave 4 (5,670,000) and the March 1986 CPS (5,918,000). In contrast, the estimate of currently divorced persons (14,258,000) looks a little high in comparison to 1985 wave 4 (13,253,000) and the March 1986 CPS (13,555,000).

Table 1. Marriages by Year of Marriage
(in thousands)

Year:	NCHS	-----SIPP Females**-----			CPS Females
		1984 Wave 8*	1985 Wave 4	1986 Wave 2	June 1985**
1986	2407	-	289+	1236+	-
1985	2413	1908	2072	2200.	925+
1984	2477	1862	2058	2579.	2363
1983	2446	1988	2413	2356.	2413
1982	2456	2396	2282	2477.	2379
1981	2422	2221	2207	2445.	2365
1980	2390	2345	2467	2377.	2416
1975	2153	2232	2115	1961.	2206
1970	2159	2304	2098	1952.	2234
1965	1800	1737	1528	1723.	1712
1960	1523	1500	1463	1566.	1577

* Source: Memorandum from Arthur Norton to Martin O'Connell dated January 14, 1988, and entitled 'Review of 1984 SIPP Panel Wave 8 Marital History Data.'

** Reflects only 3 marriages for women married more than 3 times.

+ Reflects a partial year of data.

Table 2. Divorces by Year of Divorce
(in thousands)

Year:	NCHS	-----SIPP Females*-----			CPS Females
		1984 Wave 8	1985 Wave 4	1986 Wave 2	June 1985*
1986	1178	-	207+	495+	-
1985	1190	765	966	1091.	516+
1984	1169	665	869	867.	1062
1983	1158	725	1100	1146.	939
1982	1170	912	857	1089.	918
1981	1213	651	799	1037.	1035
1980	1189	770	1109	1029.	1075
1975	1036	638	849	896.	796
1970	708	440	579	594.	561
1965	479	261	441	323.	392
1960	393	245	220	252.	284

* For women married more than 3 times, divorce data refer only to first, second, and last marriage.

+ Reflects a partial year of data.

Table 3. Allocation Rates For Year of First Marriage, By Sex
(rates shown as percentages)

Year:	SIPP 1984 Wave 8*		SIPP 1985 Wave 4		SIPP 1986 Wave 2	
	Males	Females	Males	Females	Males	Females
1985	2.3	2.4	3.4	3.2	3.5	3.4
1984	3.9	2.5	5.8	5.7	8.3	4.1
1983	3.5	4.9	6.5	2.5	4.9	5.1
1982	4.9	2.0	8.7	3.5	4.8	2.1
1981	5.7	6.6	4.2	3.5	7.7	3.3
1980	2.1	4.1	5.1	2.8	6.0	2.1
1975-79	7.4	6.3	8.1	5.1	8.3	6.2
1970-74	11.0	6.6	10.6	6.7	9.8	5.9
1965-69	12.0	6.3	11.8	6.7	10.6	7.5
1960-64	15.3	6.6	13.1	8.4	10.5	8.1
1955-59	14.8	7.6	11.2	7.3	8.0	8.0
1950-54	15.6	8.9	12.3	6.0	11.8	6.1
1945-49	11.9	6.9	11.5	4.9	10.4	4.2
1940-44	13.3	9.3	13.2	7.5	10.0	7.8

* Source: Memorandum from Martin O'Connell to The Record dated December 18, 1987, and entitled 'Further Analysis of SIPP Wave 8 on Marital Events.'

TABLE 4. MONTH OF MARRIAGE FROM THE SURVEY OF INCOME AND PROGRAM PARTICIPATION (SIPP)
WAVE 4, 1985 PANEL*; WAVE 2, 1986 PANEL*; AND THE NATIONAL CENTER FOR
HEALTH STATISTICS (NCHS): CALENDAR YEARS 1984 AND 1985

Subject	1984 Marriages			1985 Marriages		
	SIPP	SIPP	NCHS	SIPP	SIPP	NCHS
	Wave 4 1985 Panel	Wave 2 1986 Panel		Wave 4 1985 Panel	Wave 2 1986 Panel	
Total.....	2,058,000	2,579,000	2,477,192	2,072,000	2,200,000	2,412,625
January.....	104,000	122,000	127,790	56,000	108,000	117,347
February.....	105,000	154,000	146,813	109,000	129,000	138,647
March.....	150,000	142,000	157,068	139,000	144,000	164,246
April.....	181,000	150,000	180,785	182,000	135,000	179,403
May.....	172,000	234,000	231,924	176,000	202,000	229,084
June.....	268,000	377,000	299,251	310,000	230,000	295,413
July.....	226,000	267,000	225,651	158,000	204,000	219,233
August.....	180,000	265,000	256,579	231,000	308,000	264,459
September.....	180,000	324,000	247,911	181,000	185,000	225,318
October.....	124,000	192,000	205,050	170,000	180,000	203,057
November.....	200,000	129,000	184,897	198,000	195,000	186,691
December.....	160,000	213,000	199,473	164,000	181,000	189,727
Percent.....	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
January.....	5.1	4.7	5.2	2.7	4.9	4.9
February.....	5.1	6.0	5.9	5.3	5.9	5.7
March.....	7.3	5.5	6.3	6.7	6.5	6.8
April.....	8.8	6.2	7.3	8.8	6.1	7.4
May.....	8.4	9.1	9.4	8.5	9.2	9.5
June.....	13.0	14.6	12.1	15.0	10.5	12.2
July.....	11.0	10.4	9.1	7.6	9.3	9.1
August.....	8.7	10.3	10.4	11.1	14.0	11.0
September.....	8.7	12.6	10.0	8.7	8.4	9.3
October.....	6.0	7.4	8.3	8.2	8.2	8.4
November.....	9.7	5.0	7.5	9.6	8.9	7.7
December.....	7.8	8.3	8.1	7.9	8.2	7.9

*For SIPP, numbers are for female reported marriages only.

TABLE 5. NUMBER OF TIMES MARRIED BY SEX FOR PERSONS 15 YEARS OLD AND OVER FROM THE SURVEY OF INCOME AND PROGRAM PARTICIPATION (SIPP) WAVE 4, 1985 PANEL; WAVE 2, 1986 PANEL; AND JUNE 1985 CURRENT POPULATION SURVEY (CPS)

(Numbers in thousands)

	Male			Female		
	SIPP		June 1985 CPS	SIPP		June 1985 CPS
	Wave 4 1985 Panel 1/86-4/86	Wave 2 1986 Panel 6/86-9/86		Wave 4 1985 Panel 1/86-4/86	Wave 2 1986 Panel 6/86-9/86	
Total.....	88,357	88,719	88,364	96,434	96,806	95,413
Never married.....	27,015	26,664	25,279	22,677	22,260	21,443
Married once.....	49,287	49,299	50,622	59,515	59,364	60,281
Married twice.....	9,930	10,596	9,842	11,848	12,037	11,694
Married 3 or more times...	2,124	2,340	1,621	2,394	2,727	2,006
Percent.....	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Never married.....	30.6	30.1	29.3	23.5	23.0	22.5
Married once.....	55.8	55.6	58.6	61.7	61.3	63.2
Married twice.....	11.2	11.7	10.2	12.3	13.3	12.2
Married 3 or more times...	2.4	2.6	1.9	2.5	2.4	2.1

TABLE 6. CURRENT MARITAL STATUS OF PERSONS 15 YEARS AND OVER FROM THE SURVEY OF INCOME AND PROGRAM PARTICIPATION (SIPP)
WAVE 4, 1985 PANEL; WAVE 2, 1986 PANEL; AND MARCH 1986 CURRENT POPULATION SURVEY (CPS)

(Numbers in thousands)

	SIPP		March 1986 CPS
	Wave 4	Wave 2	
	1985 Panel	1986 Panel	
Both sexes	184,789	185,525	184,828
Single (Never Married)	49,691	48,963	48,530
Married, spouse present	103,341	103,915	103,408
Married, spouse absent	5,670	5,244	5,918
Separated	4,441	4,110	4,408
Other	1,229	1,134	1,511
Widowed	12,833	13,145	13,416
Divorced	13,253	14,258	13,555
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0
Single (Never Married)	26.9	26.4	26.3
Married, spouse present	55.9	56.0	55.9
Married, spouse absent	3.1	2.8	3.2
Separated	2.4	2.2	2.4
Other	0.7	0.6	0.8
Widowed	6.9	7.1	7.3
Divorced	7.2	7.7	7.3

Subject: 1986 SIPP Wave 2 Data on Migration

The 1986 SIPP Wave 2 data from the Migration History topical module appear internally consistent, have reasonable imputation rates, and provide acceptable estimates of number of movers. All items except 8732 are internally consistent, and DSD has been notified of the problem with that item. The imputation rates are less than 5 percent except for one item on month and year of previous move, for which 9.9 percent of the responses were imputed. The imputations for that item appear to be distributed equitably among the possible responses and should not bias the data.

The estimates of number of recent movers and rate of moving from the 1986 SIPP data appear reasonable in comparison with estimates from the Current Population Survey. The number of persons 15 years and older who changed residence between April 1985 and March 1986 was 33,633,000 based on the 1986 SIPP module. The corresponding estimate from the CPS was 33,070,000 (see table A). The estimated mobility rate (proportion of persons moving) for 1985-86 was 18.1 percent from the SIPP and 17.9 percent from the CPS. The estimates of number of movers and rate of moving from the two data sources are not statistically different at the 90 percent confidence level.

The sex and age compositions of recent movers from the two surveys are also similar (see table B). The SIPP estimates include a slightly higher proportion of females among recent movers and a slightly lower proportion of males, as compared to the CPS, but the differences are not statistically significant. The proportions of movers by age group also correspond fairly closely; the only significant differences in table B are for movers of both sexes in age groups 15-29 and 65 and over.

The geography of recent moves from the SIPP cannot be strictly compared with the CPS estimates because about 13 percent of the SIPP movers in the CPS reference period of April 1985 to March 1986 also made a later move (after March 1986). Geographical information in the SIPP module is only obtained for the most recent move, in this case the move after March 1986, and therefore is unavailable for 13 percent of the group being compared to the CPS. A rough evaluation of type of move, i.e., long or short distance or from abroad, can be made by comparing the data for the 87 percent of SIPP movers whose last move was made during the CPS reference period with that of the CPS movers.

Percentage distributions of type of move for the two groups are shown in table C.

The geography of moves from the two surveys are not as similar as the number, age, and sex of recent movers. About 71 percent of recent moves reported in the SIPP were local moves (intracounty) compared with 60 percent reported in the CPS. The estimates of longer distance moves (different county of same state, different state, and from abroad) were lower in the SIPP than in the CPS. All of the geographic differences between the two surveys that are shown in table C are statistically significant. A partial explanation for the differences may lie in the procedures use to determine type of move. The SIPP sample is asked whether the previous residence was in the same county, same state but different county, etc. CPS respondents are asked to provide the city and state or foreign country of previous residence and the type of move is determined by a coding operation. SIPP attrition may offer additional explanation for the higher proportion of local movers in the SIPP sample, since the SIPP probably does a better job of retaining short-distance movers than long-distance movers.

The items on the topical module that do not relate to recent migration, such as residence in other states and countries and naturalization, cannot be readily compared against independent sources. They appear reasonable, however, as well as being internally consistent and having low imputation rates.

Table A. Recent Movers from the SIPP and CPS

	1986 SIPP Wave 2 Unweighted	Weighted (000's)	March 1986 CPS Weighted (000's)
Persons, 15+	22,913	185,529	184.828
Did not move, Apr '85-Mar '86	18,753	151,896	151.758
Moved, Apr '85-Mar '86	4,160	33,633	33,070
Mobility rate	18.2	18.1	17.9

Table B. Sex and Age of Recent Movers from the SIPP and CPS

	Weighted Totals (000's)		Percent of Total	
	SIPP	CPS	SIPP	CPS
All movers, 15+	33,633	33,068	100.0	100.0
15-19	2,736	3,152	8.1	9.5
20-24	6,757	7,259	20.1	22.0
25-29	8,072	7,279	24.0	22.0
30-34	4,579	4,725	13.6	14.3
35-44	5,130	5,277	15.3	16.0
45-54	2,752	2,345	8.2	7.1
55-64	1,755	1,678	5.2	5.1
65+	1,852	1,353	5.5	4.1
Male movers, 15+	16,584	16,535	49.3	50.0
15-19	1,178	1,424	3.5	4.3
20-24	2,983	3,400	8.9	20.3
25-29	4,345	3,839	12.9	11.6
30-34	2,332	2,476	6.9	7.5
35-44	2,721	2,786	8.1	8.4
45-54	1,442	1,235	4.3	3.7
55-64	865	852	2.6	2.6
65+	718	523	2.1	1.6
Female movers, 15+	17,049	16,533	50.7	50.0
15-19	1,558	1,728	4.6	5.2
20-24	3,774	3,859	11.2	11.7
25-29	3,727	3,440	11.1	10.4
30-34	2,247	2,249	6.7	6.8
35-44	2,409	2,491	7.2	7.5
45-54	1,310	1,110	3.9	3.4
55-64	890	826	2.6	2.5
65+	1,134	830	3.4	2.5

Table C. SIPP-CPS Comparisons of Type of Move of Recent Movers
 (Includes persons from the 1986 SIPP whose last move was
 between April 1985 and March 1986 and persons from the
 March 1986 CPS who moved during the preceding 12 months)

	SIPP	CPS
All movers, 15+	100.0	100.0
Same State		
Same county	71.0	59.8
Different county	15.3	20.9
Different State	12.0	16.4
From abroad	1.6	2.9

Subject: Review of SIPP 1986 Panel, Wave 2 Fertility History Module

Fertility history data from the SIPP 1986 Panel, Wave 2 topical module appear to be of very good quality. Both the retrospective items and current fertility indicators accurately represent current fertility levels and variations when compared to other data sources.

THE ITEMS

Children ever born. Distributions of children ever born from SIPP based on June–September 1986 interviews are very similar to results based on the June 1986 Current Population Survey (CPS). Nonresponse rates were significantly lower for ever–married women in SIPP relative to the CPS but were higher in SIPP for never–married women. Overall, 1986 Wave 2 panel nonresponse rates for all women were lower than in previous SIPP panels where the fertility history items were asked in later waves. Moving the personal items to Wave 2 appears to be associated with improvements in response rates, as previously predicted in prior data reviews.

First births. Estimates of annual numbers of first births from SIPP are shown in table 2 along with Vital Statistics estimates for the period 1960–1985. First birth data from the SIPP are categorized by place of birth status of the mother to take into account births reported by women in the survey which may have been born overseas, and hence not recorded in the vital registration system. (Place of birth information was obtained from the migration history module in Wave 2.)

When the births to foreign born women who entered the U.S. before their child's birth are added to births to native–born women, SIPP estimates tend to be at or slightly above Vital Statistics counts, most notably for the period 1970–74. One noteworthy feature of the 1986 Panel of fertility data is that cross–sectional estimates of births for periods close to the survey date are very well reported. Underreporting problems seemed to have plagued prior SIPP panels when retrospective items were asked further into the life of the panel.

Current Fertility. Current fertility data for women who had their last birth within one year of the interview date are shown in table 3. Comparable data are also shown for births occurring in calendar year 1986 from Vital Statistics records and from the June 1986 Current Population Survey.

Any apparent differences noted in the table are minimal and can easily be accounted for by sampling error or simply differences in the time frame of the birth estimates or restrictions in the age universe of the women in the two surveys (SIPP and CPS). Although it appears that both SIPP and CPS estimates undercount Hispanic births, this apparent discrepancy occurs because the Vital Statistics data are shown for only 23 States which have disproportionate shares of the total Hispanic population in the United States.

Table 1. Percent Distribution of Children Ever Born and Births per 1,000 Women
Age and Marital Status: SIPP 1986 Panel, Wave 2 and June 1986 CPS

(Numbers in thousands)

Marital status, age and survey	Number of persons	Total	Number of children ever born					Births per 1,000	Percent imputed/
			None	1	2	3	4+		
ALL WOMEN									
SIPP									
15-17	5,499	100.0	97.5	2.2	-	0.3	-	32	8.4
18-19	3,577	100.0	86.9	11.1	1.8	0.2	-	152	7.5
20-24	10,010	100.0	65.1	21.6	9.8	2.6	0.9	528	7.2
25-29	11,125	100.0	38.4	24.6	25.0	9.6	2.4	1,139	3.5
30-34	10,252	100.0	24.3	20.2	33.0	15.5	6.9	1,633	2.2
35-39	9,392	100.0	16.1	20.0	35.0	18.2	10.6	1,948	1.5
40-44	7,368	100.0	10.9	14.1	32.8	22.9	19.3	2,434	1.9
45-64	23,407	100.0	9.5	10.1	23.9	22.0	34.5	3,074	5.4
CPS									
18-19	3,576	100.0	86.9	11.1	1.7	0.2	0.1	157	5.2
20-24	10,071	100.0	66.5	19.5	10.3	2.8	0.8	523	4.9
25-29	10,940	100.0	40.7	24.3	23.1	8.7	3.2	1,104	4.3
30-34	10,331	100.0	23.9	20.6	32.9	15.4	7.2	1,647	4.6
35-39	9,401	100.0	16.6	17.2	35.9	19.2	11.1	1,978	5.9
40-44	7,262	100.0	13.2	14.5	33.5	20.4	18.4	2,302	9.9
EVER MARRIED									
SIPP									
15-17	80	100.0	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)	-
18-19	390	100.0	48.1	43.1	7.0	1.8	-	626	3.6
20-24	4,196	100.0	36.9	39.1	17.9	5.3	0.7	940	3.7
25-29	8,012	100.0	26.5	28.0	31.5	11.5	2.5	1,363	1.6
30-34	8,743	100.0	16.3	21.5	37.1	17.5	7.5	1,812	1.4
35-39	8,404	100.0	9.6	21.2	38.3	19.9	11.0	2,093	0.9
40-44	6,959	100.0	8.2	13.8	33.9	24.0	20.1	2,526	1.5
45-64	22,426	100.0	6.4	10.3	24.8	22.9	35.7	3,178	5.3
CPS									
18-19	424	100.0	45.8	44.9	7.9	0.8	0.7	660	4.2
20-24	4,180	100.0	41.5	32.8	19.5	4.8	1.5	927	3.2
25-29	7,957	100.0	27.3	29.2	29.1	10.7	3.5	1,351	4.0
30-34	8,719	100.0	15.1	22.1	37.3	17.6	7.9	1,845	4.4
35-39	8,577	100.0	11.5	17.9	38.5	20.5	11.6	2,101	6.0
40-44	6,815	100.0	9.4	14.8	35.1	21.7	19.2	2,413	10.7

Table 1. (Continued)

Marital status, age and survey	Number of persons	Total	Number of children ever born					Births	
			None	1	2	3	4+	per 1,000	Percent imputed ^{1/}
NEVER MARRIED									
SIPP									
15-17	5,418	100.0	98.0	1.8	-	0.2	-	24	8.5
18-19	3,188	100.0	91.7	7.2	1.1	-	-	95	8.0
20-24	5,814	100.0	85.5	8.9	3.9	0.6	1.1	230	9.7
25-29	3,114	100.0	69.1	15.6	8.2	4.8	2.4	560	8.2
30-34	1,509	100.0	70.8	12.2	9.3	4.1	3.6	596	6.8
35-39	988	100.0	71.2	10.4	7.7	3.7	7.0	714	6.7
40-44	410	100.0	57.8	18.9	12.5	3.9	6.9	865	8.2
45-64	981	100.0	81.1	6.0	3.2	1.7	7.9	698	8.2
CPS									
18-19	3,152	100.0	92.4	6.6	0.9	0.1	0.1	90	5.4
20-24	5,891	100.0	84.2	10.2	3.8	1.4	0.4	236	6.0
25-29	2,983	100.0	76.5	11.2	7.2	3.1	1.9	443	5.0
30-34	1,612	100.0	71.3	12.3	9.6	3.8	3.1	575	5.2
35-39	824	100.0	70.1	9.1	9.5	6.2	5.0	699	4.9
40-44	447	100.0	72.6	10.4	9.4	2.1	5.5	608	7.9

(B) Base too small to show derived measure.

^{1/} Imputation rates based on unweighted number of cases.

Table 2. Estimated Numbers of First Births: Vital Statistics Data and Estimates From SIPP 1986 Panel, Wave 2, by Place of Mother's Birth

(Numbers in thousands)

Year of first birth	Vital Statistics	SIPP Estimates		
		Native Born 1/	Alien U.S. 2/	Alien Abroad 3/
1985	1,547	1,420	149	-
1980-84	7,717	7,185	805	17
1975-79	6,911	6,539	593	16
1970-74	6,653	6,912	513	43
1965-69	6,273	5,810	427	72
1960-64	5,563	5,463	501	90

1/ Includes women born abroad of American parents.

2/ Women born outside the U.S. but entered the U.S. either before or during the year of first birth.

3/ Women born outside the U.S. but entered the U.S. the year after the first birth.

Table 3. Characteristics of Women Who Had a Birth in 1986:
Vital Statistics Data, SIPP 1986 Panel-Wave 2, and the
June 1986 Current Population Survey

(Percent distribution. Numbers in thousands)

Characteristics	Vital Statistics 1/	SIPP 2/	CPS 2/
Number of births	3,757	3,631	3,625
Percent distribution	100.0	100.0	100.0
Birth order:			
First birth	41.4	38.5	37.5
Second birth	32.8	34.1	a62.5
Third birth	15.7	20.8	a
Fourth+ birth	9.6	6.7	a
Not stated	0.5	-	a
Age: 3/			
Under 18	4.8	2.6	NA
18-19	7.8	5.0	b33.4
20-24	29.3	26.0	b
25-29	31.9	35.7	34.3
30-34	19.2	22.7	22.5
35-39	6.1	7.4	7.9
40+	0.8	0.6	2.0
Marital status: 4/			
Currently married	76.6	81.4	83.0
Not married	23.4	18.6	17.0
Race:			
White	79.1	78.9	81.4
Black	16.5	17.2	14.3
All other races	4.4	4.0	4.3
Years of school completed: 5/			
Less than 12 years	20.1	21.5	20.2
12 years	41.4	41.6	43.5
13 to 15 years	20.1	20.8	19.3
16 or more years	16.8	16.1	17.0
Not stated	1.6	-	-
Labor force status: 6/			
In labor force	NA	46.4	49.8
Not in labor force	NA	53.6	50.2
Hispanic origin: 7/			
Hispanic	79.9	88.6	88.2
Not Hispanic	16.9	11.4	11.8
Not stated	3.3	-	-
Place of birth:			
Native born 8/	88.2	90.6	86.6
Foreign born	11.6	9.4	10.5
Not stated	0.2	-	3.0

Table 3. (Continued)

Note: CPS data only collected for women 18 to 44 years old at interview date.

NA: Not available.

a Refers to second and higher order births.

b Refers to women 18-24 years old.

- 1/ Refers to births occurring in calendar year 1986.
- 2/ Refers to births occurring within 1 year of interview date. Interviews conducted June-September 1986 for SIPP and June 1986 for CPS.
- 3/ Vital statistics data refer to age at birth of child. SIPP and CPS data refer to age at survey date.
- 4/ Vital Statistics data refer to marital status of mother at time of child's birth. SIPP and CPS data refer to marital status of mother at survey date. Currently married includes married, spouse absent (including separated).
- 5/ Vital Statistics data refer to educational attainment of mother at time of child's birth for 47 States and D.C.; SIPP and CPS data refer to educational attainment of mother at survey date.
- 6/ Status at survey date.
- 7/ Vital Statistics data based on 23 States and D.C.; not stated reports for these States were not imputed.
- 8/ Includes persons born abroad of American parents for both SIPP and CPS data.

Subject: Review of the SIPP 1986 Panel Wave 2 Household
 Relationship Matrix Data

Attached are the results of our evaluation of the quality of the data from the SIPP 1986 panel, wave 2 detailed relationship matrix. The results are essentially the same as those for the 1984 panel, wave 8 and the 1985 panel, wave 2. In brief, they indicate that the quality of the data - at least in the macro-sense - is good.

The percent distribution of specified relationships to the person in column one (usually the householder) has remained very consistent over the three waves that this topical module has appeared on (see table 1). All of these SIPP topical modules in turn are consistent with the relationship to householder data reported in the 1980 Census. The degree of stability in these results strongly suggests that the SIPP data are of high quality.

The parent-child relationships reported in the topical module are also quite consistent between each of the SIPP waves (see table 2). They, in turn, closely follow the pattern displayed by data derived from the June 1980 Current Population Survey. This becomes even more apparent if the unknowns are distributed proportionately to the knowns (see table 3).

Table 4 shows the proportions male of final edited values for indicated relationships to householder for the 1980 Census and to the person in column one (again - usually the householder) for SIPP. These data do bounce around a bit but the three-wave means are pretty close to the 1980 Census proportions male by relationship. "Spouse" is the one category which varies noticeably between the Census and the three-wave SIPP mean (3.7 percent versus 8.8 percent). This is not something to be concerned about, however. For one thing, although the person in column one is usually the householder, they are not always the householder. Therefore, one would expect that there might be more women listed in column one than if it was restricted to just householders. It logically follows then that there would be more male spouses of persons in column one than male spouses of householders.

This evaluation is preliminary in nature. No statistical testing has been done and therefore this review does not necessarily meet the statistical standards required of Census Bureau publications.

EMPIRICAL RESULTS FOR EVALUATION OF RELATIONSHIP MATRIX DATA FROM WAVE 1
OF 1986 SIPP PANEL

1. Proportionate distribution of final edited values for indicated relationships to householder (1980 census) or person in column 1 (SIPP):

Relationship	1980 census	1984 wave 8	1985 wave 4	1986 wave 2
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Spouse	34.7	33.5	33.6	33.8
Child	54.2	53.1	52.3	52.6
Grandchild	1.9	2.4	2.3	2.3
Parent	0.9	2.1	1.9	1.5
Child-in-law	0.4	0.3	0.4	0.3
Sibling	1.4	1.3	1.2	1.3
Other relative	1.9	2.2	1.7	1.9
Nonrelative	4.2	3.7	5.0	4.4
Reported code edited out ('98')	0.0	1.3	1.3	0.9

2. Proportionate distribution of final edited values for type of parent-child relationship for June 1980 CPS and SIPP:

Type of parent-child relationship	June 1980 CPS	1984 wave 8	1985 wave 4	1986 wave 2
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Natural child	91.7	86.6	86.9	88.6
Stepchild	5.6	4.2	4.3	4.3
Adopted child	2.5	1.7	1.8	1.8
Foster child	0.4	0.4	0.3	0.2
Unknown	0.2	6.9	6.7	5.1

3. Proportionate distribution of final edited values for type of parent-child relationship for June 1980 CPS and SIPP, where the unknowns are distributed proportionally to the knowns:

Type of parent-child relationship	June 1980 CPS	1984 wave 8	1985 wave 4	1986 wave 2
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Natural child	91.9*	93.2	93.1	93.4
Stepchild	5.6	4.5	4.6	4.5
Adopted child	2.5	1.8	1.9	1.9
Foster child	0.4	0.4	0.3	0.2

4. Proportions male of final edited values for indicated relationships to householder (1980 census) or person in column 1 (SIPP):

Relationship	1980 census	1984 wave 8	1985 wave 4	1986 wave 2	Mean 84-85-86
Child	54.2	51.5	51.5	51.9	51.5
Sibling	47.4	52.3	42.3	51.5	49.0
Grandchild	52.3	53.4	48.4	54.2	52.0
Spouse	3.7	11.0	8.3	7.0	9.8
Parent	30.4	21.1	35.0	31.8	29.0
Child-in-law	51.3	52.3	49.3	49.1	50.2

Source for 1980 census data: June 1980 CPS data. 1984 wave 8 and 1985 wave 4 SIPP data is a memorandum from Donald J. Hernandez to Arthur J. Norton dated May 20, 1988.

APPENDIX A-1

Income Source Code List

Code Income Sources

- 1 - Social Security
- 2 - U.S. Government Railroad Retirement pay
- 3 - Federal Supplemental Security Income (SSI)
- 5 - State unemployment compensation
- 6 - Supplemental Unemployment Benefits
- 7 - Other unemployment compensation (Trade Adjustment Act benefits, strike pay, other)
- 8 - Veterans compensation or pensions
- 10 - Worker's compensation
- 12 - Employer or union temporary sickness policy
- 13 - Payments from a sickness, accident or disability insurance policy purchased on your own
- 20 - Aid to Families with Dependent Children (AFDC, ADC)
- 21 - General assistance or General relief
- 23 - Foster child care payments
- 24 - Other welfare
- 25 - WIC (Women, Infants and Children) Nutrition Program
- 27 - Food stamps
- 28 - Child support payments
- 29 - Alimony payments
- 30 - Pension from company or union
- 31 - Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pensions
- 32 - U.S. Military retirement pay
- 34 - State government pensions
- 35 - Local government pensions
- 36 - Income from paid-up life insurance policies or annuities
- 37 - Estates and trusts
- 38 - Other payments for retirement, disability or survivor
- 40 - G.I. Bill/VEAP education benefits
- 41 - Other VA educational assistance
- 50 - Income assistance from a charitable group
- 51 - Money from relatives or friends
- 52 - Lump sum payments
- 53 - Income from roomers or boarders
- 54 - National Guard or Reserve pay
- 55 - Incidental or casual earnings
- 56 - Other cash income not included elsewhere
- 75 - Categories combined and recoded for confidentiality reasons
 - State Administered Supplemental Security Income (old code 4)
 - Black lung payments (old code 9)
 - State temporary sickness or disability benefits (old code 11)
 - Indian, Cuban, or Refugee Assistance (old code 22)
 - National Guard or Reserve Force retirement (old code 33)

Code Asset List

- 100 - Regular/passbook savings accounts in a bank, savings and loan or credit union
- 101 - Money market deposit accounts
- 102 - Certificates of Deposit or other savings certificates
- 103 - NOW, Super NOW or other interest earning checking accounts
- 104 - Money market funds
- 105 - U.S. Government securities
- 106 - Municipal or corporate bonds
- 107 - Other interest-earning assets
- 110 - Stocks or mutual fund shares
- 120 - Rental property
- 130 - Mortgages
- 140 - Royalties
- 150 - Other financial investments

Code Special Indicators

- 170 - Worked
- 171 - Disabled
- 172 - Medicare
- 173 - Medicaid
- 174 - U.S. Saving Bonds (E, EE)
- 175 - College Work Study
- 176 - PELL Grant
- 177 - Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (SEOG)
- 178 - National Direct Student Loan (NSL)
- 179 - Guaranteed Student Loan
- 180 - JTPA Training
- 181 - Employer assistance
- 182 - Fellowship/Scholarship
- 183 - Other financial aid
- 200 - VA disability rating of 100%
- 201 - VA disability of less than 100%

APPENDIX A-2

Income Sources Included in Monthly Cash Income

Earnings from Employment

Wages and salaries
Nonfarm self-employment income
Farm self-employment income

Income from Assets (Property Income)

Regular/passbook savings accounts in a bank, savings and loan or credit union
Money market deposit accounts
Certificates of Deposit or other savings certificates
NOW, Super NOW or other interest-earning checking accounts
Money market funds
U.S. Government securities
Municipal or corporate bonds
Other interest-earning assets
Stocks or mutual fund shares
Rental property
Mortgages
Royalties
Other financial investments

Other Income Sources

Social Security
U.S. Government Railroad Retirement pay
Federal Supplemental Security Income (SSI)
State Administered Supplemental Security Income
State unemployment compensation
Supplemental Unemployment Benefits
Other unemployment compensation (Trade Adjustment Act benefits, strike pay, other)
Veterans compensation or pensions
Black lung payments
Worker's compensation
State temporary sickness or disability benefits
Payments from a sickness, accident or disability insurance policy purchased on your own
Aid to Families with Dependent Children (AFDC, ADC)
General Assistance or General Relief
Indian, Cuban, or Refugee Assistance
Foster child care payments
Other welfare
Child support payments
Alimony payments
Pension from company or union
Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pensions
U.S. Military retirement pay
National Guard or Reserve Forces retirement
State government pensions
Local government pensions
Income from paid-up life insurance policies or annuities
Estates and trusts

SIPP 1986 WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR

Other payments for retirement, disability or survivor benefits
G.I. Bill/VEAP education benefits
Income assistance from a charitable group
Money from relatives or friends
Lump sum payments
Income from roomers or boarders
National Guard or Reserve pay
Incidental or casual earnings
Other cash income not included elsewhere

APPENDIX A-3

Sources of Means-Tested Benefits Covered in SIPP

Cash Benefits

Federal Supplemental Security Income (SSI)
State Administered Supplemental Security Income
Veterans' pensions
Aid to Families with Dependent Children (AFDC, ADC)
General Assistance or General Relief
Indian, Cuban, or Refugee Assistance
Other welfare
Foster child care payments

Noncash Benefits

Food Stamps
Special Supplemental Food Program for Women, Infants, and Children (WIC)
Low-Income Home Energy Assistance
Medicaid
Free or reduced price school lunches
Free or reduced price school breakfasts
Public or subsidized rental housing

APPENDIX A-4

1980 Census of Population Occupation Classification System

(The numbers in parentheses refer to the 1980 Standard Occupational Classification code equivalents. Pt means part. N.e.c. means not elsewhere classified.)

MANAGERIAL AND PROFESSIONAL SPECIALTY OCCUPATIONS

1980 Code	Executive, Administrative, and Managerial Occupations
003	Legislators (111)
004	Chief executives and general administrators, public administration (112)
005	Administrators and officials, public administration (1132-1139)
006	Administrators, protective services (1131)
007	Financial managers (122)
008	Personnel and labor relations managers (123)
009	Purchasing managers (124)
013	Managers, marketing, advertising, and public relations (125)
014	Administrators, education and related fields (128)
015	Managers, medicine and health (131)
016	Managers, properties and real estate (1353)
017	Postmasters and mail superintendents (1344)
018	Funeral directors (pt 1359)
019	Managers and administrators, n.e.c. (121, 126, 127, 132-139, exc. 1344, 1353, pt 1359)
	Management related occupations
023	Accountants and auditors (1412)
024	Underwriters (1414)
025	Other financial officers (1415, 1419)
026	Management analysts (142)
027	Personnel, training, and labor relations specialists (143)
028	Purchasing agents and buyers, farm products (1443)
029	Buyers, wholesale and retail trade except farm products (1442)
033	Purchasing agents and buyers, n.e.c. (1449)
034	Business and promotion arents (145)
035	Construction inspectors (1472)
036	Inspectors and compliance officers, exc. construction (1473)
037	Management related occupations, n.e.c. (149)

Professional Specialty Occupations

Engineers, Architects, and Surveyors

043	Architects (161)
	Engineers
044	Aerospace (1622)
045	Metallurgical and materials (1623)
046	Mining (1624)
047	Petroleum (1625)
048	Chemical (1626)
049	Nuclear (1627)
053	Civil (1628)
054	Agricultural (1632)
055	Electrical and electronic (1633, 1636)
056	Industrial (1634)
057	Mechanical (1635)

058	Marine and naval architects (1637)
059	Engineers, n.e.c. (1639)
063	Surveyors and mapping scientists (164)
	Mathematical and Computer Scientists
064	Computer systems analysts and scientists (171)
065	Operations and systems researchers and analysts (172)
066	Actuaries (1732)
067	Statisticians (1733)
068	Mathematical scientists, n.e.c. (1739)
	Natural Scientists
069	Physicists and astronomers (1842, 1843)
073	Chemists, except biochemists (1845)
074	Atmospheric and space scientists (1846)
075	Geologists and geodesists (1847)
076	Physical scientists, n.e.c. (1849)
077	Agricultural and food scientists (1853)
078	Biological and life scientists (1854)
079	Forestry and conservation scientists (1852)
083	Medical scientists (1855)
	Health Diagnosing Occupations
084	Physicians (261)
085	Dentists (262)
086	Veterinarians (27)
087	Optometrists (281)
088	Podiatrists (283)
089	Health diagnosing practitioners, n.e.c. (289)
	Health Assessment and Treating Occupations
095	Registered nurses (29)
096	Pharmacists (301)
097	Dietitians (302)
	Therapists
098	Inhalation therapists (3031)
099	Occupational therapists (3032)
103	Physical therapists (3033)
104	Speech therapists (3034)
105	Therapists, n.e.c. (3039)
106	Physicians' assistants (304)
	Teachers, Postsecondary
113	Earth, environmental, and marine science teachers (2212)
114	Biological science teachers (2213)
115	Chemistry teachers (2214)
116	Physics teachers (2215)
117	Natural science teachers, n.e.c. (2216)
118	Psychology teachers (2217)
119	Economics teachers (2218)
123	History teachers (2222)
124	Political science teachers (2223)
125	Sociology teachers (2224)
126	Social science teachers, n.e.c. (2225)
127	Engineering teachers (2226)
128	Mathematical science teachers (2227)
129	Computer science teachers (2228)
133	Medical science teachers (2231)
134	Health specialties teachers (2232)
135	Business, commerce, and marketing teachers (2233)
136	Agriculture and forestry teachers (2234)

137	Art, drama, and music teachers (2235)
138	Physical education teachers (2236)
139	Education teachers (2237)
143	English teachers (2238)
144	Foreign language teachers (2242)
145	Law teachers (2243)
146	Social work teachers (2244)
147	Theology teachers (2245)
148	Trade and industrial teachers (2246)
149	Home economics teachers (2247)
153	Teachers, postsecondary, n.e.c. (2249)
154	Postsecondary teachers, subject not specified
	Teachers, Except Postsecondary
155	Teachers, prekindergarten and kindergarten (231)
N(156)	Teachers, elementary school (232)
P(157)	Teachers, secondary school (233)
158	Teachers, special education (235)
159	Teachers, n.e.c. (236, 239)
163	Counselors, educational and vocational (24)
	Librarians, Archivists, and Curators
164	Librarians (251)
165	Archivists and curators (252)
	Social Scientists and Urban Planners
166	Economists (1912)
167	Psychologists (1915)
168	Sociologists (1916)
169	Social scientists, n.e.c. (1913, 1914, 1919)
173	Urban planners (192)
	Social, Recreation, and Religious Workers
174	Social workers (2032)
175	Recreation workers (2033)
176	Clergy (2042)
177	Religious workers, n.e.c. (2049)
	Lawyers and Judges
178	Lawyers (211)
179	Judges (212)
	Writers, Artists, Entertainers, and Athletes
183	Authors (321)
184	Technical writers (398)
185	Designers (322)
186	Musicians and composers (323)
187	Actors and directors (324)
188	Painters, sculptors, craft-artists, and artist printmakers (325)
189	Photographers (326)
193	Dancers (327)
194	Artists, performers, and related workers, n.e.c. (328, 329)
195	Editors and reporters (331)
197	Public relations specialists (332)
198	Announcers (333)
199	Athletes (34)

TECHNICAL, SALES, AND ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT OCCUPATIONS

Technicians and Related Support Occupations

	Health Technologists and Technicians
203	Clinical laboratory technologists and technicians (362)
204	Dental hygienists (363)
205	Health record technologists and technicians (364)
206	Radiologic technicians (365)
207	Licensed practical nurses (366)
208	Health technologists and technicians, n.e.c. (369)
	Technologists and Technicians, Except Health
	Engineering and Related Technologists and Technicians
213	Electrical and electronic technicians (3711)
214	Industrial engineering technicians (3712)
215	Mechanical engineering technicians (3713)
216	Engineering technicians, n.e.c. (3719)
217	Drafting occupations (372)
218	Surveying and mapping technicians (373)
	Science Technicians
223	Biological technicians (382)
224	Chemical technicians (3831)
225	Science technicians, n.e.c. (3832, 3833, 384, 389)
	Technicians; Except Health, Engineering, and Science
226	Airplane pilots and navigators (825)
227	Air traffic controllers (392)
228	Broadcast equipment operators (393)
229	Computer programmers (3971, 3972)
233	Tool programmers, numerical control (3974)
234	Legal assistants (396)
235	Technicians, n.e.c. (399)

Sales Occupations

243	Supervisors and proprietors, sales occupations (40)
	Sales Representatives, Finance and Business Services
253	Insurance sales occupations (4122)
254	Real estate sales occupations (4123)
255	Securities and financial services sales occupations (4124)
256	Advertising and related sales occupations (4153)
257	Sales occupations, other business services (4152)
	Sales Representatives, Commodities Except Retail
258	Sales engineers (421)
259	Sales representatives, mining, manufacturing, and wholesale (423, 424)
	Sales Workers, Retail and Personal Services
263	Sales workers, motor vehicles and boats (4342, 4344)
264	Sales workers, apparel (4346)
265	Sales workers, shoes (4351)
266	Sales workers, furniture and home furnishings (4348)
267	Sales workers; radio, TV, hi-fi, and appliances (4343, 4352)
268	Sales workers, hardware and building supplies (4353)
269	Sales workers, parts (4367)
274	Sales workers, other commodities (4345, 4347, 4354, 4356, 4359, 4362, 4369)
275	Sales counter clerks (4363)
Q(276)	Cashiers (4364)
277	Street and door-to-door sales workers (4366)

- 278 News vendors (4365)
- Sales Related Occupations
- 283 Demonstrators, promoters and models, sales (445)
- 284 Auctioneers (447)
- 285 Sales support occupations, n.e.c. (444, 446, 449)

Administrative Support Occupations, Including Clerical

- Supervisors, Administrative Support Occupations
- 303 Supervisors, general office (4511, 4513, 4514, 4516, 4519, 4529)
- 304 Supervisors, computer equipment operators (4512)
- 305 Supervisors, financial records processing (4521)
- 306 Chief communications operators (4523)
- 307 Supervisors; distribution, scheduling, and adjusting clerks (4522, 4524-4528)
- Computer Equipment Operators
- 308 Computer operators (4612)
- 309 Peripheral equipment operators (4613)
- Secretaries, Stenographers, and Typists
- R(313) Secretaries (4622)
- 314 Stenographers (4623)
- 315 Typists (4624)
- Information Clerks
- 316 Interviewers (4642)
- 317 Hotel clerks (4643)
- 318 Transportation ticket and reservation agents (4644)
- 319 Receptionists (4645)
- 323 Information clerks, n.e.c. (4649)
- Records Processing Occupations, Except Financial
- 325 Classified-ad clerks (4662)
- 326 Correspondence clerks (4663)
- 327 Order clerks (4664)
- 328 Personnel clerks, except payroll and timekeeping (4692)
- 329 Library clerks (4694)
- 335 File clerks (4696)
- 336 Records clerks (4699)
- Financial Records Processing Occupations
- S(337) Bookkeepers, accounting, and auditing clerks (4712)
- 338 Payroll and timekeeping clerks (4713)
- 339 Billing clerks (4715)
- 343 Cost and rate clerks (4716)
- 344 Billing, posting, and calculating machine operators (4718)
- Duplicating, Mail and Other Office Machine Operators
- 345 Duplicating machine operators (4722)
- 346 Mail preparing and paper handling machine operators (4723)
- 347 Office machine operators, n.e.c. (4729)
- Communications Equipment Operators
- 348 Telephone operators (4732)
- 349 Telegraphers (4733)
- 353 Communications equipment operators, n.e.c. (4739)
- Mail and Message Distributing Occupations
- 354 Postal clerks, exc. mail carriers (4742)
- 355 Mail carriers, postal service (4743)
- 356 Mail clerks, exc. postal service (4744)
- 357 Messengers (4745)
- Material Recording, Scheduling, and Distributing Clerks
- 359 Dispatchers (4751)

363	Production coordinators (4752)
364	Traffic, shipping, and receiving clerks (4753)
365	Stock and inventory clerks (4754)
366	Meter readers (4755)
368	Weighers, measurers, and checkers (4756)
369	Samplers (4757)
373	Expeditors (4758)
374	Material recording, scheduling, and distributing clerks, n.e.c. (4759)
	Adjusters and Investigators
375	Insurance adjusters, examiners, and investigators (4782)
376	Investigators and adjusters, except insurance (4783)
377	Eligibility clerks, social welfare (4784)
378	Bill and account collectors (4786)
	Miscellaneous Administrative Support Occupations
379	General office clerks (463)
383	Bank tellers (4791)
384	Proofreaders (4792)
385	Data-entry keyers (4793)
386	Statistical clerks (4794)
387	Teachers' aides (4795)
389	Administrative support occupations, n.e.c. (4787, 4799)

SERVICE OCCUPATIONS

Private Household Occupations

403	Launderers and ironers (503)
404	Cooks, private household (504)
405	Housekeepers and butlers (505)
406	Child care workers, private household (506)
T(407)	Private household cleaners and servants (502, 507, 509)

Protective Service Occupations

	Supervisors, Protective Service Occupations
413	Supervisors, firefighting and fire prevention occupations (5111)
414	Supervisors, police and detectives (5112)
415	Supervisors, guards (5113)
	Firefighting and Fire Prevention Occupations
416	Fire inspection and fire prevention occupations (5122)
417	Firefighting occupations (5123)
	Police and Detectives
418	Police and detectives, public service (5132)
423	Sheriffs bailiffs, and other law enforcement officers (5134)
424	Correctional institution officers (5133)
	Guards
425	Crossing guards (5142)
426	Guards and police, exc. public service (5144)
427	Protective service occupations, n.e.c. (5149)

Service Occupations, Except Protective and Household

	Food Preparation and Service Occupations
433	Supervisors, food preparation and service occupations (5211)
434	Bartenders (5212)
U(435)	Waiters and waitresses (5213)

436	Cooks, except short order (5214)
437	Short-order cooks (5215)
438	Food counter, fountain and related occupations (5216)
439	Kitchen workers, food preparation (5217)
443	Waiters' /waitresses' assistants (5218)
444	Miscellaneous food preparation occupations (5219)
	Health Service Occupations
445	Dental assistants (5232)
446	Health aides, except nursing (5233)
447	Nursing aides, orderlies, and attendants (5236)
	Cleaning and Building Service Occupations, except Household
448	Supervisors, cleaning and building service workers (5241)
449	Maids and housemen (5242, 5249)
V(453)	Janitors and cleaners (5244)
454	Elevator operators (5245)
455	Pest control occupations (5246)
	Personal Service Occupations
456	Supervisors, personal service occupations (5251)
457	Barbers (5252)
458	Hairdressers and cosmetologists (5253)
459	Attendants, amusement and recreation facilities (5254)
463	Guides (5255)
464	Ushers (5256)
465	Public transportation attendants (5257)
466	Baggage porters and bellhops (5262)
467	Welfare service aides (5263)
468	Child care workers,except private household (5264)
469	Personal service occupations, n.e.c. (5258, 5269)

FARMING, FORESTRY, AND FISHING OCCUPATIONS

Farm Operators and Managers

W(473)	Farmers, except horticultural (5512-5514)
474	Horticultural specialty farmers (5515)
475	Managers, farms, except horticultural (5522-5524)
476	Managers, horticultural specialty farms (5525)

Other Agricultural and Related Occupations

	Farm Occupations, Except Managerial
477	Supervisors, farm workers (5611)
479	Farm workers (5612-5617)
483	Marine life cultivation workers (5618)
484	Nursery workers (5619)
	Related Agricultural Occupations
485	Supervisors, related agricultural occupations (5621)
486	Groundskeepers and gardeners, except farm (5622)
487	Animal caretakers, except farm (5624)
488	Graders and sorters, agricultural products (5625)
489	Inspectors, agricultural products (5627)

Forestry and Logging Occupations

- 494 Supervisors, forestry, and logging workers (571)
- 495 Forestry workers, except logging (572)
- 496 Timber cutting and logging occupations (573, 579)

Fishers, Hunters, and Trappers

- 497 Captains and other officers, fishing vessels (pt 8241)
- 498 Fishers (583)
- 499 Hunters and trappers (584)

PRECISION PRODUCTION, CRAFT, AND REPAIR OCCUPATIONS

Mechanics and Repairers

- 503 Supervisors, mechanics and repairers (60)
- Mechanics and Repairers, Except Supervisors
 - Vehicle and Mobile Equipment Mechanics and Repairers
 - X(505) Automobile mechanics (pt 6111)
 - 506 Automobile mechanic apprentices (pt 6111)
 - 507 Bus, truck, and stationary engine mechanics (6112)
 - 508 Aircraft engine mechanics (6113)
 - 509 Small engine repairers (6114)
 - 514 Automobile body and related repairers (6115)
 - 515 Aircraft mechanics, exc. engine (6116)
 - 516 Heavy equipment mechanics (6117)
 - 517 Farm equipment mechanics (6118)
 - 518 Industrial machinery repairers (613)
 - 519 Machinery maintenance occupations (614)
 - Electrical and Electronic Equipment Repairers
 - 523 Electronic repairers, communications and industrial equipment (6151, 6153, 6155)
 - 525 Data processing equipment repairers (6154)
 - 526 Household appliance and power tool repairers (6156)
 - 527 Telephone line installers and repairers (6157)
 - 529 Telephone installers and repairers (6158)
 - 533 Miscellaneous electrical and electronic equipment repairers (6152, 6159)
 - 534 Heating, air conditioning, and refrigeration mechanics (6161)
 - Miscellaneous Mechanics and Repairers
 - 535 Camera, watch, and musical instrument repairers (6171, 6172)
 - 536 Locksmiths and safe repairers (6173)
 - 538 Office machine repairers (6174)
 - 539 Mechanical controls and valve repairers (6175)
 - 543 Elevator installers and repairers (6176)
 - 544 Millwrights (6178)
 - 547 Specified mechanics and repairers, n.e.c. (6177, 6179)
 - 549 Not specified mechanics and repairers

Construction Trades

- Supervisors, construction occupations
- 553 Supervisors; brickmasons, stonemasons, and tile setters (6312)
- 554 Supervisors, carpenters and related workers (6313)
- 555 Supervisors, electricians and power transmission installers (6314)
- 556 Supervisors; painters, paperhangers, and plasterers (6315)
- 557 Supervisors; plumbers, pipefitters, and steamfitters (6316)

558	Supervisors, n.e.c. (6311, 6318)
	Construction Trades, Except Supervisors
563	Brickmasons and stonemasons (pt 6412, pt 6413)
564	Brickmason and stonemason apprentices (pt 6412, pt 6413)
565	Tile setters, hard and soft (6414, pt 6462)
566	Carpet installers (pt 6462)
Y(567)	Carpenters (pt 6422)
569	Carpenter apprentices (pt 6422)
573	Drywall installers (6424)
575	Electricians (pt 6432)
576	Electrician apprentices (pt 6432)
577	Electrical power installers and repairers (6433)
579	Painters, construction and maintenance (6442)
583	Paperhangers (6443)
584	Plasterers (6444)
585	Plumbers, pipefitters, and steamfitters (pt 645)
587	Plumber, pipefitter, and steamfitter apprentices (pt 645)
588	Concrete and terrazzo finishers (6463)
589	Glaziers (6464)
593	Insulation workers (6465)
594	Paving, surfacing, and tamping equipment operators (6466)
595	Roofers (6468)
596	Sheetmetal duct installers (6472)
597	Structural metal workers (6473)
598	Drillers, earth (6474)
599	Construction trades, n.e.c. (6467, 6475, 6476, 6479)
	Extractive Occupations
613	Supervisors, extractive occupations (632)
614	Drillers, oil well (652)
615	Explosives workers (653)
616	Mining machine operators (654)
617	Mining occupations, n.e.c. (656)
	Precision Production Occupations
633	Supervisors, production occupations (67, 71)
	Precision Metal Working Occupations
634	Tool and die makers (pt 6811)
635	Tool and die maker apprentices (pt 6811)
636	Precision assemblers, metal (6812)
637	Machinists (pt 6813)
639	Machinist apprentices (pt 6813)
643	Boilermakers (6814)
644	Precision grinders, filers, and tool sharpeners (6816)
645	Patternmakers and model makers, metal (6817)
646	Lay-out workers (6821)
647	Precious stones and metals workers (Jewelers) (6822, 6866)
649	Engravers, metal (6823)
653	Sheet metal workers (pt 6824)
654	Sheet metal worker apprentices (pt 6824)
655	Miscellaneous precision metal workers (6829)
	Precision Woodworking Occupations
656	Patternmakers and model makers, wood (6831)
657	Cabinet makers and bench carpenters (6832)
658	Furniture and wood finishers (6835)
659	Miscellaneous precision woodworkers (6839)
	Precision Textile, Apparel, and Furnishings Machine Workers
666	Dressmakers (pt 6852, pt 7752)

667	Tailors (pt 6852)
668	Upholsterers (6853)
669	Shoe repairers (6854)
673	Apparel and fabric patternmakers (6856)
674	Miscellaneous precision apparel and fabric workers (6859, pt 7752)
	Precision Workers, Assorted Materials
675	Hand molders and shapers, except jewelers (6861)
676	Patternmakers, lay-out workers, and cutters (6862)
677	Optical goods workers (6864, pt 7477, pt 7677)
678	Dental laboratory and medical appliance technicians (6865)
679	Bookbinders (6844)
683	Electrical and electronic equipment assemblers (6867)
684	Miscellaneous precision workers, n.e.c. (6869)
	Precision Food Production Occupations
686	Butchers and meat cutters (6871)
687	Bakers (6872)
688	Food batchmakers (6873, 6879)
	Precision Inspectors, Testers, and Related Workers
689	Inspectors, testers, and graders (6881, 828)
693	Adjusters and calibrators (6882)
	Plant and System Operators
694	Water and sewage treatment plant operators (691)
695	Power plant operators (pt 693)
696	Stationary engineers (pt 693, 7668)
699	Miscellaneous plant and system operators (692, 694, 695, 696)

OPERATORS, FABRICATORS, AND LABORERS

Machine Operators, Assemblers, and Inspectors

Machine Operators and Tenders, except Precision

	Metal working and Plastic Working Machine Operators
703	Lathe and turning machine set-up operators (7312)
704	Lathe and turning machine operators (7512)
705	Milling and planing machine operators (7313, 7513)
706	Punching and stamping press machine operators (7314, 7317, 7514, 7517)
707	Rolling machine operators (7316, 7516)
708	Drilling and boring machine operators (7318, 7518)
709	Grinding, abrading, buffing, and polishing machine operators (7322, 7324, 7522)
713	Forging machine operators (7319, 7519)
714	Numerical control machine operators (7326)
715	Miscellaneous metal, plastic, stone, and glass working machine operators (7329, 7529)
717	Fabricating machine operators, n.e.c. (7339, 7539)
	Metal and Plastic Processing Machine Operators
719	Molding and casting machine operators (7315, 7342, 7515, 7542)
723	Metal plating machine operators (7343, 7543)
724	Heat treating equipment operators (7344, 7544)
725	Miscellaneous metal and plastic processing machine operators (7349, 7549)
	Woodworking Machine Operators
726	Wood lathe, routing, and planing machine operators (7431, 7432, 7631, 7632)
727	Sawing machine operators (7433, 7633)
728	Shaping and joining machine operators (7435, 7635)
729	Nailing and tacking machine operators (7636)
733	Miscellaneous woodworking machine operators (7434, 7439, 7634, 7639)

Printing Machine Operators

- 734 Printing machine operators (7443, 7643)
- 735 Photoengravers and lithographers (6842, 7444, 7644)
- 736 Typesetters and compositors (6841, 7642)
- 737 Miscellaneous printing machine operators (6849, 7449, 7649)

Textile, Apparel, and Furnishings Machine Operators

- 738 Winding and twisting machine operators (7451, 7651)
- 739 Knitting, looping, taping, and weaving machine operators (7452, 7652)
- 743 Textile cutting machine operators (7654)
- 744 Textile sewing machine operators (7655)
- 745 Shoe machine operators (7656)
- 747 Pressing machine operators (7657)
- 748 Laundering and dry cleaning machine operators (6855, 7658)
- 749 Miscellaneous textile machine operators (7459, 7659)

Machine Operators, Assorted Materials

- 753 Cementing and gluing machine operators (7661)
- 754 Packaging and filling machine operators (7462, 7662)
- 755 Extruding and forming machine operators (7463, 7663)
- 756 Mixing and blending machine operators (7664)
- 757 Separating, filtering, and clarifying machine operators (7476, 7666, 7676)
- 758 Compressing and compacting machine operators (7467, 7667)
- 759 Painting and paint spraying machine operators (7669)
- 763 Roasting and baking machine operators, food (7472, 7672)
- 764 Washing, cleaning, and picking machine operators (7673)
- 765 Folding machine operators (7474, 7674)
- 766 Furnace, kiln, and oven operators, exc. food (7675)
- 768 Crushing and grinding machine operators (pt 7477, pt 7677)
- 769 Slicing and cutting machine operators (7478, 7678)
- 773 Motion picture projectionists (pt 7479)
- 774 Photographic process machine operators (6863, 6868, 7671)
- 777 Miscellaneous machine operators, n.e.c. (pt 7479, 7665, 7679)
- 779 Machine operators, not specified

Fabricators, Assemblers, and Hand Working Occupations

- 783 Welders and cutters (7332, 7532, 7714)
- 784 Solderers and brazers (7333, 7533, 7717)
- 785 Assemblers (772, 774)
- 786 Hand cutting and trimming occupations (7753)
- 787 Hand molding, casting, and forming occupations (7754, 7755)
- 789 Hand painting, coating, and decorating occupations (7756)
- 793 Hand engraving and printing occupations (7757)
- 794 Hand grinding and polishing occupations (7758)
- 795 Miscellaneous hand working occupations (7759)

Production Inspectors, Testers, Samplers, and Weighers

- 796 Production inspectors, checkers, and examiners (782, 787)
- 797 Production testers (783)
- 798 Production samplers and weighers (784)
- 799 Graders and sorters, exc. agricultural (785)

Transportation and Material Moving Occupations**Motor Vehicle Operators**

- 803 Supervisors, motor vehicle operators (8111)
- 804) Truck drivers, heavy (8212, 8213)
- 805 Truck drivers, light (8214)
- 806 Driver-sales workers (8218)
- 808 Bus drivers (8215)

809	Taxicab drivers and chauffeurs (8216)
813	Parking lot attendants (874)
814	Motor transportation occupations, n.e.c. (8219)
	Transportation Occupations, Except Motor Vehicles
	Rail Transportation Occupations
823	Railroad conductors and yardmasters (8113)
824	Locomotive operating occupations (8232)
825	Railroad brake, signal, and switch operators (8233)
826	Rail vehicle operators, n.e.c. (8239)
	Water Transportation Occupations
828	Ship captains and mates, except fishing boats (pt 8241, 8242)
829	Sailors and deckhands (8243)
833	Marine engineers (8244)
834	Bridge, lock, and lighthouse tenders (8245)
	Material Moving Equipment Operators
843	Supervisors, material moving equipment operators (812)
844	Operating engineers (8312)
845	Longshore equipment operators (8313)
848	Hoist and winch operators (8314)
849	Crane and tower operators (8315)
853	Excavating and loading machine operators (8316)
855	Grader, dozer, and scraper operators (8317)
856	Industrial truck and tractor equipment operators (8318)
859	Miscellaneous material moving equipment operators (8319)

Handlers, Equipment Cleaners, Helpers, and Laborers

863	Supervisors, handlers, equipment cleaners, and laborers, n.e.c. (85)
864	Helpers, mechanics and repairers (863)
	Helpers, Construction and Extractive Occupations
865	Helpers, construction trades (8641-8645, 8648)
866	Helpers, surveyor (8646)
867	Helpers, extractive occupations (865)
869	Construction laborers (871)
873	Production helpers (861, 862)
	Freight, Stock, and Material Handlers
875	Garbage collectors (8722)
876	Stevedores (8723)
877	Stock handlers and baggers (8724)
878	Machine feeders and offbearers (8725)
883	Freight, stock, and material handlers, n.e.c. (8726)
885	Garage and service station related occupations (873)
887	Vehicle washers and equipment cleaners (875)
888	Hand packers and packagers (8761)
889	Laborers, except construction (8769)
905	Member of the Armed Forces

APPENDIX A-5

1980 Census of Population Industry Classification System

(Alphabets parentheses are the 1972 SIC code equivalents ¹⁾)

Census

Code

AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY, AND FISHERIES

- 010 (A) Agricultural production, crops (01)
- 011 Agricultural production, livestock (02)
- 020 Agricultural services, except horticultural (07, except 078)
- 021 Horticultural services (078)
- 030 Forestry (08)
- 031 Fishing, hunting, and trapping (09)

MINING

- 040 Metal mining (10)
- 041 Coal mining (11, 12)
- 042 Crude petroleum and natural gas extraction (13)
- 050 Nonmetallic mining and quarrying, except fuel (14)

- 060 (B) CONSTRUCTION (15, 16, 17)

MANUFACTURING

Nondurable Goods

Food and kindred products

- 100 Meat products (201)
- 101 Dairy products (202)
- 102 Canned and preserved fruits and vegetables (203)
- 110 Grain mill products (204)
- 111 Bakery products (205)
- 112 Sugar and confectionery products (206)
- 120 Beverage industries (208)
- 121 Miscellaneous food preparations and kindred products (207, 209)
- 122 Not specified food industries
- 130 Tobacco manufactures (21)

Textile mill products

- 132 Knitting mills (225)
- 140 Dyeing and finishing textiles, except wool and knit goods (226)
- 141 Floor coverings, except hard surface (227)
- 142 Yarn, thread, and fabric mills (221-224, 228)
- 150 Miscellaneous textile mill products (229)

¹ See Executive Office of the President, Office of Management and Budget, Standard Industrial Classification Manual, 1972 and the 1977 Supplement.

SIPP 1986 WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR

- Apparel and other finished textile products
- 151 Apparel and accessories, except knit (231-238)
- 152 Miscellaneous fabricated textile products (239)
- Paper and allied products
- 160 Pulp, paper, and paperboard mills (261-263, 266)
- 161 Miscellaneous paper and pulp products (264)
- 162 Paperboard containers and boxes (265)
- Printing, publishing, and allied industries
- 171 (C) Newspaper publishing and printing (271)
- 172 Printing, publishing, and allied industries, except newspapers (272-279)
- Chemicals and allied products
- 180 Plastics, synthetics, and resins (282)
- 181 Drugs (283)
- 182 Soaps and cosmetics (284)
- 190 Paints, varnishes, and related products (287)
- 191 Agricultural chemicals (287)
- 192 Industrial and miscellaneous chemicals (281, 286, 289)
- Petroleum and coal products
- 200 Petroleum refining (291)
- 201 Miscellaneous petroleum and coal products (295, 299)
- Rubber and miscellaneous plastics products
- 210 Tires and inner tubes (301)
- 211 Other rubber products, and plastics footwear and belting (302-304, 306)
- 212 Miscellaneous plastics products (307)
- Leather and leather products
- 220 Leather tanning and finishing (311)
- 221 Footwear, except rubber and plastic (313, 314)
- 222 Leather products, except footwear (315-317, 319)

Durable Goods

- Lumber and wood products, except furniture
- 230 Logging (241)
- 231 Sawmills, planing mills, and millwork (242, 243)
- 232 Wood buildings and mobile homes (245)
- 241 Miscellaneous wood products (244, 249)
- 242 Furniture and fixtures (25)
- Stone, clay, glass, and concrete products
- 250 Glass and glass products (321-323)
- 251 Cement, concrete, gypsum, and plaster products (324, 327)
- 252 Structural clay products (325)
- 261 Pottery and related products (326)
- 262 Miscellaneous nonmetallic mineral and stone products (328, 329).
- Metal industries
- 270 Blast furnaces, steelworks, rolling and finishing mills (331)
- 271 Iron and steel foundries (332)
- 272 Primary aluminum industries (3334, part 334, 3353-3355, 3361)
- 280 Other primary metal industries (3331-3333, 3339, part 334, 3351, 3356, 3357, 3362, 3369, 339)
- 281 Cutlery, handtools, and other hardware (342)
- 282 Fabricated structural metal products (344)
- 290 Screw machine products (345)
- 291 Metal forgings and stampings (346)
- 292 Ordnance (348)

APPENDIX A-5 - INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM

300	Miscellaneous fabricated metal products (341, 343, 347, 349)
301	Not specified metal industries
	Machinery, except electrical
310	Engines and turbines (351)
311	Farm machinery and equipment (352)
312	Construction and material handling machines (353)
320	Metalworking machinery (354)
321	Office and accounting machines (357, except 3573)
322	Electronic computing equipment (3573)
331	Machinery, except electrical, n.e.c. (355, 356, 358, 359)
332	Not specified machinery
	Electrical machinery, equipment, and supplies
340	Household appliances (363)
341	Radio, T.V., and communication equipment (365, 366)
342	Electrical machinery, equipment, and supplies, n.e.c. (361, 362, 364, 367, 369)
350	Not specified electrical machinery, equipment, and supplies
	Transportation equipment
351	Motor vehicles and motor vehicle equipment (371)
352	Aircraft and parts (372)
360	Ship and boat building and repairing (373)
361	Railroad locomotives and equipment (374)
362	Guided missiles, space vehicles, and parts (376)
370	Cycles and miscellaneous transportation equipment (375, 379)
	Professional and photographic equipment, and watches
371	Scientific and controlling instruments (381, 382)
372	Optical and health services supplies (383, 384, 385)
380	Photographic equipment and supplies (386)
381	Watches, clocks, and clockwork operated devices (387)
382	Not specified professional equipment
390	Toys, amusement, and sporting goods (394)
391	Miscellaneous manufacturing industries (39 exc. 394)
392	Not specified manufacturing industries

**TRANSPORTATION, COMMUNICATIONS, AND OTHER
PUBLIC UTILITIES**

	Transportation
400	Railroads (40)
401	Bus service and urban transit (41, except 412)
402	Taxicab service (412)
410	Trucking service (421, 423)
411	Warehousing and storage (422)
412	U.S. Postal Service (43)
420	Water transportation (44)
421	Air transportation (45)
422	Pipe lines, except natural gas (46)
432	Services incidental to transportation (47)
	Communications
440	Radio and television broadcasting (483)
441	Telephone (wire and radio) (481)
442	Telegraph and miscellaneous communication services (482, 489)
	Utilities and sanitary services
460	Electric light and power (491)

SIPP 1986 WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR

461	Gas and steam supply systems (492, 496)
462	Electric and gas, and other combinations (493)
470	Water supply and irrigation (494, 497)
471	Sanitary services (495)
472	Not specified utilities

WHOLESALE TRADE

Durable Goods

500	Motor vehicles and equipment (501)
501	Furniture and home furnishings (502)
502	Lumber and construction materials (503)
510	Sporting goods, toys, and hobby goods (504)
511	Metals and minerals, except petroleum (505)
512	Electrical goods (506)
521	Hardware, plumbing and heating supplies (507)
522	Not specified electrical and hardware products
530	Machinery, equipment, and supplies (508)
531	Scrap and waste materials (5093)
532	Miscellaneous wholesale, durable goods (5094, 5099)

Nondurable Goods

540	Paper and paper products (511)
541	Drugs, chemicals and allied products (512, 516)
542	Apparel, fabrics, and notions (513)
550	Groceries and related products (514)
551	Farm products - raw materials (515)
552	Petroleum products (517)
560	Alcoholic beverages (518)
561	Farm supplies (5191)
562	Miscellaneous wholesale, nondurable goods (5194, 5198, 5199)
571	Not specified wholesale trade

RETAIL TRADE

580	Lumber and building material retailing (521, 523)
581	Hardware stores (525)
582	Retail nurseries and garden stores (526)
590	Mobile home dealers (527)
591 (D)	Department stores (531)
592	Variety stores (533)
600	Miscellaneous general merchandise stores (539)
601 (E)	Grocery stores (541)
602	Dairy products stores (545)
610	Retail bakeries (546)
611	Food stores, n.e.c. (542, 543, 544, 549)
612	Motor vehicle dealers (551, 552)
620	Auto and home supply stores (553)
621	Gasoline service stations (554)
622	Miscellaneous vehicle dealers (555, 556, 557, 559)
630	Apparel and accessory stores, except shoe (56, except 566)
631	Shoe stores (566)

632	Furniture and home furnishings stores (571)
640	Household appliances, TV, and radio stores (572, 573)
641 (F)	Eating and drinking places (58)
642	Drug stores (591)
650	Liquor stores (592)
651	Sporting goods, bicycles, and hobby stores (5941, 5945, 5946)
652	Book and stationery stores (5942, 5943)
660	Jewelry stores (5944)
661	Sewing, needlework and piece goods stores (5949)
662	Mail order houses (5961)
670	Vending machine operators (5962)
671	Direct selling establishments ¹ establishments (5963)
672	Fuel and ice dealers (598)
681	Retail florists (5992)
682	Miscellaneous retail stores (593, 5947, 5948, 5993, 5994, 5999)
691	Not specified retail trade

FINANCE, INSURANCE, AND REAL ESTATE

700 (G)	Banking (60)
701	Savings and loan associations (612)
702	Credit agencies, n.e.c. (61, except 612)
710	Security, commodity brokerage, and investment companies (62, 67)
711 (H)	Insurance (63, 64)
712	Real estate, including real estate-insurance-law offices (65, 66)

BUSINESS AND REPAIR SERVICES

721	Advertising (731)
722	Services to dwellings and other buildings (734)
730	Commercial research, development, and testing labs (7391, 7397)
731	Personnel supply services (736)
732	Business management and consulting services (7392)
740	Computer and data processing services (737)
741	Detective and protective services (7393)
742	Business services, n.e.c. (732, 733, 735, 7394, 7395, 7396, 7399)
750	Automotive services, except repair (751, 752, 754)
751	Automotive repair shops (753)
752	Electrical repair shops (762, 7694)
760	Miscellaneous repair services (763, 764, 7692, 7699)

PERSONAL SERVICES

761 (J)	Private households (88)
762	Hotels and motels (701)
770	Lodging places, except hotels and motels (702, 703, 704)
771	Laundry, cleaning, and garment services (721)
772	Beauty shops (723)
780	Barber shops (724)
781	Funeral service and crematories (726)
782	Shoe repair shops (725)
790	Dressmaking shops (part 729)

SIPP 1986 WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR

791 Miscellaneous personal services (722, part 729)

ENTERTAINMENT AND RECREATION SERVICES

800 Theaters and motion pictures (78, 792)

801 Bowling alleys, billiard and pool parlors (793)

802 Miscellaneous entertainment and recreation services (791, 794, 799)

PROFESSIONAL AND RELATED SERVICES

812 Offices of physicians (801, 803)

820 Offices of dentists (802)

821 Offices of chiropractors (8041)

822 Offices of optometrists (8042)

830 Offices of health practitioners, n.e.c. (8049)

831 (K) Hospitals (806)

832 Nursing and personal care facilities (805)

840 Health services, n.e.c. (807, 808, 809)

841 Legal services (81)

842 (L) Elementary and secondary schools (821)

850 (M) Colleges and universities (822)

851 Business, trade, and vocational schools (824)

852 Libraries (823)

860 Educational services, n.e.c. (829)

861 Job training and vocational rehabilitation services (833)

862 Child day care services (835)

870 Residential care facilities, without nursing (836)

871 Social services, n.e.c. (832, 839)

872 Museums, art galleries, and zoos (84)

880 Religious organizations (866)

881 Membership organizations (861-865, 869)

882 Engineering, architectural, and surveying services (891)

890 Accounting, auditing, and bookkeeping services (893)

891 Noncommercial educational and scientific research (892)

892 Miscellaneous professional and related services (899)

PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION

900 Executive and legislative offices (911-913)

901 General government, n.e.c. (919)

910 Justice, public order, and safety (92)

921 Public finance, taxation, and monetary policy (93)

922 Administration of human resources programs (94)

930 Administration of environmental quality and housing programs (95)

931 Administration of economic programs (96)

932 National security and international affairs (97)

991 Member of the Armed Forces

1	2 CONTROL NUMBER	3	4 SEGMENT UNIT	5a	6a	7	8a	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26a	26b	27	28	29	30	31a	31b	32a	32b	33a	33b										
REGIONAL CODE	PSU	Segment	Segment	Serial	Sample	CHECK DIGIT	ADDRESS ID	INTERVIEWER CODE	Letter sent	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26a	26b	27	28	29	30	31a	31b	32a	32b	33a	33b

17	18	19a	19b	20	21	22	23	24	25	26a	26b	27	28	29	30	31a	31b	32a	32b	33a	33b
ENTRY ADDRESS ID	PERSON NUMBER	HOUSEHOLD ROSTER	RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON (RP)	HOUSEHOLD MEMBER	DATE ENTERED OR LEFT	BIRTH DATE/AGE	PERSON NUMBER OF PARENT	DESIGNATED PARENT OR GUARDIAN	SEX	RACE	ORIGIN	EDUCATION	ARMED FORCES	SOCIAL SECURITY	NAME EXPRESSION	31a	31b	32a	32b	33a	33b

21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	------------

[illegible]

34a. ADDRESSES			
Person number(s)	Enter full name If deceased, include full 34b	New telephone number	
New address - Number and street			
1	City	State	ZIP Code
Other identification		Wave move discovered	
Person number(s)			
New address - Number and street		New telephone number	
2	City	State	ZIP Code
Other identification		Wave move discovered	
Person number(s)			
New address - Number and street		New telephone number	
3	City	State	ZIP Code
Other identification		Wave move discovered	
Person number(s)			
New address - Number and street		New telephone number	
4	City	State	ZIP Code
Other identification		Wave move discovered	

PCM 4, Cont'd		35. MERGED HOUSEHOLD MATCH TABLE	
OFFICE USE ONLY	0054	New person number	PSN
34b. If entire household moves, try to determine if the address within the limits of a city, town or village?		(a)	Segment
If Yes - What is the name?		(b)	Serial
If No - Not within the limits of a city, town or village		(c)	Sample designation
		(d)	Entry with ID
		(e)	Person number

CODES FOR 19b		ENTERED CODES FOR 23		LEFT CODES FOR 23		CODES FOR 10		CODES FOR 29	
01 Reference Person WITH relative in household	02 Reference Person with NO relative in household	Entered - This Wave	Left - This Wave	01 German	02 English	03 Irish	04 French	05 Italian	06 Scottish
03 Husband/Wife	04 Natural adopted child	05 Deceased	06 Institutionalized	07 Polish	08 Dutch	09 Swedish	10 Norwegian	11 Russian	12 Ukrainian
05 Step child	06 Foster child	07 From Armed Forces barracks	08 Moved outside of country	13 Mexican American	14 Chicano	15 Mexican	16 Puerto Rican	17 Cuban	18 Central or South American (Spanish speaking)
07 Grand child	08 Partner	09 Separation or divorce	10 Person number 201 is no longer living with sample person	19 Other Spanish	20 Also Amer (Black or Negro)	21 Another group not listed	22 Don't know	23	24
09 Brother/Sister	10 Other relative of Reference Person	11 From Institution	12 201 - person no longer living with sample person	25	26	27	28	29	30
11 Non relative of Reference Person WITH OWN relative in household	12 Partner (domestic)	13 From Armed Forces barracks	14 Due to separation or divorce	31	32	33	34	35	36
13 Non relative of Reference Person (other than partner/foster/grand) with NO OWN relative in household	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22

TABLE X. LIVING QUARTERS OF TERMINATION AT LISTED ADDRESS							
ADDRESS OF ADDITIONAL LIVING QUARTERS If already listed, fill sheet and line number below and skip Table X. Otherwise, enter house address and unit number, if any. (Do not describe and location of unit)	SPECIAL PLACE CHECK (Are segments?)	SEPARATENESS	CLASSIFICATION	AREA SEGMENTS	ADDRESS SEGMENTS	SPECIAL PLACE SEGMENTS	PERMIT SEGMENTS
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
Yes - SKIP to column 5 and mark "N" box	Yes - SKIP to column 5 and mark "N" box	Yes - Go to column 5 and mark "N" box	Yes - Go to column 5 and mark "N" box	Yes - Interview as an EXTRA unit	List on first available line of being sheet. Interview if in sample	Yes - Interview as an EXTRA unit	Yes - List on first available line of being sheet. Interview if in sample
No	No	No	No	No - Do not interview	Do not interview	No	No
Yes - SKIP to column 6 and mark according to Table A in Part C of manual	Yes - SKIP to column 6 and mark "N" box	Yes - Go to column 6 and mark "N" box	Yes - Go to column 6 and mark "N" box	Yes - Interview as an EXTRA unit	List on first available line of being sheet. Interview if in sample	Yes - Interview as an EXTRA unit	Yes - List on first available line of being sheet. Interview if in sample
No	No	No	No	No - Do not interview	Do not interview	No	No

NOTE: BE SURE TO CONTINUE INTERVIEW FOR ORIGINAL UNIT AFTER COMPLETING TABLE X FOR ALL LINES

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

These columns are to be filled after the interview. Fill a column for each household member listed in Household Roster who is age 15 or older.

[illegible]

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF THE CENSUS

**SURVEY OF INCOME
AND PROGRAM
PARTICIPATION**

1986 PANEL

WAVE 2 QUESTIONNAIRE

NOTICE — Your report to the Census Bureau is confidential by law (title 13 U.S. Code). It may be seen only by sworn Census employees and may be used only for statistical purposes.

P G M 6	1. Book of _____	2. (cc 1) R.O. code _____	3a. (cc 2) PSU _____ Segment _____ Serial _____ Sample digit _____ Check Add. ID _____	b. (cc 3) Add. ID _____
	4. (cc 17) a. Entry Add. ID _____ b. PERSON Number (cc 18) _____ c. Name (cc 19a) First _____ Middle initial _____			
5. PERSON CHARACTERISTICS — Fill a, b, c, and d using the control card a. Relationship code (cc 19b) _____ b. Date of birth (cc 24) _____ Month _____ Day _____ Year _____ c. Sex code (cc 28) _____ d. Marital status code (cc 26a) _____				
6. Interviewer identification Code _____ Name _____				

7. PERSON INTERVIEW STATUS
a. Interview
1 ☐ Self — SKIP to 8 2 ☐ Proxy — Fill 7b
b. Person number of proxy _____ — SKIP to 8
c. Noninterview
1 ☐ Type Z refusal 2 ☐ Type Z other

CHECK ITEM N1 Does ...'s person number begin with a "2"?
PGM 7 1 ☐ Yes
0900 2 ☐ No — SKIP to Section 1, item 1

8. Date of interview for this person
____ Month ____ Day } Fill start time in 9a, then go to Introduction

CHECK ITEM N2 Was ... missed when household members were listed for Wave 1?
0901 1 ☐ Yes — SKIP to Section 1, item 1
2 ☐ No

9a. Interview time for this person
Initial visit _____ Callback visit _____
Start time → _____ a.m. _____ p.m.
Finish time → _____ a.m. _____ p.m.
b. Total interview time for this person _____ Minutes

13a. On March 31, 1986, was ... living in any of the kinds of places listed on this card? (Show Flashcard VI)
0914 1 ☐ Yes x1 ☐ DK } SKIP to
2 ☐ No — SKIP to Check item N3 x2 ☐ Ref. } item N3
b. Which code on this card represents the kind of place ... was living in on March 31, 1986?
0918 1 ☐ Armed Forces barracks 2 ☐ Nonhousehold setting
3 ☐ Outside the United States

10a. Interviewer time for clerical review
Start time _____ a.m. _____ p.m.
Finish time _____ a.m. _____ p.m.
b. Total interviewer time for clerical review _____ Minutes

CHECK ITEM N3 Refer to cc items 19a and 19b.
Is ... the reference person or spouse of the reference person (cc item 19b equals 1, 2, or 3)?
0918 1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No — SKIP to Section 1, item 1

11a. Pre-interview transcription time
Start time _____ a.m. _____ p.m.
Finish time _____ a.m. _____ p.m.
b. Total pre-interview time for transcription _____ Minutes

Now I want to ask about ...'s living situation IMMEDIATELY BEFORE ... lived with (first 100 level person listed in cc item 19).
14. Was ... living in any of the kinds of places listed on this card? (Show Flashcard VI)
0920 1 ☐ Yes — SKIP to Section 1, item 1 x1 ☐ DK } SKIP to
2 ☐ No x2 ☐ Ref. } item 1

12. ☐ Phone interview — Specify reason

15. Was ... living alone?
0922 1 ☐ Yes — SKIP to Section 1, item 1 x1 ☐ DK } SKIP to
2 ☐ No x2 ☐ Ref. } item 18

INTRODUCTION
INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS — Read introduction once to each respondent. Do not repeat to another respondent who was in the room when you earlier read the introduction.
(As I described during my last visit.) This survey is about the economic situation of people living in the United States. Most of the questions will be about ...'s activities during _____, and _____.
Here is a calendar that shows the 4 months we will be talking about. (Hand respondent Flashcard J.) [This time period is very important, so if you have any questions about what period is being referred to during the interview, please ask me.]
[We need the most accurate and complete information possible. Please think carefully about each question, search your memory and take your time in answering.] For some of the questions it will help to look up the answers by checking whatever records are available to you here. **GO TO CHECK ITEM N1.**]

16. How many of the people ... was living with were ...'s relatives?
0924 _____ Enter number of persons
x1 ☐ DK } SKIP to
x3 ☐ None — SKIP to item 18 x2 ☐ Ref. } item 18

17. How many of these relatives are now living here?
0926 _____ Enter number of persons
x1 ☐ DK
x3 ☐ None — SKIP to item 18 x2 ☐ Ref.

18. Was ... the owner or renter of the place where ... was living?
0928 1 ☐ Yes — SKIP to Section 1, item 1 x1 ☐ DK } SKIP to
2 ☐ No x2 ☐ Ref. } item 1

19. How is ... related to the person who owned or rented the residence where ... was living?
0930 1 ☐ Spouse 2 ☐ Other x1 ☐ DK x2 ☐ Ref.

Section 1 — LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY

(SHOW FLASHCARD J)

- 1. During the 4-month period outlined on this calendar, that is, from 14 months ago thru (last month), did ... have a job or business, either full time or part time, even for only a few days?**
 Mark "Yes" for active duty in the Armed Forces, any temporary or part-time work, and work without pay in a family business or farm.

PGM 7

1000

- ☐ Yes — Mark "Worked" (code 170) on ISS and SKIP to 4
☐ No

- 2a. Even though ... did not have a job during this period, did ... spend any time looking for work or on layoff from a job?**

1002

- ☐ Yes
☐ No — SKIP to 3a

- b. Please look at the calendar. In which weeks was ... looking for work or on layoff from a job?**

1004

xs ALL

Mark (X) all that apply.

1006

1

1018

7

1030

13

1008

2

1020

8

1032

14

1010

3

1022

9

1034

15

1012

4

1024

10

1036

16

1014

5

1026

11

1038

17

1016

6

1028

12

1040

18

- c. Could ... have taken a job during any of those weeks if one had been offered?**

1042

- ☐ Yes — SKIP to 3a
☐ No

- d. What was the main reason ... could not take a job during those weeks?**

1044

Mark (X) only one.

- ☐ Already had a job
☐ Temporary illness
☐ School
☐ Other — Specify

- 3a. Even though ... did not have a job during this period, did ... do any work at all that earned some money?**

1046

- ☐ Yes — Mark "55" on ISS
☐ No — SKIP to Check Item R6, page 4

- b. In which of the months shown on this calendar did ... do that work?**

1048

1 Last month

1050

2 2 months ago

1052

3 3 months ago

1054

4 4 months ago

Mark (X) all that apply.

SKIP to Check Item R6, page 4

- 4. Did ... have a job or business, either full or part time, during EACH of the weeks in this period?**

1056

Note that the person did not have to work each week.

- ☐ Yes
☐ No — SKIP to 6a

- 5a. Was ... absent without pay from ...'s job or business for any FULL weeks during the 4-month period?**

1058

- ☐ Yes
☐ No — SKIP to 8a, page 4

- b. Please look at the calendar. In which weeks was ... absent without pay?**

1060

xs ALL

Mark (X) all that apply.

1062

1

1074

7

1086

13

1064

2

1076

8

1088

14

1066

3

1078

9

1090

15

1068

4

1080

10

1092

16

1070

5

1082

11

1094

17

1072

6

1084

12

1096

18

- c. What was the main reason ... was absent from ...'s job or business during those weeks?**

1098

Mark (X) only one.

- ☐ On layoff
☐ Own illness
☐ On vacation
☐ Bad weather
☐ Labor dispute
☐ New job to begin within 30 days
☐ Other — Specify

SKIP to 8a, page 4

NOTES

Section 1 — LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY (Continued)

(SHOW FLASHCARD J)

6a. Please look at the calendar. In which weeks did ... have a job or business?

Mark (X) all that apply.

1100	1	1112	7	1124	13
1102	2	1114	8	1126	14
1104	3	1116	9	1128	15
1106	4	1118	10	1130	16
1108	5	1120	11	1132	17
1110	6	1122	12	1134	18

b. Of those weeks that ... had a job or business, was ... absent from work for any full weeks without pay?

- 1138 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — SKIP to 7a

c. In which weeks was ... absent without pay?

Mark (X) all that apply.

1138	1	1150	7	1162	13
1140	2	1152	8	1164	14
1142	3	1154	9	1166	15
1144	4	1156	10	1168	16
1146	5	1158	11	1170	17
1148	6	1160	12	1172	18

d. What was the main reason ... was absent from ...'s job or business during those weeks?

Mark (X) only one.

- 1174 1 ☐ On layoff
2 ☐ Own illness
3 ☐ On vacation
4 ☐ Bad weather
5 ☐ Labor dispute
6 ☐ New job to begin within 30 days
7 ☐ Other — Specify

7a. I have marked that there were some weeks in this period in which ... did NOT have a job or business. During that week or weeks did ... spend any time looking for work or on layoff?

- 1176 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — SKIP to 7e

b. In which of these weeks was ... looking for work or on layoff from a job?

Mark (X) all that apply.

1178	xs <input type="checkbox"/> All weeks without a job									
1180	<input type="checkbox"/>	1	1192	<input type="checkbox"/>	7	1204	<input type="checkbox"/>	13		
1182	<input type="checkbox"/>	2	1194	<input type="checkbox"/>	8	1206	<input type="checkbox"/>	14		
1184	<input type="checkbox"/>	3	1196	<input type="checkbox"/>	9	1208	<input type="checkbox"/>	15		
1186	<input type="checkbox"/>	4	1198	<input type="checkbox"/>	10	1210	<input type="checkbox"/>	16		
1188	<input type="checkbox"/>	5	1200	<input type="checkbox"/>	11	1212	<input type="checkbox"/>	17		
1190	<input type="checkbox"/>	6	1202	<input type="checkbox"/>	12	1214	<input type="checkbox"/>	18		

c. Could ... have taken a job during those weeks if one had been offered?

- 1216 1 ☐ Yes — Skip to 7e
2 ☐ No

d. What was the main reason ... could not take a job during those weeks?

Mark (X) only one.

- 1218 1 ☐ Already had a job
2 ☐ Temporary illness
3 ☐ School
4 ☐ Other — Specify

e. During the weeks that ... did not have a job, did ... do any work at all that earned some money?

- 1220 1 ☐ Yes — Mark "55" on ISS
2 ☐ No — SKIP to 8a, page 4

f. In which of the months shown on this calendar did ... do that work?

Mark (X) all that apply.

- 1222 1 ☐ Last month
1224 2 ☐ 2 months ago
1226 3 ☐ 3 months ago
1228 4 ☐ 4 months ago

NOTES

Section 1 — LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY (Continued)

8a. In the weeks that . . . worked during the 4-month period, how many hours did . . . usually work per week?

1230

Hours per week

- 13 ☐ None
x1 ☐ DK

} SKIP to Check Item R4

CHECK
ITEM R3

Refer to item 8a.

1231

Did . . . usually work 35 or more hours per week?

- 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — SKIP to 8c

8b. Did . . . work fewer than 35 hours in any of the weeks that . . . worked during this period? Exclude time off WITH PAY because of holidays, vacation, days off or sickness.

1232

- 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — SKIP to Check Item R4

c. How many weeks did . . . work fewer than 35 hours in the months of _____ and _____?

1233

x5 ☐ All

1234

☐ Weeks Last month

1235

☐ Weeks 2 months ago

1236

☐ Weeks 3 months ago

1237

☐ Weeks 4 months ago

d. What was the main reason . . . worked fewer than 35 hours in those weeks?

1238

Mark (X) only one.

- 1 ☐ Could not find a full-time job
2 ☐ Wanted to work part time
3 ☐ Health condition or disability
4 ☐ Normal working hours are fewer than 35 hours
5 ☐ Slack work or material shortage
6 ☐ Other — Specify _____

CHECK
ITEM R4

Refer to item 5a, page 2.

1239

The response to item 5a is:

- 1 ☐ Yes (or blank)
2 ☐ No — SKIP to Check Item R5

9a. During this 4-month period, did . . . receive any State unemployment compensation payments?

1240

- 1 ☐ Yes — Mark "5" on ISS
2 ☐ No — SKIP to Check Item R5

b. During this period, did . . . also receive any Supplemental Unemployment Benefits (SUB)?

1242

- 1 ☐ Yes — Mark "6" on ISS
2 ☐ No

CHECK
ITEM R5

Is "Worked" marked on the ISS?

1244

- 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — SKIP to Check Item R6

10. During this 4-month period did . . . receive any money from worker's compensation for any kind of job-related illness or injury?

1248

- 1 ☐ Yes — Mark "10" on ISS
2 ☐ No

CHECK
ITEM R6

Was an interview obtained for . . . last reference period?

1248

- 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — SKIP to Check Item R11, page 6

CHECK
ITEM R7

Are any income types listed in the Income Roster?

1250

- 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — SKIP to 12a

NOTES

Section 1 — LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY (Continued)

- 11a. According to the information we obtained last time, ... had received (Read income types in 11b, column (2)) during the period (8 months ago) through (5 months ago). Was this information recorded correctly?
- 1251 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — Resolve problems and make appropriate entries in 11b, column (5)
- Ask 11c

b. INCOME ROSTER

Line No.	Income type	Income code	This reference period	Previous reference period	Should not have been listed	Was not listed: should have been
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
1		1252	1254 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark ISS 1255 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No			
2		1256	1258 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark ISS 1259 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No			
3		1260	1262 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark ISS 1263 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No			
4		1264	1266 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark ISS 1267 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No			
5		1268	1270 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark ISS 1271 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No			
6		1272	1274 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark ISS 1275 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No			
7		1276	1278 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark ISS 1279 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No			
8		1280	1282 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark ISS 1283 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No			

c. During the past 4 months, that is _____, and _____, did ... get income from (Read income types in 11b, column (2))?

MARK (X) APPROPRIATE BOX IN ITEM 11b, COLUMN (4) FOR EACH INCOME TYPE LISTED.

- 12a. During this 4-month period, did ... get any income from the Federal Government (that we haven't talked about)?
- 1284 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — SKIP to 13a

b. What was it called?

Anything else?

Mark (X) all that apply.

- 1286 1 ☐ Social Security — Mark "1" on ISS
1288 2 ☐ Federal Supplemental Security Income (Federal SSI) — Mark "3" on ISS
1290 3 ☐ A serviceman's or widow's pension from the Veterans Administration (VA) — Mark "8" on ISS
1292 4 ☐ Anything else — Mark appropriate code on ISS and specify _____
1294

- 13a. During this 4-month period, did ... receive any (other) pension, disability, retirement, or survivor income (that we haven't talked about)?
- 1296 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — SKIP to Check Item R8

b. What was the source of this income?

Anything else?

Mark (X) all that apply.

- 1298 1 ☐ U.S. Government Railroad Retirement — Mark "2" on ISS
1300 2 ☐ Black Lung payments — Mark "9" on ISS
1302 3 ☐ Worker's Compensation — Mark "10" on ISS
1304 4 ☐ Payments from a sickness, accident or disability insurance policy purchased on your own — Mark "13" on ISS
1306 5 ☐ Pension from company or union — Mark "30" on ISS
1308 6 ☐ Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pension — Mark "31" on ISS
1310 7 ☐ U.S. Military retirement pay (exclude payments from the Veterans Administration) — Mark "32" on ISS
1312 8 ☐ National Guard or Reserve Forces retirement — Mark "33" on ISS
1314 9 ☐ State government pension — Mark "34" on ISS
1316 10 ☐ Local government pension — Mark "35" on ISS
1318 11 ☐ Income from paid-up life insurance policies or annuities — Mark "36" on ISS
1320 12 ☐ Other or DK — Specify and enter code from income source list. If income type is not listed or DK, enter code "38" — Mark ISS.
1322

CHECK ITEM R8

Is "Medicare" marked for ... on cc item 47?

- 1324 1 ☐ Yes — Mark "172" on ISS and SKIP to Check Item R23, page 8
2 ☐ No

Section 1 — LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY (Continued)

CHECK ITEM R9	Is "Disabled" marked for ... on cc item 47?	1326	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark "171" on ISS and SKIP to 23a, page 8 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
CHECK ITEM R10	Is ... 65 years of age or over?	1328	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to 23a, page 8 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item R23, page 8
CHECK ITEM R11	Refer to cc item 32a. Is ... a veteran of the U.S. Armed Forces? Mark "No" if currently in Armed Forces. ("Yes" marked in cc item 32c)	1330	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item R12
14a.	How long did ... serve on active duty in the Armed Forces?	1332	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Less than 6 months 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 to 23 months 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 to 19 years 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 20 or more years x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
b.	Does ... have a service connected disability; that is, a health condition or impairment caused or made worse by military service?	1334	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } SKIP to 14d x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
c.	What is ...'s VA percent disability rating? Use the following probe if needed: (Such as 0, 10, 20, 30, 40, 50, 60, 70, 80, 90, 100%)	1336	Percent x3 <input type="checkbox"/> 0% x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. 101 <input type="checkbox"/> No rating Mark "200" on ISS if rating is 100%; otherwise, mark "201"
d.	During this 4-month period did ... receive pension or compensation payments from the Veterans Administration? (Exclude regular military retirement pay, insurance proceeds, and GI Bill benefits.)	1338	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark "8" on ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
CHECK ITEM R12	Is ... 18 years of age or over?	1340	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 18a
15a.	During this 4-month period, did ... receive any Social Security payments?	1342	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark "1" on ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item R14
CHECK ITEM R13	Is ... 65 years of age or over?	1344	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to 16a 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
15b.	What is the reason ... is getting Social Security, is it because ... is (Read categories) — Mark (X) only one.	1346	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Retired? 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Disabled? 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Widow(ed) or surviving child? 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Spouse or dependent child? 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Some other reason } SKIP to 16a x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
c.	Sometimes people get Social Security for more than one reason. Is there another reason ... receives Social Security?	1348	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Retired 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Disabled 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Widow(ed) or surviving child 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Spouse or dependent child 5 <input type="checkbox"/> No other reason } SKIP to 16a x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
CHECK ITEM R14	Refer to cc item 27. Is ... the designated parent or guardian of children under 18 who live in this household?	1350	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 16a
15d.	During the 4-month period did ... receive any Social Security payments especially for ...'s children (under 18)?	1352	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark "1" on ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
16a.	During this 4-month period did ... receive any SSI (Supplemental Security Income) payments from the U.S. Government?	1354	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark "3" on ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item R15
b.	Did ... also receive a SEPARATE SSI payment from the State or local welfare office during these months?	1356	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark "4" on ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
CHECK ITEM R15	Is ... 40 years of age or over?	1358	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 18a
17a.	Has ... ever retired from a job or business? (Include retirement from the military.)	1360	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item R16
b.	During the 4-month period did ... receive any retirement income other than Social Security?	1362	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 17d

Section 1 — LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY (Continued)

17c. What kind of retirement income?
Anything else?
 Mark (X) all that apply.

1364 1 ☐ U.S. Government Railroad Retirement — Mark "2" on ISS

1366 2 ☐ Pension from company or union — Mark "30" on ISS

1368 3 ☐ Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pension — Mark "31" on ISS

1370 4 ☐ U.S. Military retirement pay (exclude payments from the Veterans Administration) — Mark "32" on ISS

1372 5 ☐ National Guard or Reserve Forces retirement — Mark "33" on ISS

1374 6 ☐ State government pension — Mark "34" on ISS

1376 7 ☐ Local government pension — Mark "35" on ISS

1378 8 ☐ Other or DK — Specify and enter code from income source list. If income type not listed or "DK," enter code "38" — Mark ISS.

1390 ☐

d. During this 4-month period, did ... receive any regular income from a paid-up life insurance policy or any other annuities?

1382 1 ☐ Yes — Mark "36" on ISS

2 ☐ No

CHECK ITEM R16 Is ... 70 years of age or over?

1384 1 ☐ Yes — SKIP to Check Item R17

2 ☐ No

18a. Does ... have a physical, mental, or other health condition which limits the kind or amount of work ... can do?

1386 1 ☐ Yes — Mark "171" on ISS

2 ☐ No — SKIP to Check Item R17

b. During this 4-month period, did ... receive any income because of ...'s health condition or disability? (Other than Social Security, SSI, or VA?)

1388 1 ☐ Yes

2 ☐ No

x1 ☐ DK } SKIP to Check Item R17

c. What kind of income?
Anything else?
 Mark (X) all that apply.

1390 1 ☐ U.S. Government Railroad Retirement — Mark "2" on ISS

1392 2 ☐ Black Lung payments — Mark "9" on ISS

1394 3 ☐ Worker's Compensation — Mark "10" on ISS

1396 4 ☐ Payments from a sickness, accident or disability insurance policy purchased on your own — Mark "13" on ISS

1398 5 ☐ Pension from company or union — Mark "30" on ISS

1400 6 ☐ Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pension — Mark "31" on ISS

1402 7 ☐ U.S. Military retirement pay (exclude payments from the Veterans Administration) — Mark "32" on ISS

1406 8 ☐ State government pension — Mark "34" on ISS

1408 9 ☐ Local government pension — Mark "35" on ISS

1410 10 ☐ Other or DK — Specify and enter code from income source list. If income type not listed or "DK," enter code "38" — Mark ISS.

1412 ☐

CHECK ITEM R17 Refer to cc item 26a.
 What is ...'s marital status?

1414 1 ☐ Married — SKIP to 20

2 ☐ Widowed — SKIP to 22a

3 ☐ Divorced

4 ☐ Separated

5 ☐ Never married — SKIP to Check Item R18

19. Did ... receive any alimony (or support payments other than child support) during the 4-month period?

1416 1 ☐ Yes — Mark "29" on ISS and SKIP to Check Item R18

2 ☐ No

x1 ☐ DK } SKIP to Check Item R18

x2 ☐ Ref.

20. (People who have been widowed or divorced sometimes receive income because of their former marriage.) Has ... ever been widowed or divorced?

1418 1 ☐ Widowed — SKIP to 22a

2 ☐ Divorced

3 ☐ Both widowed and divorced

4 ☐ No — SKIP to Check Item R21

CHECK ITEM R18 Refer to cc item 27.
 Is ... the designated parent or guardian of children under 18 who live in this household?

1420 1 ☐ Yes

2 ☐ No — SKIP to Check Item R19

21. Did ... receive any child support payments during this 4-month period? (Include "pass through" child support payments paid through the welfare office. Exclude all other child support payments from the welfare office.)

1422 1 ☐ Yes — Mark "28" on ISS

2 ☐ No

x1 ☐ DK

x2 ☐ Ref.

Section 1 — LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY (Continued)

CHECK ITEM R19	Is "Both widowed and divorced" box marked in item 20?	1424	1 Yes 2 No — SKIP to Check Item R21
22a.	During this 4-month period, did ... receive any pensions or annuities as a widower (or other than Social Security)?	1426	1 Yes 2 No 3 DK — SKIP to Check Item R21
b.	What kind of income was this? Was there anything else? SHOW FLASHCARD K1 Mark (X) all that apply.	1428	1 U.S. Government Railroad Retirement — Mark "2" on ISS
		1430	2 Veterans Compensation or pension — Mark "3" on ISS
		1432	3 Black Lung payments — Mark "9" on ISS
		1434	4 Pension from company or union — Mark "30" on ISS
		1436	5 Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pension — Mark "31" on ISS
		1438	6 U.S. Military retirement pay (exclude payments from the Veterans Administration) — Mark "32" on ISS
		1440	7 National Guard or Reserve Forces retirement — Mark "33" on ISS
		1442	8 State government pension — Mark "34" on ISS
		1444	9 Local government pension — Mark "35" on ISS
		1446	10 Income from paid-up life insurance policies or annuities — Mark "36" on ISS
		1448	11 Payments from estate or trust — Mark "37" on ISS
		1450	12 Other or DK — Specify and enter code from income source list. If income type not listed or "DK," enter code "38" — Mark ISS
		1452	
CHECK ITEM R20	Is "Veterans Compensation or pension" marked in item 22b?	1454	1 Yes 2 No — SKIP to Check Item R21
22c.	Did ...'s late spouse die while in the service or from a service-related injury?	1456	1 Yes, in the service 2 Yes, from service-related injury 3 No
CHECK ITEM R21	Is ... 65 years of age or over?	1458	1 Yes — SKIP to 23a 2 No
CHECK ITEM R22	Refer to item 18a, page 7. Does ... have a work disability?	1460	1 Yes 2 No — SKIP to Check Item R23
23a.	Medicare is a health insurance program for disabled persons and persons 65 or over. People covered by Medicare have a card that looks like this (SHOW FLASHCARD L1). Was ... covered by Medicare?	1462	1 Yes — Mark "172" on ISS 2 No 3 DK — SKIP to Check Item R23
b.	May I see ...'s Medicare card to record the claim number and type of coverage?	1464	1466
		1467	
		1468	TYPE OF COVERAGE 1 Hospital only (Type A) 2 Medical only (Type B) 3 Both hospital and medical (Types A and B) 4 Card not available — ASK 23c SKIP to Check Item R23
c.	If I were to call later would you be able to provide me with ...'s Medicare number? (This information is especially important for the purposes of this survey.)	1470	1 Yes — Mark Reminder Card and Callback Summary, Item 2 2 No
d.	Medicare has an optional feature which costs extra and helps pay for doctor bills. Does ...'s Medicare help pay for doctor bills?	1472	1 Yes 2 No 3 DK
CHECK ITEM R23	Refer to cc item 27. Is ... the designated parent or guardian of children under 18 who live in this household?	1474	1 Yes — SKIP to Check Item R25 2 No
CHECK ITEM R24	Is ... 18 years of age or over?	1476	1 Yes 2 No — SKIP to 27a
CHECK ITEM R25	Is ISS code "27" (Food stamps) listed in the Income Roster (item 11b, page 5)?	1478	1 Yes — SKIP to Check Item R26 2 No
24.	Was ... authorized to receive food stamps at any time during the 4-month period? (An authorized person is one whose name appears on a certification card.)	1480	1 Yes — Mark "27" on ISS 2 No

Section 1 — LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY (Continued)

CHECK ITEM R26	Interview status of ... spouse.	1482	<input type="checkbox"/> No spouse in household <input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse not yet conducted <input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse already conducted — SKIP to Check Item R27												
25a.	(Other than what we have already mentioned) During the 4-month period, did ... receive any (other) welfare (such as AFDC, WIC, or General Assistance) (for ... or ...'s children)? (Exclude energy assistance.)	1484	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item R27												
b.	What kind of welfare did ... receive? Anything else? Mark (X) all that apply.	1486 1488 1490 1492 1494 1496 1498	<input type="checkbox"/> AFDC — Mark "20" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> General Assistance or General Relief — Mark "21" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> Indian, Cuban or Refugee Assistance — Mark "22" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> Foster Child Care — Mark "23" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> WIC — Mark "25" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> Other or OK — Specify and enter code from income source list. If income type not listed or "OK", enter code "24" — Mark ISS												
CHECK ITEM R27	Is "Medicaid" marked for ... on cc item 47?	1500	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to 26a <input type="checkbox"/> No												
	Refer to FLASHCARD M for Medicaid name.	1502	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark "173" on ISS — SKIP to Check Item R28 <input type="checkbox"/> No												
26a.	During the 4-month period was ... covered by (Use local name for Medicaid) or another public assistance program that pays for medical care?	1504	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark "173" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> No												
b.	According to our last visit ... was covered by (Use local name for Medicaid). Was ... covered by it at any time during the 4-month period?	1506	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item R29												
CHECK ITEM R28	Refer to cc item 27. Is ... the designated parent or guardian of children under 18 who live in this household?	1508	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item R29												
26c.	Were any of ...'s children (under 18) covered by (Use local name for Medicaid)?	1510	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item R29												
d.	Which children were covered?	1512 1514 1516 1518 1520	<input type="checkbox"/> All children OR <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Person No.</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Person No.	Name										
Person No.	Name														
CHECK ITEM R29	Was ... or ...'s children (under 18) covered by Medicaid?	1524	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 27a												
26d.	Was (...) (and) ...'s children) covered during the entire 4-month period?	1528	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to 27a <input type="checkbox"/> No												
f.	In which months was (...) (and) ...'s children) covered? Mark (X) all that apply.	1528 1530 1532 1534	<input type="checkbox"/> Last month <input type="checkbox"/> 2 months ago <input type="checkbox"/> 3 months ago <input type="checkbox"/> 4 months ago												

NOTES

Section 1 - LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY (Continued)

27a. During the 4-month period, did ... have group or individual health insurance in ...'s own name?

(Exclude Medicaid, Medicare, CHAMPUS, CHAMPVA and plans paying benefits only for accidents or specific diseases.)

ASK OR VERIFY -

1536 1 ☐ Yes - SKIP to 27c
2 ☐ No

b. Was ... covered by a health insurance plan in somebody else's name?

1537 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No } SKIP to Check Item R30

c. Did ... have a plan in ...'s own name during the entire 4-month period?

1538 1 ☐ Yes - SKIP to 27e
2 ☐ No

d. In which months did ... have a plan?

Mark (X) all that apply.

1540 1 ☐ Last month
1542 2 ☐ 2 months ago
1544 3 ☐ 3 months ago
1546 4 ☐ 4 months ago

e. Was ...'s plan provided through an employer or union (or through a former employer or a pension plan)?

1548 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No - SKIP to 27g

f. Did the employer or union (former employer or pension plan) pay for part or all of the cost of this plan?

1550 1 ☐ All
2 ☐ Part
x3 ☐ None

g. Was this an individual plan or a family plan?

1552 1 ☐ Individual - SKIP to Check Item R30
2 ☐ Family

h. Did ...'s health plan cover all the persons living here?

1554 1 ☐ Yes - SKIP to Check Item R32
2 ☐ No

i. Other than ..., which persons in this household were covered by ...'s plan?

Person No. Name

1556 ☐

1558 ☐

1560 ☐

1562 ☐

1564 ☐

1566 x3 ☐ None

CHECK ITEM R30

Refer to cc item 27.

Is ... the designated parent or guardian of children under 18 who live in this household?

1568 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No - SKIP to Check Item R32

CHECK ITEM R31

Have each of these children already been identified as members of a family health insurance plan?

1570 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No
x1 ☐ DK } SKIP to 27k

27j. I have recorded that all of ...'s children were covered by a health insurance plan - is that correct?

1572 1 ☐ Yes - SKIP to Check Item R32
2 ☐ No

k. Were any of (Which of) ...'s children (were) covered by a health insurance plan?

(Exclude Medicaid, Medicare, CHAMPUS, CHAMPVA and plans paying benefits only for accidents or specific diseases.)

1574 x5 ☐ All children

OR

Person No. Name

1576 ☐

1578 ☐

1580 ☐

1582 ☐

1584 ☐

1586 x3 ☐ None

CHECK ITEM R32

Are any assets listed in the Asset Roster?

1588 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No - SKIP to 29a

Section 1 — LABOR FORCE AND RECEIPIENCY (Continued)

28a. According to the information we obtained last time, ... had (Read asset types in 28b, column (2)) during the period (8 months ago) through (5 months ago). Was this information recorded correctly?

- 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — Resolve problems and make appropriate entries in 28b, column (5)

ASK
28c

b. ASSET ROSTER

Line No.	Asset type	Asset code	This reference period		Previous reference period	
			1	2	Should not have been listed	Was not listed; should have been
1		1590	1592	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No	1593	1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/>
2		1594	1596	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No	1597	1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/>
3		1598	1600	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No	1601	1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/>
4		1602	1604	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No	1605	1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/>
5		1606	1608	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No	1609	1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/>
6		1610	1612	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No	1613	1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/>
7		1614	1616	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No	1617	1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/>
8		1618	1620	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No	1621	1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/>

C. During the past 4 months, that is _____, and _____, did ... still own (have) (Read assets in 28b, column (2))?

MARK (X) APPROPRIATE BOX IN ITEM 28b, COLUMN (4) FOR EACH ASSET TYPE LISTED.

29a. (In addition to the assets we have already mentioned) During the 4-month period did ... have any (other) kinds of assets which earn interest or bring in money, such as the ones shown on this card? (SHOW FLASHCARD N.)

- 1622 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No
x1 ☐ DK } SKIP to 30a
x2 ☐ Ref.

b. Which kinds of these assets did ... own?
Any others?
(Exclude IRA and Keogh accounts)

- 1628 1 ☐ Regular or passbook savings accounts — Mark "100" on ISS
1629 2 ☐ Money market deposit accounts — Mark "101" on ISS
1630 3 ☐ Certificates of deposit or other savings certificates — Mark "102" on ISS
1632 4 ☐ NOW, Super NOW, or other interest-earning checking accounts — Mark "103" on ISS
1636 5 ☐ Money market funds — Mark "104" on ISS
1638 6 ☐ U. S. Government securities — Mark "105" on ISS
1640 7 ☐ Municipal or corporate bonds — Mark "106" on ISS
1642 8 ☐ Mortgages — Mark "130" on ISS
1644 9 ☐ U. S. Savings Bonds (E, EE) — Mark "174" on ISS
1646 10 ☐ Other interest-earning assets — Mark "107" on ISS and specify
1648 11 ☐ Stocks or mutual fund shares — Mark "110" on ISS
1650 12 ☐ Rents, property — Mark "120" on ISS
1652 13 ☐ Royalties — Mark "140" on ISS
1654 14 ☐ Other financial investments — Mark "150" on ISS and specify

NOTES

Section 1 — LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY (Continued)

30a. Was ... enrolled in school, either full-time or part-time during any of the past 4 months? (Include any regular school, such as elementary, high school, or college, or any vocational, technical, or business school.)	1659	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes, full-time <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, part-time <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item R33
b. During which months was ... enrolled? Mark (X) all that apply.	1658 1660 1662 1664 1666	<input type="checkbox"/> All months <input type="checkbox"/> Last month <input type="checkbox"/> 2 months ago <input type="checkbox"/> 3 months ago <input type="checkbox"/> 4 months ago
c. At what level or grade was ... enrolled? (If enrolled at more than one level during this period, check most recent level.)	1668	<input type="checkbox"/> Elementary grades 1 — 8 } SKIP to Check <input type="checkbox"/> High school grades 9 — 12 } Item R33 <input type="checkbox"/> College year 1 <input type="checkbox"/> College year 2 <input type="checkbox"/> College year 3 <input type="checkbox"/> College year 4 <input type="checkbox"/> College year 5 <input type="checkbox"/> College year 6 <input type="checkbox"/> Vocational school <input type="checkbox"/> Technical school <input type="checkbox"/> Business school
31a. Were any of ...'s educational expenses during the last 4 months paid for by the GI Bill, a PELL (BEOG) Grant, a Guaranteed or National Direct Student Loan, any type of scholarship, grant, or other educational assistance?	1670	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item R33
b. What kind of educational assistance did ... receive? Anything else? Mark (X) all that apply.	1672	<input type="checkbox"/> GI Bill — Mark "40" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> Other Veterans Administration Educational Assistance Programs (Survivors and Dependents; Vocational Rehabilitation; Post-Vietnam Veterans) — Mark "41" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> College Work Study — Mark "175" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> PELL Grant — Mark "176" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (SEOG) — Mark "177" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> National Direct Student Loan (NDSL) — Mark "178" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> Guaranteed Student Loan — Mark "179" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> JTPA Training — Mark "180" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> Employer Assistance — Mark "181" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> Fellowship/Scholarship — Mark "182" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> Other financial aid — Mark "183" on ISS
CHECK ITEM R33 Refer to cc item 26a. What is ...'s marital status?	1694	<input type="checkbox"/> Married, spouse absent <input type="checkbox"/> Other — SKIP to Check Item R34
32. Is ...'s spouse in the Armed Forces?	1696	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
CHECK ITEM R34 Are any income types, assets, "worked" or "other educational assistance" (ISS codes 175-183) marked on the ISS?	1698	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 34a
33a. You said that during the 4-month period ... received income from — (Mention working or other educational assistance if appropriate and read income sources and assets from the ISS.) Is that correct?	1700	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No — Probe and resolve (Make corrections to ISS if necessary)
b. Did ... receive income from any other source such as financial help from someone outside the household, payments from the government or anything else?	1702	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to 34b <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item E1
34a. I have not recorded any sources of income for ... during the 4-month period. Did ... receive income from some source we have not covered, such as financial help from someone outside the household, payments from the government or anything else?	1704	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item P1, page 45
b. What kind of income did ... receive? Anything else?		Enter codes from income source list and mark ISS.
	1706	
	1708	
	1710	

Section 2 – EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT

CHECK ITEM E1

Is "Worked" marked on ISS?

1712

- 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No – SKIP to first ISS Code or
Check Item P1, page 45

1 a. You said ... worked during the 4-month period. Was ... working for an employer or was ... self-employed?
(Include unpaid worker in family business or farm as working for an employer.)

1714

- 1 ☐ Worked for employer only
2 ☐ Self-employed only – SKIP to Statement B, page 18
3 ☐ Both worked for employer and self-employed

b. How many different employers did ... work for during this 4-month period?

1716

- 1 ☐ 1 employer
2 ☐ 2 employers
3 ☐ 3 or more employers

CHECK ITEM E2

Is "Both worked for employer and self-employed" marked in 1a?

1718

- 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No – SKIP to 2a

STATEMENT A

... worked for an employer and was also self-employed. The first questions will be about ...'s work for an employer.

NOTES

EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT

Section 2 — EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT (Continued)

Part A1 — EMPLOYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 1

2a. What is the name of the employer for whom ... worked during this 4-month period? If ... worked for more than one employer, enter the employer for whom ... worked the most hours during the 4-month period or the most recent employer.	PGM 8 Employer name 2000 _____
CHECK ITEM E3 Enter employer ID number from cc item 42, or if a new employer, enter the next available ID number	PGM 8 Employer ID No. 2002 _____
CHECK ITEM E3.1 Is the previous wave box marked for this employer in cc item 42?	PGM 8 2003 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2003 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 2c
2b. Have ...'s main activities or duties for this employer changed during the past 8 months?	PGM 8 2004 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2004 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 3a
c. What kind of business or industry was (Name of company or business)? For example: TV and radio manufacturing, retail shoe store, State Labor Department, farm.	PGM 8 2005 _____
ASK OR VERIFY —	PGM 8 2006 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Manufacturing? 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Wholesale Trade? 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Retail Trade? 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Some other kind of business?
d. Is it mainly —	PGM 8 2008 _____
e. What kind of work was ... doing on this job? For example: Electrical engineer, stock clerk, typist, farmer	PGM 8 2008 _____
f. What were ...'s main activities or duties? For example: Types, keeps account books, files, sells cars, operates printing press, finishes concrete.	PGM 8 2010 _____
ASK OR VERIFY —	PGM 8 2012 1 <input type="checkbox"/> A private for-profit company or individual? 2 <input type="checkbox"/> A private not-for-profit, tax exempt, or charitable organization? 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Federal government (exclude Armed Forces)? 4 <input type="checkbox"/> State government? 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Local government? 6 <input type="checkbox"/> Armed Forces? 7 <input type="checkbox"/> Unpaid in family business or farm? — SKIP to Check Item E5
g. Was ... an employee of —	PGM 8 2012 _____
3a. ASK OR VERIFY — Was ... employed by (Name of employer) during the entire 4-month period?	PGM 7 2014 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to 4 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
b. When was ... employed by (Name of employer) during this 4-month period?	2016 FROM _____ Month 2018 _____ Day 2020 TO _____ Month 2022 _____ Day
CHECK ITEM E3.2 Did ... stop working for this employer during the reference period?	2023 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 4
3c. What is the main reason ... stopped working for (name of employer)? Mark (X) only one	2024 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Laid off 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Quit to take another job 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Retired 6 <input type="checkbox"/> Quit for some other reason 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Discharged 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Job was temporary and ended
4. ASK OR VERIFY — How many hours per week did ... usually work at this job?	2025 _____ Hours x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
5. Was ... paid by the hour on this job?	2026 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 7
6. What was ...'s regular hourly pay rate at the end of (Read last month or "to" date in item 3b)?	2028 \$ _____ x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. — SKIP to Check Item E5
7. During the 4-month period how often was ... paid on this job?	2030 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Once a week 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Once each 2 weeks 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Once a month 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Twice a month 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Some other way — Specify _____

Section 2 — EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT (Continued)

Part A1 — EMPLOYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 1 (Continued)

8a. READ STATEMENT ONLY ONCE PER RESPONDENT

The next question is about the pay ... received from this job during the 4-month period. We need the most accurate figures you can provide. Be sure to include any tips, bonuses, overtime pay, or commissions.

What was the total amount of pay that ... received BEFORE deductions on this job in (Read each month)?

FOR MEMBERS OF THE ARMED FORCES —
(Be sure to include housing allowances and any other special types of pay.)

NOTE: Certain months contain 5 paydays for workers paid weekly and 3 paydays for workers paid every 2 weeks.



LAST MONTH

2032 \$ 00

x3 ☐ None

x1 ☐ DK

x2 ☐ Ref.

INTERVIEWER
USE ONLY

\$ 00

\$ 00

\$ 00

\$ 00

\$ 00

Total \$ 00

2 MONTHS AGO

2034 \$ 00

x3 ☐ None

x1 ☐ DK

x2 ☐ Ref.

\$ 00

\$ 00

\$ 00

\$ 00

\$ 00

Total \$ 00

3 MONTHS AGO

2036 \$ 00

x3 ☐ None

x1 ☐ DK

x2 ☐ Ref.

\$ 00

\$ 00

\$ 00

\$ 00

\$ 00

Total \$ 00

4 MONTHS AGO

2038 \$ 00

x3 ☐ None

x1 ☐ DK

x2 ☐ Ref.

\$ 00

\$ 00

\$ 00

\$ 00

\$ 00

Total \$ 00

CHECK ITEM E3

Is "DK" marked in all parts of 8a?

2040 1 ☐ Yes

2 ☐ No — SKIP to 9a

8b. If we were to call back later would you (or ...) be able to provide us with the amounts of pay ... received in each of these months? (Information about how much ... received each month is very important to the results of our survey.)

2042 1 ☐ Yes — Mark Reminder Card and Callback Summary, Item 3a

2 ☐ No

9a. On this job, is (was) ... a member of a labor union or of an employee association similar to a union?

2044 1 ☐ Yes — SKIP to Check Item E5

2 ☐ No

b. Is (was) ... covered by a union or employee association contract?

2046 1 ☐ Yes

2 ☐ No

CHECK ITEM E5

Number of employers in item 1b, page 13?

2048 1 ☐ 1 employer — SKIP to Check Item E8, page 17

2 ☐ 2 or more employers

Section 2 — EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT (Continued)

Part A2 — EMPLOYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 2

10a. What is the name of the other employer for whom . . . worked during this 4-month period? <i>(If . . . worked for more than one employer, enter the employer for whom . . . worked the second most hours during the 4-month period.)</i>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">PGM 3</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">Employer name</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">2100</div>
<div style="background-color: black; color: white; padding: 2px; font-weight: bold;">CHECK ITEM E6</div> Enter employer ID number from cc item 42, or if a new employer, enter the next available ID number.	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">PGM 3</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">Employer I.D. No.</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">2102</div>
<div style="background-color: black; color: white; padding: 2px; font-weight: bold;">CHECK ITEM E6.1</div> Is the previous wave box marked for this employer in cc item 42?	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">PGM 3</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 10c </div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">2103</div>
10b. Have . . . 's main activities or duties for this employer changed during the past 8 months?	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">PGM 3</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 11a </div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">2104</div>
c. What kind of business or industry was <i>(Name of company or business)?</i> For example: TV and radio manufacturing, retail shoe store, State Labor Department, farm.	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">PGM 3</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2105</div>
ASK OR VERIFY — d. Is it mainly —	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">PGM 3</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Manufacturing? 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Wholesale Trade? 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Retail Trade? 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Some other kind of business? </div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">2106</div>
e. What kind of work was . . . doing on this job? For example: Electrical engineer, stock clerk, typist, farmer	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">PGM 3</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2108</div>
f. What were . . . 's main activities or duties? For example: Types, keeps account books, files, sells cars, operates printing press, finishes concrete.	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">PGM 3</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2110</div>
ASK OR VERIFY — g. Was . . . an employee of —	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">PGM 3</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> A private for-profit company or individual? 2 <input type="checkbox"/> A private not-for-profit, tax exempt, or charitable organization? 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Federal government (exclude Armed Forces)? 4 <input type="checkbox"/> State government? 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Local government? 6 <input type="checkbox"/> Armed Forces? 7 <input type="checkbox"/> Unpaid in family business or farm? — SKIP to Check Item E8 </div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">2112</div>
ASK OR VERIFY — 11a. Was . . . employed by <i>(Name of employer)</i> during the entire 4-month period?	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">PGM 7</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to 12 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No </div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">2114</div>
b. When was . . . employed by <i>(Name of employer)</i> during this 4-month period?	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> FROM <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; width: 40px;"> </div> Month <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; width: 40px;"> </div> Day </div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">2116</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> TO <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; width: 40px;"> </div> Month <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; width: 40px;"> </div> Day </div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">2120</div>
<div style="background-color: black; color: white; padding: 2px; font-weight: bold;">CHECK ITEM E6.2</div> Did . . . stop working for this employer during the reference period?	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">2123</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 12 </div>
11c. What is the main reason . . . stopped working for <i>(name of employer)?</i>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">2124</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Laid off 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Retired 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Discharged 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Job was temporary and ended </div> <div> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Quit to take another job 6 <input type="checkbox"/> Quit for some other reason </div> </div> </div>
ASK OR VERIFY — 12. How many hours per week did . . . usually work at this job?	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">2125</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; width: 40px;"> </div> <div>Hours</div> </div> <div style="margin-top: 5px;"> x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK </div> </div>
13. Was . . . paid by the hour on this job?	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">2126</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 15 </div>
14. What was . . . 's regular hourly pay rate at the end of <i>(Read last month or "to" date in item 11b)?</i>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">2128</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; width: 60px;">\$</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; width: 60px;"> </div> </div> <div style="margin-top: 5px;"> x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. — SKIP to Check Item E8 </div> </div>
15. During the 4-month period how often was . . . paid on this job?	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">2130</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Once a week 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Once each 2 weeks 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Once a month 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Twice a month 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Some other way — Specify _____ </div>

Section 2 — EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT (Continued)

Part A2 — EMPLOYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 2(Continued)

16a. READ STATEMENT ONLY ONCE PER RESPONDENT

The next question is about the pay ... received from this job during the 4-month period. We need the most accurate figures you can provide. Be sure to include any tips, bonuses, overtime pay, or commissions.

What was the total amount of pay that ... received BEFORE deductions on this job in (Read each month)?

FOR MEMBERS OF THE ARMED FORCES — (Be sure to include housing allowances and any other special types of pay.)

NOTE: Certain months contain 5 paydays for workers paid weekly and 3 paydays for workers paid every 2 weeks.



LAST MONTH		INTERVIEWER USE ONLY
2132	\$.00	\$.00
	<input type="checkbox"/> None <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.	\$.00 \$.00 \$.00
Total \$		\$.00
2134	\$.00	\$.00
	<input type="checkbox"/> None <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.	\$.00 \$.00 \$.00
Total \$		\$.00
2136	\$.00	\$.00
	<input type="checkbox"/> None <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.	\$.00 \$.00 \$.00
Total \$		\$.00
2138	\$.00	\$.00
	<input type="checkbox"/> None <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.	\$.00 \$.00 \$.00
Total \$		\$.00
2138	\$.00	\$.00
	<input type="checkbox"/> None <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.	\$.00 \$.00 \$.00
Total \$		\$.00

CHECK ITEM E7

Is "DK" marked in all parts of 16a?

- 2140 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — SKIP to 17a

16b. If we were to call back later would you (or ...) be able to provide us with the amounts of pay ... received in each of these months? (Information about how much ... received each month is very important to the results of our survey.)

- 2142 1 ☐ Yes — Mark Reminder Card and Callback Summary, Item 3b
2 ☐ No

17a. On this job, is (was) ... a member of a labor union or of an employee association similar to a union?

- 2144 1 ☐ Yes — SKIP to Check Item E8
2 ☐ No

b. Is (was) ... covered by a union or employee association contract?

- 2146 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No

CHECK ITEM E8

Is "Both worked for employer and self-employed" marked in 1a, page 13?

- 2148 1 ☐ Yes — Read Statement B
2 ☐ No — SKIP to first ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

Section 2 — EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT (Continued)

Part S1 — SELF-EMPLOYMENT IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 1

STATEMENT B You said . . . was (also) self-employed during this 4-month period.

1 a. What was the name of . . . 's business/professional practice/farm?	PGM 8 Business name 2200 _____								
CHECK ITEM S1 Enter business ID number from cc item 43, or if a new business, enter the next available ID number.	PGM 8 Business ID No. 2201 _____								
CHECK ITEM S1.1 Is the previous wave box marked for this business in cc item 43?	PGM 8 2202 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 1c								
1 b. Have . . . 's main activities or duties for this business changed during the past 8 months?	PGM 8 2203 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 1g								
c. What kind of business was this?	PGM 8 2204 _____								
ASK OR VERIFY — d. Is it mainly —	PGM 8 2208 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Manufacturing? 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Wholesale Trade? 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Retail Trade? 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Some other kind of business?								
e. What kind of work was . . . doing?	PGM 8 2208 _____								
f. What were . . . 's most important activities or duties?	PGM 8 2210 _____								
ASK OR VERIFY — g. How many hours per week did . . . usually work at this business?	PGM 7 2212 <input type="text"/> Hours x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK								
2. Do you think that the gross earnings of this business will be \$1,000 or more during the next 12 months? Gross earnings include sales and receipts before expenses.	2214 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 10 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK								
CHECK ITEM S2 Have questions 3 — 5b already been answered for this business by another household member?	2218 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to 6a 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No								
3. What was the total number of employees working for this business? Be sure to include . . . Enter 999 if more than 1,000 employees.	2218 <input type="text"/> Employees x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK								
4 a. Was . . . 's business incorporated?	2220 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to 5a 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No								
b. Was . . . 's business a sole proprietorship or a partnership?	2222 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Sole proprietorship — SKIP to 6a 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Partnership								
5 a. Aside from . . . were any other members of this household owners or partners in this business?	2224 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 6a								
b. Which members?	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 50%;">Person No.</th> <th style="width: 50%;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>2229 <input type="text"/></td> <td><input type="text"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>2228 <input type="text"/></td> <td><input type="text"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>2230 <input type="text"/></td> <td><input type="text"/></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Person No.	Name	2229 <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	2228 <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	2230 <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Person No.	Name								
2229 <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>								
2228 <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>								
2230 <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>								
6 a. Was . . . paid a regular salary from this business during the 4-month period?	2232 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No								
b. Did . . . receive any (other) income from the business during this 4-month period?	2234 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No								
CHECK ITEM S3 Is "Yes" marked in either item 6a or 6b?	2238 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item S5								

Section 2 — EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT (Continued)

Part B1 — SELF-EMPLOYMENT IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 1 (Continued)

7. READ STATEMENT ONLY ONCE PER RESPONDENT.		INTERVIEWER USE ONLY	
<p>The next question is about the income . . . received from this business during the 4-month period. We need the most accurate figures you can provide.</p> <p>What was the total amount of income that . . . received from this business in (Read each month)?</p> <p style="text-align: center;">★</p>		<p>LAST MONTH</p> <p>2238 \$ 00</p> <p>x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>	<p>\$ 00</p> <p>\$ 00</p> <p>\$ 00</p> <p>\$ 00</p> <p>TOTAL \$ 00</p>
<p>2 MONTHS AGO</p> <p>2240 \$ 00</p> <p>x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>		<p>\$ 00</p> <p>\$ 00</p> <p>\$ 00</p> <p>\$ 00</p> <p>TOTAL \$ 00</p>	
<p>3 MONTHS AGO</p> <p>2242 \$ 00</p> <p>x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>		<p>\$ 00</p> <p>\$ 00</p> <p>\$ 00</p> <p>\$ 00</p> <p>TOTAL \$ 00</p>	
<p>4 MONTHS AGO</p> <p>2244 \$ 00</p> <p>x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>		<p>\$ 00</p> <p>\$ 00</p> <p>\$ 00</p> <p>\$ 00</p> <p>TOTAL \$ 00</p>	
<p>CHECK ITEM S4</p>	<p>Is "DK" marked in all parts of 7?</p>	<p>2246</p>	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item S5</p>
<p>8. If we were to call back later would you (or . . .) be able to provide us with the amounts of income . . . received in each of these months? (Information about how much . . . received each month is very important to the results of our survey.)</p>		<p>2248</p>	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark Reminder Card and Callback Summary, Item 4a 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
<p>CHECK ITEM S5</p>	<p>Refer to item 4a, page 18. Is this business incorporated?</p>	<p>2250</p>	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to 11 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
<p>CHECK ITEM S6</p>	<p>Has information about the net profit (or loss) for this business already been obtained by another household member?</p>	<p>2252</p>	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to 11 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
<p>9a. Can you give me an estimate of the net profit (or loss), that is, the difference between gross receipts and expenses for this business, during the 4-month period shown on the calendar?</p>		<p>2254</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 11</p>	
<p>b. What was the net profit (or loss) during the 4-month period?</p>		<p>2256 \$ 00</p> <p>2258</p>	<p>x4 <input type="checkbox"/> Loss in amount box — If "Broke even," mark \$1 in box. } SKIP to 11</p>
<p>10. About how much did . . . earn from this business after expenses during the 4-month period?</p>		<p>2260 \$ 00</p> <p>x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>	
<p>11. Was . . . self-employed in any other business (professional practice/farm) during the 4-month period?</p>		<p>2262</p>	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to first ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45</p>

Section 2 — EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT (Continued)

Part B2 — SELF-EMPLOYMENT IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 2

12a. What was the name of . . . 's other business/ professional practice/firm?	PGM 8 Business name 2300								
CHECK ITEM S7 Enter business ID number from cc item 43, or if a new business, enter the next available ID number.	PGM 8 Business I.D. No. 2301								
CHECK ITEM S7.1 Is the previous wave box marked for this business in cc item 43?	PGM 8 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 12c 2302								
12b. Have . . . 's main activities or duties for this business changed during the past 8 months?	PGM 8 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 12g 2303								
c. What kind of business was this?	PGM 8 2304								
ASK OR VERIFY — d. Is it mainly —	PGM 8 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Manufacturing? 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Wholesale Trade? 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Retail Trade? 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Some other kind of business? 2306								
e. What kind of work was . . . doing?	PGM 8 2308								
f. What were . . . 's most important activities or duties?	PGM 8 2310								
g. How many hours per week did . . . usually work at this business?	PGM 7 2312 <input type="text"/> Hours x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None x1 <input type="checkbox"/> OK								
13. Do you think that the gross earnings of this business will be \$1,000 or more during the next 12 months? <i>Gross earnings include sales and receipts before expenses.</i>	2314 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 21 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK								
CHECK ITEM S8 Have questions 14 — 16b already been answered for this business by another household member?	2316 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to 17a 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No								
14. What was the total number of employees working for this business? Be sure to include . . . <i>Enter 999 if more than 1,000 employees.</i>	2318 <input type="text"/> Employees x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK								
15a. Was . . . 's business incorporated?	2320 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to 16a 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No								
b. Was . . . 's business a sole proprietorship or a partnership?	2322 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Sole proprietorship — SKIP to 17a 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Partnership								
16a. Aside from . . . were any other members of this household owners or partners in this business?	2324 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 17a								
b. Which members?	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 60%;">Person No.</th> <th style="width: 40%;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>2326 <input type="text"/></td> <td><input type="text"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>2328 <input type="text"/></td> <td><input type="text"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>2330 <input type="text"/></td> <td><input type="text"/></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Person No.	Name	2326 <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	2328 <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	2330 <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Person No.	Name								
2326 <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>								
2328 <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>								
2330 <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>								
17a. Was . . . paid a regular salary from this business during the 4-month period?	2332 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No								
b. Did . . . receive any (other) income from the business during this 4-month period?	2334 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No								
CHECK ITEM S9 Is "Yes" marked in either item 17a or 17b?	2336 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item S11								

Section 2 — EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT (Continued)

Part B2 — SELF-EMPLOYMENT IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 2 (Continued)

18. READ STATEMENT ONLY ONCE PER RESPONDENT.

The next question is about the income . . . received from this business during the 4-month period. We need the most accurate figures you can provide.

What was the total amount of income that . . . received from this business in (Read each month)?



LAST MONTH

2338 \$ 00

x3 ☐ None
x1 ☐ DK
x2 ☐ Ref.

INTERVIEWER
USE ONLY

\$ 00

\$ 00

\$ 00

\$ 00

TOTAL \$ 00

2 MONTHS AGO

2340 \$ 00

x3 ☐ None
x1 ☐ DK
x2 ☐ Ref.

\$ 00

\$ 00

\$ 00

\$ 00

TOTAL \$ 00

3 MONTHS AGO

2342 \$ 00

x3 ☐ None
x1 ☐ DK
x2 ☐ Ref.

\$ 00

\$ 00

\$ 00

\$ 00

TOTAL \$ 00

4 MONTHS AGO

2344 \$ 00

x3 ☐ None
x1 ☐ DK
x2 ☐ Ref.

\$ 00

\$ 00

\$ 00

\$ 00

TOTAL \$ 00

CHECK ITEM S10

Is "DK" marked in all parts of 18?

2346

☐ Yes
☐ No — SKIP to Check Item S11

19. If we were to call back later would you (or . . .) be able to provide us with the amounts of income . . . received in each of these months? (Information about how much . . . received each month is very important to the results of our survey.)

2348

☐ Yes — Mark Reminder Card and Callback Summary, Item 4b
☐ No

CHECK ITEM S11

Refer to item 15a, page 20.
Is this business incorporated?

2350

☐ Yes — SKIP to first ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45
☐ No

CHECK ITEM S12

Has information about the net profit (or loss) for this business already been obtained by another household member?

2352

☐ Yes — SKIP to first ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45
☐ No

20a. Can you give me an estimate of the net profit (or loss), that is, the difference between gross receipts and expenses for this business, during the 4-month period shown on the calendar?

2354

☐ Yes
☐ No — SKIP to first ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

b. What was the net profit (or loss) during the 4-month period?

2356 \$ 00

2358

x4 ☐ Loss in amount box — If "Broke even," mark \$1 in box.

SKIP to first
ISS Code or
Check Item
P1, page 45

21. About how much did . . . earn from this business after expenses during the 4-month period?

2360 \$ 00

x3 ☐ None
x1 ☐ DK
x2 ☐ Ref.

SKIP to first
ISS Code or
Check Item
P1, page 45

Section 3 — AMOUNTS

Part A — GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1 — 56)

1. You said ... received (Read name of income type) during the 4-month period.		income code <input type="text" value="3000"/>	Name of income type <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>
CHECK ITEM A1	Mark (X) income type code.	<input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 1 or 2 (SS or RR) <input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 25 (WIC) — SKIP to 13a, page 24 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 27 (Food Stamps) — SKIP to 11a, page 24 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS codes 37, 50, 51, 52, 53, or 56 — SKIP to Check item A4 <input type="checkbox"/> Other ISS codes — SKIP to 5a	
CHECK ITEM A2	Refer to cc item 27. Is ... a designated parent, or guardian of children under age 18?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check item A3	
2. During this 4-month period, were any separate payments from (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) received especially for the children?		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check item A3	
3. Did ... also receive a separate payment for (himself/herself) during any of these months?		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 9a	
CHECK ITEM A3	Is ... married?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 5a	
4. Did ... receive Social Security (Railroad Retirement) jointly with ...'s spouse?		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 5a	
CHECK ITEM A4	Has information about the amount received by ... from the income source entered in 1 already been recorded during an interview for ...'s spouse?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to next ISS Code or Check item P1, page 45 <input type="checkbox"/> No	

5a. Did ... receive any (Read name of income type) in (Read each month)? NOTE — Some persons receive more than one payment per month for certain income types such as Unemployment Compensation and AFDC.	5b. How much did ... receive in (Read each month marked "Yes" in 5a)? Please answer by giving the total amount each month before any deductions.
Last month	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
2 months ago	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
3 months ago	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
4 months ago	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
\$ <input style="width: 100px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/> 00	x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
\$ <input style="width: 100px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/> 00	x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
\$ <input style="width: 100px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/> 00	x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
\$ <input style="width: 100px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/> 00	x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
CHECK ITEM A5 Mark (X) income type code.	
<input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 1 or 2 — SKIP to Check item A7 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 8 or 20 through 24 <input type="checkbox"/> All other income codes — SKIP to next ISS Code or Check item P1, page 45	
6a. Were all the people living here covered by ...'s payments?	
<input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to Check item A6 <input type="checkbox"/> No	

NOTES

Section 3 — AMOUNTS (Continued)

Part A — GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1 — 56) (Continued)

6b. Which persons were covered?

Person No. Name

3036	
3038	
3040	
3042	
3044	
3046	
3048	
3050	
3052	
3054	

**CHECK
ITEM A6**

Is this ISS code "8"?

3056

- 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — SKIP to next ISS Code or
Check Item P1, page 45

7. Is ... required to fill out an annual income questionnaire in order to receive a VA pension?

3050

- 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No } SKIP to next ISS Code or
x1 ☐ DK } Check Item P1, page 45

**CHECK
ITEM A7**

Was this ISS code marked for ... in cc item 45 last reference period?

3062

- 1 ☐ Yes — SKIP to Check Item A8
2 ☐ No

(SHOW FLASHCARD O)

8a. Social Security (Railroad Retirement) sends out checks in two different colored envelopes. Please look at this flashcard and tell me which color envelope ...'s check comes in. (Remember, we are interested in the color of the envelope, not the color of the check.)

3064

- 1 ☐ Blue
2 ☐ Buff
3 ☐ Direct Deposit
4 ☐ Other
x1 ☐ DK

b. Do ...'s payments usually come on the first of the month or the third?

3068

- 1 ☐ First
2 ☐ Third
3 ☐ Other
x1 ☐ DK

**CHECK
ITEM A8**

Refer to item 2, page 22.

Were (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) payments received especially for the children?

3068

- 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — SKIP to next ISS Code or
Check Item P1, page 45

9a. Were Social Security (Railroad Retirement) payments received for the children in (Read each month)?

Last month

3070

- 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No
x1 ☐ DK

9b. If "Yes" in 10a — How much was received?

3072

\$ 00
x1 ☐ DK
x2 ☐ Ref.

2 months ago

3074

- 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No
x1 ☐ DK

3076

\$ 00
x1 ☐ DK
x2 ☐ Ref.

3 months ago

3078

- 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No
x1 ☐ DK

3080

\$ 00
x1 ☐ DK
x2 ☐ Ref.

4 months ago

3082

- 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No
x1 ☐ DK

3084

\$ 00
x1 ☐ DK
x2 ☐ Ref.

10a. Were all children living here covered by these payments?

3086

- 1 ☐ Yes — SKIP to next ISS Code or
Check Item P1, page 45
2 ☐ No

Section 3 — AMOUNTS (Continued)

Part A — GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1 — 56) (Continued)

10b. Which children were covered?

Person No.	Name
3088	
3090	
3092	
3094	
3096	
3098	

SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

11a. Were all the people living here covered under ...'s food stamp allotment?

1 ☐ Yes — SKIP to 12a
2 ☐ No

b. Which persons were covered?

Person No.	Name
3102	
3104	
3106	
3108	
3110	
3112	
3114	
3116	

12a. Did ... receive food stamps in (Read each month)?

Last month

3122 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No
x1 ☐ DK

2 months ago

3128 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No
x1 ☐ DK

3 months ago

3130 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No
x1 ☐ DK

4 months ago

3134 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No
x1 ☐ DK

12b. If "Yes" in 12a, ask — What was the total amount?

3124 \$ 00

x1 ☐ DK
x2 ☐ Ref.

3128 \$ 00

x1 ☐ DK
x2 ☐ Ref.

3132 \$ 00

x1 ☐ DK
x2 ☐ Ref.

3136 \$ 00

x1 ☐ DK
x2 ☐ Ref.

SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

13a. Did ... receive any WIC benefits in (Read each month)?

Mark (X) all that apply.

3138 ☐ Last month
3140 ☐ 2 months ago
3142 ☐ 3 months ago
3144 ☐ 4 months ago

b. Which persons were covered?

Person No.	Name
3146	
3148	
3150	
3152	
3154	

SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

Section 3 — AMOUNTS

Part A — GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1 — 56)

1. You said . . . received (Read name of income type) during the 4-month period.		Income code 3200	Name of income type
CHECK ITEM A1	Mark (X) income type code.	3202 1 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 1 or 2 (SS or RR) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 25 (WIC) — SKIP to 13a, page 27 3 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 27 (Food Stamps) — SKIP to 11a, page 27 4 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS codes 37, 50, 51, 52, 53, or 56 — SKIP to Check Item A4 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Other ISS codes — SKIP to 5a	
CHECK ITEM A2	Refer to cc item 27. Is . . . a designated parent, or guardian of children under age 18?	3204 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check item A3	
2. During this 4-month period, were any separate payments from (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) received especially for the children?		3208 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item A3	
3. Did . . . also receive a separate payment for (himself/herself) during any of these months?		3208 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 9a	
CHECK ITEM A3	Is . . . married?	3210 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 5a	
4. Did . . . receive Social Security (Railroad Retirement) jointly with . . . 's spouse?		3212 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 5a	
CHECK ITEM A4	Has information about the amount received by . . . from the income source entered in 1 already been recorded during an interview for . . . 's spouse?	3214 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No	
5a. Did . . . receive any (Read name of income type) in (Read each month)? NOTE — Some persons receive more than one payment per month for certain income types such as Unemployment Compensation and AFDC.		5b. How much did . . . receive in (Read each month marked "Yes" in 5a)? Please answer by giving the total amount each month before any deductions.	
Last month		3218 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	3218 \$ <input style="width: 80px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/> 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
2 months ago		3220 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	3222 \$ <input style="width: 80px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/> 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
3 months ago		3224 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	3226 \$ <input style="width: 80px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/> 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
4 months ago		3228 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	3230 \$ <input style="width: 80px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/> 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
CHECK ITEM A5	Mark (X) income type code.	3232 1 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 1 or 2 — SKIP to Check Item A7 2 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 8 or 20 through 24 3 <input type="checkbox"/> All other income codes — SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45	
6a. Were all the people living here covered by . . . 's payments?		3234 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to Check Item A6 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No	
NOTES			

Section 3 — AMOUNTS (Continued)

Part A — GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1 — 56) (Continued)

6b. Which persons were covered?

Person No. Name

3236

3238

3240

3242

3244

3246

3248

3250

3252

3254

CHECK
ITEM A6

Is this ISS code "8"?

3256

- 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — SKIP to next ISS Code or
Check Item P1, page 45

7. Is ... required to fill out an annual income
questionnaire in order to receive a VA
pension?

3260

- 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No
x1 ☐ DK } SKIP to next ISS Code or
Check Item P1, page 45

CHECK
ITEM A7

Was this ISS code marked for ... in
cc item 45 last reference period?

3262

- 1 ☐ Yes — SKIP to Check Item A8
2 ☐ No

(SHOW FLASHCARD O)

8a. Social Security (Railroad Retirement) sends out checks
in two different colored envelopes. Please look at this
flashcard and tell me which color envelope ...'s check
comes in. (Remember, we are interested in the color of
the envelope, not the color of the check.)

3264

- 1 ☐ Blue
2 ☐ Buff
3 ☐ Direct Deposit
4 ☐ Other
x1 ☐ DK

b. Do ...'s payments usually come on the first
of the month or the third?

3266

- 1 ☐ First
2 ☐ Third
3 ☐ Other
x1 ☐ DK

CHECK
ITEM A8

Refer to item 2, page 25.
Were (Social Security/Railroad
Retirement) payments received
especially for the children?

3268

- 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — SKIP to next ISS Code or
Check Item P1, page 45

9a. Were Social Security (Railroad
Retirement) payments received for
the children in (Read each month)?

9b. If "Yes" in 10a — How
much was received?

Last month

3270

- 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No
x1 ☐ DK

3272

\$ 00
x1 ☐ DK
x2 ☐ Ref.

2 months ago

3274

- 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No
x1 ☐ DK

3276

\$ 00
x1 ☐ DK
x2 ☐ Ref.

3 months ago

3278

- 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No
x1 ☐ DK

3280

\$ 00
x1 ☐ DK
x2 ☐ Ref.

4 months ago

3282

- 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No
x1 ☐ DK

3284

\$ 00
x1 ☐ DK
x2 ☐ Ref.

VERIFY IF ONLY ONE CHILD OR ASK —

3286

- 1 ☐ Yes — SKIP to next ISS Code or
Check Item P1, page 45
2 ☐ No

10a. Were all children living here covered by
these payments?

Section 3 - AMOUNTS (Continued)

Part A - GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1 - 56) (Continued)

10b. Which children were covered?

Person No.

Name

3288

3290

3292

3294

3296

3298

SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

11a. Were all the people living here covered under ...'s food stamp allotment?

3300

1 ☐ Yes - SKIP to 12a

2 ☐ No

b. Which persons were covered?

Person No.

Name

3302

3304

3306

3308

3310

3312

3314

3316

12a. Did ... receive food stamps in (Read each month)?

**12b. If "Yes" in 12a, ask -
What was the total amount?**

Last month 3322

1 ☐ Yes

2 ☐ No

x1 ☐ DK

3324 \$ 00

x1 ☐ DK

x2 ☐ Ref.

2 months ago 3326

1 ☐ Yes

2 ☐ No

x1 ☐ DK

3328 \$ 00

x1 ☐ DK

x2 ☐ Ref.

3 months ago 3330

1 ☐ Yes

2 ☐ No

x1 ☐ DK

3332 \$ 00

x1 ☐ DK

x2 ☐ Ref.

4 months ago 3334

1 ☐ Yes

2 ☐ No

x1 ☐ DK

3336 \$ 00

x1 ☐ DK

x2 ☐ Ref.

SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

13a. Did ... receive any WIC benefits in (Read each month)?

3338

3340

3342

3344

1 ☐ Last month

2 ☐ 2 months ago

3 ☐ 3 months ago

4 ☐ 4 months ago

Mark (X) all that apply.

b. Which persons were covered?

Person No.

Name

3346

3348

3350

3352

3354

SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

Section 3 — AMOUNTS

Part A — GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1 — 56)

1. You said . . . received (Read name or income type) during the 4-month period.		Income code 3400	Name of income type
CHECK ITEM A1	Mark (X) income type code.	3402 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 1 or 2 (SS or RR) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 25 (WIC) — SKIP to 13a, page 30 3 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 27 (Food Stamps) — SKIP to 11a, page 30 4 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS codes 37, 50, 51, 52, 53, or 56 — SKIP to Check Item A4 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Other ISS codes — SKIP to 5a	
CHECK ITEM A2	Refer to cc item 27. Is . . . a designated parent, or guardian of children under age 18?	3404 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check item A3	
2. During this 4-month period, were any separate payments from (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) received especially for the children?		3406 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check item A3	
3. Did . . . also receive a separate payment for (himself/herself) during any of these months?		3408 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 3a	
CHECK ITEM A3	Is . . . married?	3410 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 5a	
4. Did . . . receive Social Security (Railroad Retirement) jointly with . . . 's spouse?		3412 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 5a	
CHECK ITEM A4	Has information about the amount received by . . . from the income source entered in 1 already been recorded during an interview for . . . 's spouse?	3414 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No	
5a. Did . . . receive any (Read name of income type) in (Read each month)? NOTE — Some persons receive more than one payment per month for certain income types such as Unemployment Compensation and AFDC.		5b. How much did . . . receive in (Read each month marked "Yes" in 5a)? Please answer by giving the total amount each month before any deductions.	
Last month		3416 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	3418 \$ 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
2 months ago		3420 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	3422 \$ 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
3 months ago		3424 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	3426 \$ 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
4 months ago		3428 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	3430 \$ 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
CHECK ITEM A5	Mark (X) income type code.	3432 1 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 1 or 2 — SKIP to Check Item A7 2 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 8 or 20 through 24 3 <input type="checkbox"/> All other income codes — SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45	
6a. Were all the people living here covered by . . . 's payments?		3434 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to Check Item A6 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No	

NOTES

Section 3 — AMOUNTS (Continued)

Part A — GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1 — 56) (Continued)

6b. Which persons were covered?		Person No.	Name
		3436	
		3438	
		3440	
		3442	
		3444	
		3446	
		3448	
		3450	
		3452	
		3454	
CHECK ITEM A6	Is this ISS code "8"?	3456	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45
	7. Is ... required to fill out an annual income questionnaire in order to receive a VA pension?	3460	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK } SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45
CHECK ITEM A7	Was this ISS code marked for ... in cc item 45 last reference period?	3462	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to Check Item A8 <input type="checkbox"/> No
	(SHOW FLASHCARD O)	3464	<input type="checkbox"/> Blue <input type="checkbox"/> Buff <input type="checkbox"/> Direct Deposit <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/> DK
	8a. Social Security (Railroad Retirement) sends out checks in two different colored envelopes. Please look at this flashcard and tell me which color envelope ...'s check comes in. (Remember, we are interested in the color of the envelope, not the color of the check.)	3466	<input type="checkbox"/> First <input type="checkbox"/> Third <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/> DK
	b. Do ...'s payments usually come on the first of the month or the third?	3468	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45
CHECK ITEM A8	Refer to item 2, page 28. Were (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) payments received especially for the children?	3470	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK
	9a. Were Social Security (Railroad Retirement) payments received for the children in (Read each month)?		9b. If "Yes" in 10a — How much was received?
	Last month	3470	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK
	2 months ago	3474	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK
	3 months ago	3478	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK
	4 months ago	3482	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK
		3472	<input type="text"/> \$ <input type="text"/> 00 <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
		3476	<input type="text"/> \$ <input type="text"/> 00 <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
		3480	<input type="text"/> \$ <input type="text"/> 00 <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
		3484	<input type="text"/> \$ <input type="text"/> 00 <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
	10a. Were all children living here covered by these payments?	3486	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45 <input type="checkbox"/> No

Section 3 – AMOUNTS (Continued)

Part A – GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1–56) (Continued)

10b. Which children were covered?

Person No.	Name
3488	
3490	
3492	
3494	
3496	
3498	

SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

11a. Were all the people living here covered under ...'s food stamp allotment?

3500 1 ☐ Yes – SKIP to 12a
2 ☐ No

b. Which persons were covered?

Person No.	Name
3502	
3504	
3506	
3508	
3510	
3512	
3514	
3516	

12a. Did ... receive food stamps in (Read each month)?

12b. If "Yes" in 12a, ask – What was the total amount?

Last month

3522 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No
x1 ☐ DK

3524 \$.00
x1 ☐ DK
x2 ☐ Ref.

2 months ago

3526 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No
x1 ☐ DK

3528 \$.00
x1 ☐ DK
x2 ☐ Ref.

3 months ago

3530 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No
x1 ☐ DK

3532 \$.00
x1 ☐ DK
x2 ☐ Ref.

4 months ago

3534 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No
x1 ☐ DK

3536 \$.00
x1 ☐ DK
x2 ☐ Ref.

SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

13a. Did ... receive any WIC benefits in (Read each month)?

3538 1 ☐ Last month
3540 2 ☐ 2 months ago
3542 3 ☐ 3 months ago
3544 4 ☐ 4 months ago

Mark (X) all that apply.

b. Which persons were covered?

Person No.	Name
3548	
3548	
3560	
3562	
3564	

SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

Section 3 – AMOUNTS

Part A -- GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1 – 56)

1. You said . . . received (Read name of income type) during the 4-month period.		Income code <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin-top: 5px;"></div>	Name of income type <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 150px; height: 20px; margin-top: 5px;"></div>
CHECK ITEM A1	Mark (X) income type code.	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> 3600 <div> <input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 1 or 2 (SS or RR) <input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 25 (WIC) – SKIP to 13a, page 33 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 27 (Food Stamps) – SKIP to 11a, page 33 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS codes 37, 50, 51, 52, 53, or 56 – SKIP to Check Item A4 <input type="checkbox"/> Other ISS codes – SKIP to 5a </div> </div>	
CHECK ITEM A2	Refer to cc item 27. Is . . . a designated parent, or guardian or children under age 18?	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> 3604 <div> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item A3 </div> </div>	
2. During this 4-month period, were any separate payments from (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) received especially for the children?		<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> 3606 <div> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item A3 </div> </div>	
3. Did . . . also receive a separate payment for (himself/herself) during any of these months?		<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> 3608 <div> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 9a </div> </div>	
CHECK ITEM A3	Is . . . married?	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> 3610 <div> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 5a </div> </div>	
4. Did . . . receive Social Security (Railroad Retirement) jointly with . . . 's spouse?		<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> 3612 <div> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 5a </div> </div>	
CHECK ITEM A4	Has information about the amount received by . . . from the income source entered in 1 already been recorded during an interview for . . . 's spouse?	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> 3614 <div> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45 <input type="checkbox"/> No </div> </div>	
5a. Did . . . receive any (Read name of income type) in (Read each month)? NOTE – Some persons receive more than one payment per month for certain income types such as Unemployment Compensation and AFDC.		5b. How much did . . . receive in (Read each month marked "Yes" in 5a)? Please answer by giving the total amount each month before any deductions.	
Last month		<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> 3616 <div> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK </div> </div>	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> 3618 <div> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> \$ <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 80px; height: 20px; margin: 0 5px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; text-align: center; margin: 0 5px;">00</div> </div> <div style="margin-top: 5px;"> <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. </div> </div> </div>
2 months ago		<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> 3620 <div> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK </div> </div>	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> 3622 <div> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> \$ <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 80px; height: 20px; margin: 0 5px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; text-align: center; margin: 0 5px;">00</div> </div> <div style="margin-top: 5px;"> <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. </div> </div> </div>
3 months ago		<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> 3624 <div> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK </div> </div>	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> 3626 <div> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> \$ <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 80px; height: 20px; margin: 0 5px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; text-align: center; margin: 0 5px;">00</div> </div> <div style="margin-top: 5px;"> <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. </div> </div> </div>
4 months ago		<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> 3628 <div> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK </div> </div>	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> 3630 <div> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> \$ <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 80px; height: 20px; margin: 0 5px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; text-align: center; margin: 0 5px;">00</div> </div> <div style="margin-top: 5px;"> <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. </div> </div> </div>
CHECK ITEM A5	Mark (X) income type code.	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> 3632 <div> <input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 1 or 2 – SKIP to Check Item A7 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 8 or 20 through 24 <input type="checkbox"/> All other income codes – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45 </div> </div>	
6a. Were all the people living here covered by . . . 's payments?		<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> 3634 <div> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to Check Item A6 <input type="checkbox"/> No </div> </div>	
NOTES			

Section 3 - AMOUNTS (Continued)

Part A - GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1 - 58) (Continued)

6b. Which persons were covered?

Person No. Name

3636

3638

3640

3642

3644

3646

3648

3650

3652

3654

**CHECK
ITEM A6**

Is this ISS code '9'?

3656

- 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No - SKIP to next ISS Code or
Check Item P1, page 45

7. Is ... required to fill out an annual income questionnaire in order to receive a VA pension?

3660

- 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No
x1 ☐ DK } SKIP to next ISS Code or
Check Item P1, page 45

**CHECK
ITEM A7**

Was this ISS code marked for ... in cc item 45 last reference period?

3662

- 1 ☐ Yes - SKIP to Check Item A8
2 ☐ No

(SHOW FLASHCARD O)

8a. Social Security (Railroad Retirement) sends out checks in two different colored envelopes. Please look at this flashcard and tell me which color envelope ...'s check comes in. (Remember, we are interested in the color of the envelope, not the color of the check.)

3664

- 1 ☐ Blue
2 ☐ Buff
3 ☐ Direct Deposit
4 ☐ Other
x1 ☐ DK

b. Do ...'s payments usually come on the first of the month or the third?

3666

- 1 ☐ First
2 ☐ Third
3 ☐ Other
x1 ☐ DK

**CHECK
ITEM A8**

Refer to item 2, page 31.
Were (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) payments received especially for the children?

3668

- 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No - SKIP to next ISS Code or
Check Item P1, page 45

9a. Were Social Security (Railroad Retirement) payments received for the children in (Read each month)?

9b. If "Yes" in 10a - How much was received?

Last month

3670

- 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No
x1 ☐ DK

3672

\$

x1 ☐ DK
x2 ☐ Ref.

00

2 months ago

3674

- 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No
x1 ☐ DK

3676

\$

x1 ☐ DK
x2 ☐ Ref.

00

3 months ago

3678

- 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No
x1 ☐ DK

3680

\$

x1 ☐ DK
x2 ☐ Ref.

00

4 months ago

3682

- 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No
x1 ☐ DK

3684

\$

x1 ☐ DK
x2 ☐ Ref.

00

VERIFY IF ONLY ONE CHILD OR ASK -

10a. Were all children living here covered by these payments?

3686

- 1 ☐ Yes - SKIP to next ISS Code or
Check Item P1, page 45
2 ☐ No

Section 3 — AMOUNTS (Continued)
Part A — GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1—56) (Continued)

10b. Which children were covered?

	Person No.	Name
3688		
3690		
3692		
3694		
3696		
3698		

SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

11a. Were all the people living here covered under ...'s food stamp allotment?

3700 ☐ Yes — SKIP to 12a
☐ No

b. Which persons were covered?

	Person No.	Name
3702		
3704		
3706		
3708		
3710		
3712		
3714		
3716		

12a. Did ... receive food stamps in (Read each month)?

Last month	3722	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	3724	\$	00
2 months ago	3726	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	3728	\$	00
3 months ago	3730	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	3732	\$	00
4 months ago	3734	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	3736	\$	00

12b. If "Yes" in 12a. ask — What was the total amount?

x1 ☐ DK
x2 ☐ Ref.

SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

13a. Did ... receive any WIC benefits in (Read each month)?

3738 ☐ Last month
3740 ☐ 2 months ago
3742 ☐ 3 months ago
3744 ☐ 4 months ago

Mark (X) all that apply.

b. Which persons were covered?

	Person No.	Name
3746		
3748		
3750		
3752		
3754		

SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

Section 3 — AMOUNTS

Part A — GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1–56)

1. You said ... received (Read name of income type) during the 4-month period.		income code <input type="text" value="3800"/>	Name of income type <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>
CHECK ITEM A1	Mark (X) income type code.	<input type="checkbox"/> 3802 1 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 1 or 2 (SS or RR) <input type="checkbox"/> 3804 2 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 25 (WIC) — SKIP to 13a, page 36 <input type="checkbox"/> 3806 3 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 27 (Food Stamps) — SKIP to 11a, page 36 <input type="checkbox"/> 3808 4 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS codes 37, 50, 51, 52, 53, or 56 — SKIP to Check Item A4 <input type="checkbox"/> 3810 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Other ISS codes — SKIP to 5a	
CHECK ITEM A2	Refer to cc item 27. Is ... a designated parent, or guardian of children under age 18?	<input type="checkbox"/> 3804 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 3806 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item A3	
2. During this 4-month period, were any separate payments from (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) received especially for the children?		<input type="checkbox"/> 3806 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 3808 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item A3	
3. Did ... also receive a separate payment for (himself/herself) during any of these months?		<input type="checkbox"/> 3808 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 3810 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 9a	
CHECK ITEM A3	Is ... married?	<input type="checkbox"/> 3810 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 3812 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 5a	
4. Did ... receive Social Security (Railroad Retirement) jointly with ...'s spouse?		<input type="checkbox"/> 3812 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 3814 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 5a	
CHECK ITEM A4	Has information about the amount received by ... from the income source entered in 1 already been recorded during an interview for ...'s spouse?	<input type="checkbox"/> 3814 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45 <input type="checkbox"/> 3816 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No	
5a. Did ... receive any (Read name of income type) in (Read each month)? NOTE — Some persons receive more than one payment per month for certain income types such as Unemployment Compensation and AFDC.		5b. How much did ... receive in (Read each month marked "Yes" in 5a)? Please answer by giving the total amount each month before any deductions.	
Last month		<input type="checkbox"/> 3816 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 3818 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> 3820 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	<input type="checkbox"/> 3818 \$ <input style="width: 50px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 50px;" type="text"/> 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
2 months ago		<input type="checkbox"/> 3820 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 3822 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> 3824 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	<input type="checkbox"/> 3822 \$ <input style="width: 50px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 50px;" type="text"/> 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
3 months ago		<input type="checkbox"/> 3824 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 3826 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> 3828 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	<input type="checkbox"/> 3826 \$ <input style="width: 50px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 50px;" type="text"/> 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
4 months ago		<input type="checkbox"/> 3828 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 3830 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> 3832 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	<input type="checkbox"/> 3830 \$ <input style="width: 50px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 50px;" type="text"/> 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
CHECK ITEM A5	Mark (X) income type code.	<input type="checkbox"/> 3832 1 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 1 or 2 — SKIP to Check Item A7 <input type="checkbox"/> 3834 2 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 8 or 20 through 24 <input type="checkbox"/> 3836 3 <input type="checkbox"/> All other income codes — SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45	
6a. Were all the people living here covered by ...'s payments?		<input type="checkbox"/> 3834 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to Check Item A6 <input type="checkbox"/> 3836 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No	
NOTES <div style="height: 100px; border: 1px solid black;"></div>			

Section 3 — AMOUNTS (Continued)

Part A — GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1 — 56) (Continued)

6b. Which persons were covered?		Person No.	Name
		3836	
		3838	
		3840	
		3842	
		3844	
		3846	
		3848	
		3850	
		3852	
		3854	
CHECK ITEM A6	Is this ISS code "8"?	3856	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45
	7. Is ... required to fill out an annual income questionnaire in order to receive a VA pension?	3860	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45
CHECK ITEM A7	Was this ISS code marked for ... in cc item 45 last reference period?	3862	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to Check Item A8 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
	(SHOW FLASHCARD O)	3864	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Blue 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Buff 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Direct Deposit 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Other x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
	b. Do ...'s payments usually come on the first of the month or the third?	3866	1 <input type="checkbox"/> First 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Third 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Other x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
CHECK ITEM A8	Refer to item 2, page 34. Were (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) payments received especially for the children?	3868	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45
9a. Were Social Security (Railroad Retirement) payments received for the children in (Read each month)? Last month 2 months ago 3 months ago 4 months ago		9b. If "Yes" in 10a — How much was received? <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;"> 3870 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK </div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;"> 3872 \$ 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. </div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;"> 3874 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK </div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;"> 3876 \$ 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. </div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;"> 3878 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK </div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;"> 3880 \$ 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. </div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> 3882 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK </div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> 3884 \$ 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. </div>	
10a. Were all children living here covered by these payments?		3886	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No

Section 3 – AMOUNTS (Continued)

Part A – GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1 – 56) (Continued)

10b. Which children were covered?

	Person No.	Name
3888		
3890		
3892		
3894		
3896		
3898		

SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 46

11a. Were all the people living here covered under ...'s food stamp allotment?

3900 1 ☐ Yes — SKIP to 12a
 2 ☐ No

b. Which persons were covered?

	Person No.	Name
3902		
3904		
3906		
3908		
3910		
3912		
3914		
3916		

12a. Did ... receive food stamps in (Read each month)

Last month 3922

1 ☐ Yes
 2 ☐ No
 x1 ☐ DK

2 months ago 3926

1 ☐ Yes
 2 ☐ No
 x1 ☐ DK

3 months ago 3930

1 ☐ Yes
 2 ☐ No
 x1 ☐ DK

4 months ago 3934

1 ☐ Yes
 2 ☐ No
 x1 ☐ DK

12b. If "Yes" in 12a. ask — What was the total amount?

3924 \$. 00
 x1 ☐ OK
 x2 ☐ Ref.

3928 \$. 00
 x1 ☐ OK
 x2 ☐ Ref.

3932 \$. 00
 x1 ☐ OK
 x2 ☐ Ref.

3936 \$. 00
 x1 ☐ OK
 x2 ☐ Ref.

SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 46

13a. Did ... receive any WIC benefits in (Read each month)?

3938 1 ☐ Last month
 3940 2 ☐ 2 months ago
 3942 3 ☐ 3 months ago
 3944 4 ☐ 4 months ago

Mark (X) all that apply.

b. Which persons were covered?

	Person No.	Name
3948		
3948		
3950		
3952		
3954		

SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 46

Section 3 — AMOUNTS

Part A — GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1 — 56)

1. You said . . . received (Read name of income type) during the 4-month period.

Income code

Name of income type

4000

**CHECK
ITEM A1**

Mark (X) income type code.

4002

- 1 ☐ ISS code 1 or 2 (SS or RR)
 2 ☐ ISS code 25 (WIC) — SKIP to 13a, page 39
 3 ☐ ISS code 27 (Food Stamps) — SKIP to 11a, page 39
 4 ☐ ISS codes 37, 50, 51, 52, 53, or 56 — SKIP to Check Item A4
 5 ☐ Other ISS codes — SKIP to 5a

**CHECK
ITEM A2**

Refer to cc item 27.

Is . . . a designated parent, or guardian of children under age 18?

4004

- 1 ☐ Yes
 2 ☐ No — SKIP to Check Item A3

2. During this 4-month period, were any separate payments from (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) received especially for the children?

4006

- 1 ☐ Yes
 2 ☐ No — SKIP to Check Item A3

3. Did . . . also receive a separate payment for (himself/herself) during any of these months?

4008

- 1 ☐ Yes
 2 ☐ No — SKIP to 9a

**CHECK
ITEM A3**

Is . . . married?

4010

- 1 ☐ Yes
 2 ☐ No — SKIP to 5a

4. Did . . . receive Social Security (Railroad Retirement) jointly with . . . 's spouse?

4012

- 1 ☐ Yes
 2 ☐ No — SKIP to 5a

**CHECK
ITEM A4**

Has information about the amount received by . . . from the income source entered in 1 already been recorded during an interview for . . . 's spouse?

4014

- 1 ☐ Yes — SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45
 2 ☐ No

5a. Did . . . receive any (Read name of income type) in (Read each month)?

NOTE — Some persons receive more than one payment per month for certain income types such as Unemployment Compensation and AFDC.

Last month

4016

- 1 ☐ Yes
 2 ☐ No
 x1 ☐ DK

5b. How much did . . . receive in (Read each month marked "Yes" in 5a)? Please answer by giving the total amount each month before any deductions.

4018

\$ 00
 x1 ☐ DK
 x2 ☐ Ref.

2 months ago

4020

- 1 ☐ Yes
 2 ☐ No
 x1 ☐ DK

4022

\$ 00
 x1 ☐ DK
 x2 ☐ Ref.

3 months ago

4024

- 1 ☐ Yes
 2 ☐ No
 x1 ☐ DK

4026

\$ 00
 x1 ☐ DK
 x2 ☐ Ref.

4 months ago

4028

- 1 ☐ Yes
 2 ☐ No
 x1 ☐ DK

4030

\$ 00
 x1 ☐ DK
 x2 ☐ Ref.

**CHECK
ITEM A5**

Mark (X) income type code.

4032

- 1 ☐ ISS code 1 or 2 — SKIP to Check Item A7
 2 ☐ ISS code 8 or 20 through 24
 3 ☐ All other income codes — SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

6a. Were all the people living here covered by . . . 's payments?

4034

- 1 ☐ Yes — SKIP to Check Item A6
 2 ☐ No

NOTES

Section 3 - AMOUNTS (Continued)

Part A - GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1-56) (Continued)

6b. Which persons were covered?

Person No Name

4036

4038

4040

4042

4044

4046

4048

4050

4052

4054

CHECK
ITEM A6

Is this ISS code "8"?

4056

- 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No - SKIP to next ISS Code or
Check Item P1, page 45

7. Is ... required to fill out an annual income questionnaire in order to receive a VA pension?

4060

- 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No
x1 ☐ DK } SKIP to next ISS Code or
Check Item P1, page 45

CHECK
ITEM A7

Was this ISS code marked for ... in
cc item 45 last reference period?

4062

- 1 ☐ Yes - SKIP to Check Item A8
2 ☐ No

(SHOW FLASHCARD O)

8a. Social Security (Railroad Retirement) sends out checks in two different colored envelopes. Please look at this flashcard and tell me which color envelope ...'s check comes in. (Remember, we are interested in the color of the envelope, not the color of the check.)

4064

- 1 ☐ Blue
2 ☐ Buff
3 ☐ Direct Deposit
4 ☐ Other
x1 ☐ DK

b. Do ...'s payments usually come on the first of the month or the third?

4066

- 1 ☐ First
2 ☐ Third
3 ☐ Other
x1 ☐ DK

CHECK
ITEM A8

Refer to item 2, page 37.
Were (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) payments received especially for the children?

4068

- 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No - SKIP to next ISS Code or
Check Item P1, page 45

9a. Were Social Security (Railroad Retirement) payments received for the children in (Read each month)?

9b. If "Yes" in 10a - How much was received?

Last month

4070

- 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No
x1 ☐ DK

4072

\$ 00
x1 ☐ DK
x2 ☐ Ref.

2 months ago

4074

- 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No
x1 ☐ DK

4076

\$ 00
x1 ☐ DK
x2 ☐ Ref.

3 months ago

4078

- 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No
x1 ☐ DK

4080

\$ 00
x1 ☐ DK
x2 ☐ Ref.

4 months ago

4082

- 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No
x1 ☐ DK

4084

\$ 00
x1 ☐ DK
x2 ☐ Ref.

VERIFY IF ONLY ONE CHILD OR ASK -

4086

- 1 ☐ Yes - SKIP to next ISS Code or
Check Item P1, page 45
2 ☐ No

10a. Were all children living here covered by these payments?

Section 3 — AMOUNTS (Continued)

Part A — GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1 — 56) (Continued)

10b. Which children were covered?

	Person No.	Name
4088		
4090		
4092		
4094		
4096		
4098		

SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

11a. Were all the people living here covered under ...'s food stamp allotment?

4100 1 ☐ Yes — SKIP to 12a
2 ☐ No

b. Which persons were covered?

	Person No.	Name
4102		
4104		
4106		
4108		
4110		
4112		
4114		
4116		

12a. Did ... receive food stamps in (Read each month)?

Last month

4122 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No
x1 ☐ DK

2 months ago

4126 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No
x1 ☐ DK

3 months ago

4130 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No
x1 ☐ DK

4 months ago

4134 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No
x1 ☐ DK

12b. If "Yes" in 12a, ask —
What was the total amount?

4124 \$. 00
x1 ☐ DK
x2 ☐ Ref.

4128 \$. 00
x1 ☐ DK
x2 ☐ Ref.

4132 \$. 00
x1 ☐ DK
x2 ☐ Ref.

4136 \$. 00
x1 ☐ DK
x2 ☐ Ref.

SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

13a. Did ... receive any WIC benefits in (Read each month)?

Mark (X) all that apply.

4138 1 ☐ Last month
4140 2 ☐ 2 months ago
4142 3 ☐ 3 months ago
4144 4 ☐ 4 months ago

b. Which persons were covered?

	Person No.	Name
4146		
4148		
4150		
4152		
4154		

SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

Section 3 – AMOUNTS (Continued)

Part C – OTHER INTEREST-EARNING ASSETS (ISS Codes 104, 105, 106 and 107)

**CHECK
ITEM A11**

Asset types owned.
Mark (X) all that apply.

4400

☐ ISS code 104 – Money Market funds

4402

☐ ISS code 105 – U.S. Government securities

4404

☐ ISS code 106 – Municipal or corporate bonds

4406

☐ ISS code 107 – Other interest-earning assets –
Specify _____

**1. Earlier you said that ... owned (Read names
of owned assets).**

**CHECK
ITEM A12**

Interview status of ...'s spouse.

4408

☐ No spouse in household – SKIP to 3b

☐ Interview for spouse not yet conducted

☐ Interview for spouse already conducted –
SKIP to 3a

**2a. Did ... own any of these jointly with ...'s
(husband/wife)?**

4410

☐ Yes

☐ No – SKIP to 3b

**b. What is your best estimate of the total amount
of interest earned on these jointly held (Read
asset types) during the 4-month period?**

4412

\$ _____ . 00 – SKIP to 3a

x3 ☐ None – SKIP to 3a

x1 ☐ DK

x2 ☐ Ref. – SKIP to next ISS Code or
Check Item P1, page 45

**c. What is your best estimate of the average amount
that ... and ...'s (husband/wife) had in these
jointly held (Read asset types) during the 4-month
period?**

4414

\$ _____ . 00 – SKIP to 3a

x1 ☐ DK

x2 ☐ Ref. – SKIP to next ISS Code or
Check Item P1, page 45

**d. If I were to call back later would you be able to
provide me with an estimate of the average
amount? (This information is especially important
for purposes of this survey)**

4416

☐ Yes – Mark Reminder Card and Callback
Summary, Item 7

☐ No

**3a. Besides any (Read asset types) owned jointly
with ...'s (husband/wife), did ... own any
other (Read asset types)?**

4418

☐ Yes

☐ No – SKIP to next ISS Code or
Check Item P1, page 45

**b. What is your best estimate of the total amount of
interest ... earned on these (Read asset types)
during the 4-month period?**

4420

\$ _____ . 00 – SKIP to next ISS Code
or Check Item P1, page 45

x3 ☐ None – SKIP to next ISS Code or
Check Item P1, page 45

x1 ☐ DK

x2 ☐ Ref. – SKIP to next ISS Code or
Check Item P1, page 45

**c. What is your best estimate of the average amount
that ... had in these (Read asset types) during the
4-month period?**

4422

\$ _____ . 00 – SKIP to next ISS Code
or Check Item P1, page 45

x1 ☐ DK

x2 ☐ Ref. – SKIP to next ISS Code or
Check Item P1, page 45

**d. If I were to call back later would you be able to
provide me with an estimate of the average
amount? (This information is especially important
for purposes of this survey)**

4424

☐ Yes – Mark Reminder Card and
Callback Summary, Item 8

☐ No

SKIP to next
ISS Code or
Check Item
P1, page 45

NOTES

AMOUNTS - PARTS B & C

Section 3 — AMOUNTS (Continued)

Part B — SAVINGS ACCOUNTS, MONEY MARKET DEPOSIT ACCOUNTS, CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT, AND NOW ACCOUNTS (ISS Codes 100, 101, 102 and 103)

CHECK ITEM A9	Asset types owned. Mark (X) all that apply.	4300	<input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 100 — Regular/Passbook Savings Accounts
		4302	<input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 101 — Money Market Deposit Accounts
		4304	<input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 102 — Certificates of Deposit or other Savings Certificates
		4306	<input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 103 — NOW, Super NOW or other interest-earning checking accounts

1. Earlier you said that . . . had (Read names of owned assets).

CHECK ITEM A10	Interview status of . . . 's spouse.	4308	<input type="checkbox"/> No spouse in household — SKIP to 3b <input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse not yet conducted <input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse already conducted — SKIP to 3a
-----------------------	--------------------------------------	------	---

2a. Did . . . own any of these jointly with . . . 's (husband/wife)?

4310	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 3b
------	--

b. What is your best estimate of the total amount of interest earned on these jointly held (Read asset types) during the 4-month period?

4312	\$ <input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/> 00 — SKIP to 3a
	<input type="checkbox"/> None — SKIP to 3a <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. — SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

c. What is your best estimate of the average amount that . . . and . . . 's (husband/wife) had in these jointly held (Read asset types) during the 4-month period?

4314	\$ <input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/> 00 — SKIP to 3a
	<input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. — SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

d. If I were to call back later would you be able to provide me with an estimate of the average amount? (This information is especially important for the purposes of this survey.)

4318	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark Reminder Card and Callback Summary, Item 5 <input type="checkbox"/> No
------	---

3a. Besides any (Read asset types) owned jointly with . . . 's (husband/wife), did . . . have any other (Read asset types)?

4318	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45
------	---

b. What is your best estimate of the total amount of interest . . . earned on these (Read asset types) during the 4-month period?

4320	\$ <input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/> 00 — SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45
	<input type="checkbox"/> None — SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45 <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. — SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

c. What is your best estimate of the average amount that . . . had in these (Read asset types) during the 4-month period?

4322	\$ <input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/> 00 — SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45
	<input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. — SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

d. If I were to call back later would you be able to provide me with an estimate of the average amount? (This information is especially important for the purposes of this survey.)

4324	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark Reminder Card and Callback Summary, Item 6 <input type="checkbox"/> No	SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45
------	---	---

NOTES

Section 3 – AMOUNTS (Continued)

Part C – OTHER INTEREST-EARNING ASSETS (ISS Codes 104, 105, 106 and 107)

**CHECK
ITEM A11**

Asset types owned.
Mark (X) all that apply.

4400

☐ ISS code 104 – Money Market funds

4402

☐ ISS code 105 – U.S. Government securities

4404

☐ ISS code 106 – Municipal or corporate bonds

4406

☐ ISS code 107 – Other interest-earning assets –
Specify _____

**1. Earlier you said that ... owned (Read names
of owned assets).**

**CHECK
ITEM A12**

Interview status of ...'s spouse.

4408

☐ No spouse in household – SKIP to 3b

☐ Interview for spouse not yet conducted

☐ Interview for spouse already conducted –
SKIP to 3a

**2a. Did ... own any of these jointly with ...'s
(husband/wife)?**

4410

☐ Yes

☐ No – SKIP to 3b

**b. What is your best estimate of the total amount
of interest earned on these jointly held (Read
asset types) during the 4-month period?**

4412

\$ _____ . 00 – SKIP to 3a

x3 ☐ None – SKIP to 3a

x1 ☐ DK

x2 ☐ Ref. – SKIP to next ISS Code or
Check Item P1, page 45

**c. What is your best estimate of the average amount
that ... and ...'s (husband/wife) had in these
jointly held (Read asset types) during the 4-month
period?**

4414

\$ _____ . 00 – SKIP to 3a

x1 ☐ DK

x2 ☐ Ref. – SKIP to next ISS Code or
Check Item P1, page 45

**d. If I were to call back later would you be able to
provide me with an estimate of the average
amount? (This information is especially important
for purposes of this survey)**

4416

☐ Yes – Mark Reminder Card and Callback
Summary, Item 7

☐ No

**3a. Besides any (Read asset types) owned jointly
with ...'s (husband/wife), did ... own any
other (Read asset types)?**

4418

☐ Yes

☐ No – SKIP to next ISS Code or
Check Item P1, page 45

**b. What is your best estimate of the total amount of
interest ... earned on these (Read asset types)
during the 4-month period?**

4420

\$ _____ . 00 – SKIP to next ISS Code
or Check Item P1, page 45

x3 ☐ None – SKIP to next ISS Code or
Check Item P1, page 45

x1 ☐ DK

x2 ☐ Ref. – SKIP to next ISS Code or
Check Item P1, page 45

**c. What is your best estimate of the average amount
that ... had in these (Read asset types) during the
4-month period?**

4422

\$ _____ . 00 – SKIP to next ISS Code
or Check Item P1, page 45

x1 ☐ DK

x2 ☐ Ref. – SKIP to next ISS Code or
Check Item P1, page 45

**d. If I were to call back later would you be able to
provide me with an estimate of the average
amount? (This information is especially important
for purposes of this survey)**

4424

☐ Yes – Mark Reminder Card and
Callback Summary, Item 8 } SKIP to next
ISS Code or
Check Item
P1, page 45

☐ No

NOTES

Section 3 — AMOUNTS (Continued)

Part D — STOCKS AND MUTUAL FUND SHARES (ISS Code 110)

1a. Earlier you told me that ... owned stocks or mutual fund shares. Did ... receive any dividend checks during these 4 months? (Include checks made out jointly to ... and ...'s spouse.)

- 4500 ☐ Yes
☐ No } SKIP to 3a
☐ DK

**CHECK
ITEM A13**

Interview status of ...'s spouse.

- 4502 ☐ No spouse in household — SKIP to 2a
☐ Interview for spouse not yet conducted
☐ Interview for spouse already conducted — SKIP to 2a

1b. During the past 4 months how much was received in dividend checks made out jointly to ... and ...'s (husband/wife)?

4504 \$. 00 — SKIP to 2a



- x3 ☐ None — SKIP to 2a
x1 ☐ DK
x2 ☐ Ref. — SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

c. If I were to call back later would you be able to provide me with an estimate? (This information is especially important for the purposes of this survey.)

- 4506 ☐ Yes — Mark Reminder Card and Callback Summary, Item 9
☐ No

2a. During this 4-month period, how much did ... receive in dividend checks (in ...'s name only)?

4508 \$. 00 — SKIP to 3a



- x3 ☐ None — SKIP to 3a
x1 ☐ DK
x2 ☐ Ref. — SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

b. If I were to call back later would you be able to provide me with an estimate? (This information is especially important for the purposes of this survey.)

- 4510 ☐ Yes — Mark Reminder Card and Callback Summary, Item 10
☐ No

3a. (Besides the money that ... received in dividend checks) did ... earn any (other) dividends that were credited against a margin account or automatically reinvested?

- 4512 ☐ Yes
☐ No } SKIP to next ISS Code or
☐ DK } Check Item P1, page 45

**CHECK
ITEM A14**

Interview status of ...'s spouse.

- 4514 ☐ No spouse in household — SKIP to 3c
☐ Interview for spouse not yet conducted
☐ Interview for spouse already conducted — SKIP to 3c

3b. During the 4-month period how much of these kinds of dividends did ... earn jointly with ...'s (husband/wife)?

4516 \$. 00

- x3 ☐ None
x1 ☐ DK
x2 ☐ Ref. — SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

c. During the 4-month period, how much of these kinds of dividends did ... earn (in ...'s name only)?

4518 \$. 00

- x3 ☐ None
x1 ☐ DK
x2 ☐ Ref.

SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

NOTES

Section 3 — AMOUNTS (Continued)

Part E — RENTAL INCOME (ISS Code 120)

1. Earlier you told me that ... owned some rental property.

**CHECK
ITEM A15**

Interview status of ...'s spouse.

4600

- 1 ☐ No spouse in household — SKIP to 3a
2 ☐ Interview for spouse not yet conducted
3 ☐ Interview for spouse already conducted — SKIP to 3a

2a. Did ... receive any rental income from property owned jointly by ... and ...'s (husband/wife)?

4602

- 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — SKIP to 3a

Include only property owned entirely by couple.

b. About how much was received in gross rent from this property during the 4-month period?

4604

\$ 00

- x1 ☐ DK
x2 ☐ Ref. — SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

c. What is your best estimate of the amount that was cleared after expenses?

4606

\$ 00

Enter \$1 in amount box if respondent reports "broke even."

- x3 ☐ None
x4 ☐ DK
x2 ☐ Ref. — SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45
x4 ☐ Lost money — Enter amount of loss in box

3a. Did ... receive rental income from property owned entirely in ...'s own name?

4610

- 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — SKIP to 4a

b. About how much was received in gross rent from this property during the 4-month period?

4612

\$ 00

- x1 ☐ DK
x2 ☐ Ref. — SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

c. What is your best estimate of the amount that was cleared after expenses?

4614

\$ 00

Enter \$1 in amount box if respondent reports "broke even."

- x3 ☐ None
x4 ☐ DK
x2 ☐ Ref. — SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45
x4 ☐ Lost money — Enter amount of loss in box

4a. Did ... receive any rental income from property owned jointly with others? (Not including property owned entirely by ... and ...'s spouse.)

4616

- 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — SKIP to next ISS code or Check Item P1, page 45

b. What is your best estimate of ...'s share of the amount cleared on this property during the last 4 months?

4620

\$ 00

Enter \$1 in amount box if respondent reports "broke even."

- x3 ☐ None
x4 ☐ DK
x2 ☐ Ref.
x4 ☐ Lost money — Enter amount of loss in box

SKIP to next
ISS Code or
Check Item
P1, page 45

NOTES

AMOUNTS — PARTS D & E

Section 3 — AMOUNTS (Continued)

Part F — MORTGAGES, ROYALTIES AND OTHER FINANCIAL INVESTMENTS (ISS Codes 130, 140, and 150)

CHECK ITEM A16	Asset types owned. Mark (X) all that apply.	4700 4702 4704	1 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 130 — Mortgages 2 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 140 — Royalties 3 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 150 — Other financial investments
CHECK ITEM A17	Is ISS Code 130 marked in Check Item A16?	4706	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 3
CHECK ITEM A18	Interview status of ...'s spouse.	4708	1 <input type="checkbox"/> No spouse in household — SKIP to 2b 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse not yet conducted 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse already conducted — SKIP to 2a
1a. Earlier you said ... held a mortgage. Did ... own this jointly with ...'s spouse?		4710	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 2b
b. During the past 4 months how much interest was paid to ... and ...'s spouse by the borrower?		4712	\$ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> 00 x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
2a. (Besides these jointly held mortgages) did ... hold any mortgages in ...'s own name?		4714	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item A19
b. (Earlier you said that ... held a mortgage.) During the past 4 months how much interest was paid to ... by the borrower?		4716	\$ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> 00 x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
CHECK ITEM A19	Is ISS Code 140 or 150 marked in Check Item A16?	4718	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item P1
3. Earlier you said ... had (Read asset types). During the past 4 months, how much income did ... receive from these (Read asset types)? If income was shared, count only ...'s share.		4720 4722	\$ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> 00 x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. x4 <input type="checkbox"/> Lost money — Enter amount of loss in box

NOTES

PROGRAM QUESTIONS

Section 4 — PROGRAM QUESTIONS

CHECK ITEM P1

Is this the reference person's
questionnaire?

4800

- 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — SKIP to section 5, page 46

1 a. The government has an energy assistance program which helps pay heating and cooling costs. This assistance can be received by the household or it can be paid directly to the electric or gas company, fuel dealer, or landlord. Has this household received assistance of this type during the past 4 months?

4816

- 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No
x1 ☐ DK } SKIP to Check item P2

b. Was this assistance received in the form of checks, coupons or vouchers sent to this household or were the payments sent directly to a utility company, fuel dealer, or landlord?

4818

- 1 ☐ Checks sent to household
2 ☐ Coupons or vouchers sent to household
3 ☐ Payments sent directly to utility company, fuel dealer, or landlord

Mark (X) all that apply.

4820

4822

c. What was the total amount of the energy assistance received by this household during the past 4 months?

4824

\$ 00

x1 ☐ DK

CHECK ITEM P2

Are there any children 5 to 18 who
live in the household?

4828

- 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — SKIP to section 5, page 46

2 a. Do any of the children in this household usually eat a complete hot lunch offered at school?

4828

- 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — SKIP to section 5, page 46

b. How many children?

4830

Children

c. Do any of the children receive free or reduced-price lunches this school year because they qualified for the Federal School Lunch Program?

4832

- 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — SKIP to 2f

d. How many children?

4834

Children

e. Are the lunches free or are they reduced-price?

4836

- 1 ☐ Free
2 ☐ Reduced-price

Mark (X) all that apply.

4838

f. Do any of the children receive free or reduced-price school breakfasts this school year?

4840

- 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — SKIP to section 5, page 46

g. How many children?

4842

Children

h. Are the breakfasts free or are they reduced-price?

4844

- 1 ☐ Free
2 ☐ Reduced-price

Mark (X) all that apply.

4846

Section 5 — TOPICAL MODULES

Part A — RECIPIENCY HISTORY

**CHECK
ITEM T1**

Was an interview obtained for ... in
Wave 1?

8000

1 ☐ Yes

2 ☐ No — SKIP to Check Item T3

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION

Review the "Income Roster" on page 5 to determine if any changes were reported in the reciprocity of ISS Codes 1—10, 20—35, 40, and 41 during the previous reference period. Make any necessary changes in the "Reciprocity History Roster" below.

**CHECK
ITEM T2**

Are any income types or special
indicators listed in the Reciprocity
History Roster below?

8002

1 ☐ Yes

2 ☐ No — SKIP to Check Item T3

1. During our last visit we recorded that ... received (Read all sources listed below) sometime during the period (8 months ago) through (5 months ago). When did ... first begin to receive (Read each source)? (In column d, record beginning date of reciprocity that was occurring sometime in the period 5 to 8 months ago.)

RECIPIENCY HISTORY ROSTER (ISS Codes 1—10, 20—35, 40, 41, 172, 176)

Line No.	Source	ISS code	Date reciprocity began						
			(d)						
(a)	(b)	(c)	Month	OR	DK	Year	OR	DK	
1		8004	<input type="text"/>			8006	<input type="text"/>		
						8008	<input type="text"/>		
2		8010	<input type="text"/>			8012	<input type="text"/>		
						8014	<input type="text"/>		
3		8016	<input type="text"/>			8018	<input type="text"/>		
						8020	<input type="text"/>		
4		8022	<input type="text"/>			8024	<input type="text"/>		
						8026	<input type="text"/>		
5		8028	<input type="text"/>			8030	<input type="text"/>		
						8032	<input type="text"/>		
6		8034	<input type="text"/>			8036	<input type="text"/>		
						8038	<input type="text"/>		
7		8040	<input type="text"/>			8042	<input type="text"/>		
						8044	<input type="text"/>		
8		8046	<input type="text"/>			8048	<input type="text"/>		
						8050	<input type="text"/>		

**CHECK
ITEM T3**

Is ... 18 years of age or over?

8052

1 ☐ Yes

2 ☐ No — SKIP to Check Item T10

**CHECK
ITEM T4**

Is "Food stamps" (code 27) listed in
the Reciprocity History Roster?

8054

1 ☐ Yes

2 ☐ No — SKIP to 2b

- 2a. Besides this period of time, have there been any other times when ... was authorized to receive food stamps?

8056

1 ☐ Yes — SKIP to 2d

2 ☐ No — SKIP to Check Item T5

- b. Has ... ever applied for the Federal Government's Food Stamp Program?

8058

1 ☐ Yes

2 ☐ No — SKIP to Check Item T5

- c. Has ... ever been authorized to receive food stamps?

8060

1 ☐ Yes

2 ☐ No — SKIP to Check Item T5

- d. When did ... first start receiving food stamps?

8062
 Month

x1 ☐ Don't know

8064
 Year

x1 ☐ Don't know

- e. For how long did ... receive food stamps that time?

8066
 Years

OR

8068
 Months

8070

x1 ☐ Don't know

- f. How many times in all have there been when ... was authorized to receive food stamps?

8072
 Times

x1 ☐ Don't know

Section 5 — TOPICAL MODULES (Continued)

Part A — RECIPIENCY HISTORY (Continued)

CHECK ITEM T5

Is ... a designated parent or guardian of children under 18 who live in this household?

8074

- 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — SKIP to Check Item T7

CHECK ITEM T6

Is "AFDC" (code 20) listed in the Reciprocity History Roster?

8076

- 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — SKIP to 3b

3a. Besides this period of time, have there been any other times when ... received AFDC (ADC)?

8078

- 1 ☐ Yes — SKIP to 3d
2 ☐ No — SKIP to Check Item T7

b. Has ... ever applied for benefits from the program called AFDC — Aid to Families With Dependent Children (or ADC)?

8080

- 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — SKIP to Check Item T7

c. Has ... ever received AFDC (ADC) benefits?

8082

- 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — SKIP to Check Item T7

d. When did ... first start receiving AFDC (ADC) benefits?

8084

Month x1 ☐ Don't know

8086

1 9 Year x1 ☐ Don't know

e. For how long did ... receive AFDC (ADC) that time?

8088

Years

OR

8090

Months

8092

x1 ☐ OK

f. How many times in all have there been when ... received AFDC (ADC)?

8094

Times

x1 ☐ OK

CHECK ITEM T7

Is "SSI" (codes 3 or 4) listed in the Reciprocity History Roster?

8096

- 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — SKIP to 4b

4a. Besides this period of time, have there been any other times when ... received SSI benefits?

8098

- 1 ☐ Yes — SKIP to 4d
2 ☐ No — SKIP to Check Item T8

b. Has ... ever applied for benefits from the program called SSI (Supplemental Security Income)?

8100

- 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — SKIP to Check Item T8

c. Has ... ever received SSI benefits?

8102

- 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — SKIP to Check Item T8

d. When did ... first start receiving SSI?

8104

Month x1 ☐ Don't know

8106

1 9 Year x1 ☐ Don't know

e. For how long did ... receive SSI that time?

8108

Years

OR

8110

Months

8112

x1 ☐ OK

CHECK ITEM T8

Is "Medicaid" (code 173) marked in cc item 47 for Wave 1?

8114

- 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — SKIP to Check Item T10

CHECK ITEM T9

Is "SSI" or "AFDC" (codes 3, 4, or 20) marked in cc item 45 for Wave 1?

8116

- 1 ☐ Yes — SKIP to Check Item T10
2 ☐ No

TOPICAL MODULES

Section 5 — TOPICAL MODULES (Continued)

Part A — RECIPIENCY HISTORY (Continued)

<p>5. During our last visit we recorded that ... was covered by (Use local name for Medicaid). This question concerns the coverage that was being received at that time. When did that period of coverage first begin?</p>	<p>8118 _____ Month <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know</p> <p>8120 1 | 9 | _____ Year <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know</p> <p>8122 <input type="checkbox"/> Never covered by Medicaid</p>
<p>CHECK ITEM T10 Was ... covered by a health insurance plan? (Is item 27a or 27b, page 10 marked "Yes"?)</p>	<p>8124 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to item 7</p>
<p>6. We have recorded that ... is covered by a private health insurance plan. For how long has ... been covered by health insurance without interruption?</p>	<p>8126 _____ Months</p> <p style="text-align: center;">OR</p> <p>8128 _____ Years</p> <p>8130 <input type="checkbox"/> Have always had insurance <input type="checkbox"/> OK</p> <p style="text-align: right;">} SKIP to Check Item T11</p>
<p>7. We have recorded that ... is not currently covered by a private health insurance plan. When was the last time ... was covered by private health insurance?</p>	<p>8132 _____ Month <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know</p> <p>8134 1 | 9 | _____ Year <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know</p> <p>8136 <input type="checkbox"/> Has never been covered</p>
<p>CHECK ITEM T11 Is ... the reference person?</p>	<p>8138 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item T14, page 49</p>
<p>CHECK ITEM T12 Refer to cc item 16a. Is this housing unit public or subsidized?</p>	<p>8140 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item T13</p>
<p>8. For how long has ... been living in public or subsidized housing?</p>	<p>8142 _____ Months</p> <p style="text-align: center;">OR</p> <p>8144 _____ Years</p> <p>8146 <input type="checkbox"/> Have always lived in public housing <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p style="text-align: right;">} SKIP to Check Item T14, page 49</p>
<p>CHECK ITEM T13 Is one or more of the following codes marked on the ISS for ... code 3, codes 20—27, or code 173?</p>	<p>8148 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item T14, page 49</p>
<p>9. Is ... on a waiting list for public or subsidized housing?</p>	<p>8150 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>

NOTES

Section 5 -- TOPICAL MODULES (Continued)

Part B -- EMPLOYMENT HISTORY

CHECK ITEM T14

Is ... 18 to 64 years old?

8200

1 ☐ Yes

2 ☐ No -- SKIP to Check Item T21, page 52

STATEMENT A

Now I would like to ask some questions about some of the jobs ... has held.

CHECK ITEM T15

Is there an employer or business listed in cc item 42 or 43?

8202

1 ☐ Yes

2 ☐ No -- SKIP to Check Item T17

ASK OR VERIFY --

1. What was the name of ...'s MAIN employer or business during the period (8 months ago) through (5 months ago)?

(If more than one, enter name of latest employer)

PGM 8

Name of employer or business

8204

CHECK ITEM T16

Refer to cc item 42 or 43.

What is the ID number of this employer or business?

PGM 7

8206

☐ Employer number

OR

8208

☐ Business number

} SKIP to 3

CHECK ITEM T17

Is "Worked" (code 170) marked on the ISS?

E210

1 ☐ Yes

2 ☐ No -- SKIP to 4a

ASK OR VERIFY --

2. What was the name of ...'s MAIN employer or business during the past 4 months?

PGM 8

Name of employer or business

8212

CHECK ITEM T18

Refer to Check Item E3, page 14 or Check Item S1, page 18.

What is the ID number of this employer or business?

PGM 7

8214

☐ Employer number

OR

8218

☐ Business number

3. When did ... start working for (Read name of employer or business)?

8218

Month

x1 ☐ Don't know

8220

1 9 Year

x1 ☐ Don't know

} SKIP to 5

4a. When did ... last work at a paid job or business (lasting 2 consecutive weeks or more)?

8222

Month

x1 ☐ Don't know

8224

1 9 Year

x1 ☐ Don't know

} SKIP to Check Item T19

8228

x3 ☐ Never worked for 2 consecutive weeks or more

} ASK 4b

b. What is the main reason ... never worked 2 consecutive weeks or more at a job or business?

8228

1 ☐ Taking care of home or family

2 ☐ Ill or disabled

3 ☐ Going to school

4 ☐ Couldn't find work

5 ☐ Didn't want to work

7 ☐ Other

x1 ☐ DK

} SKIP to Check Item T21, page 52

5. Before this job when did ... last work at a paid job or business lasting 2 consecutive weeks or more?

8230

Month

x1 ☐ Don't know

8232

1 9 Year

x1 ☐ Don't know

8234

x3 ☐ Never had another job lasting two weeks or more -- SKIP to 8a, page 51

CHECK ITEM T19

Is the year in item 4-a or item 5 between 1975 and 1986?

8236

1 ☐ Yes

2 ☐ No -- SKIP to 8a, page 51

Section 5 — TOPICAL MODULES (Continued)

Part 8 — EMPLOYMENT HISTORY (Continued)

6a. What was the name of . . . 's employer or business at that time?	<div style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">PGM 8</div> <div style="text-align: right; font-size: x-small;">Name of employer or business</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">8238</div>
b. What kind of company, business, or industry was (Name of employer or business)?	<div style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">PGM 8</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">8240</div>
c. Was that business mainly (Read categories) —	<div style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">PGM 8</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">8242</div> <div style="font-size: x-small;"> <input type="checkbox"/> Manufacturing? <input type="checkbox"/> Wholesale trade? <input type="checkbox"/> Retail trade? <input type="checkbox"/> Some other kind of business? </div>
d. What kind of work was . . . doing on that job?	<div style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">PGM 8</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">8244</div>
e. What were . . . 's main activities or duties?	<div style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">PGM 8</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">8246</div>
f. Did . . . work for an employer on that job or was . . . self-employed?	<div style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">PGM 7</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">8248</div> <div style="font-size: x-small;"> <input type="checkbox"/> Worked for an employer <input type="checkbox"/> Self-employed </div>
g. When did . . . START working for (Name of employer or business)?	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">8250</div> <div style="font-size: x-small;">Month</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">8252</div> <div style="font-size: x-small;">1 9 Year</div> <div style="font-size: x-small;"> <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know </div>
h. What was the main reason . . . stopped working for (Name of employer or business)?	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">8254</div> <div style="font-size: x-small;"> <input type="checkbox"/> Layoff, plant closed <input type="checkbox"/> Discharged <input type="checkbox"/> Job was temporary and ended <input type="checkbox"/> Found a better job <input type="checkbox"/> Retirement/old age <input type="checkbox"/> Did not like working conditions <input type="checkbox"/> Dissatisfied with earnings <input type="checkbox"/> Did not like location <input type="checkbox"/> Going to school <input type="checkbox"/> Became pregnant/had child <input type="checkbox"/> Health reasons <input type="checkbox"/> Other family or personal reasons <input type="checkbox"/> Other — Specify </div>
7a. In what year did . . . first work six straight months or longer at a regular job or business?	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">8258</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">1 9</div> <div style="font-size: x-small;"> <input type="checkbox"/> Never worked 6 straight months at a job or business — SKIP to Check Item T21, page 52 <input type="checkbox"/> OK — SKIP to 8a </div>
b. Since (Year in 7a) has . . . always worked at least six months during the year?	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">8258</div> <div style="font-size: x-small;"> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to 8a <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK — SKIP to Check Item T20 </div>
c. How many years were there when . . . worked at least 6 months?	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">8260</div> <div style="font-size: x-small;">Years</div> <div style="font-size: x-small;"> <input type="checkbox"/> DK </div>
CHECK ITEM/T20 Is the year in item 7a between 1975 and 1986?	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">8262</div> <div style="font-size: x-small;"> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to 8a <input type="checkbox"/> No </div>
7d. Since 1975 how many years have there been when . . . worked at least 6 months during the year?	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">8264</div> <div style="font-size: x-small;"> <input type="checkbox"/> All years OR <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"></div> Years OR <input type="checkbox"/> DK </div>

Section 5 — TOPICAL MODULES (Continued)

Part B — EMPLOYMENT HISTORY (Continued)

8a. (People spend time out of the labor force for various reasons, such as taking care of a home or family, illness, going to school, or other reasons.) Since (Year in 7a or 3), have there been any periods lasting 6 months or longer when ... did not work at a paid job or business?

8266

☐ Yes

☐ No — SKIP to Check Item T21

b. About how many times has ... gone 6 months or longer without working at a job or business?

8268

Times

xt ☐ OK

c. When was the last time that ... went 6 months or longer without working at a job or business?

8270

FROM 1 9

xt ☐ DK

8272

TO 1 9

xt ☐ DK

d. What was the reason ... did not work at a job or business during that time?

8274

- ☐ 1 Took care of family or home
- ☐ 2 Own illness or disability
- ☐ 3 Could not find work
- ☐ 4 Going to school
- ☐ 5 Became pregnant/had child
- ☐ 6 Other — Specify

NOTES

Section 5 – TOPICAL MODULES – Continued

Part C – WORK DISABILITY HISTORY

**CHECK
ITEM T21**

Refer to item 24.
What is ...'s age?

8300

- 1 ☐ 15 years – SKIP to Statement C, page 54
2 ☐ 16 to 67 years
3 ☐ 68 years or over – SKIP to Statement C, page 54

STATEMENT B

Now I want to talk about any health or physical condition ... may have that affected ...'s ability to work.

**CHECK
ITEM T22**

Is "Disabled" (code 171) marked on the ISS for ...?

8302

- 1 ☐ Yes – SKIP to 1a
2 ☐ No

**CHECK
ITEM T23**

Is "Disabled" (code 171) marked on the control card for ...?

8304

- 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No – SKIP to 1b

1a. We have recorded that ...'s health or condition limits the kind or amount of work ... can do. Is that correct?

8306

- 1 ☐ Yes – SKIP to 1c
2 ☐ No – SKIP to Statement C, page 54

b. Does ... have a physical, mental, or other health condition which limits the kind or amount of work ... can do?

8308

- 1 ☐ Yes – Mark "171" on ISS
2 ☐ No – SKIP to Statement C, page 54

c. When did ... become limited in the kind or amount of work that ... could do at a job?

8310

Month x1 ☐ Don't know

8312

1 9 Year x1 ☐ Don't know

OR

8314

- x3 ☐ Person was limited before person became of working age – SKIP to 2a
x5 ☐ Person became limited after retiring – SKIP to Statement C, page 54

d. Was ... employed at the time ...'s work limitation began?

8316

- 1 ☐ Yes – SKIP to 2a
2 ☐ No

e. When was the last time ... worked before ...'s work limitation began?

8318

Month x1 ☐ Don't know

8320

1 9 Year x1 ☐ Don't know

OR

8322

- x3 ☐ Had never been employed before work limitation began

ASK OR VERIFY –
(SHOW FLASHCARD DD)

2a. What health condition is the main reason for ...'s work limitation?

8324

Code Name of health condition

ASK OR VERIFY –

b. Was this condition caused by an accident or injury?

8328

- 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No – SKIP to Check Item T24

c. Where did the accident or injury take place – was it (Read categories) –
Mark (X) only one.

8328

- 1 ☐ On the job?
2 ☐ During service in the Armed Forces?
3 ☐ In the home?
4 ☐ Somewhere else?

**CHECK
ITEM T24**

Is "Worked" (code 170) marked on the ISS?

8330

- 1 ☐ Yes – SKIP to Check Item T25
2 ☐ No

3a. Does ...'s health or condition prevent ... from working at a job or business?

8332

- 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No – SKIP to 4a

b. When did ... become unable to work at a job?

8334

Month x1 ☐ Don't know

8336

1 9 Year x1 ☐ Don't know

OR

8338

- x3 ☐ Has never been able to work at a job – SKIP to Statement C, page 54

SKIP to
State-
ment C,
page 54

Section 5 — TOPICAL MODULES (Continued)

Part C — WORK DISABILITY HISTORY (Continued)

**CHECK
ITEM T25**

Refer to item 8a, page 4.

Did ... usually work 35 or more hours per
week during the reference period?

8340

- 1 ☐ Yes — SKIP to 4b
2 ☐ No

4a. Is ... now able to work at a full-time
job or is ... only able to work part-
time?

8342

- 1 ☐ Full-time
2 ☐ Part-time

b. Is ... now able to work regularly or
is ... only able to work occasionally
or irregularly?

8344

- 1 ☐ Regularly
2 ☐ Only occasionally or irregularly

c. Is ... now able to do the same kind of
work ... did before ...'s work limita-
tion began?

8346

- 1 ☐ Yes, able to do same kind of work
2 ☐ No, not able to do same kind of work
3 ☐ Did not work before limitation began

NOTES

Section 5 – TOPICAL MODULES (Continued)

Part D – EDUCATION AND TRAINING HISTORY

STATEMENT C

Now I would like to ask you a few questions about ...'s education and any work training ... may have received.

CHECK ITEM T26

Refer to cc item 31b.

Was ...'s highest grade attended grade 12 or less? (Codes 00 – 12 in cc item 31b)

8400

☐ Yes

☐ No – SKIP to item 3a

1. When did ... last attend elementary or high school?

8402

Month

x1 ☐ Don't know

8404

1 9

Year

x1 ☐ Don't know

8406

☐ Currently attending – SKIP to Check Item T30, page 56

☐ Never attended

2. Has ... received a high school diploma? (Include GED's.)

8408

☐ Yes

☐ No – SKIP to Check Item T29

3a. When did ... receive a high school diploma?

8410

Month

x1 ☐ Don't know

8412

1 9

Year

x1 ☐ Don't know

b. Was the high school that ... attended public; private, church-related; or private, not church-related?

8414

☐ Public

☐ Private, church-related

☐ Private, not church-related

☐ Did not attend high school

x1 ☐ DK

CHECK ITEM T27

Refer to cc item 31b.

Was ...'s highest grade attended at least one year of college? (Codes 21 – 26 in cc item 31b.)

8416

☐ Yes

☐ No – SKIP to Check Item T29

4a. When did ... first attend college or a university?

8418

Month

x1 ☐ Don't know

8420

1 9

Year

x1 ☐ Don't know

b. What is the highest degree beyond a high school diploma that ... has earned?

8422

☐ PhD or equivalent

☐ Professional degree such as Dentistry, Medicine, Law, or Theology

☐ Master's degree

☐ Bachelor's degree

☐ Associate degree

☐ Vocational certificate or diploma

☐ Has not earned a degree } SKIP to 4f

x1 ☐ DK

c. When did ... receive that degree?

8424

Month

x1 ☐ Don't know

8426

1 9

Year

x1 ☐ Don't know

(SHOW FLASHCARD EE)

d. In what field of study did ... receive that degree?

8428

Code

Field of study

x1 ☐ Don't know

CHECK ITEM T28

Did ... receive a degree higher than a Bachelor's degree? (Box 1, 2, or 3 marked in item 4b.)

8430

☐ Yes

☐ No – SKIP to Check Item T29

4e. When did ... receive his/her Bachelor's degree?

8432

Month

x1 ☐ Don't know

8434

1 9

Year

x1 ☐ Don't know

SKIP to Check Item T29

(SHOW FLASHCARD EE)

f. In what field of study were the courses that ... took at college or university?

8436

Code

Field of study

x1 ☐ Don't know

g. When was the last time that ... was a student at a college or university?

8438

Month

x1 ☐ Don't know

8440

1 9

Year

x1 ☐ Don't know

OR

8442

☐ Is still a student

Section 5 — TOPICAL MODULES (Continued)

Part D — EDUCATION AND TRAINING HISTORY (Continued)

**CHECK
ITEM T29**

Refer to cc item 24.
Is . . . 65 years of age or over?

8444

- ☐ Yes — SKIP to Check Item T30
☐ No

5 a. Has . . . ever received training designed to help find a job, improve job skills or learn a new job?

8446

- ☐ Yes
☐ No }
☐ DK } SKIP to Check Item T30

b. Was any of this training sponsored by any of the following programs (Read categories)?

8448

- ☐ Job Training Partnership Act (JTPA)

8450

- ☐ Comprehensive Employment Training Act (CETA)

8452

- ☐ Work Incentive Program (WIN)

8454

- ☐ Trade Adjustment Assistance Act

8456

- ☐ Veterans' Training Programs

8458

- ☐ No — SKIP to 5d

c. What type of training program is (was) this?

8460

- ☐ Classroom training—job skills

8462

- ☐ Classroom training—basic education

8464

- ☐ On-the-job training

8466

- ☐ Job search assistance

8468

- ☐ Work experience

8470

- ☐ Other

SKIP
to 5e

d. Where did . . . receive this training?

8472

- ☐ Apprenticeship program

8474

- ☐ Business, commercial, or vocational school

8476

- ☐ Junior or community college

8478

- ☐ Program completed at a 4 year college or graduate school

8480

- ☐ High school vocational program

8482

- ☐ Training program at work

8484

- ☐ Military (exclude basic training)

8486

- ☐ Correspondence course

8488

- ☐ Training or experience received on previous job

8490

- ☐ Sheltered workshop

8492

- ☐ Vocational rehabilitation centers

8494

- ☐ Other

e. Does . . . use this training on . . . 's (most recent) job?

8496

- ☐ Yes
☐ No

f. When did . . . start this (most recent) training?

(If more than one training occurred, ask about the most recent one)

8498

Month

x1 ☐ Don't know

8500

1 9 Year

x1 ☐ Don't know

g. For how many weeks did . . . attend this (most recent) training program?

8502

Weeks

8504

- x3 ☐ Currently attending

- x4 ☐ Less than 1 week

- x1 ☐ Don't know

h. Who paid for this (most recent) program?

Mark (X) all that apply

8506

- ☐ Self or family

8508

- ☐ Employer

8510

- ☐ Federal, State, or local government

8512

- ☐ Someone else

NOTES

Section 5 – TOPICAL MODULES (Continued)

Part E – FAMILY BACKGROUND

CHECK ITEM T30

Refer to cc item 24.
What is ...'s age?

8550

- 1 ☐ 24 or younger } SKIP to Check Item T32
2 ☐ 65 or older
3 ☐ 25 to 64 years old

STATEMENT D

Now I would like to ask some questions about the family ... grew up in, around the time of ...'s 16th birthday.

1. When ... was 16 years old, how many brothers and sisters did ... have? Include stepbrothers and stepsisters, and adopted children.

8552

☐ Older Brothers x1 ☐ Don't know

8554

☐ Younger brothers x1 ☐ Don't know

8556

☐ Older sisters x1 ☐ Don't know

8558

☐ Younger sisters x1 ☐ Don't know

8560

☐ Total x1 ☐ Don't know

(Probe for the number of older and younger siblings)

2a. When ... was 16 was ... living with:

(Interviewer: Read only as many categories to respondent as are necessary to determine who guardians were. Mark only one box.)

8562

- 1 ☐ Both natural parents } SKIP to 3a
2 ☐ Natural mother and stepfather...
3 ☐ Natural father and stepmother...
4 ☐ Natural mother only parent present
5 ☐ Natural father only parent present
6 ☐ Other

b. When ... was 16, who was ... living with that was the head of the family?

8564

- 1 ☐ Father
2 ☐ Grandfather
3 ☐ Some other male
4 ☐ Mother
5 ☐ Grandmother } SKIP to 5a
6 ☐ Some other female ...
7 ☐ Not applicable – SKIP to Check Item T32

3a. When ... was 16, what was ...'s (father's/stepfather's or person marked in item 2b) occupation?

8566

x1 ☐ Did not have a paying job or business – SKIP to 4

PGM 8

Write in occupation

8568

b. What kind of business or industry was he working for?

PGM 8

8570

For example: TV and radio manufacturing, retail shoe store, State Labor Department, farm.

4. What is the highest grade of school ...'s (father/stepfather or the person marked in item 2b) ever completed?

PGM 7

8572

- 1 ☐ Never attended
2 ☐ Elementary 1–8
3 ☐ High school 1–3
4 ☐ High school graduate
5 ☐ College 1–3
6 ☐ College 4
7 ☐ College 5 or more
x1 ☐ DK

CHECK ITEM T31

Refer to item 2a.
Is box 1, 2, or 3 marked in item 2a?

8574

- 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No – SKIP to Check Item T32

5a. When ... was 16, what was ...'s (mother's/stepmother's or person marked in item 2b) occupation?

8576

x1 ☐ Did not have a paying job or business – SKIP to 6

PGM 8

Write in occupation

8578

b. What kind of business or industry was she working for?

PGM 8

8580

For example: TV and radio manufacturing, retail shoe store, State Labor Department, farm.

6. What is the highest grade of school ...'s (mother/stepmother or the person marked in item 2b) ever completed?

PGM 7

8582

- 1 ☐ Never attended
2 ☐ Elementary 1–8
3 ☐ High school 1–3
4 ☐ High school graduate
5 ☐ College 1–3
6 ☐ College 4
7 ☐ College 5 or more
x1 ☐ DK

Section 5 — TOPICAL MODULES (Continued)

Part F — MARITAL HISTORY

CHECK ITEM T32

Refer to cc item 26a.

8600

What is ...'s current marital status?

- ☐ 1 Married, spouse present
- ☐ 2 Married, spouse absent
- ☐ 3 Widowed
- ☐ 4 Divorced
- ☐ 5 Separated
- ☐ 6 Never married — SKIP to Statement F, page 59

STATEMENT E.

Now I have a few questions about ...'s marital history.

1. How many times has ... been married?

8602

- ☐ 1 — SKIP to Check Item T36
- ☐ 2
- ☐ 3
- ☐ 4 +

2a. In what month and year did ... get married for the first time?

8604

Month x1 ☐ Don't know

8606

1 9 Year x1 ☐ Don't know

b. Did ...'s first marriage end in widowhood or in divorce?

8608

- ☐ 1 Widowhood
- ☐ 2 Divorce

c. In what month and year was ... (widowed/divorced)?

8610

Month x1 ☐ Don't know

8612

1 9 Year x1 ☐ Don't know

CHECK ITEM T33

Is "Widowhood" marked in item 2b?

8614

- ☐ 1 Yes — SKIP to Check Item T34
- ☐ 2 No

2d. In what month and year did ... actually stop living with ...'s spouse?

8616

Month x1 ☐ Don't know

8618

1 9 Year x1 ☐ Don't know

CHECK ITEM T34

Refer to item 1.

How many times has ... been married?

8620

- ☐ 1 2 — SKIP to Check Item T36
- ☐ 2 3 +

3a. In what month and year did ... get married for the second time?

8622

Month x1 ☐ Don't know

8624

1 9 Year x1 ☐ Don't know

b. Did ...'s second marriage end in widowhood or in divorce?

8626

- ☐ 1 Widowhood
- ☐ 2 Divorce

c. In what month and year was ... (widowed/divorced)?

8628

Month x1 ☐ Don't know

8630

1 9 Year x1 ☐ Don't know

CHECK ITEM T35

Is "Widowhood" marked in item 3b?

8632

- ☐ 1 Yes — SKIP to Check Item T36
- ☐ 2 No

3d. In what month and year did ... actually stop living with ...'s second spouse?

8634

Month x1 ☐ Don't know

8636

1 9 Year x1 ☐ Don't know

NOTES

Section 5 — TOPICAL MODULES (Continued)

Part F — MARITAL HISTORY (Continued)

**CHECK
ITEM T36**

Has a Wave 2 interview been obtained
for ...'s spouse?

8638

- 1 ☐ Yes — SKIP to Statement F, page 59
2 ☐ No
3 ☐ No, no spouse in household

**4a. In what month and year did ... get married
(most recently)?**

8640

Month ☐ Don't know

8642

1 9 Year x ☐ Don't know

**CHECK
ITEM T37**

Refer to Check Item T32.

What is ...'s current marital status?

8644

- 1 ☐ Married, spouse present } SKIP to Statement
2 ☐ Married, spouse absent } F, page 59
3 ☐ Widowed
4 ☐ Divorced
5 ☐ Separated — SKIP to item 4c

**4b. In what month and year was ...
(widowed/divorced)?**

8646

Month ☐ Don't know

8648

1 9 Year x ☐ Don't know

**CHECK
ITEM T38**

Is "Widowed" marked in Check Item T37?

8650

- 1 ☐ Yes — SKIP to Statement F, page 59
2 ☐ No

**4c. When did ... actually stop living with ...'s
(most recent) spouse?**

8652

Month ☐ Don't know

8654

1 9 Year x ☐ Don't know

GO to Statement F, page 59

NOTES

Section 5 — TOPICAL MODULES (Continued)

Part G — MIGRATION HISTORY

STATEMENT F

Now I have some questions about places where ... has lived in the past, and where ... was born.

<p>1. When did ... move into this home/apartment/mobile home?</p>	<p>8700 _____ Month x1 <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know</p> <p>8702 1 9 _____ Year x1 <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know</p> <p>x4 <input type="checkbox"/> Always lived here — SKIP to Check Item T40, page 60</p>
<p>2. Before living here, where did ... live? (Refer to Flashcard W for State or country code.)</p>	<p>8704 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Same state, same county 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Same state, different county <input type="checkbox"/> Different State — Specify code _____</p> <p>8706 _____ x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } SKIP to item 6</p> <p>8708 _____ x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<p>3. During what period of time did ... live there?</p>	<p>FROM</p> <p>8710 _____ Month x1 <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know</p> <p>8712 1 9 _____ Year x1 <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know</p> <p>TO</p> <p>8714 _____ Month x1 <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know</p> <p>8718 1 9 _____ Year x1 <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know</p>
<p>4. Has ... ever lived in another State or foreign country?</p>	<p>8718 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to item 7</p>
<p>5. What State or foreign country was that? (If more than one, ask for most recent.) (Enter code from Flashcard W.)</p>	<p>Specify code _____</p> <p>8720 _____</p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know</p>
<p>6. During what period of time did ... live there?</p>	<p>FROM</p> <p>8722 _____ Month x1 <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know</p> <p>8724 1 9 _____ Year x1 <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know</p> <p>TO</p> <p>8726 _____ Month x1 <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know</p> <p>8728 1 9 _____ Year x1 <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know</p>
<p>7. In what State or foreign country was ... born? (Enter code from Flashcard W.)</p>	<p>Specify code _____</p> <p>8730 _____</p>
<p>CHECK ITEM T39 Does the code in item 7 equal a foreign country code of 62–91 or 99?</p>	<p>8732 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item T40, page 60</p>
<p>8. Is ... a naturalized citizen of the United States?</p>	<p>8734 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 3 <input type="checkbox"/> No, born abroad of American parent or parents — SKIP to Check Item T40, page 60</p>
<p>9. When did ... come to the United States to stay?</p>	<p>8736 1 9 _____</p> <p>x5 <input type="checkbox"/> Before 1901</p>

Section 5 — TOPICAL MODULES (Continued)

Part H — FERTILITY HISTORY

CHECK ITEM T40	Refer to cc items 24 and 28. What is ...'s age and sex?	3750	<input type="checkbox"/> Female — Read Statement G and then SKIP to item 2a <input type="checkbox"/> Male, 18+ years old <input type="checkbox"/> Male, 15–17 years old — SKIP to Check item T51, page 62																	
STATEMENT G Now I have a few questions about the number of children, if any, that have been born to ...																				
1. How many children, IF ANY, is ... the father of? <i>(If previously married, include all children born in previous and current marriages. Do not count adopted, foster, or stepchildren.)</i>	3752	<input type="checkbox"/> Number <input type="checkbox"/> None <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know	} SKIP to Check item T51, page 62																	
2a. How many children, if any, has ... ever had? <i>(Do not count stillbirths, adopted, foster, or stepchildren.)</i>	8754	<input type="checkbox"/> Number <input type="checkbox"/> None — SKIP to Check item T51, page 62																		
CHECK ITEM T41	Is ... 65 years of age or over?	8756	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to Check item T51, page 62 <input type="checkbox"/> No																	
2b. Are all of ...'s children currently living in this household?	8758	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to item 3a																		
CHECK ITEM T42	Refer to cc item 24. Verify the birth date of ...'s first, second, and last child (if more than one child ever born) and enter the person number of the child(ren).		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>Month</th> <th>Year</th> <th>Person number</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>First child</td> <td>8760</td> <td>8762</td> <td>8764</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Second child</td> <td>8766</td> <td>8768</td> <td>8770</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Last child</td> <td>8772</td> <td>8774</td> <td>8776</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Month	Year	Person number	First child	8760	8762	8764	Second child	8766	8768	8770	Last child	8772	8774	8776	} SKIP to Check item T51, page 62
	Month	Year	Person number																	
First child	8760	8762	8764																	
Second child	8766	8768	8770																	
Last child	8772	8774	8776																	
CHECK ITEM T43	Refer to item 2a. How many children has ... ever had?	8778	<input type="checkbox"/> One child — SKIP to item 5a <input type="checkbox"/> 2+ children																	
3a. When was ...'s last child born?	8780	<input type="checkbox"/> Month <input type="checkbox"/> 1 9 Year <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know																		
CHECK ITEM T44	Refer to item 3a. Was ...'s last child born on or after January 1, 1960?	8784	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check item T46																	
ASK OR VERIFY —		8786																		
3b. With whom does the child live now?			<input type="checkbox"/> Resides in this household — Go to Check item T45 <input type="checkbox"/> Resides elsewhere	} SKIP to Check item T46																
			<input type="checkbox"/> In his/her own household With relatives <input type="checkbox"/> With own father <input type="checkbox"/> With own grandparent(s) <input type="checkbox"/> With adoptive parents <input type="checkbox"/> With other relatives With nonrelatives <input type="checkbox"/> In foster care/foster family <input type="checkbox"/> In an institution (hospital) <input type="checkbox"/> In school <input type="checkbox"/> In correctional facility <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/> Deceased <input type="checkbox"/> OK																	
CHECK ITEM T45	Write the person number of the last child.	8788	<input type="text"/> Person number of last child																	
CHECK ITEM T46	Refer to item 2a. How many children has ... ever had?	8790	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 — SKIP to item 5a <input type="checkbox"/> 3+																	
4a. When was ...'s second child born?	8792	<input type="checkbox"/> Month <input type="checkbox"/> 1 9 Year <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know																		
	8794	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 9 Year <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know																		

Section 5 — TOPICAL MODULES (Continued)

Part H — FERTILITY HISTORY (Continued)

**CHECK
ITEM T47**

Refer to item 4a.
Was ...'s second child born
on or after January 1, 1960?

8796

- 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — SKIP to item 5a

ASK OR VERIFY —

4b. With whom does the child live now?

8798

- 1 ☐ Resides in this household — Go to Check item T48

Resides elsewhere

- 2 ☐ In his/her own household

With relatives

- 3 ☐ With own father
4 ☐ With own grandparent(s)
5 ☐ With adoptive parents
6 ☐ With other relatives

With nonrelatives

- 7 ☐ In foster care/foster family
8 ☐ In an institution (hospital)
9 ☐ In school
10 ☐ In correctional facility
11 ☐ Other
12 ☐ Deceased
13 ☐ DK

SKIP to item 5a

**CHECK
ITEM T48**

Write the person number of
the second child.

8800

Person number of second child

5a. When was ...'s (first) child born?

8802

Month x1 ☐ Don't know

8804

1 9 Year x1 ☐ Don't know

**CHECK
ITEM T49**

Refer to item 5a.
Was ...'s (first) child born on or after
January 1, 1960?

8806

- 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — SKIP to Check Item T51, page 62

ASK OR VERIFY —

5b. With whom does the child live now?

8808

- 1 ☐ Resides in this household — Go to Check item T50

Resides elsewhere

- 2 ☐ In his/her own household

With relatives

- 3 ☐ With own father
4 ☐ With own grandparent(s)
5 ☐ With adoptive parents
6 ☐ With other relatives

With nonrelatives

- 7 ☐ In foster care/foster family
8 ☐ In an institution (hospital)
9 ☐ In school
10 ☐ In correctional facility
11 ☐ Other
12 ☐ Deceased
13 ☐ DK

SKIP to Check Item
T51, page 62

**CHECK
ITEM T50**

Write the person number of
the (first) child.

8810

Person number of first child

NOTES

Section 5 — TOPICAL MODULES (Continued)

Part I — HOUSEHOLD RELATIONSHIPS

**CHECK
ITEM T51**

What is the composition
of this household?

9266

- 1 ☐ One person HH
2 ☐ Two person HH consisting of husband and wife
3 ☐ Two person HH consisting of non-relatives
4 ☐ Other

SKIP to
Check
Item C1,
page 67

**CHECK
ITEM T52**

Is this the Reference Person's
questionnaire?

9268

- 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — SKIP to Check Item C1, page 67

Pretranscribe each person's name and person number into column headings a — n: list names and person numbers in the SAME ORDER in the roster down the left side of this page.

AT TIME OF INTERVIEW

Verify the Roster against the current household composition in cc items 18 and 19a. If a person who was pretranscribed has left the household since last wave, line out name and person number in Roster space and column. If a person has entered the household since last wave, write in name and person number in the first available (blank) Roster space and column.

STATEMENT H

Now I need to record the EXACT relationships among the persons living here. Please answer by describing adoptive, step, or foster relationships, where appropriate.

For each person number listed on the left side of this page, ask question 1 and enter codes from Flashcard FF

ASK OR VERIFY —

1. What is the EXACT relationship of (person listed in roster) to each person listed in columns a — n?

Name	Name	Name	Name	Name	Name
9272	9274	9276	9278	9280	9282
a. Person No.	b. Person No.	c. Person No.	d. Person No.	e. Person No.	f. Person No.

ROSTER

9300	Name					
	Person No.					
9330	Name	9332				
	Person No.					
9360	Name	9362	9364			
	Person No.					
9390	Name	9392	9394	9396		
	Person No.					
9420	Name	9422	9424	9426	9428	
	Person No.					
9450	Name	9452	9454	9456	9458	9460
	Person No.					
9480	Name	9482	9484	9486	9488	9490 9492
	Person No.					
9510	Name	9512	9514	9516	9518	9520 9522
	Person No.					
9540	Name	9542	9544	9546	9548	9550 9552
	Person No.					
9570	Name	9572	9574	9576	9578	9580 9582
	Person No.					
9600	Name	9602	9604	9606	9608	9610 9612
	Person No.					
9630	Name	9632	9634	9636	9638	9640 9642
	Person No.					
9660	Name	9662	9664	9666	9668	9670 9672
	Person No.					
9690	Name	9692	9694	9696	9698	9700 9702
	Person No.					

GO to Check Item C1, page 67

INCOME SOURCE LIST			
INCOME LIST			
Code	Type	Code	Type
1	Social Security	28	Child support payments
2	U.S. Government Railroad Retirement pay	29	Alimony payments
3	Federal Supplemental Security Income (SSI)	30	Pension from company or union
4	State Supplemental Security Income (State administered SSI only)	31	Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pensions
5	State unemployment compensation	32	U.S. Military retirement pay
6	Supplemental Unemployment Benefits	33	National Guard or Reserve Forces retirement
7	Other unemployment compensation (Trade Adjustment Act benefits, strike pay, other)	34	State government pensions
8	Veterans compensation or pensions	35	Local government pensions
9	Black lung payments	36	Income from paid-up life insurance policies or annuities
10	Worker's compensation	37	Estates and trusts
11	State temporary sickness or disability benefits	38	Other payments for retirement, disability or survivor
12	Employer or union temporary sickness policy	40	G.I. Bill
13	Payments from a sickness, accident or disability insurance policy purchased on your own	41	Other VA educational assistance
20	Aid to Families with Dependent Children (AFDC, ADC)	50	Income assistance from a charitable group
21	General assistance or General relief	51	Money from relatives or friends
22	Indian, Cuban, or Refugee Assistance	52	Lump sum payments
23	Foster child care payments	53	Income from roomers or boarders
24	Other welfare	54	National Guard or Reserve pay
25	WIC (Women, Infants and Children Nutrition Program)	55	Incidental or casual earnings
27	Food stamps	56	Other cash income not included elsewhere
ASSET LIST		SPECIAL INDICATORS	
Code	Type	Code	Type
100	Regular/passbook savings accounts in a bank, savings and loan or credit union	170	Worked
101	Money market deposit accounts	171	Disabled
102	Certificates of Deposit or other savings certificates	172	Medicare
103	NOW, Super NOW or other interest-earning checking accounts	173	Medicaid
104	Money market funds	174	U.S. Savings Bonds (E, EE)
105	U.S. Government securities	175	College work study
106	Municipal or corporate bonds	176	PELL Grant
107	Other interest-earning assets	177	Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (SEOG)
110	Stocks or mutual fund shares	178	National Direct Student Loan (NDSL)
120	Rental property	179	Guaranteed Student Loan
130	Mortgages	180	JTPA Training
140	Royalties	181	Employer assistance
150	Other financial investments	182	Fellowship/Scholarship
		183	Other financial aid
		200	VA disability rating of 100%
		201	VA disability of less than 100%

INCOME SOURCE SUMMARY (ISS)

INSTRUCTION — Column (a) will show the income source code. In column (b), mark (X) for all sources from which income was received during the reference period. Column (c) will show the type of income source. The Amounts section, should be filled starting with the page number shown in column (d) for those income sources which have been marked.

[illegible]

PRE-INTERVIEW TRANSCRIPTION ITEMS

Fill the following items with a red pencil.

Item	Page
2—4, 5b, 5c, 6	1
Check Item N1	1
Check Item R6	4
Income Roster, 11b, columns (2) and (3)	5
Check Item R7	4
Asset Roster, 28b, columns (2) and (3)	11
Check Item R32	10
Check Item T1	46
Reciprocity History Roster, 1, columns b and c	46
Check Item T15	49
Check Item T40	60
Household members' names and person numbers in roster and columns (on reference person's questionnaire)	62, 63

APPENDIX C

Working Papers

This appendix provides a list of a SIPP Working Papers. Any of these papers are free of charge. See the order form on page C-7.

1989

- 8901 - "Quality of SIPP Estimates," R. P. Singh, L. Weidman, and G. Shapiro, Census Bureau
- 8902 - "Two Notes on Sampling Variance Estimates from the 1984 SIPP Public-Use Files," by B. Bye and S. J. Gallicchio, Social Security Administration
- 8903 - "Longitudinal vs. Retrospective Measures of Work Experience," P. Ryscavage and J. Coder, Census Bureau
- 8904 - "Analyzing the Characteristics of Blacks: A Comparison of Data from SIPP and CPS," R. Farley and L. J. Neidert, University of Michigan
- 8905 - "Enhanced Demographic-Economic Data Sets," R. Herriot, C. Bowie, D. Kasprzyk, and S. Haber, Census Bureau
- 8906 - "Reflections on the Income Estimates from the Initial Panel of The Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP)," D. Vaughan, Social Security Administration
- 8907 - "Measuring Spells of Unemployment and Their Outcomes," P. Ryscavage, Census Bureau
- 8908 - "Welfare Dependency and its Causes: Determinants of the Duration of Welfare Spells," P. Ruggles, The Urban Institute
- 8909 - "Measuring the Duration of Poverty Spells," P. Ruggles, The Urban Institute and R. Williams, Congressional Budget Office
- 8910 - "Methods of Processing Unit Data Longitudinally on the SIPP," K. Smith, Congressional Budget Office
- 8911 - "Composite Estimation for SIPP Annual Estimates," R. P. Chakrabarty, Census Bureau
- 8912 - "Research and Evaluation Conducted on the Survey of Income and Program Participation," R. Petroni, T. Carmody, and V. Huggins, Census Bureau
- 8913 - "A Poisson Model of Response and Procedural Error Analysis of SIPP Reinterview Data," D. Hill, University of Michigan
- 8914 - "The Economic Resources of the Elderly," S. Crystal and D. Shea, Rutgers University
- 8915 - "Multivariate Analysis by Users of SIPP Micro-Data Files," R. P. Chakrabarty, Census Bureau
- 8916 - "A Resource-Based Model of Living Arrangements Among the Unmarried Elderly," J. E. Mutchler and J. A. Burr, University of Buffalo

1988

- 8801 - "The Impact of the Unit of Analysis on Measures of Serial Multiple Program Participation," by P. Doyle and S. E. Long, Mathematica Policy Research, Inc.
- 8802 - "Short-Term Fluctuations in Income and Their Impacts on the Characteristics of the Low-Income Population: New Data From the Survey of Income and Program Participation," by P. Ruggles, Urban Institute
- 8803 - "Residential Mobility of One-Person Households," by J. Witte and H. Lahmann, German Institute for Economic Research
- 8804 - "Year-Apart Estimates of Household Net Worth From the Survey of Income and Program Participation," by John M. McNeil and Enrique J. Lamas, Bureau of the Census
- 8805 - "Measuring Poverty and Crises: A Comparison of Annual and Subannual Accounting Program Participation," by Martin David and John Fitzgerald, Institute for Research on Poverty
- 8806 - "Using Administrative Record Data to Evaluate the Quality of Survey Estimates," by Jeffrey C. Moore and Kent H. Marquis, Bureau of the Census
- 8807 - "The Wealth of the Aged and Nonaged, 1984," by Daniel B. Radner, HHS
- 8808 - "Examining the Dynamics of Health Insurance Loss: A Tale of Two Cohorts," by Alan C. Monheit and Claudia L. Schur, NCHSR
- 8809 - "The Dynamics of Medicaid Enrollment," by Pam Farley Short, Joel C. Cantor, and Alan C. Monheit, NCHSR
- 8810 - "The Discouraged Worker Effect: A Reappraisal Using Spell Duration Data," by Alberto Martini, University of Wisconsin-Madison
- 8811 - "Income as a Proxy for the Economic Status of the Elderly," by Deborah J. Chollet and Robert B. Friedland, Employee Benefit Research Institute
- 8812 - "The SIPP: Data from the Social Security Administration's 1987 Annual Statistical Supplement"
- 8813 - "Participation in Industrial Training Programs," by Sheldon Haber, George Washington University
- 8814 - "A Methodological Study Using Administrative Records: The Special Frames Study of the Income Survey Development Program," by W. J. Logan, Social Security Administration, D. Kasprzyk and R. Cavanaugh, Census Bureau
- 8815 - "The Effect of Income Taxation on Labor Supply When Deductions are Endogenous," by R. K. Thriest, Johns Hopkins University
- 8816 - "A Comparison of Gross Change in Labor Force Status From SIPP and CPS," by P. Ryscavage and A. Feldman-Harkins, Census Bureau
- 8817 - "How are the Elderly Housed? New Data from the 1984 Survey of Income and Program Participation," by A. Goldstein, Census Bureau
- 8818 - "Welfare Reciprocity as Observed in the SIPP," by J. Coder, Census Bureau and P. Ruggles, The Urban Institute

- 8819 - "Reservation Wages and Subsequent Acceptance Wages of Unemployed Persons," by P. Ryscavage, Census Bureau
- 8820 - "Selected References From the Income Survey Development Program (ISDP) and Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP)"
- 8821 - "Training, Wage Growth, Firm Size," by S. Haber, The George Washington University and E. Lamas, Census Bureau
- 8822 - "Defining and Measuring Normetro Poverty: Results From The Survey of Income and Program Participation," by R. Hoppe, USDA-ERS-ARED
- 8823 - "Nonresponse Adjustment Methods For Demographic Surveys at the U.S. Bureau of the Census," by R. Singh and R. Petroni, Census Bureau
- 8824 - "Testing Telephone Interviewing in the Survey of Income and Program Participation and Some Early Results," by S. Durant and P. Gbur, Census Bureau
- 8825 - "Excluding Sample That Misses Some Interviews From SIPP Longitudinal Estimates," by L. Ernst and D. Gillman, Census Bureau
- 8826 - "The Employment of Mothers and the Prevention of Poverty," by M. Hill, University of Michigan and H. Hartmann, Rutgers University
- 8827 - "Using Administrative Record Data To Describe SIPP Response Errors," by J. Moore and K. Marquis, Census Bureau
- 8828 - "A Look at Welfare Dependency Using The 1984 SIPP Panel File," by J. Coder, D. Burkhead, and A. Feldman-Harkins, Census Bureau
- 8829 - "Census Bureau Microdata: Providing Useful Research Data While Protecting The Anonymity of Respondents ," by G. Gates, Census Bureau
- 8830 - "The Survey of Income and Program Participation: An Overview and Discussion of Research Issues," by D. Kasprzyk, Census Bureau

1987

- 8701 - "Tracking Persons Over Time," by A. C. Jean and E. K. McArthur, Census Bureau
- 8702 - "Preliminary Data From the SIPP 1983-84 Longitudinal Research File," by J. F. Coder, D. Burkhead, A. Feldman-Harkins, and J. McNeil, Census Bureau
- 8703 - "Work Experience Data From SIPP," by P. Ryscavage and A. Feldman-Harkins, Census Bureau
- 8704 - "The Treatment of Person -Wave Nonresponse in Longitudinal Surveys," by G. Kalton, J. Lepkowski, S. Heeringa, Ting-Kwong Lin, and M. E. Miller, Survey Research Center, University of Michigan
- 8705 - "SIPP: Filling Data Gaps on the Poverty and Social Welfare Fronts," by P. Ryscavage, Census Bureau
- 8706 - "Response Errors in Labor Surveys: Comparisons Self and Proxy," by D. Hill University of Michigan

SIPP 1986 WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR

- 8707 - "Differences Between SIPP and Food and Nutrition Service Program Data on Child Nutrition and WIC Program Participation, by L. Ku and R. Dalrymple, Food and Nutrition Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture
- 8708 - "Quality Profile for the Survey of Income and Program Participation," by K. King, R. Petroni, and R. Singh, Census Bureau
- 8709 - "Survey of Income and Program Participation SIPP Sample Loss and the Efforts to Reduce It," by D. Nelson, C. Bowie, and A. Walker, Census Bureau
- 8710 - "The Impact of Imputation Procedures on Distributional Characteristics of the Low Income Population," by P. Doyle, Mathematica Policy Research, Inc., and R. Dalrymple, Food and Nutrition Service, U. S. Department of Agriculture
- 8711 - "Job Tenure, Lifetime Work Interruptions and Wage Differentials," by J. McNeil, E. Lamas, Census Bureau, and S. Haber, George Washington University
- 8712 - "Measuring the Bias in Gross Flows in the Presence of Auto-Correlated Response Errors," by D. Hubble, Census Bureau, and D. Judkins, Westat, Inc.
- 8713 - "Investigation of Possible Causes of Transition Patterns from SIPP," by L. Weidman, Census Bureau
- 8714 - "Households and Income Sources: Monthly Averages for 1984," by J. Moorman, Census Bureau
- 8715 - "Creating SIPP Longitudinal Files Using OSIRIS IV," by M. Servais, University of Michigan
- 8716 - "Transition In and Out of Poverty: New Data From the Survey of Income and Program Participation," by P. Ruggles, Urban Institute and R. Williams, Congressional Budget Office
- 8717 - "On their own: The Self-employed and Others in Private Business," by S. Haber, George Washington University, E. Lamas Bureau of the Census, and J. Lichtenstein, U.S. Small Business Administration.
- 8718 - "Factors Associated With Household Net Worth," by E. Lamas and J. McNeil, Bureau of the Census
- 8719 - "Exploring Changes in Health Care Coverage Using the SIPP Longitudinal Research File," by D. Burkhead and A. Feldman, Bureau of the Census
- 8720 - "The Analysis of Geographical Mobility and Life Events with the SIPP," by D. Dahmann and E. McArthur, Bureau of the Census
- 8721 - "A Review of the Use of Administrative Records in the Survey of Income and Program Participation, by C. Bowie and D. Kasprzyk, Census Bureau
- 8722 - "Survey of Income and Program Participation Update," by D. Kasprzyk, Bureau of the Census
- 8723 - "Measuring Poverty with the SIPP and the CPS," by R. Williams, Congressional Budget Office
- 8724 - "The Statistical Invisible Minority Aged," by C. Taeuber, Bureau of the Census, and E. Attah, Atlanta University
- 8725 - "An Analysis of the SIPP Asset and Liability Feedback Experiment," by E. Lamas and J. McNeil, Bureau of the Census

1986

- 8601 - "Some Aspects of SIPP," compiled and edited by R. A. Herriot and D. Kasprzyk, Census Bureau
- 8602 - "Nonsampling Error Issues in the SIPP," by G. Kalton, University of Michigan, and D. B. McMillen and D. Kasprzyk, Census Bureau
- 8603 - "An Investigation of Model-Based Imputation Procedures Using Data From the Income Survey Development Program," by V. J. Huggins and L. Weidman, Census Bureau
- 8604 - "Food Stamp Participation: A Comparison of SIPP With Administrative Records," by S. Carlson and R. Dalrymple, Food and Nutrition Service
- 8605 - "SIPP Longitudinal Household Estimation for the Proposed Longitudinal Definition," by L. R. Ernst, Census Bureau
- 8606 - "A Comparison of Seven Imputation Procedures for the 1979 Panel of the Income Survey Development Program," by V. J. Huggins, Census Bureau
- 8607 - "An Investigation of the Imputation of Monthly Earnings for the Survey of Income and Program Participation Using Regression Models," by V. J. Huggins and L. Weidman, Census Bureau
- 8608 - "Evaluation of Training Materials and Methods for the Survey of Income and Program Participation," by M. Holt, Survey Research Consultant
- 8609 - "Patterns of Household Composition and Family Status change," by C. F. Citro, ASA/Census Research Fellow, and H. W. Watts, Department of Economics, Columbia University
- 8610 - "Composite Estimation for SIPP: A Preliminary Report," by R. P. Chakrabarty, Census Bureau
- 8611 - "Longitudinal Household Concepts in SIPP: Preliminary Results," by C. F. Citro, ASA/Census Research Fellow, D. J. Hernandez, and R. A. Herriot, Census Bureau
- 8612 - "Following Children in the Survey of Income and Program Participation," by E. K. McArthur, K. S. Short, and S. Bianchi, Census Bureau
- 8613 - "SIPP Labor Transitions: Problems and Promises," by P. Ryscavage and K. S. Short, Census Bureau
- 8614 - "Augmenting Data Reported in the Survey of Income and Program Participation With Administrative Record Data - A Brief Discussion," by D.K. Sater, Census Bureau

1985

- 8501 - "The Survey of Income and Program Participation: Uses and Application," by K.S. Short, Census Bureau
- 8502 - "Application of a Matched File Linking the Bureau of the Census Survey of Income and Program and Participation and Economic Data," by S. Haber, George Washington University
- 8503 - "Using the Survey of Income and Program Participation for Research on the Older Population," by D. B. McMillen, C. M. Taeuber, and J. Marks, Census Bureau
- 8504 - "Summary of the Content of the 1984 Panel of the Survey of Income and Program Participation," by D. T. Frankel, Census Bureau

SIPP 1986 WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR

8505 - "Enhancing Data From the Survey of Income and Program Participation With Data From Economic Censuses and Surveys," by D. K. Sater, Census Bureau

8506 - "Methodologies for Imputing Longitudinal Survey Items," by V. J. Huggins, L. Weidman, and M. E. Samuhel, Census Bureau

8507 - "New Household Survey and the CPS: A Look at Labor Force Differences," by P. M. Ryscavage, Census Bureau, and J. E. Bregger, Bureau of Labor Statistics

1984

8401 - (Update No. 1, Revised 12/85) "An Overview of the Survey of Income and Program Participation," by D. Nelson, D.B. McMillen, and D. Kasprzyk, Census Bureau

SIPP WORKING PAPERS ORDER FORM

These papers are free of charge. To receive any of these papers, put a check by the appropriate number and mail this form to:

Daniel Kasprzyk
Chief, SIPP Research and
Coordination Staff
Office of the Director
Silver Hill Executive Plaza
Suite 2A
Bureau of the Census
Washington, DC 20233

If you request papers by phone, please contact Hazel Beaton or Debra Grant on (301) 763-8328.

SIPP WORKING PAPERS

1984/1985

____ 8401
____ 8501
____ 8502
____ 8503
____ 8504
____ 8505
____ 8506
____ 8507

1986

____ 8601 ____ 8608
____ 8602 ____ 8609
____ 8603 ____ 8610
____ 8604 ____ 8611
____ 8605 ____ 8612
____ 8606 ____ 8613
____ 8607 ____ 8614

1987

____ 8701 ____ 8707 ____ 8715 ____ 8722
____ 8702 ____ 8709 ____ 8716 ____ 8723
____ 8703 ____ 8710 ____ 8717 ____ 8724
____ 8704 ____ 8711 ____ 8718 ____ 8725
____ 8705 ____ 8712 ____ 8719
____ 8706 ____ 8713 ____ 8720
____ 8707 ____ 8714 ____ 8721

1988

____ 8801 ____ 8808 ____ 8815 ____ 8822 ____ 8829
____ 8802 ____ 8809 ____ 8816 ____ 8823 ____ 8830
____ 8803 ____ 8810 ____ 8817 ____ 8824
____ 8804 ____ 8811 ____ 8818 ____ 8825
____ 8805 ____ 8812 ____ 8819 ____ 8826
____ 8806 ____ 8813 ____ 8820 ____ 8827
____ 8807 ____ 8814 ____ 8821 ____ 8828

1989

____ 8901 ____ 8908 ____ 8915
____ 8902 ____ 8909 ____ 8916
____ 8903 ____ 8910
____ 8904 ____ 8911
____ 8905 ____ 8912
____ 8906 ____ 8913
____ 8907 ____ 8914

APPENDIX D

Machine-Readable Data Dictionary Layout

Data dictionary lines are 46 characters. The character on the first position determines the type of lines. Each variable may have the following lines:

1. COMMENTS (" * ") lines
2. DATA DICTIONARY (" D ") ; line and DATA DESCRIPTION
3. UNIVERSE (" U ") lines
4. VALUE DESCRIPTION lines
5. One blank line at the end

FORMAT

"*" LINE ÷ COMMENTS

- a. " * " in the first position indicates that this is a comment line. This line can appear any place in the dictionary. It will be used for short comments or to nullify any value codes.
- b. " ** " in the first two positions is also comments but it has additional meaning. It indicates this is a block of comments which will be applied to several variables. The first line of this block will ave the COMMENT NO. so that subsequent variable can refer back to this comment block.

"D" LINE ÷ DATA DICTIONARY

This line contains the following information:

ID	"D"	COL	1- 1
NAME	Variable name	COL	3-10
SIZE	Size of data field	COL	14-15
BEGIN	Begin position of data field	COL	19-22
TYPE	Character variable indicator "CHAR" or blanks if numeric variable	COL	26-29
DEC	Implied decimal places	COL	33-34
IND	TABLE variable indicator "TABLE" with "(aa)" for its dimension; otherwise blanks	COL	38-46

Text describing the variable will follow this "D" line. Use COL. 6-46 and repeat as many lines as necessary.

"U" LINE ÷ UNIVERSE DEFINITION

This line contains the universe definition. Use COL. 3-46 and repeat as many lines as necessary.

ID	" U "	COL	1- 1
DESCRIPTION	Universe description	COL	3-46

(For continuation use COL. 3-46 and repeat as many lines as necessary.)

"V" LINE ÷ VALUE DEFINITION

ID	" V "	COL	1- 1
VALUE	Value code-right justified	COL	3-12
	" "	COL	14
DESCRIPTION	Value description	COL	15-46

(Repeat COL. 14-46 format for continued value description.)

APPENDIX E

User Notes

This section is reserved for any information relevant to the SIPP 1986 Panel, Wave 2 Rectangular Microdata File that indicates specific problems with the data, or that becomes available after the file is released. Any such information should be filed behind this page.

User Notes will be sent to all users who (1) purchased their file (or technical documentation) from the Census Bureau and (2) returned the coupon following the title page.